NATURAL MUSTORY

O F

BIRDS

With the METHOD of

Bringing up and Managing

THOSE OF THE

SINGING KIND.

BY

R. BROOKES, M. D. Author of the General Practice of Phylic.

VOL. II.

LONDON,

Printed for J. NEWBERY, at the Bible and Sun, in St. Paul's Church-Yard.

M DCC LXIII.

to neteralizable according decimal form of comment A A A A O O R A A Can all Della la come part della della mentalia. the same of the same of the same A CHARLES His art of the committee hall the strain of the strain 7 of the History and H the the new Market Albert this THE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN

CONTEN	TS.
Introduction.	
Chap. I. O F rapacious Birds of	the Engle Kind Page
II. Of Vultures,	ls
IV. Of leffer Birds of the	rapacions Kind
V. Of rapacious Birds with	21
than the Tail,	27
VI. Of Birds of Paradife, an	ud the Guckonu, 33
VIII. Of Horn Owls, VIII. Of common Owls,	44
IX. Of anomalous Night Bi	irds, in Latin
Caprimulgi, and in Suckers,	Lingiijo Adoat- 52
X. Of middle-fixed Parrots, XI. Of the largest Birds of th	Parrot Kind
called Maccaws and Coc	katoos, 63
XII. Of Brasilian Parrots of M XIII. Of Parokeets,	60
XIV. Of Birds with a straiter not able to fly, on accoun	Bill, that are
Bulkiness of their Bodies,	ana Shortness
of their Wings, XV. Of Birds of the Grow Kil	nd, 86
XVI. Of Birds of the Pye Kind, XVII. Of Woodpeckers, and other	
Thereton would week the	102
XVIII. Of Wordpeckers, improper) ja cauca. 121

CHAP.	经基础分别的 医多种性炎	
XIX.	Of Land Birds that frequent the W	ater,
计算数据	and feed upon Fish,	127
The state of the s	Of domestick Fowls,	134
ON THE PARTY OF TH	Of wild Cocks and Hens,	148
XXII.	Of Birds of the gallinaceous Kind,	that
WYTT	want the binder Toe,	170
	Of the several Sorts of Pigeons,	175
STATE OF THE PARTY	Of Birds of the Thrush Kind,	188
KO RESIDENCE DE LA COMPANSION DE LA COMP	Of the several Sorts of Larks, Of Birds of the Swallow Kind,	208
	Of Small Birds, with foort and	CONTRACTOR OF
	Bills	221
XXVIII.	Of Birds of the Wag-tail Kind,	227
	Of Birds with black Feet and Bill,	
	parti-coloured Tails,	330
XXX.	Of other small Birds, not reducible t	
	former Classes,	236
XXXI.	Of Birds that frequent the Water,	and
	do not swim therein,	287
XXXII.	Of cloven-footed Fowls, that feed	upon
	Fish, Frogs, and Serpents,	293
	Of Birds of the Heron Kind,	298
XXXIV.	Of eloven-footed Water Fowls of the	
VVVI	dle and leffer Size,	309
AAAV.	Of Water Fowls with Bills moder	
XXXVI.	Of sloven-footed Water Forols, with	320
22.22.4.2.	Bills, that live upon Infeas,	324
XXXVII.	"Of cloven-footed Water Fowls that	avim
4 4 5	in the Water,	329
XXXVIII.		
	Addition of a Membrane,	334
XXXIX.	Of web-footed Water Fowls, wi	th a
	narrogu Rill.	226
XL.	Of web-footed Fowls, with forter	Legs,
rentr De Willer	with the state of the state of the state of	339
	Of divers Mews and Gulls,	347
XLII.	Of the leffer Mews and Gulls, with	
	ed Tails,	361
un mi	C	HAP.

CONTENTS

CHAP.	·1 b.n -1
XLIII. Of web-footed Fowls, at the End,	
XLIV. Of sweb-footed Forwis,	with broad Wings
of the Goofe Kind, XLV. Of web-footed Fowls of	
the level of the state of the same of the	374
XLVI. Of tame Ducks, XLVII. Of foreign Birds of the	
tions of the South of Kinds	AD THE THE
Of the Classes of Birds, from the	
Linnæus's Systema Nat	ur g.
CHAP. I. Of Accipitres,	399
II. Of Picz, III. Of Anseres,	400
IV. Of Grallæ,	
V. Of Gallinæ,	429
VI. Of Pafferes,	439 442

Age and a parely manifestory to appear to the 172 CM

· physical design of the transport

Control of the Control

Alla Waster W.

The second of th

Specimen from the application of the form of the second district the second sec

the shoeth was a Marke Kinnels, water for

1

Harton Carlos Hart Constant Control of the the state of the s THE PERSON NAMED IN THE PE 性情点 LANGE TO A THE CLINE ALL of done of ALL BURNING 是的自由的特别的。 以自然的 Were the thoraset . has a Million inkations, Astronom the second was a second of the self that Latella Landella in the state of th A HATEL DESIGN grant and the translational being in cools 14214 (152) DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF and the last **对接到**各部的 Talking In Hamilton 199 201 7645 1994 201 201 The second second second DY SHEET MANAGE

TABLE

TOTHE

PLATES of BIRDS.

A

A Retic-Bird, Cock,	Page 428	Plate in p. 16
Arctic-Bird, Hen,	350	, 113
A Arctic-Diver, or La	mme, 349	248
B.		
Bolfinch, Hudson's Bay,	Page 257	Plate in p. 95
Bee-Eater, Indian,	417	113
Bulfinch, American,	257	113
Butcher Bird, Black and		130
Buftard, Indian,	173	150
Bittern, the Hudson's Bay		158
Boftard,	170	170
Bonana Bird, the leffer,	285	285
THE RESERVE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF		
) RIA		
Caffowary,	P. 83. 438	Plate in p. 6
Chatterer of Carolina,	95	7
Crane, Hooping,	1 292	65
Cockatoo, Great,	65	65
Crane, Numidian,	291	146
Cormorant,	344	170
Cock, Indian,	143	ibid.
Crane, Balearic,	289	289

D. Duck,

組織

	D.	a .(te
Duck, Great Black,	from Hud-	andla fan
fon's Bay, Dobchick, Horned	Page 422 Pl	ate in p. 289 348
Duck, Hudson's Bay, Duck, Red-billed, V	380	367
	B.	a
Eagle,		late in p. 6
Eagle, Crowned,	PER SUETEN	7
Francolin,	Page 150 Pla	te in p. Lco
Finch, Painted,	453	163
Finch, Red and Blue,	Dramian, 454	239
Grofs Beak,	Page 252 Plat	e in p. 113
Grous, Pin-tailed, Grous, long-tailed, of	152	
Bay,	153	ibid.
Guinea Fowl, Grenadier,	146	, 146 333
Godwit, American, Goofe, Canada,	314	348 367
	372 H.	
Heath-Cock,	4. (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	te in p. 50
Heron, American, Hawk, Blue,	301	146 150
Humming - Bird, or Sparrow,	the Green-	
Hawk, Ring-tailed,	248	158
Hawk, little Black a	nd Orange,	230
	F	W.
Indian Sparrow, yello	w headed,	
Jay, Blue,	Page 260 Plate	in p. 113
and the same	· K	King's-

King's-f	isher, Ame	rican.	Page 12	8 Plate	in p. 1	28
King's-f	isher, Ame	n and O	ange, 1	30		30,

Lory, lon	g-tails, Sca	rlet, Pag	e 59	Plate in p. 50
Laughing	Goose,		373	Plate in p. 59 333 381
Lory, Sca	riet,	100	58	381

Maccaw, Red and Blue, Page 406 Plate in p. 61 Martin, American, 218

The protect of the Labor

Nut-cracker,	15 1 Th 一身的女性一个女性 25 1 25 1 25 1 25 1 25 1 25 1 25 1 25		
IN DI-CTACKET.	The late of the la	Page	Plate in a
ATME DIGUIDUS	和 生工 4 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1	TAZUUO	Plate in p. 7
			华达不知的医对他们的现在分词形式

Offrich,	Page	77 Plate	in p. 6
Owl, Great Horned from	Athens,	44	. 20.
Owl, Little,		0.7	50

2000年1月1日 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		CONTRACTOR OF THE
Penguin, Northern,	Page 426 Plat	te in p. 16
Paradife, K. of the greater		35
Pye, Little Indian,	99	35
Parrokeet, brown throated		59
Parrokeet, red and blue he		59
Parrokeet, long tailed, gre		61
Paradife, the great Bird of		95
Parrot of China, Green and		115
Parrokeet, or American Spa Peacock Pheafant,	160 ·	115
Pheafant, the horned India		130
Partridge, Mountain,	163	163
Plover, the spotted,	325	313;
Parrot, Hawk-headed,	61	61

Quail, Chinefe, Page 169 Plate in p. 128:

* TABLE TO PLATES OF BIRDS.

Roller	R.	IRDS.
Red-start, Indian,	Page 95 PI 239	ate in p. 95
Starling, Indian, Snipe, Pool,	Page 196 Plat	e in p. 280
Swan, wild,	313 367	313 367
Toucan, red-beaked, Turnstone, from Hudson Trings, red Coor foots	Page 115 Plate	in p. 115
Tringa, red Coot-footed Thrush, Golden, Thrush, brown Indian,	397 195. 412 195	65 313 348 381
Valtur, bearded,	Page 16 Plate	February
Wax-Bill, Wood-pecker, Indian,	7.	in p. 35
Water-wagtail, yellow,	113 may 1 128	113
Water-Hen, little America	n. 333	248 285 533
The state of the s	Y (Chille in the part Landing of the sur- country and the	deregy to read to
Control of the second	Millioten en agger gen. Millioten en alle en lacet	
ter and the second	e Monafel	
The property parties and toplate Sk.		u ma
Carant', a	INT	l 6.
	ALAN CONTRACTOR	

INTRODUCTION.

the second of the contract of

BIRDS IN GENERAL.

FTER quadrupedes, birds hold the foremost rank in nature. Tho' they are incapable of the same docility with terrestrial animals, and are less imitative of human perfections, yet they far furpass fishes and infects, both in the structure of their bodies, and their fagacity. As in mechanics the most curious machines are generally the most complicated, so it is in anatomy: The body of man prefents the greatest variety upon dissection; quadru-pedes, less perfectly formed, discover it in their fimplicity of conformation; the mechanism of birds is still less complex; fishes have yet fewer organs than they; while infects, more imperfectly than all, feem to unite the boundaries between animal and vegetable nature. Of man, the most perfect animal, there are but two or three species; of quadrupedes, the kinds are very numerous; in birds they are fill greater; and in infects most of all.

Quadrupedes have some distant resemblance, in their internal structure, with man; but that of birds is entirely dissimilar; this animal seems wholly formed to inhabit the empty regions of air, in order that no part of nature might be less untenanted. Their wings, which are their principal instruments of slight, are formed for this purpose with the greatest exactness, and placed at that part of their body, which best serves to poize the whole, and support it, in a sluid that at first seems so much lighter than itself. The quills are at once siff and hollow, which gives them the advantage

of strength and lightness; the webs are broad on one fide and more narrow on the other. both which contribute to the progressive motion of the bird, and the closeness of the wing. Thus each feather takes up a large furface but with inconfiderable gravity, so that when the wing is expanded, the animal becomes specifically lighter than air. The fmaller feathers with which it is cloathed, are disposed one over another in the exactest order, so as to lie closer in proportion to the rapidity of the flight. That part of them which is next the skin is furnished with a foft and warm down, and that next the air with a web on each fide of the shaft, each fingle beard of which is itself a feather. All birds that fly much, have their wings placed in the most proper part to balance their bodies in the air; those which have as much occasion for swimming as slying have their wings placed more forward, and those that are obliged to feek their food by diving, have their legs fet more backward, and their wings still more forward than either of the preceding.

But as this lightness of the feathers might frequently be impeded by a shower of rain, or any other accidental moisture, by which means the bird might become an easy prey to every invader, Nature has provided an expedient whereby their feathers are as impenetrable to the water, as by their structure they are to the air. All birds in general have a receptacle replenished with oil, something in the shape of a teat, and fituated at the extremity of their bodies. This teat has several orifices, and when the bird perceives its feathers to be dry, or expects the approach of rain, it squeezes this teat with the bill, and strains from thence a part of the contained oil, after which, having drawn its bill successively over the greatest part of its feathers, they thus acquire a new luftre, and become impenetrable to the heaviest rains, for the water rolls off in large drops. Such poultry, however, as live for the most part under cover, are not furnished with so large a stock of this fluid as those birds that refide in the open air. The feathers of an

Time Manager to the attention

media riba est ainla many solute

hen, for instance, are pervious to every shower, whereas, on the contrary, swans, geese, ducks, and all such,
as Nature has directed to live upon the water, have
their seathers dressed with oil from the very first day
of their seathers the shell. Thus their stock of this
shuid is equal to their necessity of its consumption.
Their very siesh contracts a slavour from it, which
renders it in some so very rancid as to be utterly unsit for food; however, the it injures the siesh, it improves the seathers for all the domestic purposes to

which they are generally converted.

Every part of their mechanism, as was before obferved, feems adapted for the improvement of their flight; their bones are extremely light and thin, and their muscles feeble, except the large pectoral muscle, by means of which they move their wings with fuch ease and rapidity. This very strong muscle fills up all that space on each side of the breast bone, which, the small in quadrupedes, is in these large, broad, and externally of a very great furface; by means of this a bird can move its wings with a degree of firength, which, when compared to the animal's fize, is almost incredible. No machines that human art can contrive are capable of giving such force to fo light an apparatus; and for this reason alone the art of flying must remain one of those perfections which man may defire but can never attain; fince, as he increases the force of his machine he must increase its weight also: The tail of birds serves to counterbalance the head and neck, guides their flight instead of a rudder, and greatly affifts them either in their ascent, or when descending.

In these particulars birds differ from quadrupedes; yet of the former as well as the latter some live upon the slesh of animals, others upon vegetables, some wholly upon land, and others upon water. This diversity arises in some measure from the peculiar formation of each kind, and not unfrequently from the climate and soil. In all birds of the eagle, or rapacious kind, which live upon slesh, the beak, talons, and stomach are peculiarly formed. The cesopha-

me

V11

gů

COL

rer

T

for

T

m

CO

10

vi

ha

ti

of

fo

m

I

a

b

i

and

gus, or gullet, in such is found replete with glandulous bodies, which ferve to dilute and macerate the prey as it passes into the Romach, which is always very large in proportion to the fize of the bird, and generally wrap'd round with fat, in order to encreate its warmth and powers of digeftion. The beaks of these not only serve them, as instruments of fubfillence, but also as weapons of defence, being crooked at the end, and fometimes ferrated at the edges. The talons are large and extremely tenacious, the muscles which contract the claw being infinitely fironger than those which expand it. Thus furnished for war, all of this kind spread terror whereever they approach. That variety of music, which but a moment before enlivened the grove, at their appearance instantly ceases. All is filent, every order of leffer birds feeks for fafety either in flight or obfourity, and fome are even found to feek protection from man, in order to avoid their less merciful purfuers. It succeeds, however, happily, that each order of carnivorous birds feeks for fuch as are nearly of their own fize. The sparrow-hawk pursues the thrush; and the falcon the bustard; Nature has provided that each species shall make war only on such as are furnished with the adequate means of escape; the smaller birds avoid their pursuers by the extreme agility rather than the fwiftness of their flight, and for their own peculiar enemy they are more than a match, the sparrow-hawk seldom seizing any except

But all their arts of escape would be vain against the extreme rapidity of the falcon, or the eagle, and they find safety only from their minuteness, as these are found to say only at greater game. Their usual manner of taking their prey is by mounting into the air, and, observing where it lies, to dart downward upon it with amazing swiftness, and strike it dead with the blow. Nature, however, has provided the bird they pursue with sufficient instinct to endeavour still to be uppermost, so that both generally in this contest are sound to mount above the view,

ind the bird which is endowed with the ftrongest ving and the most rapid slight comes off with con-

west or fafety.

Granivorous birds, or fuch as live upon fruits, corn, and other vegetables, have their intestines differently formed from those of the rapacious kind. Their gullet dilates just above the breast-bone, and forms itself into a pouch, of bag, called the crop. This is replete with falivary glands, which ferve to moisten and fosten the grain and other food which it contains. These glands are very numerous, with longitudinal openings, which fend forth a whitish and viscous substance. After the dry food of the bird has been macerated in the crop for a convenient time, it then passes into the abdomen, where, instead of a fost moist stomach, as in the rapacious kinds, the food is ground between two pair of muscles, commonly called the gizard, covered on the infide with a stony ridgy coat and almost cartilaginous. These, rubbing against eath other, are capable of bruising and comminuting the hardest substances, their action being often compared to those of the grinding teeth in man and other animals. Thus the organs of digestion in quadrupedes are in a manner reversed in birds. Beafts first grind theirs with their teeth, and it passes into the stomach, where it is macerated and foftened; on the contrary, birds of this fort first macerate it in the crop, and then it is ground and comminuted in the flomach. They are also careful to pick up fand and gravel, and other hard fubstances, not in order to grind the food, as is commonly imagined, in the fromach, but to prevent the too violent action of the opposite muscles against each other.

Another variety in birds proceeds from the mape of their bills and toes, which are always adapted to the element on which they chiefly refide. Swans, geefe, ducks, coots, and fuch other fowls as delight in the water, have their bills, necks, feet, and feathers wonderfully adapted to that kind of life they are to lead. The bill in some is of an extraordinary length,

W

b

E

C

1

3

length, to enable them to fearch for their peculiar food, which is found only at the bottom of pools, marshes, and muddy places; thus in woodcocks and inipes, which by some are supposed to seek for worms in moorish grounds, but others, with more likelihood, affirm their food to be a fat unctuous subflance which they fuck out of the earth. The bills of curliews, and many other fea-fowls, are very long, in order to enable them to hunt for worms on the feashore, and to seek after small fish and their spawn. But the most common form of the bill in aquatic fowls is the broad spoon bill, as in ducks, geese, and swans, the mechanism of which is at once adapted to contain and take up a greater quantity of water, which is always swallowed with their food, and to skim the furfaces of standing weeds, in pools, which is generally the food they most delight in. Nor should it be forgotten, that, in all these, there are nerves which run to the ends of their bills, somewhat like those, which in man terminate at the ends of his fingers, and which guide and improve his fense of feeling.

Their legs and feet also are not less adapted to their peculiar way of living. Some have the leg very long, to enable them to wade in the water, and they are always bare of feathers a good way above the knee, the toes being separated so as the better to enable them to fink in the mud; but such as seek their food by swimming, have short legs and flat seek their food by swimming, have short legs and flat seek with webs between each toe, which in swimming they extend as sishes do their fins, and thus impel the water one way, to advance themselves in the opposite direction. Their necks also are generally long, so as to reach the bottom, and shovel up gravel and other substances

which they swallow with their food.

The variety of methods which Nature has taken to furnish the globe with creatures perfectly formed to indulge all their peculiar appetites, deserves our wonder; but wondering is not the way to grow wife. We shall find the generality of birds, tho' so well atted for changing place with rapidity and ease, for

the most part contented with the places where they were bred, and by no means exerting their defire, in proportion to their endowments. The rook, if undifurbed, would never leave its native wood, the blackbird fill frequents its accustomed hedge, and if ever they change, it is only from motives of famine or of fear. There are some forts, however, called Birds of Passage, which remove to warmer or colder climates, as the air or their peculiar nourishment invites them. Thus the starling in Sweden, at the approach of winter, finding subfishence no longer in that kingdom, descends every year into Germany; and the hen chaffinches of the same country are seen every year to fly thro' Holland, in large flocks, to pass their winter in a milder climate. Others, with a more daring flight, traverse the ocean, and undertake voyages that might intimidate even human perseverance. Thus quails in the spring leave the burning heat of Africa for the milder sun of Europe, and when they have passed the summer with us, steer their slight back, to enjoy in Egypt the remperate air which they can no longer find with us. They often fly in such numbers, that to mariners at fea they appear to cover the skies like a cloud, and sometimes, wearied by the length of their flight, drop down upon deck, an easy prey to the spectators.

From some accounts published in the Philosophical Transactions it would seem, that swallows do not migrate in the same manner, but continue torpid all the winter; but I think the testimonies in savour of their migration are more cogent than those against it. All those who have sailed to the tropical climates, are convinced, by every day's experience, that they are seen slying in large slocks, in order to enjoy near the Equator a warmer air. But not to enter into a discussion of little importance, wild ducks and cranes, at the approach of winter, generally go in search of milder climates, and assemble together for that purpose at a certain time of the year. Nor does this seem to be the deliberation of a day; they sometimes assemble and part different ways, in order to meet a

fecond

Ł

i

fecond time; however, at length, as if the migration were unanimously resolved upon, they rise all at once and decamp in a body. It is not unpleasing to obferve the order of their flight. They generally range themselves in one large column, or sometimes forming two columns, joining in an angle like the letter V. while the fowl which makes the point feems to cleave the air to facilitate the passage of those which are to follow. But it continues this laborious employment only for a certain time, after which, falling back in. to the rear, another takes the place. The prodigious length of their passage is surprizing, and how they Support themselves in the flight; but the regularity of their motions is not less admirable, and that spirit of fociety with which they feem obedient to laws for the general welfare. Both young and old are always found at the place of general rendezvous, nor are they ever at a loss to take the direct road to their destined stations.

Thus there are some birds which may properly be called the inhabitants of every part of the earth, but in general every climate has birds peculiar to itself alone. The seathered inhabitants of the temperate zone chiefly excell in the music of their notes; those of the torrid zone in the bright and vivid colours of their plumage; the frigid zone, on the other hand, where the seas abound with sish, are stocked with sowls of the aquatic kind, in much greater variety than are to be found in our parts of Europe.

In general, every bird reforts to those climates where its food is found in plenty, and always takes care to hatch its young at those places, and in those seasons, where provisions are in the greatest abundance. The large birds, and those of the aquatic kind, chuse places as remote as possible from man, as their food is different from that which is cultivated by human industry; some birds, which have only the serpent to sear, build their nests in such a manner as to have them depending at the end of a small bough, and the entrance from below; but the little birds, which live upon fruits and corn, are found in the greatest plenty

101

nce

b.

ng

V,

ve

to

nt

n-

us

ey

ty

rit

10

ys

ey

ed

be

ut

lf

te

fe

of

l,

h

y

0

5

S

-

Y

plenty in the most populous countries, and are too often unwelcome intruders upon the fruits of human labours. In making their nests, therefore, the little birds use every art to conceal them from man, while the great birds use every precaution to render their's inaccessible to wild beasts, or vermine. The unerring instinct which guides every species in contriving the most proper habitation for hatching their young, demands our observation. In hot tropical climates nests of the same kind are made with less art, and of less warm materials, than in the temperate zone, for the fun in some measure assists the business of incubation. In general, however, they build them with great art, and line them with such substances as keep or communicate warmth to their eggs. Nothing can exceed their patience while hatching; neither the calls of hunger, nor the near approach of danger could drive them from the nest; and tho' they have been found fat upon beginning to fit, yet before the incubation is over the female is usually wasted to a skeleton. The male ravens and crows, while the hens are fitting, take care to provide them with food; while other birds, fuch as pigeons and sparrows, take their turns, the male relieving the female at proper intervals. Sometimes, however, the eggs acquire a degree of heat too great for the purpoles of hatching; in fuch cases the hen leaves them to cool a little, and then returns with her usual perseverance and pleasure. When the young brood comes forth, nothing can exceed the industry and the feeming pride of the parents; the most timid becomes courageous in their defence, and provides them with food proper for their age or kind. Birds of the rapacious kind become at this feafon more than ordinarily ravenous, and those of the granivorous forts discontinue their finging, entirely taken up in procuring subfistence for their young.

Of all birds the offrich is the greatest, and the American humming bird the least. In these the gradations of nature are strongly marked, for the offrich in some respects approaches the nature of that class

of animals immediately placed above him, namely quadrupedes, being covered with hair, and incapable of flying; while the humming bird, on the other hand, approaches that of infects. These extremities of the species, however, are rather objects of human curiofity than use; it is the middle orders of birds. which man has taken care to propagate and maintain; these largely administer to his necessities and pleafure, and some birds are even capable of attach. ment to the person that feeds them. How far they may be instructed by long assiduity, is obvious from a late instance of a Canary bird, which was shewn in London, and which had been taught to pick up the letters of the alphabet at the word of command. Upon the whole, however, they are inferior to quadrupedes in their fagacity; they are possessed of fewer of those powers which look like reason, and feem, in all their actions, rather impelled by instinct than guided by choice.



of the second section by which

Roof for penal at

et A Sec A S

Below Republican

ed ten paintle. The william De of the Olimbians

Of rapacious Birds; and first, of the EAGLE kind.

which generally exceeds that of all other birds; and it can never be tamed like Hawks in order to purine any game. It is a more majeffic animal than a Vulture, and differs from it in the crookedness of its beak. That of a Vulture does not begin immediately to bend at the root, but two inches from it; for at first it is strait, and turns into a hook near the end.

The GOLDEN EAGLE is the largest of all this kind, and the seathers on the body are all of a tawny, yellowish colour; but the tail is brown, and the thighe and legs are covered with seathers as far as the seet; and it weighs about twelve pounds. Its length, from the point of the beak to the end of the tail, is three seet nine inches, and the breadth is fix seet when the wings are extended. The beak is exceedingly strong, crooked and very sharp: the tongue is round and blunt at the end, not unlike that of a man: The seathers about the neck are hard and of a rusty colour. It has four very large crooked talons, with which it seizes its prey; and the seet are of a yellowish colour. It feeds upon hares, rabbits, kids, lambs, and other animals. Some assimit will prey upon young cattle, but this is not certain.

The Ofprey and the two Golden Eagles diffected by the members of the Royal Academy at Paris, were all pretty nearly of the Ame fize, shape, and plusy VO Last. To more and Bylled and mage:

ble her ries ran ds,

in-

nd :hiey

m

in

he

d.

of

d

mage; but the list and parts were fomewhat different, on account of the difference of their fexes. The largest Eagle was a female, and was two feet nine inches, from the extremity of the beak to the end of the tail & bu the wings, when extended, were leven feet and a half. The beak was two inches and a half long, without comprehending the crooked part, which was three quarters of an inch in length. The whole head, including the beak, was four inches and a half, and the neck five inches and a half. The leg and thigh, to the end of the claws, was five inches, and the whole body weighed ten pounds. The whole plumage of the Ofprey was of a very dark chefnut colour, or almost black, except the lower part of the neck before, and the belly, which were of a dirty white, with a reddish grey cast. The feet were fmall in proportion to the body, and of a bluish grey; but the beak was quite black. Of the remaining two Eagles, one was a male, and the other a female, and they were fomewhat smaller than the former, with a beale black at the end, and yellow towards the beginning, but blueifb in the middle. The feet were yellow, govered with scales of different sizes; but those above the toes were large, and flood out, especially near the extremity; the rest being very small. The claws were black, crooked, and very large, especially on the back toe, where it was almost twice as big as the rest.

They were of three colours, viz. brown cheftnut, red, and white. The top of the head was a mixture of cheftnut and red; the breast and belly were diversified with white, red, and cheftnut colours; and the wings were most cheftnut, with a little red, and less white. The shafts of the large quills were three quarters of an inch in compass, and the feathers of the tail were very brown near the end, but had a little white near the beginning. The thighs, legs, and upper part of the feet were all covered with feathers, partly white and partly red; for they were red at the end, and white near their origin.

Besides the great seathers which covered the body, there was a very white sine down at their roots of an inch in length, which seemed designed to defend these Bagles against cold. The other seathers that covered the back and the belly were sour or sive inches in

length;

'n

ıt

k

-

16

ë

0

for

longth; and those which covered the legs were fix inches. The feathers which adorned the breast and belly were seven inches long and three broad, and they were laid one upon another like scales; but this was in the semale; for in the male they were soft, and had nothing but a long down on each side the shaft; whose sibres were not entangled in each other, as the long seathers that are ranged like scales. These seathers were double, for at about a quarter of an inch above the skin they divided into two parts, one of which was as long again as the other.

The eye was buried in its orbit, and covered by a prominence of the bone of the forehead, which made a fort of an eyebrow: It was of a lively yellowish colour, and sparkled like a topaz. Besides the upper and lower eyelids there was another, which was drawn up to the great corner of the eye, and when drawn out towards

The thighs and legs to the beginning of the toes, were covered with feathers, half of which were white, and half reddish, that is, every feather was reddish at the end, and white at the beginning.

These marks serve to discover to what class these Eagles belonged, for the two lesser were judged to be Golden Eagles, on account of the reddish ends, and as it were the gilded colour of their feathers; besides, the spots they had on the belly and the thighs, in the shape of stars, was a farther confirmation that they were of this kind. But perhaps it may be thought that these Eagles were too small to be of that number, because they each weighed but six pounds, whereas it is commonly said their weight is ten; but then it must be considered these Eagles were young, as appeared by the white seathers on the wings, the neck; and the tail, which always change colour when they grow old, and become of a golden or brown chestnut colour; which is a mark given by Gester.

Pliny has affirmed, that Eagles have no epiploon or caul; but this is a mistake, for these had a membrane like a bag, in which the intestines, liver and stomach were contained. It had a great deal of fat, and especially on the right side of the stomach; for which rea-

B 2

fon it was believed that it had the same use as in land animals, namely, that it ferved to keep the fromach warm; for those especially that live upon fiesh are observed to have a great deal of fat. The cesophagus, or gullet, was on the right fide of the wind-pipe, and grew larger by degrees, till it was two inches and a half in diameter, Towards the upper part there was a glandulous body, of the fize of a pea, firmly connected to the membrane; but it was only found in one of these subjects. Below the place where the windpipe divides into two parts, the gullet grew narrower. and passed under it; then it grew bigger to form the stomach. They were composed of hard, folid, white membranes, that had many vessels on the outside. The lower part of the gullet, that formed the crop, was compoled of small glands, of the fize of rape feed; but they grew less and less, and at last they became imperceptible. The flomach had a few wrinkles, and both the crop and this were very large, and proportionable to the voracity of this bird.

The intestines were finall, like those of all other animals that are voracious and live upon slesh; whereas those that feed upon grafs, and especially those that ruminate, are generally four or five times larger. The male had no ceecum, or blind gut, but the female had two that were two inches in length, . The HALIARTOS or Oseans had two bags near the fame part, formed by the coats, in the manner of valves. The ftrait gut grew smaller on a sudden near the vent, and afterwards became a bag, of the fize and shape of an egg, at the extremity of which the ureters were inferted. The wings were very brown, the breaft and tail white; the eet bluish, and entirely covered with square scales.

The foleen of the two Golden Eagles was round on the outfide, and flat within next the stomach, to which it was connected; it was two thirds of an inch in diameter, and the colour was of a browner red than the liver, which was of a very lively red. The veffels that it received from the vena porta, and the ceediac artery, ed under the right labe of the liver, and connected to

and of the caliac artery, as in the two others.

The pancreas of the Ofprey was feated as in most other birds, in the first fold of the gut; but it was of a very extraordinary thape; for it was round at the lower end, where it made a fort of a head, while the other part was flat and small. This head was pierced to give a passage to the hepatic duct; that had no communication with those of the pancreas; from whence it proseeded to be inferred in the gut. There were three pancreatic ducts, two of which were inferted in the gut between the duct of the gall bladder and the hepa tic duct; but the third was interted above this laft. The pancreas of the two Golden Eagles was also feated very near the pylorus, but it was connected to the gut by a canal fo fine and short, that it could hardly be perceived. At the other end it adhered to the fole which was connected to the upper part, on the right fide of the ftomach.

The liver of the two Golden Eagles was much larger than that of the Ofprey, and in all the left lobe was the largest. The gall bladder in all three was very large, for it was of the fize and shape of a great chestnut, and it was joined to the right lobe of the liver only by its neck, which was a pipe one eighth of an inch in diameter. The cystic dust proceeded from the bottom opposite to the neck, which was joined to the liver in two different manners; for in the two Golden Eagles it hung at the end of the right lobe, which was shortest; for which reason the gall bladder was quite difting from the liver: As for the Osprey, the neck was connected to the middle of the hollow part of the right lobe, as is common.

The kidneys of the two Golden Eagles were finall, they being only two thirds of an inch in diameter, and they were round and flat, and were of a tawny, reddish colour. In the Osprey they were made much in the same manner as in the other birds, in which they are generally in proportion to their fize. The testicles of the male Royal Eagle, were two small glandulous bodies, hardly so large as a pea, a little flattish, and of a yellowish flesh colour. The semales had the ovary,

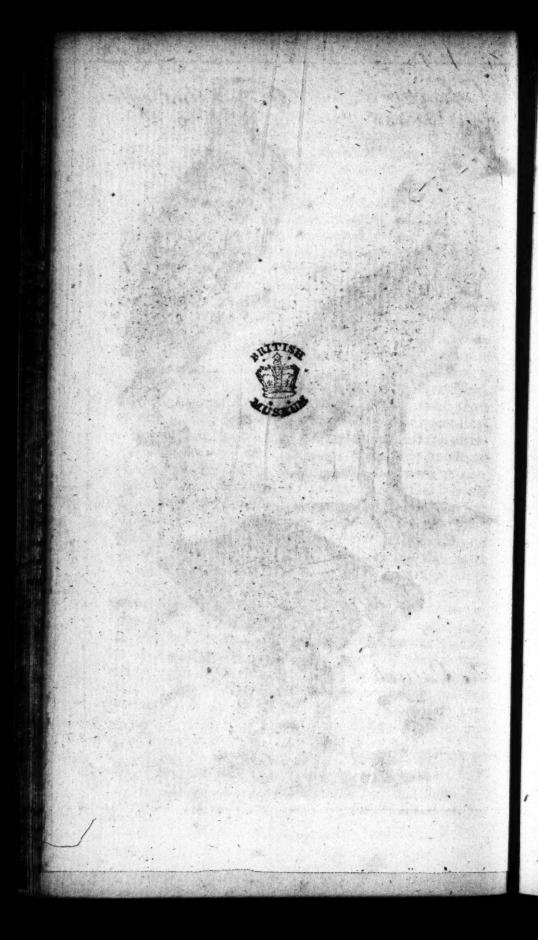
B 3

and the pipe of the ovary like other birds. The tongue was cartilaginous at the end, and fleshy in the middle but at the root there were two hard spines, like those at the bottom of the head of an arrow. They were near half an inch in breadth, and an inch and two thirds in length, from the opening of the head of the windpipe to the end. The small muscles, that connected the windpipe, did not take their rife from the clavicle, as in most other birds, but from the internal and upper part of the sternum. The globe of the eye, in the semale, was an inch and a half in diameter; but that of the male was a quarter of an inch less. The horny coat of the eye rose above the rest of the globe, which was flattish before, as in other birds; that of the male was not transparent, but white and opaque; but this was a disease. The crystalline humour was above a third of an inch in breadth, and above a quarter thick, and it was likewise more convex on the inside than without. The flesh of the Eagle contains a great deal of volatile falt and oil, and the ancient physicians afcribed a great many virtues thereto, which the moderns will not allow; but it is very hard to determine any thing about it, because the opportunities of making use thing about it, because the opportunities or making use of it are so very seldom: However, we are told in the German Ephemerides, that the gall of an Eagle, took of the spots of the horny coat of the eye in a man of eighty years of age; and that in a sew days the sight became very good. This gast was mixed with a little water of eye-bright, and dropped into the eye; we are not told how often; bus perhaps it was two or three times a day, as is common in using medicines of this kind. The fat is said to be emplifient and resolvent, and kind: The fat is faid to be emollient and resolvent, and makes a proper liniment to cure hurts of the nerves, and to ease the pain of the gout; besides, it disperses the swellings that attend luxations, according to the ame author; who likewise affirms it is an excellent remedy against chilblains and chapped hands, proceeding from cold.

A kind of a GOLDEN EAGLE was found in a wood near the river Derguent, in the Peak in Derby-foire, with a white ring round its tail. They likewise discovered the nest, one part of which rested upon a



Proudse.





Crowned Cagles Chatterer of Carolina? Nut Cracke

sock, and the other upon two hirch-trees. The outfide confifted of flicks, and if was lined within with
heath. These was only one young liagle in the neft,
hefides an addle egg; near it were the carcafes of a
Lamb, a Hare, and three Heath-cocks, which in fome
measure confirms the flory of a french gentleman, who
used to supply his table, as the time of the year when
flagles handled their young, with the pacy which they
brought to feed them. This young Eagle was shaped
like a Golfany, and was black on the back, like a
klobby. It weighed as much as a Goofe, and had
feathers down to its feet, and round the tail was a
white ring or zone.

white ring or zone.

The OSPREY may be neckoned among the Eagle kind, on account of its fize. Some affirm that the toes of one of the feet have membranes or webs between the toes of like thoir of a Goofe, and that the other relembles that of ravenous birds; but this is looked upon by Mt. Rey as a fable. It is fometimes feen about our rivers, and often catches fift, which are its

prey: See the foregoing deticles.

The BLACK RAGLE is twice as hig as a Raven, but less than the Golden Eagle: The jaws and eyelids are of a darkish red colour, with few or no fea-thers upon them; and the Eyes are hazel. On the middle of the back between the wings there is a large white spot, mixed with red feathers, which as it approaches near the rump, becomes entirely of a darkish red. The fmall rows of feathers in the wings are like those of a common Buzzard, only there is a dark freak runs crofs the prime feathers; and also one that is whitish, which terminates in an aft colour, at the tip of the wings. The legs are forthered down a little below the knees, and the remaining naked part is red, and the talons are very long. One of these that was tame at Middleborough in Zealand, had a black head, necks and breast; besides a large triangular white spot, with a reddish cast, in which last particular it agrees with the above description: However, there is some difference between the feathers of the male and female.

The CROWNED EAGLE is about a third part. less than the larger fort of Eagles that are natives of Europe;

A A VIEW L

Europe; but it appears to be frong and bold, like others of this kind. The beak, and the fain that covers the upper jaw in which the nottrile are placed. are of a dufky colour, and the corner, and are of a are cleft in pretty deep under the eyes, and are of a subject the circles round the pupil of the are of a dulky colour, and the corners of the mouth eyes are of a reddish orange colour; and the fore part of the head and the space round the eyes are covered with white seathers speckled with black: The hinder part of the head and neck, as well as the back and wings, are of a dark brown, or blackish colour; and the outer edges of the quills are darker than the other feathers of the wings. The ridge in the upper part of some of the lesser covert feathers of the wings are white, and the tail is of a brown colour, barred across with black: The under fide is of a dark and light afficolour; and the breast is of a reddish brown, with large transverse spots on its sides. The belly, and covert feathers under the tail, are white, spotted with blacky and the thighs and legs down to the feet are covered with white feathers, beautifully spotted with round black spots. The feet and claws are very strong the feet being covered with scales of a bright orange co lour, and the claws are black. It railes the feathers on the hinder part of the head in the form of a creft or crowne from whence it takes its name. It was brought to London alive from Guinea in Africa a few years near the mineral headence entirely of a cal ago.

The EAGLE WITH A WHITE TAIL, of HUDSON'S BAY, is about the fize of a Turkey-cock, and has a crown on its head. The neck is short, the breast or stomach large, the thighs strong, and the wings very long in proportion to the body; they are of a blackish colour behind; but more light on the sides; and the stomach is spotted with white. The quill feathers on the wings are black, and the tail is white above and below, except at the ends of the feathers, which are either black or brown. The thighs are covered with feathers of a brownish black, among which, in some places, there is a white down. The legs are covered with a fort of a reddish brown down as far as the feet, on which

there are four large firong toes, three of which are placed before, and the other behind; they are covered with yellow scales, and furnished with extremely strong

and tharp claws, of a thining brownish black.

The WHITE-TAILED EAGLE, in Latin ALBI-CILLA is, so called from the whiteness of its tail. The top of the head is of a whitish or ash colour, and the apple of the eye is black, with a beautiful yellow circle about it. The tail is white, either entirely, or one half of its length, and is made up of twelve feathers. The beak is hooked, as in other Eagles, and the upper part hangs over the lower about three quarters of an inch. It is thirty-three inches in length from the tip of the beak to the end of the tail, and its breadth, when the wings are stretched out, is fix feet eleven inches. One of these, that was brought to the market at Venice, weighed eight pounds and a half. It: frequents lakes, fens, and marshy places, and feeds upon Hares, Rabbits, fowls and birds; and when hungry it will devour Snakes, and almost all forts of reptiles. That described by Aldrowandus was much leis, and of a different colour; and therefore very probably was not of the same kind.

The SPOTTED EAGLE, Mr. Ray thinks is the same Bird as that called the BALD BUZZARD: this is acknowledged by Turner, who sent the description to Gesner, under the name of the SPOTTED EAGLE. However, there is another bird akin to this, taken notice of by Adrovandus, which is of the size of a Dunghill-Cock, with a yellow skin at the bottom of the beak, and the plumage of a ferruginous colour, except at the end of the wings, towards the belly; and it is beautified with many oval spots. The thighs and legs are covered with small feathers, even to the very toes. The seet are yellow; the upper part of the toes are covered with a fort of scales, and the talons are thick

and crooked.

The CRESTED EAGLE OF BRASIL, called by the natives URUTAURANA, has a head like a common Eagle, only more flat on the top, where there are two black feathers, about two inches long, with two small ones on each side, which it can set up an end, and let Be fall.

fall again at pleasure. The beak is black only at the base, it is of a yellowish colour, and the feet are yellow. The colour of the head, wings, and almost all the upper part of the body, is brown; but the breaft, belly, thighs and legs, even to the very feet, are white, with a mixture of black feathers. Its cry is Kep, Kep, like a chicken that has loft the hen. If you throw a bird to it, whether alive or dead, it catches it in its talons, and with its beak pulls off the feathers, and then tears it to pieces, and fwallows it, bones and all. There is another fort of a CRESTED EAGLE, named by the Mexicans UZQUAUHTLI, which is very large, and whose beak is yellow at the root, but black eliewhere. The feet are pale, the belly a mixture of black and white, and the neck, back and tail black or brown. It is a very herce animal, for even if it is exasperated while tame, it will fly at the person that disturbs it. However it may be brought to be very gentle, and made afe of like a Hawk to catch fowls.

The Brasillian White-tailed EAGLE, of Marcgrave, i called URUBITINGA by the Brafilians. It is of the Eagle kind, and about as big as a Goofe of fix months old, having a thick, hooked, black beak, large sparkling eyes, a great head, yellow legs and feet, crooked, long black talons, large wings, broad tail, and covered all over with dusky, blackish feathers. The tail is mine inches long, of which fix are white, and the remaining three black. Mr. Ray takes it to be a species of the White-tailed Eagle a-bovementioned.

The TLACOQUAUHTLI is of the fize of a Goshawk, and of a brown and ash colour. TLA-QUAUTHLI is another kind of Mexican Eagle, of a middle size, and part of the body is of a tawny blackish colour; but the lower part is more pale, and of a fort of a yellowish colour; and likewise the back part of the head is pale, but the feet are yellow. Mr. Ray suspects it is of the buzzard kind.

The HOINETLI, or the crooked bird, is of the fize of a Goshawk, with a black bill and yellow legs. The tail is a span long, and as much broad. The co-

lour

lour underneath is whitish mixed with yellow, and above it is of a blackish tawny yellow mixed with white; the Iris of the Eyes is also yellow.

The COZCACOAUHTLI is of the fize of a common Eagle, and the whole body, except the parts near the break, is of a purplish black, tawny and russet. The wings underneath near the root are black, and the rest is of an ash colour; but above they have a mixture of tawny and black, with a purplish cast. Their legs are red, and the claws crooked. It has a beak like a parrot, white at the end, and the rest of a blood colour. The Iris of the eyes is tawny, the eye-lids red, and the forehead is of a blood colour, with folds in the skin, which are sometimes expanded. The tail is of an ash colour below, and black above! It feeds upon Snakes, Mice, and Lizards, and is very fond of carrion and human excrements. It is endowed with an incredible force of flying against the wind. It is a Nexican bird.

The GARAGAY is of the fize of the Kite, with the head and the extremities white. It flies but a little way at a time, and it feeds upon the eggs of Crocodiles and Tortoiles, which it meets with under the fand, on the banks of rivers; for it can find them out by the smell. It is commonly attended by the Mexican Vulture, in hopes of getting part of the prey;

but at other times it is alone.

The EGYPTIAN EAGLE is fomewhat smaller than the Golden Eagle, of which it feems to be a species; for it differs very little either in colour or shape, except in the part between the wings on the back, which is of a deep green, with a small mixture of chestnut, or rather it has a chesnut cast. This Bird is bred in the fouth parts of France and Italy, but chiefly in Greece; and frequently reforts for its prey to the mountains near the Danube. They feed upon Serpents, Frogs, Toads and Lizards; and if Jobnson says true, they will devour Kids, Lambs, Swans and Geefe.

The BALD EAGLE, which is the PERCNOPTEROS of Aldrewandus, according to him is of three kinds, of which Mr. Ray faw only one, and that was at Venice. This was rather larger than the common Eagles, but

W

ar

th

br

ed

th

th

th

Ba

in

of

th

fro

pi

of

61

bo

ra

th

br

ftr

it

ha

ta

in

ha

th

ca

m

W

So

qu

cla th

It

lei

to

riv

had no feathers on its head and neck, except a fort of a down of a whitish colour may be so called. The under part of the beak, and sides of the face about the eye, are covered with a dusky coloured down, and the belly and breast are of a palish cream colour, spotted with dulky oblong spots. The upper part of the wings and back, are of a reddish brown, but the quill seathers on the tail are black. The legs, and upper part of the feet, are of a lead colour, and the talons are black, large and crooked, but not fo much as those of the common Eagle. The beak is strait and black for about half way, but the other part turns into a remarkable hook, not unlike the common Vulture. On the lower part of the neck, beneath the down, there is a rough fort of curled feathers, standing up above the rest of the plumage, which have the appearance of very fine long briffles. The nostrils are covered with a black skin, and from the beak to the eyes the skin is quite naked, and of a bluish colour. The iris of the eyes is hazel, and the pupil black. The legs are covered with feathers below the knees, and are white on the infide; the middle talon is longer than the reft, and that on the outside is connected to the first joint of it by a membrane. The crop hangs down on the breast like a bag, and it always stands with its wings extend-There is a fort of liquor, which is continually dropping from the nostrils, that some take to be a diftinguishing mark of this fort of Eagle. Mr. Ray obferves that it is a lazy fort of a bird, and upon that account ought not to be ranked among the Eagle kind, especially as the beak and shape of the feet differ from those of the common Eagle. Some authors give it the name of GYPAETOS, and several English writers call it the VULTURINE EAGLE.

Mr. Lawfon, Surveyor-General of North Carolina, takes notice, of a BALD EAGLE found in that country, and he observes it is so called, because the head and neck, as far as the middle, are only covered with a white down; and the tail is likewise as white as snow; which is all the description he gives of it. However, he farther informs us, that these hirds breed continually all the year round; for when the young

Mr.

Eagles are just covered with down, and a fort of white woolly feathers, the hen Eagle lays again: thefe eggs are left to be hatched by the warmth of the young ones that continue in the neft; fo that the flight of one brood makes room for the next that are but just hatched. They fly very heavily, infomuch that they cannot overtake their prey like other Eagles; but then they have a fort of fishing Hawk that attends upon them, and often fuffers them to take the fish; which is the more remarkable, because they fly swifter than the Bald Eagle. They generally attend upon the gunners in the winter time, and when any birds are killed, they often come in for their share; and they are fore of those that are wounded, though they can get away from the gunner. This Eagle will often fteal young pigs, and carry them alive to his nest, which is made of twigs, sticks and rubbish. It is large enough to fill the body of a cart, and is commonly full of nafty bones and pieces of carrion, that flink most intolerably.

In South-America there is a fort of an Eagle called by the natives a CONTUR or CONDUR. Some fay that their wings, when extended, are twelve feet in breadth, and others eighteen: Its talons are thick, strong, and crooked, and it is generally affirmed, that it will carry off a deer or a large calf. Mr. Condomine has frequently feen them in several parts of the mountains of Quito in Peru, and has observed them hovering over a flock of sheep, and he thinks they would have attempted to carry one off, if it had not been for the shepherd. It is even pretended, that the Americans hold out to it, as a lure, the figure of a child. made of a very glutinous clay, upon which it descends with excessive rapidity, and strikes its pounces into it lo deep, that it cannot after that get away. Labat acquaints us, that those who have seen this animal declare, that the body is as large as that of a sheep, and that the fiesh is tough, and as disagreeable as carrion. It never is feen in forests, on account of the extreme length of its wings, because it would not have room to fly; but it frequents the fea shore and the banks of rivers, where it is likely to meet with prey.

Mr. Ray was once of opinion, that the account of this bird, which he had formerly feen, was entirely fabulous, till he was affured of the contrary by Sir Hans Sloane. Mr. Strong, the master of a ship, faw, on the coast of Chili, in the thirty-third degree of South latitude, a bird fitting upon a high cliff near the shore, which some of the ship's company shot with a leaden bullet, and killed it. They were greatly furprized when they beheld its magnitude; for when the wings were extended, they measured thirteen feet. He enquired of the Spaniards in those parts what it was called, and they told him a CONTUR. They likewife informed him, that it was a very rapacious bird, and they were always in dread left it should carry off their children. One of the quills was two feet four inches long, and the barrel or hollow part was fix inches and three quarters; and an inch and an half in circumference. The colour was of a dark brown, and it weighed three drams and near eighteen grains. It was taken by the failors to be a kind of a peacock, on account of its naked head.

Gai filafic de la Vega declares, that some of these Conturs killed by the Spaniards were fixteen seet in breadth when the wings were extended; but he denies that they have talons like an Eagle, and assume that their seet are more like those of a cock. However he owns that their beaks are extremely strong, which enables them to attack horned cattle, and tear them in pieces. He also adds that two of them are sufficient to attack and devour a Bull, or a Cow. Their colour is a mixture of white and black, and the tail is like a magpye's. They have a comb on the head shaped like a razor, and not toothed like that of a cock. He also adds, that they make such a noise with their wings, when they descend to the earth, that it is enough to deafen any one that hears it.

The MANSFENY is a firong bird of prey, found in the Weft-Indies; and its shape and plumage are so like those of an Eagle, that it differs in nothing from one but in being much less; for it is no larger than a falcon; but its talons are twice as large and strong. However, though it is so well armed, it attacks no-

thing

8

D

2

C

te

W

n

li

is is

th

PE

V

no

th

the

fer

alf

T

an

ani

COC

thing but finall birds that can make no defence. It likewife devours Serpents and finall Lizards, and generally fits upon the highest trees near the houses. The slight is a little black, but the inhabitants of those parts think it very good eating.

\$\$\$**\$**\$\$

TOWN CHAP. II.

of VULTURES.

DIRDS of the VULTURE kind, differ from Ea D gles in not having their beak turning immediately crooked from the root; for it continues strait the length of two inches. They are also more lazy than an Eagle, and are fond of carrion, which the Eagles will not touch. However they will likewise prey upon living birds, Kids, Hares and Fawns. Their necks are almost naked, and they sly together in slocks. crop hangs down on their breast like a bag, which was taken notice of in the Gypaetos feen at Venice. Likewife the female is larger than the male, which diffinguishes it from all other rapacious birds. Add to this. that a space under the throat, a palm in breadth, is not covered with feathers, but a fort of hair not unlike that of a calf; and that the part under the wings is cloathed with a fort of fleece; which circumftance is peculiar to these fort of birds. Their legs, as far as the feet, are covered with feathers, which Belon thinks peculiar to Vultures; but this is a mistake.

The Ash-coloured VULURE, the White VULTURE, and the BLACK VULTURE, differ in nothing from the general description, except only in their respective colours: The Bortick VULTURE is less than an Eagle, and is of a chestnut colour all over the body. The quills of the wings are black, and the seathers on the top of the head are very short; the tail also is short, in proportion to the length of the wings: The legs are covered with seathers as far as the toes, and are pretty short. The neck seathers are very long and narrow, like those about the necks of dunghill

cocks.

t

1

0

lf

1,

e

n :-

15

T

h

in to

13

2

Se

fo s,

to

10

fo

m

. 2

o-

The HARE VULTURE, so called from preying upon Hares, is somewhat less than the Golden Vulture, and is of a reddish black colour, with yellow seet; the beak is black and hooked at the end, with a large body, broad wings, and a long train. When it is standing or sitting, it rears up its crest like a horn, but it lies quite close to the head when it is slying. It is six seet in breadth, and preys upon all sorts of lards, Hares, Rabbits, Foxes and Fawns. It makes a great noise with its wings, and builds its nest upon the highest trees in woods, as far from towns and villages as possible,

The REARDED VULTURE is of the fize of an Eagle, and its length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail is three feet four inches; but to the end of the claws two feet eight inches. The breadth, when the wings are extended, is feven feet fix inches, and one of the wings when closed is two feet four inches, and the prime quills are more than twenty-

three inches in length.

. The bill is of a purplish flesh colour, but darker towards the point; and from that to the corner of the mouth it is four inches long. The upper chap is hooked at the end, and not all the way, which is the principal distinction between the Vulture and the Eagle. From the root of the lower chap there hangs a remarkable tuft of black feathers, and the mouth is blue on the infide. The eyes are placed just above the flits of the mouth, and the circle round the eye is of a bright yellow. Without this there is another circle, which confifts of a fine deep red fkin, adhering close to the ball of the eye. The fides and fore-part of the head is black, which encompasses the eyes, and shews them to advantage. The nostrils are covered with stiff black feathers, and behind each eye there is a black line, which bends upwards, and they both meet on the hinder part of the head; there is also a dash of black from each corner of the mouth, which tends a little downwards, in the form of whifkers. The rest of the head, and the whole neck, are covered with white feathers, which are short on the head, but long, loose, and pointed on the neck, like those of a cock. The upper







up an of rov

gre Th the col Th

the

boc bel tine wit lead

s Hieron

toes bro was

the way four inch inch er political

on the are of The fame that crool the destin

heir

part (fet

upper fide of the neck, the back, wings and tail are of a dark colour, between brown and black; and the lesser covert feathers of the wings have dashes of bright reddish brown along the shafts, but very nar-row. The edges of the feathers on the upper sides are formewhat lighter than the other parts; greater feathers of the wings and tail have white hafts. The middle feathers of the tail are a little longer than those on the fides, and the infides of the wings are coloured, as they are without, except that the dallies of the sharts of the covert feathers are larger and whiter. The bottoms or roots of all the feathers are white; and there is also a very thick, soft, white down all over the body under the feathers; the under fide of the breaft, belly, thighs, and coverts under the tail are white, alittle tinctured with a reddish brown; and the legs are covered with short, white downy feathers. The feet are of a lead colour, the claws dufky, and the middle and outer toes on each foot are joined by a firong fkin. It was brought from Santa Cruz, on the coast of Barbary, and was deferibed by Mr. Edward foon after it was dead.

The GOLDEN VULTURE is in many things like the Golden Eagle, but is larger in proportion every way. From the end of the beak to that of the tail is four feet and a half, and to the claws end forty-five inches. The length of the upper thap is almost feven inches, and the tail twenty-feven in length. The low-er part of the neck, break and belly are of a red co-lour; but on the tail it is more faint, and deeper near the head. The feathers are black on the back, and on the wings and tail of a yellowish brown. The toes

are of the colour of horn.

The BOETICK VULTURE of Behonius, is of the same colour on the back and wings as the former of that name, that is cheftnut. The beak is black, and crooked at the end, and the head and neck, as far as the breast, as also the middle part of the breast, are destitute of feathers; but they are covered with a soft, short, thick white down. They have a stern look with their eyes, the iris of which is yellow. On the lower part of the head, or on the top of the back, there is set of narrow feathers, much longer than the rest, which

THE NATURAL HISTORY

which formunds the neck. This bird was feen in St James's Park by Mr. Ray, but he could not tell from

whence it was brought.

The BRASILIAN VULTURE, by some called the MEXICAN VILTURE, because it is found in that country as well as in Beefil, is the Ununo of aregrave; other authors mention it by the name of TZOPILOTH; and others again of ANRA. Margrave ays it is of the bigness of a Kite, Ximenes of a middle fixed Eagle, and Mr. Ray of that of a Raven. It has a long tail, but not fo long as the wings, and the whole plumage of the body is black. The head is small, and covered with a wrinkled thin of divers colours; for on the left fide below the eye it is yellow, above the eye blue, as well as on the top of the head. The remain ing part is reddiff. The right fide, as well above a below the eye, is of a faffron colour, as well as new the top of the head; but the remaining part is mor light. The beak is pretty long, very crooked and covered half way with a faffion coloured him, which has a bluish cast. In the middle of the upper part of the beak there is a wide notiril, with only one hole, and placed crossways. The extreme part of the beak which has no ikni, is white, and the eyes are almost of the colour of a ruby, with a round black pupil. Mt. of Jamaica a CARRION-CROW, and that it has two pretty large nostrils, and not one as abovementioned

V.

or le

bre

ola le he

on

ol

hai

la

proj

oes

lat, rils

he hig!

pots

irely

vith lina his

nucl

Labat takes them to be a fort of Turkey-cocks, only they do not live on corn, fruits, and herbs, but feet wholly upon carrion. They follow the hunters, especially those that endeavour to kill beasts for the sake of the hides; for those people abandon the carcases, which would insect the air if it was not for these birds. As soon as they see one of these thus left, they call their companions together, and fall upon it with the utmost greediness, devouring it almost in the twinkling of as eye, leaving the bones as bare as if the sless had been scraped off with a knife. In general it is a very nasty hird, for it never attacks any living creature, but seeds wholly upon dead bodies. In the night time they perch upon trees, and in the morning they say from place to place,

ed

in

of

र्वा ए

Q-

las

nd on

ye

N-

*

4

di

2.42

le,

4

of

L.

9

WO

13

uly

ed

9 9

As

eir

of an

en

fty

ds

ch

to ce, place, in fearch of carrion; for which reason they have multiplied extremely in those places where cattle are cilled by the Spaniards, only for the sake of their pides. Mr. Laruson calls them Turkey-Buzzards, and says they are small Vultures, which seed on any lead carcasses; that they are about the bigness of a sishing-hawk, and have a very nasty smell.

CHAP. III.

OF HAWKS

I HE PEREGRINE FALCON has wings for long as to reach to the end of the tail, and his is much like that of a Sparrow-hawk. The peak is of a fine blue colour, except one part of it, which is of a deep yellow: The feet are of a pale green, or between a yellow and a lead colour; the toes are lender, the talons large, black, and very fharp. The breaft, belly and thighs are white, ftreaked with broad black ftripes, running transversly. The head is a little flat at the top, and of a deep brown colour; as are the neck, back and wings. The tail is not of so deep colour, and there are black lines run cross it, which ome call cross-bars. The legs and feet are of a yellow tolour.

The SACRE, in Latin Falco Sacet, is larger han all other falcons, except the Gyr-Falcon. It has large round head, a fhorter beak, a longer body in proportion, longer wings, a longer tail, and fhorter bes than the Gyr-Falcon. The head is grey, crown lat, the eyes black and great, the beak blue, the notifies small, the breast spotted with brown, as well as he back, and the upper side of the wings. The highs are white within side, and the tail is long, with pots thereon like kidneys. The feet and legs are entirely blue, though in some they are whitish, spotted with a little yellow, and their backs are reddish, inclinable to an ash-colour. Some authors say, that his Falcon is so strong, that it will encounter birds much larger than itself, and bring them down.

The GYR-FALCON, whose male or tarcel is called a Jankin, exceeds all other falcons in the largeness of its size, for it approaches nearly to the magnitude of an Eagle. The top of the head is flat, and of an ash-colour, with a strong, thick, short and blue beak. The back, wings, belly and tail are whissh, but the feathers of the back and wings are marked with black spots, in the shape of a heart, imitating, in a small degree, the eyes of a peacocks tail. The tail is shortish, with black spots that run tranversly. The throat, belly and breast, are of a pure white. It is a courageous, sierce, and very bold bird, and attacks sowls of all sorts; but more particularly, Cranes and Merons.

elo gr

t,

G

ts

of

n

uf

or

Fa

the

ire

wh

ire

col

of

A

17,0

ner

NO

er i

у,

relle

POV

our

our

he

he !

d, 1

real

O.W

1

The MOUNTAIN FALCON is about the fize of a Goshawk, but strong bodied, with a round head, except on the top, where it is a little flattish, and covered with a mixture of black and ash-coloured feathers. The beak is short, strong and crooked, and near it are a number of sine slender feathers, like hairs, not commonly found in other birds. The throat; as low as the breast bone, is spotted with whitish or ash-coloured feathers; and the body in some places is of a brown, dappled colour, resembling rusty iron, but in others more black, with small specks of white. The thighs are covered with long, black feathers, and the feet are nearly of the same colour. It is a very ravenous bird, and of a very untractable nature. It is said to prey upon large sowls, such as ducks, geese and the like.

The FALCON GENTLE differs from the Peregrine Falcon in being lefs, with a rounder and leffer head; and a shorter beak; but the shape is much the same. The head is stattish on the top, with a thick, bluish or lead-coloured beak, that bends downward with a very sharp hook. It has a fine large black eye, encircled round with a sine yellow ring. The upper part and the sides of the head are of a dusky brown spotted with a sine black. The neck and throat are surrounded with a light yellow ring, in some sense refembling a collar; and on the sides there is a black line, running from each corner of the mouth almost as low as the middle of the throat. The breast, thighs

and belly are of a fine yellow gold colour, with small black streaks pointing downward. The wings, back, and upper side of the tail are of a dusty black, and the wings, when they are closed, reach almost to the end of the tail. It preys upon geese, ducks, and other water-fowls. This is said to be the true Falcon Genle, though Mr. Ray affirms that it is so like the Peregrine Falcon, that it can hardly be distinguished from t, unless by good sportsmen.

The HAGGARD FALCON, in Latin FALCO GIBBOSUS, is so called on account of the shortness of the neck; for the head scarcely appears above the tips of the wings when it lays them on the sides of its back; nomuch that it seems to be hunch-backed. This is sufficient to distinguish it from all other falcons, though ome of our English writers falsely take the Haggard Falcon and the Peregrine Falcon to be the same bird.

1

d

3,

e

.

ď

n,

TS.

hs

re

d,

P-

e-

er

he

k,

trd

y¢,

per

VII,

are

re-

ack

ghs and The WHITE FALCON is of a milk white all over the body, only there are faint yellowish spots, which are so very light, that they may be easily mistaken for white, unless viewed very nearly. However the wings are of a pure white, without any spots at all. This tolour is sufficient to distinguish it from all other birds of the same kind.

The STONE and TREE FALCON, called by some LITHO-FALCO and DENDRO-FALCO, and by others FALCO LAPIDARIUS, and ARBORARIUS, is of the ize between the Peregrine and Haggard Falcon. Gother has a particular description of this bird; which, nowever, Mr. Willoughby takes to be a Hobby, hereafter described.

The TUNIS or BARBARY FALCON is a sprighty, majestick bird, with a large black beak, and open
yellow nostrils. The eyes are of a sort of blackish
frown, or dark hazel colour, with small yellow circles
ound them: The top of the head is of a pale ash-coour, beautifully spotted with black; and the seathers on
the back, shoulders, and part of the wings, are nearly
the same colour; there being sine black spots intermixtd, not much unlike those on the top of the head. The
breast, belly and thighs are more yellowish, inclining
to white; but the upper part of the breast is pretty

much shaded with blue. There is a large spot or two of white on the fecond row of the covert feather of the wings. The wings are very long, reaching when closed, almost to the end of the tail. The tail is of a bluish colour, with fix or feven dusky coloured ftreaks running cross it. Some part of the thighs, and the under part of the belly, are marked with curious long black spots, resembling ermine. The legs and seet an yellow, and the claws or talons black.

The RED FALCON is so called, not because the seathers are all over red, but because the spots which are white in others are red and black in this: Howe ver they appear red only when it stretches out its wings Mr. Ray doubts whether this is a distinct species of W

P_d

to ci

lir

is of

pig

ed

thir

wh

eac

Buz

he

it]

he

ye,

ve-

wing

ail

ind

arks

The errif

nto: nto.

TH

eing

rery

not.

The RED INDIAN FALCON of Aldrovandus He had two of these, one of which, that was the large elt, he took to be the female. The top of the head is broad, and almost flat, the beak of an ash-colour, but more deep on the upper part, and the skin that cover the base of the beak is yellow: From the outward corner of the eyes there is a long spot, of the same colour with the breast: The breast, and the under part of the body, is almost all of a reddish colour, interspersed especially before, with a few ash-coloured spots. The other, which he took to be a male was less, and the red colour on the belly and breast was deeper; but the

back and upper parts were black.

The CRESTED INDIAN FALCON is of the first of a Goshawk, and the head is flat, black and crested The creft is double, and hangs down on the back part of the head. The neck is red, and the breaft and belly white and black, with transverse lines placed a ternately, which are very bright and beautiful. The iris of the eye is yellow, and the beak of a deep blue or rather almost black, especially near the point, so the base is covered with a yellow membrane. legs are covered with feathers down to the feet, which are yellow, and armed with exceeding black claws The edges on the leffer feathers of the wings at white, and the tail is striped alternately with white an here ash-coloured streaks; the other parts are blackish. On

little

of these was brought to England in the reign of King Charles II. and it was feen by Mr. Ray in St. James's Park.

The LANNER, whose targel or male is called the LANNERET, is diffinguished from other birds of the hawk kind, by having the beak, legs and feet of a blue colour. The feathers on the break are partly coloured, being a mixture of black and white, with black lines, not crolling the feathers, but drawn longways, down the middle of them, contrary to their dif-position in other falcons. The upper part of the body is entirely brown, and the under part of the wines are marked with spots, which have fome refemblance to fmall pieces of money. The eyes are large, encircled with a yellow ring, and over them are white lines, which run round the fore part of the head. It is a very common bird in France, and flies at all forts of game, fuch as magpies, quails, partridges, crows,

pigeons, pheafants, ducks, and cranes.

200 5

E de

O.

E 500 5

or-

N E

d

Z

d ar ind

南海島

F G

id

WS all all

The HOBBY, in Latin Subbuteo, is diftinguished from the preceding by its smallness, it being only thirteen inches in length, and thirty-two in breadth when the wings are spread. It has an appendage on each fide the upper part of the beak, like the Bald Buzzard, Kestrel, and some other birds. The top of he head is of an ash colour, inclining to black; and t has a black fpot running down from the head, by the temples, to the throat; as also one under each eye, which extends longways towards the throat. ye-lids are yellow, and the prime feathers in each wing, which are twenty-four in number, and in the ail twelve, with the legs and feet, are yellow, and the talons black as jet. Its prey is principally arks, whence it is by some called the LARK-HAWK. These birds, whenever they see a Hobby are greatly errified, infomuch that in order to thun it, they will fly nto a man's bosom, or into a coach or waggon, as nto an afylum.

nto an alylum.

The MERLIN is the least bird of this kind, it being not much larger than a Blackbird, and yet it is very bold and courageous. The beak is blue, and here is a ring round the neck of a yellowish white, a

24 THE NATURAL HISTORY

little below the head. The back and upper part of the body, are covered with feathers, coloured with a mixture of iron grey, black and blue. The lower part of the body is of a ferruginous white, with spots of a darker colour, which run from the head towards the tail, and not transversly. The feathers upon the rump next the tail are more blue than those of the female, by which, and their bigness, falconers distingush the fex; for the females in this, as well as in all other

birds of prey, is larger than the male.

The KESTREL, or STANNELL, is by fome called the WINDHOVER, is of the fize of a Pigeon, being fourteen inches in length, and thirty in breadth when the wings are extended. The beak is short, prominent, hooked, and sharp pointed; the tongue is cloven, and the eye-lids yellow, with prominent eyebrows. The head is of an ash colour, streaked with black lines; and the upper part of the body, as far as the rump, is red, with black fpots, on the outermost feathers near the points. The under part of the body is red, with black lines running along the length of the feathers. The wing feathers are twenty-four in number, those on the tail twelve, and above seven inches long. The legs and feet are yellow, and the talons black. It builds its nell in trees, and never lays more than four eggs at a time. The Keffrell used to be tamed formerly and brought up for hawking, like other birds of the rapacious kind.

1

I

N

fi

fir be

br

le

It bu

or

lef

tle

Par

693000000000000000000000000000

CHAP. IV

Of leffer BIRDS of the rapacious kind.

THE COMMON BUZZARD is about the big neis of a Pheasant, and it weighs about two pounds, being in length from the beak to the tail entwenty inches, and fifty-two in breadth when the wing are extended. It has a large head, with a broad and lat crown, and a short hooked beak, of a dark blucked on, but yellow at the base, and the tongue thick

thick, fleshy and blunt. The colour of the back is of a rufty black, and fometimes with white spots on the outward feathers of the wings. The breaft is of a yellowish white, with oblong rusty-coloured spots on each feather, not placed transversly, but according to the length. It feeds upon mice, moles, and fmall birds; but is more particularly a great enemy to rabbits.

The HONEY-BUZZARD differs from the common fort in the membrane at the base of the beak, called the cere, which is blackish. The head is of an ashcolour, and the iris of the eyes yellow. The feet are shorter and thicker, and the tail longer; and there is a black stripe runs a-cross the wings and tail. It weighs about two pounds, and is in length, from the beak to the end of the tail, twenty three inches, and about fifty-two in breadth when the wings are extended. This bird runs fwiftly like a hen, and the female, as in other birds of this kind, is larger than the male. The eggs are of an afhcolour, with dark spots, and it feeds upon infects and

the young of wasps.

e

e

T

1,

h

t,

18

e-

th

oft

dy

of

in

en

he

ys

ke

ng

tw

en

an

blu

e ic

The BALD-BUZZAZD, called by fome the SEA EAGLE, differs from the Common Buzzard, in being white on the back part of the head, whence it has the name of Bald; in being bigger both in fixe and weight; in the length of the wings; in having the outward toe extremely flexible; in having angular processes on the upper mandible of the beak, and in living upon fish. It weighs about three pounds and a half, and is hive feet in breadth when the wings are extended. The beak is fhort, black, and hooked; and the tongue broad and foft, like a man's the eyes are yellow, the legs long, and the feet thick and firong, of the colour of verdigreafe: the foles of the feet are rough, to enable it, as it's supposed, to lay faster hold of its prey. It haunts rivers, pools, lakes, and the sea shore. It builds upon the ground among the reeds, and lays three or four large white eggs, of an exact oval figure, but less than hens eggs.

The TURKEY BUZZARD, of Cately, is a little larger than a Wild-goofe, and the feathers are partly black and partly light grey; but there is more C sent to the sent to sent of the former than the latter; the beak is thick, crooked and pointed, and the claws are thick and very fhort. It is faid to be a fort of an Eagle; and when an ox lies down in the field to reft, and these birds chance to see him, they fall immediately upon him and devour him. Sometimes there is an hundred, or upwards, employed in this work at a time. They have excellent eyes, and can discover their prey at a vast height; for they can see it when the most sharp sighted man cannot

V

i

a

k

15

i

ft

I

W

al

ar

a

th

T

bl

zar

the

Bu:

ver

feet

perceive the bird.

The MOOR-BUZZARD, though called in Latin MILVUS, or a KITE, is more properly a Buzzard than, a Kite, as it has no forked tail, which is a distinguishing mark of a Kite. The colour on all parts of the body is of a rufty brown, except on the top of the head, which is of a whitish tawny. On the middle joint of the wings, there is a reddish clay-coloured spot, refembling that on the head; with dark-coloured dun feathers on the rump: the tail is of a dark yellowish or hight brown colour, and about eight or nine inches long. The legs are about five inches, but much slenderer than in other birds of this kind, and the legs and feet are yellow. The length, from the tip of the beak to the end of the tail, is a foot and a half, and the breadth, when the wings are extended, is four feet. The eyes are of a middle fize, with an iris of the colour of faffron. When the wings are folded, they reach to the end of the tail; and there are in the wing twenty-four large feathers, of which the first is shorter than the second, and they are all of a darker colour than the other feathers. The legs are covered with feathers a little below the knee; and in general the make of the body is more long and flender than that of other birds of prey. It is generally feen on heaths, and builds its neft in moorish or marshy places.

The RING-TAIL, whose male is called a HEN-HARROW, or HEN-HARRIER, because it is an enemy to hens, It differs from others of this kind, in having a white tump or tail, and upright feathers about

the ears, running round the head like a crown.

The KITE, or GLEAD, in Latin MILVUS, may easily be distinguished from other rapacious birds, in having

having a forked tail. Its weight is about three pounds, and its length to the end of the tail is twenty-eight inches, the breadth is fixty-four, and the bill two inches. The head is of a pale ash-colour, the neck red, the back dusky or brown, and the leffer rows of the wing feathers are diverlifted with red, black, and white. The middle feathers of the wings are eleven inches long, and the outermost fourteen, of a red colour : but the extream feathers are blackish, with white tips and the beak is black, with a broad thick tongue. The legs and feet are yellow, and the talons black : but that on the back toe is the largest. By spreading its wings, it fo ballances itself in the air, that it feems to be immoveable for a confiderable time; for it then fearcely firs its wings, or at least in not a very perceptible manner: It glides through the air from place to place. whence it probably had the name of GLEAD, Some fay it is a bird of passage; but with us in England It abides all the year. It is a terrible enemy to Chickens and young tame Ducks. and filly bely and has the soon asset

The BRASILIAN KITE, called CARACARA and by the Portuguese Gavion, is of the fize of the common Kite, and has a tail mine inches long. It has a head like a Hawk, with a hooked black beak, and the plumage is tawney, with white and yellow specks. The feet are yellow, with femi-circular, long, tharp, black talons; and it is a dangerous enemy to poultry.

eight diller lines. The breds. **>>>>** brown lacts transverily waved on the breatt and theym-

in the farm of hearts on Vind Bell, Had of half morns Of rapacions BIR DS with wing borter than the rail.

HE GOSHAWK CARLE THE TACK ACCIPITED PALUMBARIUS, is larger than a common Buz-It differs from the Sparrow-Hawk in having the upper part of the body of the fame colour as a Buzzard, and in being white underneath, with trans-verse black lines beautifully waved. The legs and feet are yellow, the talons black, and the beak blue. "C 2

The wings, when closed, fall much short of the end of the tail; and it preys upon not only Partridges and Pheasants, but larger fowls, such as Geese and Cranes.

and fometimes Rabbits.

The RING-TAILED HAWK is about the fize of a Crow, and the wing, when closed, is fourteen inches long. The legs, from the foot to the knee, are three inches long, and it refembles the Sparrow-Hawk in the flenderness of its bill, and nearly in its colour; though it is at least four times as big. The bill is of a dark horn-colour, and the noftrils are covered with a vellow Ikin, which encompasses the upper and lower chaps, and extends from the angles of the mouth to the eyes: this skin is thinly beset with black stiff feathers, and the bill is hooked as in other Hawks. The head is of a dulky or blackish colour, with a little white on the forehead next the bill. The fore-part of the neck and hinder-part of the head are of a clay-colour, mottled with a dusky brown; the upper-part of the neck, back, and wings, are of a dufky-brown; but the edges of some of the middle quills are of an ash-colour. The inner coverts are sprinkled with small brown spots, and the inner webs of the quills are faintly barred a-cross with narrow dusky lines; but the rump and covert feathers of the tail are white, which joining to the white feathers beneath the tail, form a white ring round it : the middle feathers of the tail are dufky, and the next on each fide of a bluish ash-colour; but the outermost are white, and they are all transversly marked with eight dusky lines. The breast, belly, thighs, and covert feathers under the tail are white, with reddish brown foots transversly waved on the breast and thighs in the form of hearts on the belly, and of half moons on the lower belly and on the coverts under the tail. The legs and feet are of a gold-colour, and the outward toe is joined to the middlemost with a membrane; the claws are black. It is a native of North America, and was brought from Hadjon's-bay.

The LITTLE BLACK and OR ANGE-COLOURED INDI-AN HAWK is the imalieft bird of the Hawk kind, and has an afti-coloured bill a little inclining to that of fieth:

on the salone black, and the beak blue.

it is covered at the base with a yellow skin, in which the nostrils are placed: there is a yellow skin round the eye which is encompassed with black feathers ending in lines, running down each fide of the neck : these are again encompassed with white, which passes over the forehead at the base of the bill. The upper side of the neck, back, and those of the wings and tail are black, with a blue and purplish gloss. The sides of the wings are also black, and the inner webs of the great wing feathers, and those on the tail are cross barred with white and black. The under-fide, from the bill to the tail. is of a bright orange, though lighter on the breaft. The legs and feet are of a bright gold-colour, and the claws are black: it is feathered a little below the knee. and a membrane connects the middle and outer toe a little way down, It is a native of Bengal, in the Baff. Indies.

The SPARROW-HAWK, whose male is called the MUSKET, is of the fize of a Pigeon, being, from the point of the beak to the tail end, about fourteen inches; and the distance between the tips of the wings. when extended, is twenty-fix inches. The Latin name is Accipiter Francillarius, and its beak is short, crooked, and blue, except towards the tip; which is black: the skin that covers the base is of a yellowish green, and the nostrils oblong, with a thick black tongue a little cloven: the iris of the eyes is yellow, and the brows are so prominent that they have over them like the eaves of a house: the crown of the head is of a dark brown; and when the wings are closed, they scarce reach to the middle of the tail, which is about fix or feven inches long, confishing of twelve feathers, with five or fix black cross bars. The legs are long, flender, and yellow, the toes long, and the talons black. The upper-part of the body is brown, and on the underpart there are many transverse lines, and is undulated with white brown and a dirty red. It lays about five white eggs, spotted near the broad end, with a circle of blood red specks. It is a bold courageous bird for its bigness, and is a great enemy to Pigeons, of which it destroys many. C 3

The BLUE-HAWK is thirteen inches in length, and of the fize of a common Hawk. It is a flim and delicate made bird, like the Spannow-Hawk; the limbs being long and flender, contrary to the appearance of many birds of this kind. The beak is black, a little waved, but not indented on the fides of the upper jaw : the nostrils are placed in a whitish skin, covering the base of the bill above: the circle that surrounds the pupils of the eyes is of an orange-colour, and the skin about the corners of the mouth and the eye-lids is yellow the head, neck, back, part of the wings and tail, are of a light bluish ash-colour, and a whitish line pailes from ear to ear under the throat; and the outer half of the quill feathers is black, with whitish tips: the ridge of the wings, and its inner covert feathers, are white; the belly, thighs, rump, covert feathers under the tail, and the outer feathers of the tail, are white the legs are feathered below the knees; and both legs and feet are covered with a scaly skin, of a bright orange-colour; but the claws are blackish.

The GREATER BUTCHER BIRD, called in Yorkshire and Derbybire the WERE-ANGEL, is of the fize of a Black-Bird, and its length, from the point of the beak to the end of the tail, is ten inches, and its breadth, when the wings are extended, is fourteen. Its beak is black, hooked at the end, and above an inch long, with an angular excrescence on each side: the tongue is cloven, or forked at the end, and rough; the noffrils are round, above which grow stiff black hairs, or bristles : and the head, back, and rump, are afti-coloured: The throat and belly are white, and on each wing are eighteen prime feathers, tipped with white at the end. The tail confilts of twelve feathers, of which the middlemost are longest, and the colour is a mixture of black and white. Its legs and feet are black, and it is fometimes trained up to catch fmall birds. The Latin name is LANIUS, or COLURIO.

The LESSER RED-BACKED BUTCHER-BIRD, is so called, because the back is reddish, but the rump is of an ash-colour, as also the head. From the beak there is a broad black line that runs by the eyes, and is extended

ed beyond the ears: the throat and breast are whiteIt is about the size of a Lark, being seven inches and a
half in length, and twelve in breadth. The bill is an
inch long, strong, black, and crooked at the end; but
the mouth is yellow. It has still hairs about the nostrils,
and eighteen quill feathers in each wing; and in the
tail, which is three inches long, there are twelve feathers. The seet are black, or of a dark blue colour.
This bird is called in York bire the FLUSHER.

The Lesser Variegated BUTCHER-BIRD. This species wants the black line which runs from the beak by the eyes; and in Latin it is called, Lanjui minor albis et nigris semi-circularibus variegatus, that is, the Lesser Butcher-bird variegated with black and white semi-

circular lines.

The BLACK and WHITE BUTCHER-BIRD is a native of Surinam, in South America, and has a pretty thick. beak near the head, which grows less towards the point, and is of a dufky colour. The upper mandible bends down a little near the end or tip, and over-hangs the lower: there is a small notch or angle on each fide the point of the upper mandible; and the feathers at the base of the beak point forward, and partly cover the nostrils: the plumage all over the head, body, wings, and tail, is black and white, with transverse bars or marks: the covert feathers on the infide of the wingsare almost white, having a very small proportion of black confusedly mixed: the inner webs of the quills have white spots, and the inside of them, as well as the under-fide of the tail, are almost as black as the upper. It has ten feathers in the tail, and the outer-toe of each foot adheres to the middle one near its bottom, or fetting; on of the foot; the legs, feet, and claws are dufky; and each fingle feather, all over the body, is marked with feveral transverse bars of black and white

The Lessee Ash-coloured BUTCHER-BIRD, with a white spot on each shoulder, which is a sufficient distinction from all others; and it is by some called the WOOD-CHAT. The beaks of all these BUTCHER-BIRDS are of a middling length and strait, except at the end which is crooked. They have blackish whisk-

AM Danson M

ers or briftles about the beak, and on their upper jaws, near the curvature of the beak, there are two angular appendages lying on the lower jaw; for they have no cavity hollowed therein to receive them. There are other varieties among these birds; but it is hard to say whether they are distinct species or not, especially as there is so much difference in the colours of the male and semale.

Mr. Ray ranks two West Indian birds among this kind, one of which is called, by Father Tertre, a Pescher, that is, a Fisher. According as Tertre himself describes it, it is in shape and plumage like an Eagle, and cannot be distinguished from one, unless in the size; for it is no larger than a Falcon: the feathers on the belly are white, and on the head black: it lives entirely upon sish, never offering to meddle with birds of any kind: it sits upon the branch of a tree, or a point of rock, to watch them; and when it perceives them on the top of the water, it darts swiftly upon them, and catches them with its claws, and then carries them to the top of a rock to devour them. Though he never pursues other birds, yet they never fail to follow him, and they peck at him sill be has changed his place:

The ESMERILLON is another bird mentioned by Tertre, and taken notice of by Mr. Ray. The French call it GRY, GRY on account of the noise that it makes when flying; for it articulates those syllables distinctly. It is about the fize of a Thrush, and all the feathers on the back and wings are red, spotted with black, and the belly is white, spotted like ermine: it is armed with a beak and talons in proportion to its magnitude; and it lives upon small Lizards and Grashoppers that pearch upon the trees: it likewise preys upon chickens, when just hatched; but if the hen is aware of it, she drives it away. The French eat the sless; but, as Tertre observes, it is not worth powder and shot.

There are many medicinal virtues attributed to feveral parts of rapacious birds; but as they are not sufficiently confirmed by experience, we shall pass them over in

filence.

I

THE SERVICE

The sale by CHAP YI.

Of the BIRDS of PARADISE, and CUCKOW.

BIRDS of PARADISE were formerly faid to have no feet; which was true in one fense, because they are always cut off before they are brought into England. Bontius informs us, that Birds of Paradife are fo far from having no feet, that they have crooked sharp claws, and are of the rapacious kind, for they fall upon very fmall birds, tear them in pieces, and devour them. Neither is it true that they are never to be met with till they are dead; for the inhabitants at Ternate, in the East Indies, will shoot at them, and kill them as they fit upon trees. They fly backwards and forwards very fwiftly, like fwallows; for which reason, some have given them the name of East-Indian Swallows.

They are the most beautiful birds in the world, and are different from all others in the form, and feat of their feathers. Those on the fide of the breast are very long and numerous, and extend beyond the tail. Some of them, but not all, have two quills on their fails destitute of feathers or down, and they are extended much farther than the rest. Aldrovandus mentions live forts of these, but Clusius and Marcgrave take notice of

feveral others.

The first is of the fize and almost of the shape of a Swallow, and the head shines with plumage of a clear gold colour. Between the head and the bill, there is a kind of a down very thick fet, of the colour of a bright bluish green: the feathers of the wings are between red and black, as well as the rest of the body; it has also the two naked quills above-mentioned.

The fecond differs greatly from the former, for the two naked quills on the tail exceed the rest by the length of two palms; the tongue is longish, of a reddish colour, and tharp at the end, not unlike that of a Magpye: Likewise, the colour of the feathers differs greatly from

the other forts. 11 (194540)

The third is remarkable for the extreme length of its tail; it has a crooked bill, and is all over of a white colour,

ed by yellow, and this by green.

The fourth has a very long crooked black bill, and the feathers on the head, neck, and wings are blackish: it has a tust on the head near the neck, which stands up three inches high, and is of a yellow colour, confisting of hair like brifles.

The Common Bird of PARADISE of Aldrowndus, very nearly relembles the former; but has no fuft, and the lower part of the bill is crooked and small.

The Brad of PARADISE of Marcgrave is of the fize of a Swallow, with a small head and eyes, a sharp bill, thick feet, and crooked claws: the feathers about the bill are silky, being a mixture of green and brown above, and black below: the top of the neck is of a gold colour, and underneath a mixture of green and gold: the breast is of a deep brown; and the rest of the body, wings, and tall, of a beautiful brownish colour; the long feathers on the sides are of a gold colour near their rise; but in the other parts, of a whitish yellow. The two quills above-mentioned, for feathers they can hardly be called, are long and of a gold colour at their rise; but crooked towards the end, and of a darkish brown.

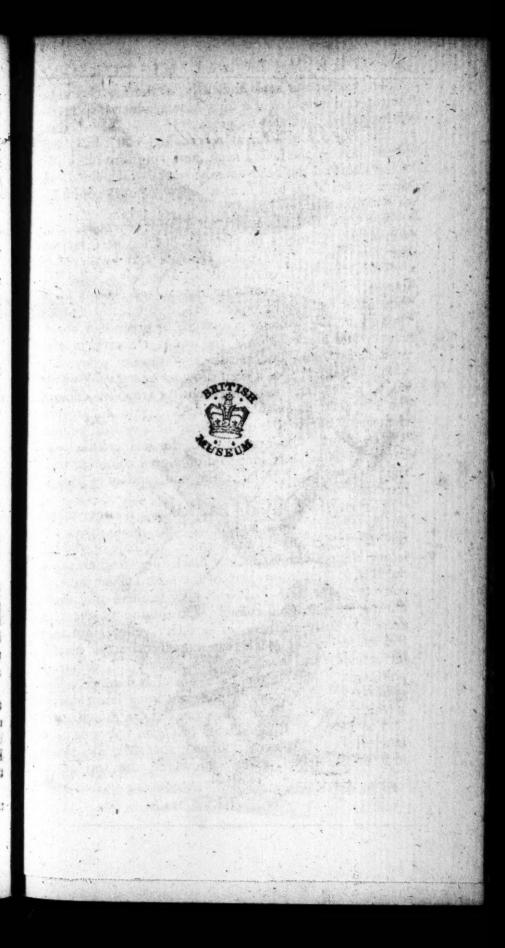
The colden Bird of PARADISE is larger than a Swallow, with a flat head, and very small eyes; but the bill is like that of the former: the bale of the bill is surrounded with extreamly black filky seathers; and the throat, and lower part of the neck, up to the eyes and theeks, are covered with filky seathers of a bright finning greenish gold colour. On the top of the head where are filky seathers, of a dusky yellow, but they seed harder to the fouch than the former: the neck is surrounded with short fine seathers, of the colour of gold, and those on the back are of a thining yellow gold colour; but beneath, they are more faint, and of

gold colour; but beneath, they are more faint, and of a whitish brown. The wings and tail are brown.

The Bran of PARADISE of Classic does not differ much from the former; infomuch that Mr. Ray thinks it is of the fame species. However, the top of the

bead this remarkable for the extreme length of its

TI CLOW



Page.



Proud

head, from the bill, and as far as the eyes and neck, are covered with feathers of a yellow colour on the upper part; but they are brown below. Another fort has its throat powered with feathers of a shining green colour, and seems to be of the same species with the first

of Marc

The Kerner of the Brads of PARADISE, so called a by Classes, is the least of this kind. The wings are a great deal longer than the body, and the bill is white, and an inch in dength: the lower part is covered with a fort of red filey down, as well as the fore part of the head: but the middle part, about the eyes, is full a of black specks; and the feathers on the neck and breast are of a deep black, and have the relemblance of filk: the back, wings and tail are all of the fame colour, that is, of a dufky yellow: under the breast there is a black stripe, as broad as a man's little singer, and the feathers which cover the belly are white; but near the wings black. The naked quills are stender and black. and at the ends rolled up into a fort of ball : on one fide of them there are very fine flraggy hairs, and the upper fide is of a flining deep green colour; but they are of a dufky yellow underneath.

The King of The Brids of PARADISE, defcribed i by Mr. Edwards, differs from the former, for the belly,

thighs, and coverts under the tail, are white, though the lower part of the thighs about the knees, are a little:

brownift: 1949 to and Jarra 190 had The Pier Bord on PARADISE, hath a dukyor black bill, and flat like that of a Duck; and at the base of the upper chap there are still black hairs , the head and ? neck are entirely black, with a crest of loose slender feathers bending backwards. The body, except the wings, is wholly white: the prime quills are black, except a little whiteness at the roots, as is what is called the bastard wing, which covers the bottom: the quills next the back are black in the middle, and white on the edges, as is the row of feathers immediately above them; the lesser covers feathers of the wing are white, with a very fine dash of black down on each feather. The sail is as long as that of a Maggie, and the two middlesses has been as that of a Maggie, and the two middlesses. 134 - Oak of want of war feathers and the same

feathers are ten inches longer than the rest: the tail feathers are white, the shorter of which are tipped and bordered with a fringe of black: the shafts of the tail feathers are black, except so much of the long feathers as shoot beyond the shorter. The feet are like those of the King's-fisher. It is an East Indian bird.

Seha takes notice of ten different Brans of PARA-DISE, which were fent to him from different parts of the East Indies. The first was the BLACK BIRD or PARADISE, which came from the island of Papee: all the plumage is as soft as silk to the touch, and of a shining blackish colour, with a purplish cast that seems to have a mixture of gold. The seathers on the tail are variegated with green, blue, and red; and the black looks as if it had transparent gold laid upon it, which

gives this bird a very charming appearance.

The second BIRD of PARADISE has likewise a very beautiful plumage, and the prevailing colour is red mixt with green, blue, black, pale yellow, and gold colour. In the tail there are two long feathers, terminating in a point; and both wings are painted with green, gold, and red. The bill is of a beautiful red near the head, and as large as that of a Parrokeet, but more sharp at the end. It seems to be of the same kind with the former, only the body is larger, and the feathersof the tail longer. That which was sent to Seba, from the

I

li

h

2

b

b

2

t

n

f

Molucca islands, had no wings.

The chird ORIENTAL BIRD of PARADISE is very large, of a reddish colour, and is often brought to Holland. It has two large quills in the tail half a yard long, which look like the tatching-end that shoemakers make ule of in fewing their shoes, only they are a little hairy on each fide, and for an inch towards the extremity there are feathers half an inch broad, which terminates in a point. The feathers on the back, and those on the wings, are of a bright chestnut colour; and the bill is long, hard, and of the colour of lead. The head and eyes are small, in proportion to the body; and the top of the head and neck are of a citron colour: under the neck the feathers are green, and extreamly bright, and shining like an emerald. The covert feathers 110/11/01

thers of the wings are long, confifting of a mixture of grey, white, yellow, and red; they proceed from the under-part of the wings, and have very fine small shafts, which uniting from a delicate bundle of feathers, are the more beautiful in being of different sizes.

The fourth BIRD of PARADISE is the hen of the former, and differs in nothing from it, except in the two large quills on the rump, which are not feathered

at the ends.

The fifth ORIENTAL BIRD of PARADISE has the head and neck adorned with a long magnificent creft, and are covered with jet-black feathers. The tail is divided into two very long feathers of a bright reddiff colour, and the upper-part of the wings and the body are of the fame colour, but the feathers on the belly are of a bright ash-colour; the legs and feet are of a lead-colour, and armed with slender crooked spurs. The bill is of the same colour with the feet, and is long and

crooked, with a fharp point.

The fixth is the ROYAL BIRD of PARADISE, fo called on account of the extream beauty of its colours. It is the largest of this kind, but has a small head, with a strait sharp white bill; and there are small feathers, like hairs, of a deep citron colour, which cover the head. The whole body above, as well as the neck and upper-part of the wings, are of a very deep red; and the breaft is of a shining red, terminating in a fringe by a fort of border, which is still more beautiful: each fide of the breast is covered with fine long feathers of a bright ash-colour, variegated with a deep grey; but their extremities are of the colour of an emerald; the other part is white underneath. The tail is of a greyish ash-colour, and the end of the wings is of a bright red: on the rump there are two hairs a quarter of an ell in length, like those on the tail of a horse, whose extremities are terminated with curled feathers of a greenish colour, and which are a great ornament of this bird. The feet are large, and armed with long crooked claws.

The feventh BIRD of PARADISE has a long strait sharp yellow bill, not unlike that of a Jay: the head and the sides of the neck are of a most beautiful sky-blue:

f

n

f

P

VE

ha

u

in

0

0

au

m da

be

an

n be

0

e

pa

V

p

e

h

ó

'n

5 . 5

oi th

of

blue; but the fore-part of the neck, the breaft, the belly, and the under-fide of the tail, which is very long, are as white as fnow: the white feathers of the breaft and belly are shaded and variegated with a Turkey blue, and the wings and back are of a deep Turky blue, inclining to black, but mixed with small feathers of a sky-blue: the feathers of the tail are of a snow-white, and surrounded with a black border; from the middle of the tail proceeds two sine feathers half a yard long, with black borders; and at the place where they rise, they are tusted and surnished with down. These feathers are marked at the edges with a bright blue, and they are white at the end: their shafts are extreamly sine.

The eighth BIRD of PARADISE is variegated with white and black, and is called by the natives of Paper, Waggeror. The plumage of the head and neck is inclining to black, with a bright purple glos: the head is small, the bill pointed and whitish, and covered below with black hair: the eyes are full of fire, having a white ring about them; and the feathers on the rest of the body are very white, except the two large ones on the tail, which are half black from their beginning to the middle, but from the middle to the end they are entirely white: these feathers are very long. The feet are reddish, and furnished with small white claws.

The ninth Bird of PARADISE is chiefly met with in deferts and uncultivated places, coming feldom in fight of the inhabitants. The upper-part of the body and tail are of a bright bay, the head and breast are as black as a Raven, and the upper-part of the wings are of a gold-colour; but the belly and breast are white, the bill is inclinable to red, and the eyes are sparkling.

The tenth has the head and neck of a gold-colour, as well as the bill, which is crooked, sharp at the point, and adorned with small red feathers: the feet and toes are yellow, the breast and back are of a pale orange; but the large feathers of the wings and the tail are of a reddish orange.

I had one of these Birds of PARADISE in my own possession, which was eventy inches in length, from the fore-part of the bill to the end of the tail feathers, which

: 42 1

hich were about lifteen inches long : the upper part f the bill was an inch and four-tenths in length. nd half way from the head it was of the colour of indio, which was continued on each fide almost to the end f the bill; but the other half of the top was whitish! he lower part of the bill was of the fame colour as the pper, only along the middle of it and the edges there were white streaks: between the bill and the head there vas a kind of black down, which was very thick, and had exactly the appearance of fine black velvet. It was out narrow on the top, but below it was four-tenths of in inch in length, and of a triangular shape. On the op of the head, next to the back, it was of a bright vellow, but foon turned to an orange, though not quite o lively; the neck was of a bright yellow, and continued so to the middle of the back, where it grew more dusky to the root of the tail, which became more lark and almost of a yellowish chefnut colour: the uppermost part of the tail feathers was of a pale yellow, and those under them white and longer than the former; for which reason the hinder part of the tail appeared to be all white. The under part of the neck next to the black above-mentioned was of a bright ovely green, an inch and fix-tenths of an inch in ength, shining like velvet: from thence to the lower part of the belly was of a reddish chocolate colour, which grew lighter as it approached the tail, that here appeared to be quite distinct from the whitish yellow eathers above, and was well terminated: the upper half of the bill was a little crooked, and somewhat longer han the lower. The eyes and feet were taken away, o that there is nothing can be faid of them.

There is another BIRD of PARADISE of Ceylon, in the East Indies, with a very long forked tail, which sall the description that authors have thought proper to

give of it.

the

ng,

eal

ue,

in-

1

te,

19,

ley

ers

ley

ith

10e,

ck.

the

red

ng.

eft

les.

ng

are

eet

ith

in

dy

as

are:

te,

(:)

as

nt.

es

e;

ed

ny)

m

ch

The CUCKOW is numbered among the rapacious and Aldrovandus declares, there are two forts of them, the greater and the lesser, which he was assured by the fowlers of Bologna; however, he acknowledges he never saw the less, though he gives figures of both,

40 THE NATURAL HISTORY

both. These again are subdivided into two other spe cies, which only differ with regard to colour. The first of Aldrovandus differs from ours in the bill, which like that of a Ring Dove; whereas, the bill of ours like that of a Thrush or Black-Bird. Besides the trans verse lines on the back and belly are broken, but in

the English they are whole and undivided.

The ANDALUSIAN CUCKOW has a long black tail and the lower jaw is black, and made a little angular; the eyes are furrounded with an unequal black streak; and he has a crown of the colour of lead, a little negligently placed. The upper part of the body is brown, the wings spotted with white, and the lower part is of a ruddy gold-colour. This bird is taken notice of by Ed. wards, who also mentions the Bengal Cuckow, which is of a bluish black, with a yellow beak, and short legs of a dirty yellow. It is called CACKEEL by the natives. There is also another Bengal Cuckow. which, from the head to the tail, is variegated with

brown, red, and ash-colours.

The ENGLISH CUCKOW, which is the fecond of Al. drovandus has less claws and bill, and much more weak than that of other rapacious birds. The characteristic marks of a Cuckow, are round noftrils flanding out on the furface of the bill, which is peculiar to this bird, and diffinguishes it from all other others hitherto observed. It is about the fize of a Pigeon, and is in length, from the point of the bill to the end of the tail, near twelve inches. The lower part of the body is of a yellowish colour, with black transverse lines under the throat, and on the top of the breaft; but they are not fo numerous below, nor yet of the felf fame colour; and on the bottom of the belly there is none at all. The upper part of the body, with the head and wings, are beautifully marked with tawny and black transparent stripes, and on the top of the head there are a few white spots. The ends of the feathers on the bottom of the back and upon the rump are white, and the inner edge of the outward part of the wings are painted with large transverse white spots. The tail is pretty long, and there are black and tawny ftreaks that run across

e

t

a

a

S

ar

V

UC

ha

gn

2

001

oar

with white spots on the outward edges of the seaners. It is composed of eight seathers, whereof the wo in the middle are much the longest, and those renaining on each side grow regularly shorter. The legs re very short, and covered with seathers down to the set. The seet are weak and yellowish, and the claws re nearly of the same colour. The toes are four in umber, two of which are placed before and two beind, and the more inward of these are shorter, and less can the rest. The mouth is large, and is of a yellow a saffron colour on the inside. There is another bird this kind, called the Indian Cuckow, which is

ept at the Museum at Leyden.

11

il

he

nd

tly

he

1

1

Ch

ort

he

w,

Al.

ak

tic

he

nd

ed.

om

ve

ifh

at,

16-

on

IP-

are

ent

ew

of

ner

ith

ıg,

ols

it,

This Bird is remarkable for laying its eggs in the efts of other birds, fuch as Hedge Sparrows, Finches, nd the like, for it has no nest of its own. It first evours the eggs it finds in the nests, and then begins lay its own in the room where they are hatchby the filly bird with a great deal of care, and it kes the young Cuckow for its own offspring. It is mmonly faid that a Cuckow lives wholly upon eggs, at this is a mistake; for those that have been opened we had caterpillars and other infects found in their ops. Befides, if it was true that a Cuckow fed upon thing but eggs, how is it possible that their young es should be nourished by the small birds that have tched them, and bring them up. It is well known at the Cuckow makes its appearance only at one time the year, that is in the fpring; but what becomes of at other feafons is not certainly known. Some fay it s hid in hollow trees, and others that it passes into armer climates; but which of these opinions is true very uncertain, as we have no observations concerng this affair which can be depended upon. The uckow of Carolina, is not properly fo called; because has not the cry of that bird, though it is of the fame gnels and feathers, and devours the eggs of small rds, in the same manner as the English Cuckow. It a folitary bird, frequenting the darkest recesses of pods and shady thickets; but they retire at the apoach of winter. However, Catefby affirms, there is another

another that has the same cry as that of Europe, that the belly is white, and the rest of the body of

M

lo

þ

y

r

e

re cl

h

er

h

it

er

t

ej

h

ka

alh-colour, with a long narrow tail,

Linuxus tells us, that the male and female Cuo
refemble each other in all things, only the former
the corners of the mouth yellow, as in young Spam
and that the head and back are of an ash-colour,
whitish, as well as the neck, without any grey sp
as also that the belly is darker: He adds that the
male has brown lines on the sides of the neck; and
the male has none.

After all, it is certain that there are Cuckows with of different colours; but it is not known who this is owing or not to the different fexes or known that is, sported like a Sparrow-hawk, which a female or hen; this perhaps has given ground to opinion of country people in some places, name

that a Cuckow changes to that bird!

rediene.

Frisch places a Cuckow in the rank of Woodped because it feeds upon worms, and because it has toes before, and two behind; but Klein observes, there are other birds besides these that live upon in which they catch in trees; and as for their having , toes before and two behind it can be no proof, be Parrots have the fame. The bill or beak differs that of a Parrot as well as that of a Woodpecker, w is made in the shape of a wedge: Reaumur has at the pains to breed several Cuckows, and he found that they were fond of flesh; for they would eat bread, or corn, or feeds of any kind. They w also feed upon insects, and particularly meal-worms caterpillars. It was a very difficult matter to teach the peck, for he was obliged to feed them for a month they were as full grown as old birds of this kind: is doubtful whether the difference of colours diftingue the fexes; for some of these of the same age and fize had their backs all of the fame colour, others were undulated with one different from ground. Some have pretended, that they have for Cuckows in flacks of wheat in the middle of will wanter knowners forces acresses them to

ith all their feathers pulled off; but this can hardbe true, because one of the Cuckows would not ed upon any grain whatsoever, as was just observed; sides he never fed voluntarily upon sless at first, for was always put into his mouth; but when any mealorms or other insects were put into the cage, he would ze them of his own accord.

One of the greatest curiofities belonging to a Cuckow. the large bag or fromach, that reaches from the breaftne to the vent; it is partly membranous, and partly muflous, and has a prodigious capacity. Cuckows, from their bearance, have been taken for birds of prey, and yet y have neither the strength or courage of that kind of ds; for on the contrary they are naturally weak and rful, as appears from their flying from small birds en they are purfued. The finging of the Cuckow ers in the spring, which generally continues from beginning of April to St. John's day. It's flight is , short and interrupted; for which reason ome auis pretend that there is a fecret sympathy been this bird and the Kite, and that he takes a ckow under his protection, and even takes him his shoulders into distant countries; but it would endless to relate all the fables that have been told his bird. A to be access the same again one

r

ch

to am

25

s,

ng bec

3 1

w as l

he!

ould

y W

rms

the

th :

nd:

ngu nd l

rom

re fo

WI

The flesh of Cuckows is seldom eaten, because it ither very uncommon, or supposed to be not fit for purpose; for even the country people themselves or taste it: However those that have tried affirm the young Cuckow is a most delicate morsel; best, the Italians are very fond of them, though the mans will not touch them, which perhaps may be ag more to superstition than reason. Some physis have pretended that Cuckows sless is good for epilepsy, the stone, ague, and the cholick; but topinion is not supported by any experiments.

here is a bird called EDOLIO at the Cape of Hope, from the noise it makes, for it pronounces, word EDOLIO very distinctly. For shape and fize tactly resembles a Cuckow, and is frequently seen among

intend or bonghob growth but remain is a

44 THE NATURAL HISTORY

21.

among thick bushes and on very high trees.

CHAP. VH.

OF HORN-OWLS.

ORN-OWLS are of three kinds, according Aldrovandus, and the largest of them is of fize of a Goofe, or an Eagle. The length, from the of the bill to the end of the tail, is about thirty-one in and the breadth of the wings when extended is feet four inches. The horns by which this bird is nominated are nothing but tufts of black feat sticking out of the sides of the head, about the The bill is short, black, and hooked, and the feathered down to the very claws, which are ho and sharp, and the eyes are large and thining. throat, breaft, and middle part of the feather black, with edges partly white and partly yellow; those under the wings are red. The covert fee of the wings are party-coloured, of a dark all yellow, and the back of the fame colour wit wings; the horns are above an inch long, and d of fix feathers.

0

rc

t

d,

twin

irc

for

ely

tu

be i

w; mar

th

of

grey

The GREAT HORNED OWL, of ATREN feventeen inches in height, as measured when to on its perch. It's bill is pretty much hooked, at base is partly covered with small greenish feathers, hair, standing forwards. The bill and talons a a dusky, or blackish, or horn-colour. The eyest a fine golden colour, with black pupils, and the is stattish, and of a whitish grey, terminated all roulines and spots, which are almost black. The hor ears are composed of feathers only, which it can or let fall almost stat. They are brown on the side and black beneath; which blackness immediations the eyes, and a dusky line are carried round as if nature had thereby designed to heighten their

lustre. The whole bird is covered with brown is ron the breast and belly than on the back, and saway into a faint ash-colour on the lower part e belly. The large spots on the back and wings ome of them transverse, and others are drawn wards in a broken confused manner: Besides larger spots they are all marked with very minute erse dusky lines; and the covert feathers within-the wings are of a light ash-colour, with narrow, the wings are of a light ash-colour, with narrow, the dusky lines. The insides of the quills, and the same same as in other owls, and covered to and of the toes with whitish, soft, downy feathers with the toes with whitish, soft, downy feathers.

Mr. Edwards fays it was brought from Albent, was living in London in 1755, being in possession

r. Fothergill.

15

e

ie

ho

en

V;

fee a

S E

NS

4

275,

s a

the

OU

hor

can

ne i

ndi

hei

he ICELAND OWL, of Anderson, is all over e, only the iris of the eye is yellow. It flew into b in the latitude of Iceland, and when they had on a table they let a pigeon fly, which this bird d; and after it had plucked off some of the seait opened the back, and devoured the heart; aferds it eat the entrails, and last of all the sless; but

plucked off all the feathers.

very uncommon Owl was taken at Zurick in Swifd, that had a pointed beak, which was pierced two holes like nostrils. The eyes were large, and in the head, with large eye-lids, and feathers them in a circular form; on the hinder part behind ircle the ears were placed, on which there appearfort of ftrings, in the shape of a half-moon, that ely covered the holes of the ears. The feathers turned back from the ears, that the hearing might be impeded: The feathers which served for eyewere whitish, and those on the ears of a reddish w; but those on the back were of a sky-blue, marked with eyes, like the tail of a Peacock. th of another colour. The tail and the wings of the fame length, and marked with three or grey lines; their base was of a pale colour, and all

THE NATURAL HISTORY

the belly was white, except a few black fpots here and there. The feet and legs were covered with feathers, as far as the claws, and there were four toes on each foot. It was about half an ell in length, and the breadth, when the wings were extended, was a full ell; the head was like that of a common Owl, only left

in proportion to the body.

When the belly was opened, a large quantity of fat was found therein; and the stomach was hard, wrink. led, and covered with fat; in it was found a moule almost digested, and Red-bird, with all its feathers. The pancreas was oblong, and the valve of the pylorus was very large; below itthere was a confiderable bunch of glands, and the inner coat of the Romach parted readily from the rest. The biliary duct was inferted into the duodenum near that of the pancreas; but there was no gall-bladder. There were two blind guts, and the length of the whole intestinal tube was an ell: The extremity of the intestines was large and open, like a bag: the heart was oblong, and it had two flomachs, and lower was the liver, which confifed of two large lobes; and on the fide appeared another round lobe, supported by a very slender thread, which was supposed to be the spleen. It had long telticles, that hung freely, and were full of a fizy fluid Under these were the kidneys, and the ureters extended to the largest extremity of the belly: the tongue was flesh before, but behind it was hard, and almost bony; the fcull was fpungy and foft, and there was thirteen vertebræ of the neck, and fix ribs in all, joined to the breast bone: the middle toe was formed like a faw on one fide, as in Herons. This description was inserted in the Ephemerides of the German academy in #682 ones and borness chartes a contract of the a building

eighter a for other oft or a chall born, children

if the fider keyeth, the marked must there are

CHAP.

it

eve

er

it

ue

a

el

fic

ve

he

ho

or

Cr

he

ith

ac

re

fe

ted

lac

fp

m

10

for

e i

in

CHAP. VIII

Of the COMMONOWLS.

THE COMMON WHITE OWL, BARN OWL; or or Church OWL, is of the fize of a large pin, and weighs eleven ounces and a half; from the of the bill to the end of the tail is fourteen inches, its breadth, when the wings are extended, is thirers of the mouth, is about an inch and a half; it is white, and a little crooked at the end. The ue is a little forked, the nostrils oblong, and the and chin are furrounded by a circle or ring of l, foft, white plumes, encompassed by others that ellow and more stiff; it begins at the nostrils on fide, and refembles a woman's veil; Infomuch that ves are as it were funk into a deep cavity, formed he small feathers that stand upright round about The ground of these feathers is yellow, that hose that are seated at the inner angles of the

d

ddd

1,6

d

ue

at

as

ed

a

ras

in

A 100 M

28

The ears are hid with a cover that proceeds from ore part of the eyes, and leans backwards; and crossed in a right line by the inner circle of foft, y feathers just mentioned; the breast, the belly, he under part of the wings are white, and paintith dark, square spots; the head, the neck, and ack, as far as the great feathers of the wings, rettily adorned with divers colours, but all the. feathers are of a bright yellow, only they are vaed at the end by small white and black undulated besides the webs are composed of plates that lack and white alternately; some having three spots and as many black, while others have two, metimes one. There are twenty-four large feaon each wing, the largest of which are marked four brown spots, and the lesser only with three; e intermediate spaces are yellow, sprinkled with h specks. The external barbs or webs terminate unct threads that represent the teeth of a comb; with the training that the fact was a war a specific a

and the wings, when folded up, reach to the end of the tail; and even beyond it. The tail is four inches and a half long, and confifts of twelve nearly equal feathers, of the colour of the wings, and they are croffed with four brown fpots or ftreaks. The inner edges of the feathers, as well of the tail as wings, are whitish and the legs are covered down to the feet with a thick down; for the toes are only hairy. The claw of the middle toe is dentated on the infide, but not fo much as in Herons. There is only one toe behind, but the outward toe before may be bent backwards fo as to resemble another hind-toe. The guts are twelve inches long, and there are two appendages refembling blind guts: The gall bladder is large, and the eggs are white. The eyes of these birds have somewhat particular, for that part of it that appears outwardly, though very large, is nothing but the iris; infomuch that the globe of the eye, being taken out whole, refembles a helmet, and the iris, or visible part, reprefents the top; befides, the eyes are altogether im moveable, and the inner fides of the eye-lids are yellow all round about.

Linneus takes no notice at all of this Owl, which perhaps may be because there are none in Sweden; it is very common in most parts of Europe, and is generally looked upon as a bird of ill omen. However it is a very harmless fowl, and there are some that keep them on purpose to catch mice. It generally inhabits the most inaccessible places, particularly old towers, church-steeples, and formetimes in barns. It makes no neft, but lays its eggs on a bare flone, that is fometimes covered with filth; they are generally four of five in number, and very oblong. In the day it continues in its retreat, fleeping standing, with the head turned on one fide, and the bill hid in the feathers It will fnore like a man. In the evening it looks ou from time to time, to fee whether it begins to grow dark: When it is night it comes abroad, flying no unlike a pigeon. In their holes there are generally found a kind of balls, which some have taken to be dung but this is white and liquid, like that of other bird

1

I

W

01

th

fh

ef

fe

OU

th

of prey; and these are the remainder of their aliments, and confift of kin, hair, feathers and bones, that feem to be curiously wrapped up in a fort of bag. They are brought up by these Owls when the field is digested; for they having a very large throat, generally swallow their prey whole, such as rats, mice, and fmall birds; and the remainder becomes a fort of ball in the flomach, which is afterwards thrown up, as is done by those birds that swallow fish whole. An Owl is is very light, confidering its fize, and it generally flies according to the course of the wind; but fo foftly and gently it cannot be heard. He may be often heard hooting about eleven o'clock at night, fometimes when it is quite dark, and fometimes when it is far-light; but if the moon thines bright he does not appear.

The flesh of an Owl is never eaten, the some pretend the young ones are good food, and that it is very proper for those that are threatened with a palsy. We are told in the German Ephemerides, that a young man, afflicted with the palsy for several months, was advised to dry an Owl in the oven, after the feathers were taken off, the guts taken out, and the flesh salted; then it was reduced to powder, and made into an ointment with castor, with which he was rubbed for some time, and was cured. The powder may be also taken inwardly, from a scruple to a dram in the same disease. The gall is good to take out spots of the eyes, and the fat is emolient and resolvent, and very proper to a strengthen the nerves, being used as a limitment.

at ly ld lt is

WO 10 The Common Brown or Ivr OWL, usually called the Screech OWL, from the noise that it makes. It differs from the former in being of a darker colour, which is a mixture of tawny and black; likewise the outward feathers of the wings are above a palm shorter than the third and fourth; and the second is an inch shorter than the third; the fourth and fifth are the long-est of all. It is about the size of a pigeon, though the seathers make it seem larger, and it weighs about twelve ounces and a half. It is fourteen inches in length to the tail end, and thirty three in breadth when the

wings are extended. A circle of feathers encompasses the eyes and chin, as in the Barn Owl, but not to high as that; and it confills of a double row of feathers, the outward of which is variegated with white, black and red; but the inward are white, mingled with a flame colour. It is a common opinion, that when thefe birds flutter against the windows of a fick person, it is a certain tign of death; but for what realism is very hard to may Their fort of auguries and despited by men of fende, though they are kill firmly believed by country people, who cannot get over their fuperflidrawn and some tions. an sti

The GREY OWL is like the former, being nearly of the fame bignels, for it weighs eleven ounces and a half, and it in length to the tail end fourteen inches; and in breadth thirty-five, It differs from the former in being of a grey or ath-colour, inhaving hots on the breaft, and in the colons of the inward encle of the hood, which is only tawny and white:

The HOWLET or MADG-HOWLET is so called from the mournful howling noise that it makes. It is as large as a small pullet, and about eighteen inches long to the tail end. The head, back, wings, and tal are of an afh-colour, speckled with white and black spots. It has a larger thicks round head, full of feathers; and the wings, which are eighteen inches long, reach to the end of the tail.

The HOWLET of Gefaer is larger than a hen, and the colour is a mixture of red and black; and there are small feathers between the eyes, and on the back, they are almost of an ash-colour. The legs are whitish, with spots of a livid colour; but it is unknown in

England. The a to paid at marties one more stand

The LUTTUR OWL is remarkable for its smallness, being no bigger than a Black-Bird, in which it differs from other night-birds of the rapacious kind. It is fometimes met with in the woods of Aufteria in Germany, and it has been exposed to fale at Rome.

There is another bird called the Livrage OWL, which is thought to be a native of England, because two of them came down the chimneys belonging to two different





ter en instru

The second of the second of the second of the second

The state of the s

with the south

in the second of the second

inter late in terrething of Infrairs and in

1 a 10 T i

a

b d

·f 0 i i

b * lo ·la

> T in n fi

al 01 th Ы

ar p bl

> br ba

gr

CO

an an wl

Wi

different perfons: the one at St. Catherine's, and the other at Lambeth. The head is round, and large in proportion, and the fore part of it, or face, is divided from the hinder part of the head by a line in the form of a heart. The face is of a whitish colour, with longish dusky spots; and the bill, placed in the middle of it, is hooked-like those of hawks, having a skin partly covering the upper mandible, in which the noftrils are placed. It is of a horn-colour, and a little yellowish at the point. The pupils of the eyes are furrounded with yellow, and it hath longish hairs springing from the roots of the bill all round it. The top and hinder part of the head are covered with dark brown feathers; with whitish marks down their middles: The back, wings and tail are also of a dark brown, variegated with lighter brown and white spots, which are round on the leffer coveres of the wing, longish on the outer webs of the quilts, semilunar and large between the back, the wings, and the rump. The dark and light brown croffes the tail alternately in bars, and the ridge of the wings is white. The inner coverts of the wings are black and white, mixed finely together, and the infide of the quills is of an ash-colour, with white spots both on the inner and outer webs. The under fide of this bird is white from the throat to the covert of the tail, and there are large black spots on the breast and sides. The legs and feet are covered to the claws with white feathers, that appear like hain; and the claws are firong, crooked, and black.

The SMALL OWL of Catefby is of a bay-brown-colour, mixed with red, and a white face; but on the breast there are feathers edged with white, and on the

back there are five white spots.

The BRASILIAN OWL, called CABURE by Marcgraye, is of the fize of a finall Thrush, and its bill,
and the iris of the eyes are yellow. The legs are short,
and covered with feathers, the claws black, the tail
broad, and of the colour of faint umber, waved with
white. The whole upper part of the head, back, and
wings, are likewise of the same colour, spetted with

D 2 white.

THE NATURAL HISTORY

white, and the spots on the head and neck are very finall, but larger on the wings; and the breast and belly are white, variegated with spots of a faint umber colour.

CHAP. IX.

Cathanaly was the Of anomalous NIGHT-BIRDS, called in Latin CAPRI-MULGI, and in English GOAT-SUCKERS.

there is the first that the first of the first that the father HE ENGLISH CAPRIMULGUS, called in Shropshire the FERN-OWL, and in Yorkshire the CHURN-OWL, from the noise it makes when flying. It is a very beautiful bird, and both in shape and colour has a greater refemblance to a Cuckow than an Owl, and is very eafily diffinguished from all other birds by the structure of its wings and feet. It is in length to the tail end between ten and eleven inches, and has a large head, but much less in proportion than that of an Owl. It's bill is the least of all birds of the fame magnitude, and is a little crooked. The mouth and fwallow are very wide, and the legs, though fmall; are feathered half-way down on the fore-fide, and the feathers hang down almost to the toes. The toes are joined together from the divarication to the first joint, and the inward edge of the middle claw is ferrated as in herons. It is an anomalous nocturnal bird, not agreeing with any of the rapacious kind, and it is to be found in the Peak of Derbysbire, in Yorksbire, Shropsbire, and elfewhere. In the crops of those that have been opened there were found feeds and beetles.

The AMERICAN GOAT-SUCKER, called IB I-GAW by the Brafilians, and NOITIBIO by the Portuguele, is of the fize of a Swallow: The head is broad and flat, and the eyes large, with an oval pupil, and a yellowish iris. The bill is very small, the mouth large, and the tongue extremely little. The legs are white and small, being not half an inch in length. The upper part of the body is blackish, intersperfed with white spots; and the feathers on the lower

ni

m

in

lower part are a mixture of white and black. There is

a kind of this bird as big as a Horn-Owl.

The GUIRAGUEREA of Brafil is of the fize of a Lark, and the head, eyes, and shape of the bill are like the former. It has thick briftles on the sides of the bill, and the wings are long, but the tail is much longer, with two seathers of a greater length than the rest. It is all over of a dusky ash-colour, with darkish yellow and white spots. About the neck behind the head there is a ring of a dusky gold colour, and the legs are of a tawny ash. Marcgrave, from whom these descriptions are taken, does not say whether they are nocturnal birds or not; though with regard to their outward appearance, they are exactly like Goat-Suckers and Swallows. Perhaps they might more properly have the name of Swallows, if it were not for the feet, in which there is no resemblance.

The Jamaica GOAT-SUCKER, or Small WOOD-OWL, may be distinguished from all other birds of this kind by its nostrils, which are a fort of pipes, standing up about one eighth of an inch above the surface of the bill. It is a very small bird, being not above seven inches long from the bill end to the tail end, and ten in breadth when the wings are extended. The shape of the head, mouth, and bill are like those of a common Goat-sucker, and the upper and lower parts of the body are variegated with red, white, and black; but those colours are more faint on

the wings and tail.

There are a great number of Owls at the Cape of Good Hope, of the same size as those in Europe, but their feathers are partly red and partly black, mixed with grey spots, which render this bird very beautiful, and in which it seems to resemble that next above. The Dutch keep many of these tame, and let them run about the houses, because they clear them of mice.

There is an Owl in Carolina, according to Mr. Lawson, of the fize of a middling Goose, with a prodigious head. It makes a frightful hollowing in the night-time, which has some resemblance to that of a man, for which reason strangers often lose their way in the woods, upon a supposition that men are not far

off. This is all the description that is given of them, and therefore it is impossible to say to what species they belong. There is likewise the same desect in the account of those that follow, which however must not be omitted in this general account of the winged animals. They are all Mexican birds, and mentioned by Hernandez.

The Mexican OWL, called CHICHICTLI, is covered with feathers like those of a hen; the feet are also covered with them, and the feathers over all the body are a mixture of tawny, white, brown and black.

The YOHALTECOTOTL is another Mexican Owl, of the fize and colour of a common Owl; and the POXAQUA is a kind of a Horn-Owl, but of a different shape from that before described.

The TECOLOTI is another fort of a Horn-Owl, variegated with black and brown, and the iris of the

eyes are of a gold colour. I have a server at the colour

The TOLCHIQUATLI has a black thort bill, with rough feathers on the legs and feet, and black claws. The feathers about the bill are white, and the wings underneath are black, mixed with a tawny colour, but above they are a mixture of black, white and tawny, and the tail is long. The body is small, and the feathers resemble those of a hen.

The ITALPUIPATLI is another species of a Horned Owl, with a short bill turning upwards, and the body is covered with brown and ash-coloured feathers. The iris of the eyes is of a reddish yellow, and there are feathers on the feet, with black claws.

The CHICUATLI has a long stender bill of a ruffet colour, and has yellow crooked stripes near each eye. The lower part of the body is pale, with a few black seathers about the neck. The iris of the eyes is yellow, and the other parts of the body are covered with a mixture of brown, tawny, and ash-co-lour. It frequents the mountains, and makes a strange kind of a noise like talking.

legiona esti che puri interpreta i menualidamadi:

CHAP. X.

Of middle fined PARROTS.

THE PARROT is a bird with a large head, a hard skull, and a crooked beals, which affifts it in climbing; for it first lays hold on any thing near it, and then draws up its body, afterwards fixing its feet, and fo on alternately. The rongue is not unlike that of a man; for which reason some pretend it is more apt to imitate the human voice: The notrils are round, and the feet have four toes, two of which stand backwards, and the other two forwards, like a Woodpecker's. It likewise turns the greater hind toe backwards and forwards occasionally; and in this they refemble Owls. They learn to talk former and better than all other birds, and feem to have fome fort of understanding. They are not bred in cold countries, though when brought elither they will live in them a confidetable time, if taken care of. They are fail to breed in hollow trees, where they lay two or three eggs like pileons; for they have no nets, if what Marcigrave lays be true; but this is contradicted by other authors, particularly Loty. Condense observes, that the American on the banks of the river Oyapec have the art of engrating feathers of a different colour into the parrot, which they pretend to do, by means of the blood of certain frogs, which they rub upon the part the feathers are placked from : However this author rather imagines that there is no occasion for fuch application, for the thinks that when feathers of one colour are taken out, others that are different will grow in their rooth, in the lame manner is the hair of a black house, when hair, will ourn white when it comes again, taken of the force page of the tail is founded again.

The White causers PARROT is all over white on the body, and there is a red creft on the head. It is of the fize of a tame pigeon, and it carries its tail slifted up. The feet are of a yellowith colour, by which it may be diffinguished from all other Parrots.

The tongue is brown and blunt like a man's, and the · eyes are of a dirry yellow colour. The legs and thighs are short, and they are said to sly in slocks after breed-MATERIAL IET ET 1982年1987年1

ing time. -

The GREEN PARROT is of the fame fize as the former, and the upper part of the beak is extreamly black, afterwards bluish, and then red, but white underneath. It is fifteen inches in length, and the head is a little yellowish, but the rest of the body is green. The back and wings are of a darker colour; and the uppermost edge of the wings red. The tail is short, and the fides below are red, marked according to the length with a remarkable fpot; but on the upper part they are yellowish, and the legs and feet are of an ashcolour. This bird is very common in England, and some of them have a circle about the eyes, besides a process on both fides the upper part of the beak, opposite to which is a cavity in the lower part.

The PARROT with a PARTY-COLOURED BEAK or BILL, has the upper part of the upper jaw of a bluish green colour, which on the fides is of the colour of oker, and at the extremity is marked with a transverse white spot. The lower part of the bill is of a lead colour, but of a pale yellow in the middle. It is in length to the end of the tail eighteen inches, and the top of the head is of a gold colour. The rest of the body agreen, darker on the upper side, and lighter on the lower. The wings and tail are variegated with green, violet, dark red, and dirty scarlet colours. The legs are short, the feet of a lead colour, and the claws black.

The GREEN-BLACK-BILLED PARROT is of a bluish green colour at the root of the bill, on the top of the head, and under the throat: The upper part of the body is of a deep green, saly the fide of the wings next the body is of a fine scarlet, as well as the extre-mities. The lower part is yellow, or of a greenith yellow, and the lower part of the tail is fcarlet.

tl

th

th

The WHITE-HEADED PARROT has the bill and the part of the head next to it of a white colour. The throat and edges of the wings are red, and the middle of the breaft between the thighs is of a dark red. The hinder part of the head, the neckt the backs the wings and

and the tail are of a deep green, but the breaft and thighs are of a faint green. This bird might more properly have been called the VARIEGATED PARROT, on account of the feveral colours, which are no less than feven; however the most predominant is green.

The Red and Blue PARROT of Aldrowards has a lesser bill than the former, and it is blackish: The head, neck and breast are blue, and the top of the head yellow. The parts about the eyes are whitish, the belly green, and the tail yellow. The top of the back is of a faint blue, and the feathers that cover the wings of a faint rose colour. It is nine inches in length from the end of the beak, to the extremity of the tail:

The Ash-coloured or Bluish PARROT of Atdrovandus is of the fize of a tame pigeon, and has a black bill. The colour of the whole body is of an ash-colour, the tail red and very short, scarcely reaching beyond the points of the wings. The eyes are surrounded with a bare white skin, and it is a native of Africa, particularly Guinea, from whence many are brought, which renders them common in England.

The SCARLET ORIENTAL PARROT, with black and green usings: It is of a little larger fize than a Black-bird, and the whole body is scarlet. The seathers that cover the wings are green, except the prime, which are black, and below they are crimson; likewise the edge of the wings is yellow. The tail is yellow in the middle, and of a yellowish green on the top: There is a ring of green seathers above the knees, and the bill is yellow, as also the iris of the eyes. The legs are short and black, and they are brought to Leadon from the East-Indies.

The BLACK-CAPPED LORY is of the fize of a turtle dove, and has a bill made like other Parrots, of an orange colour. There is a dufky flesh-coloured skin at the base of the upper chap, and the eyes have a bright golden iris; being encompassed with spaces of bare skin of an obscure slesh colour. The whole crown of the head is covered with black feathers, and there is a bluish cast on the hinder part. The remainder of the head, the whole neck, back, rump, coverts above

D.5

the tail, the breaft, fides under the wings, and upper parts of the thighs, are of a bright fearlet, except a plat of blue behind, between the neck and the back. which has a little mixture of red, and another on the lower part of the breaft, likewise mixed with red. The lower part of the thighs, the lower belly, and the coverts beneath the tail, are all of a fine blue. The tail is also blue on the upper side, though the middlemost feathers have fomething of a bluish shade. The inner webs of the tail feathers are yellowish, which render the tail yellow beneath. The wings are green on the upper fides, and fome of the middle quills are yellow on the borders of their webs. The inner webs of the quills are of a fine yellow, except at the tips, which are dusky, and the covert feathers on the inside of the wings are red; but the ridge of the wings is yellowish. This is an East-Indian bird.

The fecond BLACK-CAPPED LORY is of the fize of a blue dove-house Pigeon, and has a bill of an orange colour, hooked at the point: The iris of the eyes are of a reddish yellow, and the eyes themselves are encompassed with a dusky bare skin. The whole crown of the head is black, with a purple gloss; and the remainder of the head, neck, back, rump, and the whole under side, are of a beautiful scarlet, except a crescent of yellow on the breast, and some blue seathers on the thighs, just above the knees. The wings of the upper sides are green, and the ridge of the wings is of a sine blue. The inner webs of all the quills are of a sine yellow, except at the tip, which are dusky. The tail teathers are red, only a little inclining to purple at the tips. The legs and seet are of a lead colour, and the

claws are strong and blackish.

The SCARLET LORY is of the fame fize as the former, and differs principally from it in having the crown of the head red; but the upper chap is yellow, and hangs over the lower. The indes of the eyes are of a fine orange, and are placed in spaces covered with a bare ash-coloured skin. The head, neck, body above and below, and the coverts of the tail are of a very fine scalet, except the scathers on the lower part of the neck behind, which are tipped with yellow. The lower

lat ck, the he cotail

oft ner der the OW the ch he

fh. ze an he

ire of nole

nt he er ne ne uil

he he

he V, of 2 re

10 e e

r



Long taild Scarlet Lory 59. Brown throated Parrokeet 407 Red & blue headed Parrokeet

lover part of the thighs above the knees is green; but the upper red. The greater quills of the wings are of a dark green, inclining to blue; and the remainder that fall over them are of a lighter green. The first row of the coverts are of a yellow green, and the lesser coverts of a fuller. The ridge of the wings below the joint is blue, and the first ten quills have the inner webs red, almost to the tips; which are dusky and blackish. The upper side of the tail is of a fine blue, only the middle feathers are a little tinctured with green. The inner webs of the tail feathers are red at their bottoms, and yellowish at the tips; and the legs

and feet are of a bluish black.

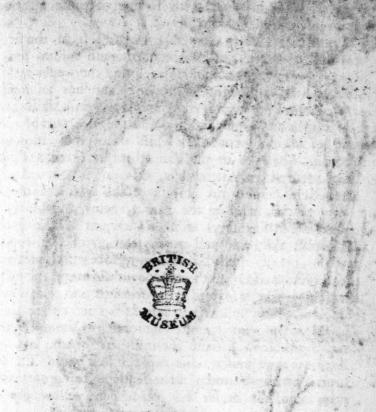
The LONG-PAILED SCARLET LORY differs from the former in being finaller, and in having a longer and fomewhat pointed tail; the middle feathers being an inch and a half longer than those on the fides. The bill is pretty strong, and of an orange colour, and the nostrik are placed near together in a dusky skin, at the base of the upper part of the bill. There is a bare fkin round the eyes of a dusky colour, and the whole head, neck, body, both above and below, the fides under the wings, the thighs, and covert feathers both above and below the tail are of a fine scarlet; but the fore part of the neck and breatt is fighter, with a little yellow on the edges of the feathers. The greater and middle quills of the wings are red tipped with green; but the remaining three or four next the back are of a very fine blue. The first row of the coverts of the wings are red, tipped with green, and the leffer are wholly red, except the top of the wing about the joint, which is green. The feathers on the tail are a little pointed, and they are all of a duller red than on the body. The two outer feathers, and the tips of the ren, are a little tinctured with green, and the legs and feet are blackish. This bird was brought from the island of Borneo in the West Indies

The RED and WHITE PARROT of Aldrovandus is of the fine of a Maccaw, being seventeen inches in length, but the tail is short. The whole body is of a dusky white, or rather ash-colour; and the hinder parts of the back, rump, and the whole tail and prime seathers

thers are of a scarlet. This is one of those Parrots commonly called Poppin Jays.

The BLUE-FACED GREEN PARROT is of the fize of a Pullet; and the bill is of a horn or ash-colour, having a fpot of orange colour on each fide the upper mandible, which is moderately hooked, and has an angle on each fide. The noftrils are placed on a fkin that falls a little way over the bill; and the fore part of the head or face all round the bill is covered with blue feathers. The eyes are placed in this blue space, and are furrounded with a parrow bare skin, of a flesh colour. The circles round the pupils of the eyes are of an orange-colour, and on the throat, below the blue, is a plat of red feathers. The hinder part of the head and neck, the back and covert feathers of the wings, and the breaft, belly, and thighs are of a pleafant green, but darker on the back, and lighter on the under fide. The greater wing-feathers or quills are blue, and those following them are blue at their tips, and red at their bottoms. The insides of the quills are of a light blue, a little inclining to green, and the tail above is yellow, and its tip for half way; the remainder of the bottoms of the feathers being of a full green, and the under fide of a pale yellow green. Some of the inner webs of the outer feathers are red towards the bottoms or roots, and the legs, feet, and claws are of a flesh-colour, standing as in others of the Parrot kind. This bird was described by Mr. Edwards, from the life, and is the only one of this kind that he had feen.

The GREEN and RED PARROT, from China, is of the fize of a middling hen, and the upper mandible of the bill is red at its base, and inclining to yellow at the point, which is pretty much hooked, and has an angle on each fide. The lower mandible is black, and the nostrils are placed between the seathers of the head and the base of the bill; there being no skin over the base, as is common in most of the Parrot kind: It is also singular in having the feathers continued close to the eyes. The circles round the pupils of the eyes are of a bright orange colour, and the head, neck, back, covert feathers of the wings, the breast.





in the latest the late

i

find not the

t

breaft, belly, and upper fide of the tail, are all of beautiful deep green. The fides under the wines, and the inner covert feathers of the tame are red, which redness on the fides appears outwardly down the fides of the breaft and belly. The greater guills on beam feathers of the wings are of a fine blue. As are also those of the first row of the covert feathers above them. The edge, or border of the wing above, that falls on the breast, is likewise blue. The inside of the quills, and the under fide of the tail, are of a dark brown or blackish colour; and the tips of the tail feathers, on the under fide, are of a yellowish brown. The thighs, and coverts beneath the tail, are green, and the legs feet and claws, are black. The toes are two forwards and two backwards, as in other Parrots. Mr. Edwards takes this bird to be very rare.

The DIMINUTIVE GREEN PARROT of Ethiopic, is of the fize of a Chaffinch. The whole body is green, but lighter on the belly, and deeper on the back. The prime feathers of the wings are of a deep green on one fide, and on the other brown, as well as all the upper part. The feathers of the tail, where they are fixed to the rump, are of a yellowish green, then of a bright red, afterwards black, and last of all tinctured with green. The head above the bill, and all the covert feathers of the throat, are of a bright florid red; and the bill is thick and strong, and of a reddish colour. The legs are half an inch in length, and ash-coloured, and the claws are white and pretty long. When it feeds it does not hold the meat with one of its feet, but pulls it to pieces with its bill. The females, when they grow old, which is very strange, will not feed, unless the male first pulls the meat to pieces, and keeps it for some time in his crops.

The HAWK-HEADED PARROT is of the fize of a small Pigeon, and is remarkable for having a long tail, in proportion to the body. The bill is dusky, pretty much hooked, and has sharp angles on the side of the upper chap. The iris of the eyes are hazel, and round them is a lare skin of a blackish colour. The head is brown, and the feathers thereon are light on the middle, and dark on the borders. The neck,

breaft,

Read

breast, and belly are of a reddish purple, and the feathers upon them are fringed with a bright blue. The back, rump, and upper fides of the wings are of a pleasant green; but the tips of the greater quills are of a dark blue. The upper fide of the tail is also green, except the life feathers, which are dark blue at the tips. The thighs, and covert feathers beneath the tail, are of a lightly green, and the legs, feet, and claws are of a dark lead colour. When it is provoked it makes the feathers on the neck like a ruff. It is an East-Indian bird.

The Dusk r PARROT is about the fize of a common blue pigeon, and the upper chap in the middle part is black, and the fkin at the root is also black, or dusky, and the base of the bill is yellow, but the remainder to the point is of a fine red. The top of the head is dusky, or black, and the fides of the head under the eyes, and the hinder part of the neck, are greenish. The back is dusky, the rump greenish, and the tail green on the upper fide; but the outer webs of the two outermost feathers are blue. The throat, for an inch below the bill, is of a fine blue, and the breast, belly, and thighs are of a dusky black. The wings are green, and the innermost quilts next the back have yellow borders. Upon the whole, the colours are more disagreeable than in other Parrots. This bird was brought from New Spain in America.

The White-breakted PARROT is of the fize of a turtle dove, and the bill has angles on its edges, with a narrow fkin at the base of the upper chap. The whole is of a dusky stem-colour; but lightest at the base, round the eyes is a stem-coloured bare skin, and the whole crown of the head above the eyes is black. From the corners of the mouth proceed two longing green spots, and the throat and sides of the head are yellow; but the hinder part of the neck becomes gradually orange. The back, rump, and the are of a pleasant green; and the greater feathers of the wings have their outer webs blue, but those in the middle are yellowish. The remainder of the quilts next the back are entirely green; as well as all the covert seathers

re

of n,

re 1,

vs it

le.

n

of d

5

1,

r

e

t

Š.

of

,

e

e

h

e

2

above them. The breast, from the neck as far as the legs is white, and the lower belly, and thighs are of a yellowish orange. The legs are ash-colour, and the claws black. This is a West-Indian bird.

CHAP. XI.

Of the largest Birds of the PARROT kind, called MACKAWS and COCKATOOS.

THE BLUE and YELLOW MACCAW of Aldrowandus, is of the magnitude of a well-fed capon, being three feet from the tip of the bill to the
end of the tail. The bill is black and hooked, making
almost an exact semicircle, and is three inches in length,
and two inches and a half in thickness at the beginning:
The tail is eighteen inches in length, and the legs are
very short, which, with the feet, are of a dusky colour,
and the claws are black. The skin about the eyes is
variegated with black feathers, and the top of the head
is slat and green. The neck is as it were surrounded
with a black bracelet, and the lower part of the body
is of a saffron colour; but the upper is of a beautiful
blue.

The GREAT MACCAW of Aldrownedus is as large as the former; but the bill is shorter, the upper mandible whereof is white, and the lower black. The space about the eyes and temples is whitish, and the whole body, part of the wings, and all the tail, are of a beautiful red, as also the inner part of the prime feathers of the wings. The outward parts are of a deep blue, as well as the under part of the tail near the rump. The fecond row of the quill feathers are yellow, with red edges, and as it were marked with a bluish eye at the point. The legs are thort, and the feet brown. One of this kind, seen by Mr. Ray at London, had red wings and tail, variegated with blue and yellow. Two feathers in the middle of the tail were much longer than the rest, and ended in sharp points of a bluish copupil: the first about the eves is marked with . Inque

The

The MACCAW of St. Demingo, and other islands in the West-Indies, called ARRAS by the French, has the head, neck, belly, and upper part of the back of a firey red colour; and the wings are a mixture of yel. low, blue, and crimfon feathers. The tail is entirely red, and a foot and a half long. It lives upon feeds and fruits, and sometimes feeds upon manchineel-ap. ples, which is a deadly poison to all other animals. It has a very shrill loud cry, especially when slying; and those who know how to counterfeit its voice will make it stop short. The male and the female always keep together, and they make a hole in a tree for the female to lay her eggs in, which they only line with a few feathers. She only lays two eggs, about the fize those of a pigeon, and spotted like a partridge's. The flesh is very hard, and yet is in great esteem among many, especially the French. Some take it to be poifonous, which may be true with regard to those that have fed upon manchineel apples.

The ARARACANGA of Marcgrave does not feem to differ much from the last but one, only the feathers on the wings are green half way, and the other half to-

wards the extremity is blue.

Another author informs us, that this bird is as large as a raven, with a large head, which is flat and broad on the upper part. The eyes are beautiful, and of a skyblue, with a black pupil; the bill is large and crooked, white above and black underneath. The tongue is like that of a Parrot, and it feeds in the fame manner, and may be taught to prononnce a few words. The feet are black, as well as the legs, and are made like those of a Parrot. The head, neck, breaft, belly, the thighs, the under part of the tail, and beginning of the wings, are covered with beautiful red feathers; but the middle of the wings are green, next which they are blue; and the bottom of the back towards the rump, is covered with blue feathers, mixed with a few that are brown. tail is about three inches long.

The ARARAUNA is a Brafilian Maccaw of the shape of the former, but of a different colour. bill is black, and the eyes of a fky blue, with a black pupil; the skin about the eyes is marked with black

and



Hooping Grane from Hudson's Bay

of sea iking the control of sea iking the cont

and white spots, and the legs and seet are brown: On the fore-part of the head is a kind of cap, consisting of green teathers; but under the throat there is a circle of black feathers. The sides of the neck, all the breast, and the lower belly, are covered with yellow eathers; but the hinder part of the head, the neck, the whole back, and the wings are covered with blue feathers; only the extremities of the wings are mixed with yellow, and the tail consists of long blue and yellow feathers. In general all the blue feathers are black on the inside.

The MARACANA is so called by the inhabitants of Brasil, and is a kind of a Parrot, but larger. The eathers are all of a bluish grey, and it makes a noise ike a Parrot: This is all that Maragram mentions of

his bird, except that it is fond of fruits.

The MARACANA ARARA is a lefter kind of Maccaw, being of the fize of a common Parrot It as a long tail, like a Maccaw, with a bill of the fame hape, which is black. The fkin about the eyes is white, and spotted with black feathers. The head, eck, and wings are of a deep green, and the top of he head is more faint and bluish. The wings and tail the green above and blue below, with the extremities of the feathers of a dark blue. At the rife of eaching there is a red spot, and another above the base of he bill.

The GREATER COCKATOO is of the fize of Raven, and has a large firong bill, with a skin that overs the base of the upper chap, where the nostrils to placed. It is of a blunch black, as well as the bill, and the head is large, in proportion to the body. The yes are of a dark colour, encompassed with a bare skin slight ash; and the whole seathers that cover the ead are very long and loose, especially those on the post the head, which this bird can raise up or let fall pleasure. This bird, when angered, not only raises a crest, but the feathers on each side of the head, and en their under parts appear of a sine scarlet. When a crest is fallen, the red feathers underneath give the line without a reddish cast. The whole plumage is hite, tho unctured with other colours in some parts. He tail is short, and the feathers of an equal length.

The legs and feet are of a lead colour, and the to are as in other Parrots: It is an Enfl-Indian bird. The is a leffer Cockatoo, which differs little from the great

I have feen feveral of them, who all cry Cockations by distinctly; and if any one speaks to them they always answer in the same tone of voice. If you pronounce Cochatos very loud, they will do the fame; an if you only whifper, they will do the like:

CHAP. XII.

Of the BRASSMAN PARROTS, described by Man

PARROT, has a tust on its head over the bill a beautiful blue, and the throat, fides of the head as well as the upper part, are covered with a delication. On the extremities of the wings there are to there which are black for half the length, and the other half is of a faffron colour s but they are partly bl at the ends and partly green, interperted here at there. The tail is green, but when it ipreads it edged with black, red, and blue. The bill is of dusky ash-colour, and the feet are of an ash-colou but the circles round the pupil of the eyes are a gold colour. There is another like the forme though differently coloured; for it has a yellow to thixed with white on the head, and over the eyes the threat the feathers are of a bright yellow. Or

the bill there is a foot of sea green.

The AJARUCURUCA, or the PARROT with blue tust, mixed with a little black. In the middle this there is a vellow spot, and another on the that is blue. The breast, wings, and back are of deep green, which is lighter towards the ends of wings and on the tail. The extremities of the qu feathers are a mixture of yellow, red, and indi-The upper part of the bill is of an afh-colour, and his

on the extremities.

The PARAGUA is a black Parrot, with a red. breast, back and belly. The circle that surrounds the pupil of the eyes is red, and the bill and feet are of a dusky ash-colour:

The TARABE is a Parrot larger than the former, with a red head and break. It is also red at the beginning of the wings; but in other parts it is green.

The bill and feet are of a dusky ash-colour.

tec

real

ve

2

pro

an

00

lard

TB bi

nea ica

四日

an

of

ou

re

rme

tu es (

Ov

vith

lle ht

0

of t

9-45

bla

The AJURUCATINGA, is a Parrot of the fize of a middling pullet, and of a green colour. The eyes are red, and about them there is a white skin, as in several others of this kind. The hill and legs are white, and the tail long.

There are Parrots of a leffer kind taken notice of by other authors, which shall be described in this place.

The RING-PARROT of the ancients, so called by aldrovandus, is thirteen inches and a half in length: The bill is red, the circles about the pupils of the eyes yellow, and the colour of the whole body is green, deep above and pale below. There is a red ing or circle surrounds the neck, to which, from the lower part of the bill, there runs a black line. In the apper part of the outer feathers of the wings there is a red spot.

The leffer GREEN PARROT is a West Indian bird. and is of the fize of a middling Pigeon. The bill in whitish, and has a white skin at the base of the bill, wherein the mostrils are placed. The circles of the eyes re of a bright gold colour. The eyes themselves have a parrow space of white skin all round them. The forelead is covered with scarlet feathers, the hinder-part If the crown with blue, and from the base of the lowr chap there is a foundish orange-doloured spot, reachng beneath each eye, and the remainder of the head, swell as the throat and neck are green. The hinder art of the back, the sump, and upper fide of the tail, re of a dark green; and the fore-part of the meck, breaft, belly, and thighs are of a lighter green. here are some other distinctions; but what has been aid is enough to distinguish it from all other green Parrots.

The LITTLE GREEN PARROT, supposed to be a native of the West-Indies, is of the size of a small pigeon, and the wing, when closed, is six inches long. The bill is of a light ash-colour, almost white at the base, and darkish at the point. The whole head, neck and body are green, but more inclining to yellow on the throat, breast, belly, and thighs. The greater quills of the wing are of a dusky or black colour, having their outer webs blue almost to the tips. Among the first row of covert seathers is one red, which falls over the bottom of the blue quills. The inner webs of the tail seathers are red, till within a inch of their tips, and those on all other parts are green.

The LITTLE GREEN PARROT of Aldrovandu, is no bigger than a Thrush, and has a red bill. The lega and seet are of a red or slesh colour, by which it is distinguished from all other Parrots. The circle about the pupil of the eyes is of a saffron colour.

e

1

ľh

no

1

ve

ye re

ell

h

il,

it

it

nd

There is another Brafillian GREEN PARROT which has a bill of a flesh-colour, except the skin and the base of the upper chap, which is dusky, The forepart of the bill quite round the head is dusky; the fore-part of the head quite round the bill is scarlet and the eyes of a dark colour, having a bare space quit round them of an ash colour. Partly under and partly behind each eye there is a roundish spot of fine blue, and the top of the head is of a yellow ish blue. The prime quills of the wings are dul ky, and those on the middle have their outer web blue. The ridge of the wings on the upper parts ar yellow, and lower down there are red feathers. The green feathers on the hinder-part of the neck and bad are edged with a darkish purple. The feathers of the tail, next those in the middle, are red, and th outermost feather on each side has its outer web blue The inner fide of the tail appears red, because the inne webs of all the feathers are of that colour. The tip of the tail are of a fine yellow, and all the other par are green, lighter in some places, and darker i on course studies of des others. Th

The RED and GREEN PARROT of Japan, is decribed by Aldrovandus, from the painted figure only; but there is another RED AND GREEN PARROT of he same author, with a red tail and crest; but the ther parts are green. In the crest it resembles the rested Parrot, which consists of twelve feathers, fix large and fix small. The circle about the pupil of the eye sred.

The LITTLE PARROT of Bontins, is of the fize of a Lark, with a grey bill and throat. The circle ound the pupil of the eyes is of a filver colour, and it an raife the feathers on the top of the head like a rest. The lower part of the belly, of the neck, the ead, and the tail, are of a bright red; and the breast, and the lower feathers of the tail, are of a pale rose coour, which end in a beautiful mixture of green and white. The wings are chiefly green, intermixed with few red feathers, whose middle parts are variegated with yellow and rose colour.

s.

us,

he

cle

und

re-

let,

and

0

ow

lob

reb

Th

oac

th

oluc

nne

tip

part r i

Th

CHAP. XIII.

OF PARROKEETS.

THE RED-BREASTED PARROKEET has a bill I of a yellowish white, with a very narrow skin ver the upper part in which the nostrils are placed. he upper part of the mandible is moderately hooked. nd the edges on the fides are waved. The feathers round the bill are blue, and extend a little way ver the crown. The fides of the head, where the yes are placed, and the hinder part of the head, are teen. Round the hinder part of the neck there is a ellow ring, below which the neck is green all round. he back, rump, and upper fides of the wings and a, are all of a fine green colour. The breast is of a ne reddish orange colour, and the belly below it; ith the under fides of the wings, are of a dark green, ith a little mixture of red. The thighs, lower belly, nd covert feathers under the tail, are yellow interfpersed with green. The under sides of the tail seathers are of a dirty yellow; and the small feathers on the ridge near the joints on the inside of the wings are yellow. The covert feathers that succeed them are red, and the inside of all the quills have their tips and bottoms of a dusky colour; the inner webs of the long or quills being yellow in the intermediate space, and those of the shorter quills next the body red. The legs, seet, and claws are of a dusky or blackish colour; and their make and position are like those of other birds of this kind. It was brought from the East-In-

dies, and is a very beautiful bird.

The LORY PARROKEET is eight inches in length, and has a bill of a bright orange; but the iris of the eyes is of a reddish orange; and there is a bare ash-coloured skin round the eyes. The crown of the head is covered with dark feathers with a fine blue plofs, and behind them there is a crescent of scarlet, with the horns pointing towards the eyes. The ears are covered with plats of dark blue feathers, behind which they are yellow. The fides of the head below the eyes as well as the throat and the breast, are covered with scarlet; but the feathers on the breast are tipped with a blackish green. The hinder part of the neck, the back, wings, and whole under fide of the body, are green, except some mixture of yellow. The feathers on the middle of the back, and sides of the belly, are also tipped with yellow. Some of the quills of the wings are edged with yellow, as well as those of the baftard wing; but the remainder of the wing is entirely green, as are also the upper side of the tail and its coverts. The feathers are long on the middle, and shorten gradually towards the sides. The tail feathers on their under sides are red at the bottoms, and of yellowish green at the tips. The legs, feet and claws are of a dark ash-colour. This is an East-Indian bird.

The Long-Tailed Green PARROKEET is about the fize of a large Thrush, and has a longer tail than ordinary in proportion to its bulk. The bill is of a sless-colour, and the iris of the eyes are reddist outwardly, but inclining to ash-colour next the pupil

Th

u

d

lo

ur elle

h-0

e l

nn

ed d

lou

ck, Il p ue

ngs

velle vert

cen. lour. The

ches erec

indil fidos The eyes are furrounded with a bare flesh-coloured skin. nd the whole plumage is green, with variety of shades nclining to other colours. It is a West-Indian bird,

The RED and BLUE-HEADED PARROKEET is of he long-tailed kind, and the bill has angles on the dges of the upper chap. The bill itself is whitish bove, and has darker shades below. The eyes have yellow or orange iris, and are furrounded with a bare range skin. The forehead, from the bill to the midle of the crown, is red; but the remainder backards is of a fine blue, which foftens into green on the hinder part of the head. The quills of the wings, keept a few next the back, are tipped with a pretty eep blue on their outer webs; but the infides of the nills are of a dark ash. The under side of the tail is a dusky green, and all the other parts are green expt the legs and feet, which are of a whitish ash-cour, inclining to a fiesh. This is a West-Indian bird.

d will speak a few words distinctly.

e

i, e

h

h

18

re

18 ŢĊ

n-

nd

nd

ers

W jan

i

tail

11 lift

pil Th

The BROWN-HEARED PARROKEET has an afhdoured bill, and the nostrils are placed in an ash-coured skin, at the base. The eyes have an iris of a flowish hazel colour, and are surrounded with a bare h-coloured skin. Across the middle of the crown of e head is a darkish blue bar, half an inch in breadth, nning from eye to eye. The feathers on the foread, the fides of the head beneath the eyes, the throat, d fore fide of the neck, are all of a dusky brown lour; but the hinder part of the head and neck, the ck, and upper fides of the wings and tail, are of a pleasant green. The tips of the greater quills are ue above and dusky beneath. The ridges of the ngs above their joints, and the inner coverts, are of vellowish green; and the breast, belly, thighs, and vert feathers under the tail, are of a light yellowish en. The legs and feet are of a pale brownish fleshour. This is a West-Indian bird.

The ROSE-HEADED RING PARROKEET is ten hes in length, from the bill to the end of the tail, ereof the tail is five inches and a half. The upper undible of the bill is hooked at the point, angled on sides, and is of a buff-colour. The lower mandible

is of a dusky or blackish colour, and there is a narrow dusky skin, which falls over the bale of the upper part of the bill, in which the nostrils are placed. The fore part of the head, and round the eyes, is of a reddiff role colour, which on the back part of the head gradually becomes blue. The feathers below the bill are black for the space of an inch; from which, on each fide, a black line extends backwards, and going round the neck, divides the head from the body, which with the wings, is wholly green, but darker on the upper fide, for the under is lighter, and inclining to yellow. On the upper part of the wing, fome of the fmaller covert feathers are of a dusky red colour, and form a large spot. The inner coverts of the wings are of a pale yellow green; and the infide of the quills are dusky, Some of the outer webs of the quills are of lightish yellow green; and the tail is composed of blue feathers ending in points. Those in the middle are pretty long, and its under fide is of a dusky yellow colour. The legs, feet, and claws, are of an ash-co lour, and its toes stand as in others of the Parrot kind This curious bird was brought from Bengal in the Ball Indies.

The YELLOW-PACED PARROKEET is nine inche and a half in length, of which the tail alone is almo It is a brisk lively bird, and is capable of bein taught to speak. The bill is of an ash-colour, remark ably hooked, and angled or waved on the edges the skin in which the nostrils are placed is of the fan colour. The iris of the eye is of an orange colou and there is a bare space of a whitish skin which e compasses the eye. The base of the bill all roun and the fides of the head about the eyes, are cover with yellow or orange-coloured feathers, deeper redder next the bill, and of a lighter yellow the farth they are backward from it. The middle of the crow of the head, the hinder part of the neck, the bad wings, rump, and tail, are all of a full grass green lour, except the greater quills of the wings, and a f of their coverts, which are edged on their outer we with blue. The fore-part of the neck, the brea belly, thighs, and covert feathers beneath the

t

b

t

fe

of

BI

ha

no Th

are

rou

or c

shev necl

gree the

edge

THE NATURAL HISTORY

are of a lighter and yellowish green. The lower part of the belly is quite yellow, and the inner fides of the quills, and the under fide of the tail, are of a dufky greenish colour. The legs and feet are of an ash-co-. lour, and formed after the usual manner. It was

brought from the West-Indies.

in

an

ou

e

un

rer

T

rth

rov bac

n ¢

af

WE

pres

t

Vol. II.

The GOLDEN-CROWNED PARROKEET, has a black bill, and the upper mandible is hooked at the point, having angles on the fides. The narrow fkin at the base of the upper mandible is of a bluish slesh colour, and in it the nostrils are placed. Round the eye is a skin of the same colour, without feathers; and the iris of the eye, and a plat of feathers from the upper part of the bill, to the middle of the crown of the head, is of a bright orange colour. The reft of the head, the neck, back, upper fides of the wings and tail are of a full darkish. green colour. The throat is of a yellowith green, tinctured with a reddish brown; and the breast, belly, fides under the wings, fides, and covert feathers underthe tail, are of a light yellowish green. A few of the quills, between the longest and shortest next the body, are blue on the outlide, and thole on the first row of the covert feathers, which fall on these blue quille, are also blue, and together form a bar of blue down the wings. The infide of the wings, and the under fide of the tail, are of a pickled olive colour. The legs and feet are of a reddish flesh-colour, and shaped like others of the Parrot kind, The fize is rather bigger than a Black-Bird, and the tail alone is three inches and a half long. It is supposed to be a native of Brasil.

The LEAST GREEN and BLUE PARROKEET is not much more than three inches and a half in length. The bill and the skin at its base, wherein the nostrils are placed, are of a gold colour; and the upper mandible is hooked and waved on the edges. The kin round the eyes, the legs, feet and claws, are of a gold or orange colour; and the form of the bill and feet shew it to be perfectly of the Parrot kind. The head, neck, back, and whole under fide, are of a full grafe! green, except the first row of the covert feathers above the quills, which is of a fine deep blue. The outer edges of the quills are of a light yellowish green, and

the lower part of the back, and covert feathers of the upper part of the tail, are of a sky blue colour. The infides of the wings are of a greenish ash-colour, having a few fine blue feathers mixed with the lesser covert feathers round the bend or joint of the wing. The tail is green, bright above, and fainter on the under side. There is no certain account from whence this

b

u

ar

kı

ce

the

nit

and

and

and

colo

it is

has gold

low

a mi

who.

ginn

of al

back

The

T

7

bird was brought.

The LITTLE RED-WINGED PARROKEET, is about eight inches in length, of which the tail is four and a half. The bill is like those of other Parrots, and of a light flesh-colour. The iris of the eye is of so dark a hazel colour that it appears almost black, and the eye is placed in a plat of bare skin of a whitish colour. Immediately beneath the bill there is a little fine spot of red or scarlet feathers. The remainder of the head, and neck, is of a full grass green colour, as well as the back, rump, and tail. The great quills are of a dark green, and all the covert seathers of the wings are reddish, except the smaller seathers round the ridges of the wings, which are green. The breast, belly, thighs, and covert seathers beneath the tail, are of a lighter green, and more inclined to yellow than those on the upper side of the body. The legs and seet are of a light slesh-colour, and the toes are disposed as in other Parrots. It is a native of the East-Indier.

The LITTLE RED-HEADED PARROKEET, or GUINEA SPARROW, is about five inches in length, and the tail is short, with feathers of an equal length. The bill is of an orange colour, hooked at the point of the upper mandible; but there are no angles at the edges. The nostrils are between the feathers of the forehead and the bill, which is encompassed all round, above and below, with bright red or scarlet feathers, that take up all the fore part of the head, which may be termed the face. The eyes are entirely black, and are surrounded with narrow spaces of bare skin, of a light ash-colour. The hinder part of the head, neck, back, and upper fides of the wings, are of a sine green; and the throat, breast, belly, and covert feathers under the tail, are of a lighter green, with a yellowish cast. The insides

infides of the quills of the wings are of a dark affi-colour, as are the tips outwardly. The leffer covert feathers within the wings are black, and the ridge of the wing about the joint is blue. The covert feathers on the upper fide of the tail are green, and the rump is covered with fine blue feathers. The two middle feathers of the tail are also green; and the remaining, which are five on each fide, are near the bottoms or roots green, which is succeeded with a transverse bar of a scarlet colour; after that a narrower, which is quite black; and last of all the tips of the feathers are green. The covert feathers of the tail, above and beneath, are so long, that the colours of the tail are not to be seen unless it be a little spread. The legs, feet, and claws are of a dusky colour, like those of other Parrokeets. It is a native of Guinea in Africa, and is pretty well known here in England. Chica Panasca san cance

The TUI APUTEJUBA, is of the fize of a swallow, and a native of *Brafil*. It is all over green, except the bill, which is black, and a yellow circle about the eyes. There is also a large spot on the head, of an orange colour. There is another of the same magnitude, and of the same country, that is all over

green, except the bill, which is black.

The TUITIRICA is the same colour with the former, but the green is deeper on the back and wings, and paler in other parts. The bill is of a slesh-colour, and the seet are bluish. This bird is easily tamed, and will learn to talk. There is another of the same colour as the last but one; but the tail is shorter, and it is of the size of a Starling.

The JENDAYA is of the fize of a Black-Bird, and has a black bill and legs. The iris of the eye is of a gold colour, and the head, neck, and breaft are yellow; and the back, wings, and tail are green, with

a mixtute of fea colour.

The TUIETE is of the fize of a Lark, and the whole body and tail are of a faint green: but the beginning of the wings are of a fine blue. The edges of all the wing feathers are likewife blue, and on the back, near the root of the tail, there is a blue spot. The bill is of a stesh-colour.

76 THE NATURAL HISTORY

The TUIPARA is of the bigness of a Lark, and is all over of a light green, as the former. The bill is also of a flesh-colour, and the legs are grey; but the tail is shorter. It differs in the spot on the forehead, which in this is like a half moon, of a reddish colour.

The ANACA is of the bigness of a Lark, with a dusky bill, and on the top of the head there are feathers of a liver colour, but about the eyes brown. The throat is of an ash-colour, and the upper part of the neck and sides green. The belly is of a brownish red, and the back green, with a faint brown spot, which is the same colour as the tail. At the beginning of the wings, there is a spot or border of a blood red; the rest of the wings is green, and on the extremities they are sea green. The legs on the upper part are covered with green feathers; but below they are ash-coloured, with blackish claws.

to

le

th

ar

lil

Of

not

ron he

conf

bree

vher

eet

ving

T] gen

ANI is another Brasilian bird of the Patrokeet kind, of the fize of a Thrush, with a long blackish bill, which is a little crooked. The feathers are of a deep grey, with a sea green and red purplish cast; the large seathers of the wings are of a sine bright blue, and the belly, sides, and the part of the head above the eyes, are of a curious yellow. The tail, which is very long, and of a deep grey inclining to black, is variegated in some places, with green and red, with a rich shining gloss. This bird delights in mountainous places, and seeds upon caterpillars, slies; and beetless.

The QUIIUBATUI is of the fize of the Tuipara, and is yellow all over, except the extremities of the wings, which are of a dark green. The bill is grey, and the legs of a carnation or flesh-colour.

There is another PARROKEET, of the fize of a small Thrush, which is black all over the body, bill, eyes and feet. It carries its tail erect, which is six inches long, the bill is broad, and about an inch long: The lower mandible is almost trait, but the upper is of the shape of a half moon, and stat. The sectand legs are like those of Parrots, and it is very common in

the woods. These last are all natives of Brasil, and

described by Marcgrave.

developed the state of states Tertre observes, that the PARROKERTS of the Weft. Indian islands are generally green, and near as large as Magpies, and are always chattering. They fly together in flocks, and perch upon trees that are the fullest of leaves. as well as of the deepest green; infomuch that they can hardly be perceived while they are fitting on the branches. When they are many of them together, they make a noise almost loud enough to deafen passengers; and if they hear any person talk aloud, they will make a ftill greater noise, as if they were determined not to be outdone. They feed upon the fame things as Parrots, but the flesh is much more delicate. They learn to fing, talk, whiftle, and counterfeit the cries of all forts of animals. Several voyagers affirm, that that the Parrots on the coast of Chili in South America are so numerous, that the flocks of them in the air look like clouds; and that they make such a hideous noise that nothing can compare to them.

\$\$\$\$**\$** al subject tour land a location of the land of the lan

CHAP. XIV.

Of Brads with a Braiter bill, that are not able to fly, on account of the great bulkiness of their bodies, and shortness of their awings,

HE OSTRICH has the largest body of all other birds, except the EMU, which though not so tall, is of equal bulk. It is seven feet in height, from the top of the head to the ground; and from he back to the same place, it is about four feet; and onsequently the neck to the top of the head must be hree feet long. From the top of the head to the rump, then the neck is firetched out in a right line, it is fix tet long, and the tail is about a foot. One of the ings without the feathers, is a foot and a half, and ting stretched out with the feathers, is three feet.

The Plumage is much the same in all Ostriches, that generally black and white, tho' some of them are grey.

f

n

The greatest feathers are at the extremities of the wings and tail, and the largest are generally white. The next row is black and white; and of the small feathers on the back and belly, some are white, and others black. There are no feathers on the sides, nor yet on the thighs, nor under the wings. The lower part of the neck, about half way, is covered with still smaller feathers than those on the belly, and back; and of these likewise, some are black, and others white.

- All these feathers are of the same kind, and peculiar to the OSTRICH; for other birds have several forts. some of which are fost and downy, and others hard and strong. Offrich-feathers are almost all as soft as down; intomuch, that they are of no use for flying; nor yet are they a proper defence against external injuries. The wing feathers of other birds have the webs broader on one fide than the other; but thole of the Offrich have their shaft exactly in the middle The upper part of the neck and head are covered with very fine, clear, white hair, that shine like the briftle of a hog, and in some places there are small tufts of it, confifting of about twelve hairs, and a twelfth par of an inch in length. All the hairs of a fingle tut have but one root, which is a fmall tube, about the thickness of a little pin.

At the end of each wing there is a kind of a fput almost like the quill of a Porcupine. They are an inc long, and about an eighth of an inch thick at the bale They are hollow, and of a horny fubstance. Ther are two on each wing, the largest of which is at the extremity of the bone of the wing, and the other foot lower. The neck feems to be more flender proportion to that of other birds, because it is not fu nished with feathers. The skin in this part is of livid flesh colour, which some improperly would have to be blue. The bill is short and pointed, and is tw inches and a half broad at the beginning; and t external form of the eye is like that of a man. upper eye lid is adorned with eye-lashes, longer than the lid below. The tongue is small, very short, at composed of cartilages, ligaments, and membrane inte

THE NATURAL BISTORY

intermixed with fleshy fibres. In some it is about an inch long, and very thick near the throat: in others it is but half an inch, being a little forked at the end. The thighs are very fleshy and large; and they are covered with a white skin, or rather a little reddish, and wrinkled in the manner of a net, whose meshes will admit the end of the finger. Some have very fmall feathers here and there on the thighs; and others again, have neither feathers nor wrinkles. What are called the legs of birds, but are more properly the beginning of the feet are covered before with large scales. The end of the foot is cloven, and has only two very large toes, which like the leg are covered with scales. These toes are unequal, and the largest, which is inwards, is feven inches, including the claw that is three-fourths of an inch in length, and almost as broad. The other toe is but four inches long, and is without a claw.

At the top of the breath, under the skin, the fat is two inches thick, and on the fore part of the belly it is as hard as fuet, and about two inches and a half thick in fome places. The gizzard has two cavities on the infide, which are divided by an eminence of mufculous flesh, which about the middle is two inches thicker than any where elfe. Outwardly it has the shape of the stomach of a man, and is sisteen inches long, and eight broad. The gizzards of Offriches, that have been opened in Europe, have been found full of hay, grais, barley, beans, bones, and stones, some of which were as large as a pullet's egg. The guts are of a different length, in different Offriches; for in one they were fifty feet, in another forty-two, in a third thirty-three, and in a fourth twenty-nine, as the academists of Paris assure The heart is almost round, being fix inches long, from the basis to the point, and five broad; and the auricles are small, and the ventricles large.

An Ostrich is the most greedy bird that is known, for it will devour leather, grass, bread, hair, or any thing else that is given him; however he does not digest iron and stones as some have pretended, but voids them whole. In Africa there are seen such droves of them in the desarts, that some at a distance have taken them for an army of horse; there are also great num-

E-4

bers.

bers of them in Arabia, and in America; but these last are of a different kind. They lay very large eggs, they being above five inches in diameter, and some of them will weigh fifteen pounds. They have a very hard fhell, and it has been commonly faid, that they are laid in the fand, and hatched only by the heat of the fun; but this is a miltake, for Kolben who had feen great numbers of them at the Cape of Good Hope, affirms they fit on their eggs like other birds, and that the male and female take it by turns, as he had frequent opportunities of observing. Some authors likewise have told us, that Offriches never come near their young after they are out of their shell; but this likewise is a mistake, as Kolben affures us; for the young ones are not able even to walk for feveral days after they are harched, during which time the old ones bring them grafs, and are very careful in defending them from any danger; infomuch that it is not fafe for any person to come near them at that time. Pliny affures us, that they made great use of the feathers in his time to adorn the helmets and caps of the foldiers; and this cultom continues to this day. In some countries they are made into fans for the ladies, and with us they ferve to adorn the tops of hearfes.

The Ostrich is one of the largest birds in the world, for many travellers affirm, they have feen those that were as tall as a man on horse-back; but those of that fize have been feldom, or never feen in England; for the tallest have been only seven feet, as was observed above. The head and bill formewhat refemble those of a duck, and the neck may be likened to that of a fwan, though it is much longer. But in general the Offrich may be faid to hold the fame place among birds, as the Camel does among beafts, and their natural places of abode are the same. The wings of an Oftrich are very firong; but too short to enable him to rife from the ground; however they ferve him like fails, or oars to repel the air, and enable him to run very swiftly. He has the legs and thighs of a Hern, that is in proportion to his bulk; for there is a pro-

digious difference in their fize.

is

CI

th fe

al

tu

fee

fli

the

CO

the

the

fm:

of

and

then in the delates, that force de't differe have alone them for an army of borders there are aid aids great the a-

and

The flesh of an Offrich is of no use, as an aliment, at least in the most civilized parts of the world; but we are told that the inhabitants of the Defarts of Africa are very fond of it, and eat Offriches as we do geefe and ducks, which, perhaps, may be more owing to necessity than choice; for it must needs be very hardof digestion. However, the brains of Offriches have been formerly accounted a great delicacy; infomuch, that Heliogabalus, Emperor of Rome, greatly noted for his luxury, one day made a feast, wherein the heads of fix hundred Offriches were served up for the fake of the brains. The eggs are faid to be well tafted, and extremely nourishing; but they are eaten so seldom, on the account of their fcarcity, that there are no proper judges of them in these parts of the world. The fat is faid to be emolient and resolvent, and to strengthen the nervous parts; some say it softens swellings of the fpleen, and used as a liniment, eases the pain of fits of the gravel.

Mr. Randby observes in his dissection of an Ostrich, that it had two distinct ventricles or stomachs, contrary to the observation of the Royal Academy of Paris. The sirst, which is the lowermost in its natural situation, is called by the members of the said accademy the craw, and they supposed it to be only a dilatation of the gullet; but this was considerably larger than the second and uppermost, which was muscular; it had also strong muscular sibres, as well circular as longitudinal; the duodenum proceeds immediately from the

second ventricle.

Both ventricles were diffeended beyond their usual form, and filled up with a large quantity of stones, bones, sticks, grain and other food; it had probably hindered the digestion, and killed the animal. The cawl partly covered the first ventriele, but bore no proportion to the size of the animal. The spleen was connected to the right side of the second ventricle, and was very small, considering the bulk of the Ostrich. The glands of the mesentery were hardly visible; but the veins and arteries were plain to be seen.

The blind guts in this subject, were near three feets in length, and one inch and two-thirds in diameters;

they were fastened to the ilium, and not to the colon, as the academists assert. The kidneys were eight inches long, and two broad, and differ from those of other birds, in not being divided into several lobes. The substance was soft, unequal, and seemed to be composed of a great number of glands. The immediate covering was a very thin membrane, over which there was one more strong and thick; the colour was a lively reddish brown. The academists affirm, that the two ureters did not lie upon the surface of the kidneys, as in other birds, but were contained in the substance; whereas Mr. Randby sound they did lie upon the surface, and by the different branches coming from all parts of the kidney, entered it about its middle, and there formed a very large pelvis.

fe

k

of ar

of

an

th

fm

fea

wl

th

tw

the

are

are

be

Wa

wi

fha

fro

ba

bla

fho

do

bea

pai

tea

and

tov

litt

ext

fro:

are

tho

The liver was in the same cavity with the heart, one half of which it almost covered; and there was no gall bladder, but there was a biliary duct inserted into the duodenum, about two inches below the pylorus, which seemed to have an immediate communication with the vena portæ, because by blowing into it this latter was also distended. The heart and liver were separated from the intestines by a membranous diaphragm. Both the heart and liver where suspended by one common mediastinum, by the help of its several membranes, and eight strong muscles on each side, arising from the upper part of the ribs, going from thence over the lungs, and ending in a very strong tendinous membrane, which is inserted

The lungs lay under the diaphragm, and its muscles in a deep cavity, formed by the five true ribs; they were pretty thick about the middle, and exceeding thin and sharp towards the extremities.

into the spine of the back.

The AMERICAN OSTRICH, is somewhat less than the former, which is a native of Africa, and are more like an Emu, or Cassowary. They have four toes on their seet, three before, and one behind. Their plumage consists of grey feathers, expanded on the back, as far as the tail. The head is like that of a Goose, and they are no more able to fly than the former. Sir John Marborough says, they are exceeding shy, and so swift, that a greyhound can hardly overtake them; that they

HE MATURALISTORY.

feed upon grafs, are of a gray colour, and larger than

a great Turkey-cock in England.

The CASSOWARY, or EMU, is a bird, which next to the Offrich is the largest and heaviest of any weknow. It is five feet and a half long, from the point of the bill, to the extremity of the claws. The legs are two feet and a half high, from the belly to the endof the claws. The head and neck together are a footand a half, and the largest toe, including the claw, is five inches long. The claw alone of the least toe, is three inches and a half in length. The wing is fo. small, that it does not appear, it being hid under the feathers of the back.

All the feathers are of the same kind, contrary to what are feen in birds that fly; where there are feathers that ferve for flight, and others to cover the fkin. The feathers in this bird are generally double, having two long tubes or shafts proceeding from another very short one, which is fastened to the skin. Those that are double, are always of an unequal length; for fome are fourteen inches long, particularly on the rump. The beards that adorn the frem or shaft, are from about half way to the end very long, and as thick as a horse-hair; without being fubdivided into fibres. The stem or shaft is flat, shining, black, and knotted below; and from each knot, there proceeds a beard: likewise, the beards at the end of the large feathers are perfectly black, and towards the root of a gray tawny colour; shorter, more soft, and throwing out fine sibres like down; so that there is nothing appears, except the beards, which are hard and black, because the other. part composed of down is quite covered. There are feathers on the head and neck, but they are so short and thinly fown, that their skin appears naked, except. towards the hind part of the head, where they are a little longer. The feathers which adorn the rump are. extremely thick, but do not differ in other respects from the rest, excepting their being longer.

The wings when they are deprived of their feathers, are but three inches long, and the feathers are like those on the other parts of the body. The ends of the wings are adorned with five prickles of different lengths

and thickness, which bend like a bow; and they are hollow from the roots to the very points, only they have a pith on the infide, as in the young feathers of other birds. The longest of these prickles is eleven inches, and a quarter of an inch in diameter at the root, being a little thicker there than at the extremity; but the points seem to be broken off.

The head appears to be small, like that of an Osrerch, because there are no feathers on it; and on the top there is a crest three inches high, like to that of a helmet; but it does not cover all the top of the head; for it begins a little beyond the middle of the crown, and ends at the beginning of the bill. It is of different colours, for it is blackish before and behind, and on the sides it is of the colour of bees-wax. It is not above a quarter of an inch thick at the top, but at the base it is an inch. Its substance is very hard, and of the nature of horn, consisting of several plates, like the horns of an ox.

i

0

th

is

ar

gl

to

fiz

tru

car

ver

cov kir

arm the

call

and

That part of the bill which answers to the upper jaw, in other animals, is very hard at the edges above; and the space between, on each side, is surnished with a membrane, in which are holes for the nostrils, near the extremity of the bill, which extremity is like that of a Turkey-cock. The end of the lower mandible is slightly dentated, and the whole is of a grayish brown,

except a green fpot on each fide.

There is an internal eye-lid or skin, which lies towards the great corner of the eye, and the lower eyelid, which is the largest, is funished with plenty of black hairs. At the bottom of the upper eye-lid, there is a row of small hairs, and above there is another row of black hairs, which look pretty much like an eyebrow. The hole of the ear is very large and open, being only covered with fmall black feathers. The fides of the head, about the eye and ear are blue, except the middle of the lower eye-lid which is white. The neck is of a violet colour, inclining to that of flate; and behind it is red in feveral places; but chiefly about the middle. These red spots are a little higher than the rest, on account of the wrinkles that run obliquely along the neck, About the middle of the neck before, at the rife of the large feathers, there are two processes, formed

formed by the fkin, which are red and like the wattles of a Hen. They are an inch an a half long, and three quarters of an inch broad; being round at the end! Their colour is like that of the rest of the neck, partly red, and partly blue.

The skin which covers the fore part of the breast, on which this bird leans and refts, is hard, callous, and without feathers. The thighs and legs are covered with feathers, and are extremely thick, frong, strait, and covered with scales of several shapes; but the legs are thicker a little above the foot, than in any other place. The toes are likewise covered with scales, and are but three in number; for that which should be behind is wanting. The claws are of a hard folid substance. black without, and white within.

The guts are four feet eight inches long, and two in diameter, being all of the same fize; but there are two blind guts, about three inches long. The rest of the vifcers have nothing very remarkable, except the heart, which is very fmall, being but an inch and a half long, and an inch broad at the base. The tongue is an inch in length, and two-thirds of an inch broad, and dentated all round like the comb of a Cock. The globe of the eye is very large, being an inch and a half in diameter, and the iris is of the colour of a topaz, much like that of a Lion. It is a native of the East Indies.

The FLYING OSTRICH of SENEGAL, is of the fize of a Turkey-cock, and has legs and neck like the true Offrich, but the head is large and round, with a thick, short, strong, bill. The feathers are brown and white, and the wings large and strong; however, it cannot rife without difficulty; but when it is up, it flies very high, and a long while together. The thighs are covered with feathers, which feem to be glewed to the kin; the feet are very large, divided into three toes, armed with strong claws. It lives upon fruits, and the flesh is a great delicacy. This bird is improperly called an Ostsichenno in

The DODO, by some called the DRONTE, is of fize between an Offrich and a Turkey Cock; and with regard to its rump, wings, and feathers, it not unlike an African Offrich; but its legs are

fo short, it looks like a pigmy when among them. has a large head, covered with a membrane, refembling a hood or cawl, great black eyes, a bending prominent fat neck, a bill of an extraordinary length, and strong; not flat and broad, but thick, and of a bluish white. sharp at the end, and crooked. Its body is fat and round, covered with foft gray feathers, much like those of an Offrich; and on each fide, instead of a large wing feathers, or quills, it has small foft feathered wings of a yellowish ash-colour. The tail confists of five fmall curled feathers of the fame colour, and the legs are yellow and short, with four long strong toes. It is a flow paced fimple bird, and eafily taken. The flesh is good and wholesome, and three or four Dodos are enough to dine one hundred failors. It fwallows stones, and other hard substances, by which it appears to be of the Offrich kind. It is a native of the East. Indies, and is particularly found in the island of Maurice.

a lound tout her th

C H A P. XV.

THE COMMON CARRION-CROW, in Latin CORVIX, is all over black. It weighs about twenty-two ounces, and its length from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, is eighteen inches and a half, and to the end of the tail nineteen inches. breadth when the wings are extended, is twenty-fix inches. It delights to feed upon carrion, and the carcasses of dead animals when they begin to putrify. fometimes kills little birds, and will also feed upon gram and all forts of infects. It build its neft on very high trees, and lays four or five eggs at a time. They have a very quick finell, infomuch that it is difficult to shoot them It roofts upon trees, and neither runs nor leaps, but walks, and some fay it is capable of being taught to speak. The females only fit on the eggs, while the males take care to supply them with food.

The RAVEN, in Latin Convus, is the largest bird of this kind, and is all over black, with a shining bluish

2.

aft.

fle

n

ij

oi

au

ac n

hai

bng

nd

TO

re ute

rft

alleng

re ill i

ifior

de.

nd

fets

Ha

ne w

nild

egin

y it

Sor

natu

bolo

ard.

aft. It weighs thirty-four ounces, and its length from he tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is twenty-fix nches, and its breadth when the wings are spread, is orty-eight inches, The bill is long, thick, sharp, and ery black, and the upper part is a little hooked, but he lower is frait. The tongue is broad, cloven at he tip, rough and black underneath; and the pupil f the eye is furrounded, as it were, with a double cirle, of which the outermost is of a whitish ash-colour, nd the innermost of a brownish ash-colour. The nosrils are covered with hairs that are a little stiff, and bend ownwards. The belly has a brownish cast, and the middle of the back is only furnished with down, beause the long feathers on the shoulders cover the whole, ack. There are twenty quill-feathers on each wing, n which the first is shorter than the second; the second; han the third, and the third than the fourth, which is onger than all the rest. The tail is nine inches long, nd confists of twelve feathers, the outermost of which row infenfibly shorter than the innermost. The claws re crooked and large, especially those behind; and the uter toe is ty'd to the middlemost, almost as far as the rst joint. The liver is divided into two lobes, and the all-bladder is large; the guts are forty-three inches in ngth, and the appendages which answer to blind guts, re an inch long. The throat is dilated under the ill into a kind of a bag, in which this bird carries proision for its young; the stomach is wrinkled on the inde. It feeds not only upon the flesh of beasts, birds, nd fish, but also upon fruits, and infects. Likewise lets upon, kills and devours birds after the manner of Hawk. This bird is found almost in all countries in he world, for it can bear any fort of weather. They: mild their nefts on high trees, and in old towers, in the eginning of March, and lay from four, to fix eggs of a ale greenish blue, full of black spots and lines. Some y it will live forty or fifty years, or longer. Some keep Ravens tame about their houses; but he

t e a e

I

in

yh ve

ot

os, ht

he

ird

ish aft.

Some keep Ravens tame about their houses; but he haturally a great thief, for he will steal small silver effels, and all fort of coin, and hide it in a hole. He bold, and will sometimes attack sowls in the courtage, and devour them. He slies very heavily; but to

recompense that has a very fine smell, and will scent carrion at a oreat distance. Linnaus observes, that the Sweder look upon Ravens as facred birds, and no one ever attempts to kill them. In the fouth part of Sweden they fly to a great height, when the fky is ferene; at which time they have a very fingular cry that may be heard a great way off. He has a very large throat, and can eafily bring up the bones he has swallowed. Ravens commonly sly by pairs, and when they have got possession of a wood, the crows dare not come near it. We are told by Anderson, that in the small islands about Iceland, and chiefly those that are uninhabited, there is an old couple of Ravens in each, which will not fuffer any other bird to come near them; and they will even attack those of their own kind that want to fettle there. Some affirm, there are white Ravens, which is no great wonder, fince many Quadrupedes as well as birds, grow white in fnowy countries.

m

ot

R

Etl

nd ine

he ray

end o ir

e riv

when The

1-col

an a

bluiss of tak od. ogth,

Ravens contain a great deal of volatile falt and oil; but their fielh is not eaten on account of the bad smell; however poor people in some places, for want of better food, will eat those that are young and tender. Some pretend the brain is good for the Epileply and the Gout, but we have not experiments sufficient to establish this opinion. Two or three eggs eaten are said to be good for the bloody slux, and that the dung hung to the neck in a small bag, cures coughs and the tooth-

ach : but this leems very doubtful.

The ROOK is called in Latin Cornix Fructions, that is the Fruit-Eating Crow. It weighs about nineteen or twenty ounces, and its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is twenty-eight inches, to the end of the claws eighteen inches, and its breadth, when the wings are ipread, is thirty-eight inches. The bill is two inches and a half long, and is whitish about the root; which Mr. Ray thinks is owing to their rooting in the earth with their bills in learch of food, by which they rub off the feathers on that part. The feathers are black, with a shining bluish purple gloss. It is a gregarious fowl, delighting in company, for which reason many of them build together on the tops of high trees, which are called

alled a Rookery. It has no craw, or crop, but inhead thereof the gullet below the bill is dilated into kind of a bag, wherein it puts the food it brings to eed its young. The eggs are like Crows, but lefs. hough the fpots are larger, and the male and female it thereon by turns. It is distinguished from a crow having the root of the bill, as far as the eyes, quite are of feathers, where the fkin appears of a whitish coour as above; in having a bill not quite fo black, and n its being somewhat larger; and lastly, in that it never ats carrion or dead fleth. When Rooks build their effs, one of the pair always watches while the other rings materials, to prevent its being destroyed by their ellow Rooks, if both should be absent at the same ine; for they would take the materials which were ot together to help to build their own nests. The flesh of ery young ones is pretty good when the skins are taken f; and some think it is not inferior to that of pigeons. The ROYSTON CROW, or ASH-COLOURED ROW, called by some the SBA CROW, is in weight bout twenty-two ounces; and its length, from the tip the bill to the end of the tail, is twenty-two inches; d its breadth, when the wings are spread, is thirtyhe inches. The tongue is broad, black, and a little oven, and the head and wings have a bluish gloss, he breast, belly, back, and neck are of an all or my colour. In the fummer time it frequents high ils, where it builds its nest; and in the winter it we had into the plains, particularly the heaths near Roys, Newmarks, and other parts of Cambridgesbirs; as a in the bishoprick of Durbam, about the mouth of eriver Tees, where it is common, especially in the nter. In opening of the flomach it was found full wheat, barley, and other grain norm of the solution The JACKDAW is less than a crow, and the hind-It of the head, to the middle of the neck, is of an colours the breaft and belly are likewife fornewhat an ash-colour, but the rest of the body is black, with bluish gloss. I The head is pretty large, which Mr? takes to be a figh of its being a cunning, ingenious d le weight nine ounces and a half, and is in gh, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail? assimilarly to rooft, and in bid preather is feet of

THE NATURAL HISTORY

chirteen inches and a half, and the breadth, when he wings are spread, is twenty-eight inches and a half. The bill is an inch and a quarter long, and the tonguis cloven at the end, but it has no craw or crop, and yet the stomach is mulculous. The length of the gut is twenty-four inches. It lays five or hix eggs, which are less paler, and have fewer facts than those of a crow. They breed in England, and in many other countries of Europe, delighting to build their nests in old towers castles, church-steeples, and stone walls, especially they are ruinous or desolate. However, they will sometimes, but very rarely, build their nests upo trees. It feeds upon nuts, fruits, seeds, and insects but their siesh is not thought good enough to eat.

The Purple JACKDAW, according to Cately is of a purple colour, with a black bill, and the a longer than that of the common Jackdaw, with a feather in the middle, which is very long. The purple to dark, that at a diffance this bird feems to be all or

black; but the female or hen is brown.

The CORNISH CHOUGH, in Eatin CORACIA weighs about twelve or thirteen ounces, and is in length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, fever teen inches, to the end of the claws fixteen inche and its breadth, when the wings are extended, is this by three inches and a half. Its cry is like that of ckdaw, but more hoarfe; and it is of the fame shap but almost as large as a crow. Its bill; legs, and s are red; but the feathers all over the body are blace It is remarkable for the unufual foftness of its vol when it applies for meat to those who commonly se and fondle it; and on the contrary it has a fright fhriek at the approach of any thing strange. It usually kept about the houses in Cornwall, where grows tame like Ravens or Magpies, and has all unluckiness of the latter, stealing and hiding money any shining shewy things that fall in its way. It very apprehensive of danger when wild, and builds nest upon inaccessible cliss, and in the middle of fleepest rocks. When tamed it is very amusing, cile, regular, and conflant to its hour of meals. goes early to rooft, and in bad weather is fond o Thelt

thelter, and is feldoms to be feen; but when it is like to be good weather, it gets to the tops of houses, or fruts along the green hills, in a stately manner It was thought by Aldrovandus to be peculiar to the Alpi; but it has been found in Crete, Ireland, and Wales, as well as Cornavall.

THEME

The INDIAN RAVEN is found in the Molucca islands, and particularly Banda. It resembles our country Ravens in its bill and manner of walking, and vet it will not feed upon flesh, but is fond of nutmegs, of which it makes great havock, to the detriment of the owners. The head and neck are covered with beautiful blackish feathers, and the feet and claws are very

frong: The flesh is very delicate.

The HORNED INDIAN RAVEN, exceeds the common Raven in fize, and has a horn growing on the upper part of its bill, which is short, thick, and bends a little upwards. The bill itself, according to Aldrovandus, is twenty-eight inches long, and is a little crooked: It has spiral wrinkles, not unlike those at the bottom of an ox's horn, which, as pretended, receives an additional one every year, infomuch that by that means they can tell how old the bird is. The horn itself is three or four inches broad near the root, and both that and the bill are of a red colour. The breath, and the whole body is black, but the tail is greenish, and the head of a dark yellow, without feathers. Below the neck there hangs a fort of a bag, not unlike that of Turkey cocks. These birds are looked upon as a great rarity, even in the East-Indies, and they sell at a very great price:

The TUFTED RAVEN is a Mexican bird, called by the natives Occourn, is of the fize of a Raven, but differs from it in having a tuft on its head. The bill is likewise shorter, and the body is variegated with blue and gold-coloured feathers; but the wings are of a bright purple, only the extremities of the large feathers are black. It has great firength in its feet, wings,

The Wood RAVEN is a bird that frequents forests, defart mountains, inacceffible rocks, and uninhabited towers. It is of the fize of a common fowl, and when

feen.

feen at a distance appears to be quite black, but near especially in the sun-shine, it is greenish. There is a tust which falls behind the head, and the feet are long, like those of other fowls, with legs of a dark red co. lour. The bill is reddish and long, and very fit for picking infects out of the holes of trees, walls, and rocks. It is fond of grashoppers, crickets, small fish, and frogs. It lays two or three eggs, flies very high, and the flesh is excellent eating. It is called in Lorrain CORNEILLE DE MER, that is, the SEA Crow

ш

ar

ov

nd ery luc

h

he

har

ith

at

te

rn

il

ruc

ein

e i

t

op

at ac at

ng lee

ere A

lk; Hii

oul efts infi

id hey

ore

me

ws ey

The East-Indian CROW has a yellow streak of an uncommon form, that runs from the top of the head to the eyes; it is of the colour of a common pigeon, and the last quill-feathers of the wings are marked with a red ftreak in the middle. There are two birds of this kind, the one great, which has bright vellow legs and bill; the leffer is red, mixed with a little yellow! or no brown dishi

Lawfon affirms, that the flesh of the Carolina crows is as good meat as a pigeon, for they never feed upon any carrion. They are a very great enemy to comfields, and have nearly the cry, and build their new

0.70

505303800038088808080999999

to take orders of HAP. XYI, and some

Of BIRDs of the PIE kind.

HE MAGPIE weighs about nine ounces, and is twelve inches in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws; and to the end of the tail eighteen inches. The bill is an inch and a half long, and is black, thick, and firong; the upper chap is crooked and pointed, the tongue forked and blackish, like that of a Jay. The fides of the cleft of the palate are rough with hair, and the nostrils are round, and covered with a fort of milky hair, that is bent backwards; the iris of the eye is of a pale hazel colour, and there is a yellow spot on the twinkling membrane; rane; the head, the neck, the breaft, the back, the ump, and the lower belly are black; but the lower. art of the back and the rump are greenish; and the reaft and fides are white, as also the feathers that over the first joint of the wings. The wings are small proportion to the fize of the body; and the tail, nd the large feathers of the wings, are adorned with ery beautiful colours, mixed with green, purple, and lue; but this is only on the external barbs or webs. here are twenty feathers on each wing, of which he first is shorter by half than the second, the second han the third, and the third than the fourth; which, ith the fifth, are the longest of all: The first eleven athers are white in the middle of the innermost side the shaft; but the external more largely, and the ternal less, for the white diminishes insensibly, and minates at the tenth feather in a small spot. The il is composed of twelve feathers, of a very fingular ucture, for the two in the middle are the longest. ing nine inches in length; those that follow next e shorter by an inch; and all the outermost are shortthan the innermost, even to the last, in the same oportion. The two middlemost are greenish beath, and blue at the ends. The feet and claws are ack, and the last joint of the outermost is united to at in the middle. The guts are twenty-four inches ng, and the appendages an inch and a half. The leen is oblong, and the gizzard is not very thick; ere is a gall-bladder, and likewife a crop. s vicasist A Magpie is one of those birds that will learn to k; and many of them will pronounce words very finely, infomuch that if you did not fee them you ould think a man was speaking. They build their its in trees, with a great deal of art, for the outlide milts of thorns, and is covered with them above d below, leaving only a hole for their entrance.

hey lay five or fix eggs, fometimes feven, but never ore, which are pale and spotted, and they feed in the me manner as the Ravens. They fall upon sparws and other small birds, and cat them; sometimes

ey will attack and kill a Black-bird and a state will

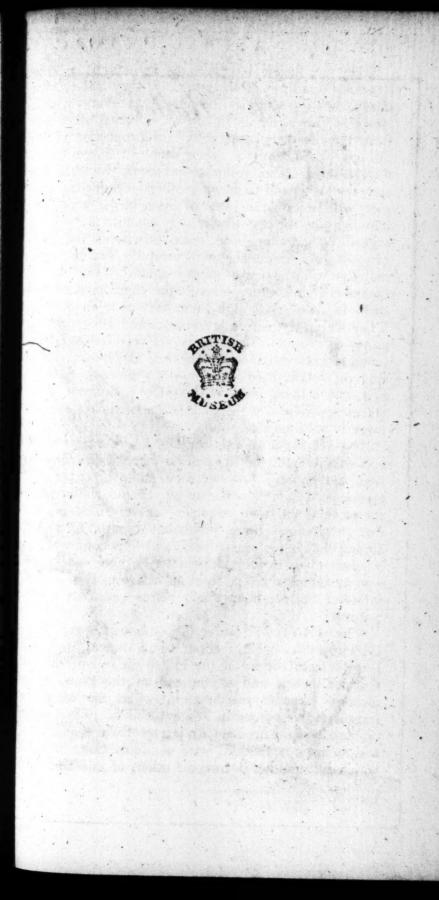
They

They are shaped like Ravens, and might be mistaken for a small fort of those birds, if they had no white about them. Magpies become bald every year in moulting-time, that is in August, whereas other birds have their feathers grow again, in proportion as they fall off. Linners places them among the crow kind, though the feathers are quite different, for their tails are very long, and their wings fhort. Some fay Mag. pies will imitate the notes of other birds, which perhaps may be the reason why they were at first kept in cages. When they have more provisions than they can eat at a time, they will carefully lay up the remainder till they are hungry again. This bird is common almost every where, for they have many of them in Sweden, though there are none in Lapland, They begin to pair in February, and they lay their eggs very early. Their nefts are very large, and exposed to every ones view, and they may be seen a great way off. It is hard to diftingnish the cock from the hen, the colours are so much alike; but the curious affirm the tongue of the cock is blacker; however this mark is not infallible.

The fielh of a Magpie contains a great deal of oil, and volatile falt; but it is never eaten, because it is so hard and tough; however they make broth of it in some places, which is said to be very nourishing; and the peasants in some countries are very fond of those that are young. Some physicians recommend the flesh against the Epilepsy, madness, and hypocondriack melancholy; and in some dispensatories there is a Magpie water, whose dose is from an ounce to two in these diseases; but we have much better medicines for this purpose.

The JAY, in Latin GRACCULUS, and PICA GLANDARIA, weighs about feven ounces, and is in length. from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, fourteen inches, and to the end of the claws twelve inches; likewife the breadth, when the wings are spread, is twenty-one inches and a half. The feathers on the top of the head are a mixture of white and black, and the back is reddish, with a bluish cast. But that which distinguishes it from all others of this kind, with

regard





Pro

for hap one on he ed cifh ers, bla with a wife ay common one of the ed cifh ers, bla wife ay common one of the ed cifh ers, bla wife ay common one of the ed cifh ers, bla wife ay common one of the ed cifh ers, bla wife ay common one of the ed cifh ers, bla wife ay common one of the ed cifh ers, bla wife ay common one of the ed cifh ers, bla wife and ed c

ers dar

upp win grea gh t thre the

d to the colour, are the beautiful feathers at the of the wings, croffed with delightful blue, white, black lines, which cover fifteen of the prime fea-The rump is white, the breaft and belly are of nd of ash-colour, with a small mixture of red, and ail is of a beautiful black: They are often kept in s, and will learn to talk like Magnies. They their nests in the thickest part of shady tree eggs are of an ash-colour, speckled with dark-

ured spots.

he ROLLER is the GARRUDUS ARCENTORAsts of Aldrovandus, and is covered with beautiful ers. The breast and belly are of a whitish blue, the rump, and the leffer covert feathers of the s, are tincurred with a delightful blue. The is of a bluish green, and the prime feathers of the s and tail are variegated with blue, black, and e. This bird may be diffinguished from all others fort of naked tubercles or warts near the eyes; by hape of its tail, whose outer feathers on each fide onger than the rest, and by its toes, which are

n quite to the bottom.
he CHATTERER of Carolina, is about fix s and a half in length, from the tip of the bill e end of the tail. The bill is short, a little ed on the top of the upper mandible, and of a tilh colour; and round its base are small black ers, which form a bar, reaching beyond the eyes. " black bar is bordered with white both above and whe eyes; and there are long feathers on the topo e head, which it raises into a crest, or less fall at The head and neck are of a reddiff brown ay colour, and the breast is almost white. The and thighs are of a pale yellow, and the covert ers beneath the tail are whitish, and the back is dark brown. The rump and covert feathers on upper fide of the tail, are of a light ash-colour. wings, on the upper fide are ash-coloured; but greater quills are darker than the other feathers, sh the edges of the outer webs are of a light ash. three innermost quills on each wing next the back, their inner webs white to the tips; and feven or

eight

of THE NATURAL HISTORY

eight of the middle quills of each wing have small oblong fat substances hanging to their tips; which are not unlike red sealing wax in colour and consistence. The tail is of a dark ash-colour, and the tips of the seathers of a sine golden yellow. The lege, seet, and claws are black, and made after the usual manner. The hens of this species are nor so bright coloured a the cocks; and they want the red dregs at the tip

of their wing feathers.

The NUT-HATCH or NUT-GOBBER, is a for in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, and the breadth, when the wings are extended is a foot and nine inches. The bill is near two inches long, from the point to the corners of the mouth, an the upper jaw is a little longer than the lower, and the tongue is short and forked. The nostrils are round and covered with short hair, and the iris of the eyes i of the colour of a hazel nut. The head, neck, and back are of an afh-colour, but the fides, and un der part of the wings are red. The breaft is of pale red, inclining to a chestnut colour; and the belly and the under part of the tail are covered with red fea thers, with whitish points, There is a black freak which reaches from the bill to the neck, and the chi is white. The first of the quill feathers is short an fmall, and those next the body are of an ash-colour whereas those more outer are dusky; but the shaff are all black. The tail is near five inches long, an confifts of twelve feathers of the fame length, of which the middle two are of an ash-colour, and the next tw black, with white points; but those on the outside next to them are of an afh-colour. Those quite on the outfide are of the colour of dufky afh wood, and un derneath there is a white fpot or firipe that runs acro them; the other feathers are all black, The legs at fhort, and as well as the feet, are of a deep fieth-co lour. The claws are large, crooked, and brown, an

The Nut-hatch makes its neft in hollow trees, an if the hole is too large it flops part of it up with clay It not only lives upon infects, but on nuts; and it is pleasant enough to see it take one out of its hoard, an

-

thru

(

1

a

tl

tì

th

W

th

tir

of

the

acı

ver

the

thrust it into a cleft; and then standing upon it, it strikes it with its bill with great force till it has cloven the nut, and then eats the kernel.

The YELLOW and BLACK PIE of Catefby, is a very docile bird, and has the throat covered with hair. The head, the lower part of the throat, the bill, the back, and the tail are black; but the top of the head, the rump, and the belly are yellow: the wings are black, and the feathers which cover the great wings are bordered with white. The bill is an inch long.

The BLUE JAY is shaped pretty much like the common European Jay, except that the tail is longer, and the feathers of unequal lengths, the middle feathers being longest. The bill is black, and the noftrils are covered with small white hairs, reflected forwards. The blue feathers on the top of the head are long, and can be raised into a crest, or let down at pleasure. There are black feathers round the base of the upper mandible of the bill, which pass by the corners of the mouth on each fide the eyes, and join at the back part of the head behind the creft, from whence they bend forward again obliquely on the fides of the neck, till they meet under the throat, where they become broader, and form a fort of a half moon, with its horns turned upwards. The fides of the head, and part of the throat are white, and encompalled with a black line; and there is a white spot above each eye. The lower part of the neck behind, and the back, are of a purplish blue colour; and the upper fides of the wings and tail are of a very fine blue, as well as the lower part of the back and rump. The tail feathers, except the two middlemost, are tipped with white, and across them all there are black bars, except the outermost on each side. The outermost of the great wing feathers or quills are blackish, faintly tinctured with dark blue on the edges. The remainder of the quills next the back, and the first row of seathers above them are tipped with white, and barred across with black in a very elegant manner. The covert feathers within-fide the wings are blackifh, and the infide of the quills, and those under the fides of the tail are ash-coloured. The breast, below the black Vol. II. mark,

AS THE NATURAL HISTORY

mark, are of a brownish red, inclining to a rose-colour, which dies away gradually, and becomes white towards the belly, which, with the thighs, and covert feathers under the tail, are of a dusky white. The legs, feet, and claws are of a dusky brown, and of the common form. It is a bird of Carolina, in North America, and has the same jetting motion as our Jays, with a more tuneful cry. The hen is not of so bright a colour, which is the only difference between it and the male.

The Persian PIE has a whitish bill, with white circles round the pupils of the eyes, and the feet are bluish. The feathers of the second row, the rump, and the foremost in the tail, are yellow. This is all the description we have of it, and therefore it is hard to say with any certainty to what species of birds it

belongs.

The CARYOCATACTES has a cry like a Magpie, and weighs near fix ounces. Its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is thirteen inches and a half, and the breadth, when the wings are spread, is twenty-two inches and a half. Its bill is like a magpie's, but blunter, and it is all over the body, except the head, of a dusky red colour, beautified with triangular white spots on the tips of the feathers. The feathers under the tail are milk-white, and the wing feathers are of a black colour; but the outmost on each side are three fourths white, and the tail feathers are black. It is found in the mountainous parts of Austria, on the road from Vienna to Venice.

The NUT-CRACKER is about the fize of a Jack-daw, and the wing, when closed, measures near feven inches. The bill, from the point to the angles of the mouth, is two inches in length, being rather longer in proportion than in the Pie and Jay kind. It is rounded at the tip, when looked at from above, and is of a black colout. The nostrils are covered with whitish feathers, which point forward from the head, and continue in a white line, from the base of the bill to the eyes on each side. The feathers all over the head, neck, and body are of a dark brown, a little inclining to red;

red; and the feathers on the lower fide of the head and neck, on the breast and beginning of the back, have each of them a triangular white spot at their tips, the sharper angle pointing upwards. The wings are black, with triangular white spots on the leffer covert feathers only. The covert feathers on the infide of the wings are so deeply tipped with white, that their dusky bottoms are almost hid; and three or four of the middle quills of the wings have each a longish white spot about the middle of their inner webs. The tail is composed of twelve feathers of a black colour, all of them having white tips. The outer feathers are a little fhorter than the middle ones, and the covert feathers beneath the tail are white. The legs, feet, and claws are black. This feems to be the Caryocatactes just described, though the description is different; which perhaps may be owing to the greater accuracy of Mr. Edwards, from whom it is taken

The LITTLE INDIAN PIE has a bill of a black or dusky colour towards the point, but the angles at the corners of the mouth are orange. The head and neck, and the middle of the breast, the back, rump, and covert feathers of the wings are of a deep black, with a shining gloss, changeable from blue to purple. The quill feathers of the wings, and those on the ridge next the breast, are black, a little inclining to brown; but a few of the middle quills are white, as well as the first row of coverts next above. The belly, thighs, and coverts under the tail are white, and the middle feathers of the tail are black, and somewhat longer than those on the sides; the legs and feet are of a dark brown, and the toes have pretty strong claws. This bird is a native of Bengal in the East-Indies.

The Bengal JAY is larger than the English, and has an ash-coloured bill. The top of the head is blue, and the neck and breast are a mixture of light brown and red, with a little cast of a lead colour: The wings and under part of the body and thighs are blue; but the upper parts are of a muddy dark green. That part of the tail next the rump, as well as the extremity, is of a dark blue; but the middle part is more pale.

F 2

and bright. The legs and feet are brown, a little in-

clining to yellow, with black open claws.

The BOHEMIAN CHATTERER, or the SILK-TAIL, is bigger than a Haw-finch, and near as large as a Black-Bird; the length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, being nine inches, and the breadth, when the wings are extended, twelve inches. The bill is of a deep black, and of the fize of that of a house-sparrow; and on its head it has a tust or creft like the Crefted Lark. The breaft is cheftnut. the belly ash-coloured, the back chestnut or bay, the rump of an ash-colour or dun, and the outward wing feathers black, marked with delightful fpots. The first seven of the wing feathers are white, with appendices as red as vermillion, and the succeeding feathers are yellow, adorned also with spots. The covert feathers are tipped with white, and the whole tail at the end is yellow. It feeds upon fruits, especially grapes, and is a native of Bobemia.

The INDIAN LONG-TAILED PIE of Aldrovandus, has a red bill and feet, with a blue neck and head, and a white breast and belly, with a round white spot on the crown of the head. The back and shoulders are very nearly the colour of rufty iron, and from the upper part of the bill as far as the eyes there are feveral spots, as also transverse lines, which run down to the bottom of the neck, and are about half an inch distant from each other, with spots between. The feathers on the body, and the wing feathers are of a cheftnutcolour, fprinkled with black lines here and there; but the break and belly are white, and the other parts

The Indian Chattering PIE is like the com-

mon lay, but much lefs.

The PIE of the Caribbee Hlands is a very beautiful bird, it having red legs and a blue neck, with a white ring round it, and there is a fort of a hood on its head of a white colour, spotted and striped with black lines, which extend from the bill to the back, where the feathers are of a tawny colour as far as the rump, which is quite yellow. It has a large tail, confifting of eight blue feathers, striped with white, of which

which two are near ten inches longer than the rest. The small feathers on the wings are tawny, striped with black lines, and the large are coloured with a mixture of green and blue; the belly is entirely white. This Pie is more timorous than those of Europe, infomuch that they will not allow time for a man to look at them while they are on the trees. They are often shot, but more for the pleasure of beholding them than for the flesh They make a noise when they fly not unlike the European Pies.

The AFRICAN PIE, found near the Cape of Good Hope, is of the fize of a Jay, and has a red bill and feet. The feathers are all black, except a white ring that goes round the neck. It delights to be on the tops of high rocks and tall trees; and it is fond of wild almonds. It may be taught to speak as well as a Par-

rot.

The Burr JAY of Madrasi is of the bigness of a common Magpie, and the upper part of the tail is black, except the point, which is yellow; but the lower part is white, mixed with yellow. There is a black oblique stripe round the eyes, and the wings are black, except at the points, which are yellow, as well as a space about the middle. The other parts are brownish, intermixed with dufky reddish lines.

The YELLOW JAY of Madrafs, differs from the former in being of a more faint yellow colour. The breaft, as far as the vent, is marked with oblique winding lines; but the wings, and an oval foot furrounding the eyes, are black. The back and throat

are vellow. All the supported of the district and

155.231

The MOTLED JAY of Madrafs, differs from the former in the breast and back, which are of a motled colour, and the head and tail are white, which are vellow in the former.

The GREEN JAY of Madraft, is mostly green, which is very deep on the back and tail. The tail is remarkable for having three points, which are blackish at the tips, and the middle tip is the longest.

The SMALL BLUE JAY, is of a more deep blue on the head and wings than on the tail. The other and the system of motive of land on long at all a parts

102 THE NATURAL HISTORY

parts are black or ash-colour, except the legs and bill,

The Madrass JAY has some affinity to the common Magpie, and there is a crooked white line over the eyes. The covert feathers of the wings are green, but yellowish near the stems. There is a blue spot near the base of the wings, and the prime feathers, as well as the tail, are blackish. The rump is spotted with blue, and it is reddish between the thighs, as far as the tail.

CHAP. XVII.

Of WOOD-PECKERS, and other Birds which bave affinity thereto,

700D-PECKERS, properly fo called, are diftinguished from other birds, by their ftrait, hard, strong, angular, and sharp bills, very proper to make holes in trees; by their tongues, which are of a very great length, and round, with a fharp, sliff, and bony thorn at the end, and dented on each fide, with which they firike ants, caterpillars, and other infects. They can thrust them out to a great length, and put them into crannies, holes, and clefts of trees, to hab and bring out the infects that are lodged within; by their fliort and very strong legs, by their toes standing two forward and two backwards, in the manner of Parrots; by their hard fliff tails bending downwards, with the ends of the feathers often broken and almost bare, which is done by their climbing; by feeding only upon infects; by laying white eggs, and laftly, by wanting the blind gut. They build in holes of trees, which they make with their bills, exactly round, and they lay fix or seven eggs at a time.

The GREAT BLACK WOOD-PECKER weighs about ten ounces and a half, and its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is eighteen inches and a half, and its breadth, when the wings are ex-

tended

qu

W

tended, is twenty-nine inches and a half. The bill is two inches and a half long, and is strong, hard, and triangular. It can thrust out its tongue a considerable way, and draw it in at pleasure. Its whole body is black, except the crown of the head, and from thence down to the nostrils, which is of a lovely red, or vermillion colour.

The GREEN WOOD-SPITE, or WOOD-PECKER. called also the HEYHOE, and RAIN-FOWI. It is. called the Rain-Fowl by our countrymen, because when it makes a greater noise than ordinary, it is supposed to foretel rain. It weighs near feven ounces, and its length, from the up of the bill to the end of the claws, is eleven inches, but to the end of the tail, thirteen inches. The breadth, when the wings are spread, is twenty-one inches and a half, and the bill is two inches long, which is black, hard, firong, and triangular, ending in a blunt point. The pupil of the eye is black, and there are two irides, of which the innermost is of a reddish brown, and the outermost white. The tongue is very long, when stretched out, and is hard, bony, and pointed at the end; it is made use of to dart at infects, which are catched by this means. crown of the head is red, spotted with black; the eyes are furrounded with black; but there is another red fpor on each of the lower jaws. The throat, breaft, and belly are of a pale greenish colour, and the back, neck, and fmall covert feathers of the wings are green; the rump is yellow, and almost of the colour of straw, and under the tail there are brown, transverse lines. There are nineteen large seathere in each wing, except the first or outermost, which is very short. The external webs of the feathers next the body are green, and the internal brown, variegated with white femicircular spots. The internal web of the foremost feathers are of the same colour, and the external brown, spotted with white. The feathers that cover the wings underneath the roots of the large quill feathers of the wings, are of a whitish green, with brown transverse lines. The tail is four inches and a half in length, and confists of ten stiff feathers, crooked at the end; and they appear to be forked, be-

104 THE NATURAL HISTORY

cause the shafts do not reach to the end of the webs. The points of two in the middle, and three that succeed them on each side are blackish; but the other parts are adorned with darkish green transverse spots or streaks, and they are whitish underneath. The biggest of the two outermost are blunter than the rest, and they are variegated with black and dark green spots. The feet are of a whitish green in general, but in some they are of a lead colour; the claws are brown; and two of the toes are placed before, and two behind. The last joints of the fore-toes are united together.

The gall-bladder is large, and the right tefficle is round, but the left is oblong, and as exactly round as if it had been turned in a lathe. This circumstance at first was thought to be the effect of chance, till others of the same kind were opened, and the same appearance was found. There are no blind guts nor appendages in their stead; but in the room thereof the gut is dilated in the place where they should have been. The crops are generally found full of ants, and their eggs; however this bird feeds also upon caterpillars and other infects, for which reason he alights oftener upon the ground than others of this kind. The tongue is tharp at the end, as was before observed, and is dentated on each fide; it pierces its prey with it, as with a dart, and then draws it into his mouth: This is done by means of two round griftles, that are con-nected to a ligament on the top of the head. The fieth, or mulculous substance of the tongue accompanies these griftles throughout their progress, which is very long and very curious. It furrounds them like a sheath, and is contrived in such a manner, that it can move the tongue every way, like the motion of an earth-worm: But the inner side of the griffles, at the fore fay, serves to contract or draw the griftles out-wards. The ends of the feathers of the tail always feem to be much worn, because he always rests upon it in climbing, as other birds do of the same

This is the common description of this bird, and is in general very exact; but there is a mistake with re-

rard

gard to the tongue; for this, fays Borelli, is not much above a quarter of an inch long; befides the body, and the branches of the os hyoides, which these aus make part of the tongue, ought not to be confidered as such, according to the best anatomists. It consists of a fmall very thort bone, covered with a shelly substance, and it is in the shape of a pyramid. The base is articulated to the fore-end of the os hyoides, which is in the shape of a style, about two inches in length, and not above the twenty-fourth part of an inch in thickness. It is articulated by its farther end to two boney branches thereof, that are more slender than its body; and each branch is composed of two bon threads, of unequal length, joined together, and meeting at the ends. The thread before is but an inch and a half long, but that behind is about five, and is united to a small griftle, by which it is terminated, infon that each branch is thrice as long as the body of the os hyoides and the tongue joined together. The branches belong to the os hyoides, and are crooked like a bow; whereof the middle occupies the fides of the neck, and the four extremities pals under the bill, and terminate at the bottom of the os hyoides; their backward extremities pals over the head, and enter the note at the right fide; but it must be observed; that th are not articulated, which contributes greatly to the motion of the tongue. The os hyoides, and the forethreads of the branches are contained in a sheath, formed of a membrane that lines the infide of the lower chap. The extremity of this sheath is united to the mouth of the shelly covering of the tongue, and it lengthens when the tongue passes out of the bill, and it shortens when it returns back. The shelly covering the small bone of the tongue is convex above, flat low, and hollow within: It is armed on each fide with fix very fine, transparent, inflexible prickles, who extremities are a little turned backwards towards the throat. This is the inflrument wherewith it leazes its prey, 'and it is affilted by a clammy fluid, that is always poured out at the end of the lower chap, through two excretory ducts, that proceed from two pyramidal glands, feated on the inner fide of this part, Nature

Nature has bellowed on the Wood pecker feveral muscles, to enable him to make use of this instrument, fome of which belong to the branches of the os hyoides, and these draw the tongue out of the bill. Others belong to the meath that contains the body of the os hyoides with the fore-threads of its branches, and thefe draw the tengue back. Belides, the tongue has its proper muscles that draw it upwards, downwards, and to each fide. Bach branch of the os hyoides has but a fingle muscle, which is as long as the tongue. The os hyoides and one of the branches join together. These two muscles have their rise in the fore and internal fide of the lower chap. They proceed from before backwards, and wrap up the hinder thread of the branches of the os hyoides, and passing over the head, they proceed to be inferted at the extremities, in the see that the abovementioned ligament proceeds from; here they unite, and form a third, which is connected to the membrane of the nofe. These ligaments are very short, but they readily stretch with the smallest force, infomuch that their relifiance may be easily overcome by the contraction of the muscles. Hence it is easily conceived, that when they shorten, they draw the hinder extremities of the branches of the os hyoides out of nofe; and this being done on the fide of their origin, they force the body of the os hyoides, the fore-threads of the branches, and the tongue, out of the bill; which they could not have done, if the branches of the os hyoides had not been very flexible, and if they had not been firmly connected to the bone of the noie; for though the bows which they describe might stretch, they could not force the tongue four inches out of the bill; but they do it very readily on account of the free motion of the mufcles, wherein they are contained as in a channel, and are not articulated with the bene of the note.

There are two other muscles that serve to draw in the tongue, which belong to the sheath that contains the os hyoides, and the fore threads of the branches; and because their lengthening and shortening should be equal to those of their antagonist muscles, nature has taken care to place them in the small cavity be-

-

tl

0

to

le

th

tween the under part of the larynx, and the end of the bill, that they might make two circumvolutions, contrary ways, round the upper parts of the windpipe, where these muscles have their origin. After this they cross behind the larynx, and afterwards line the infide of the sheath to which they are united; therefore, as its extremity is joined to the mouth of the fhelly covering of the tongue, it thence happens, that when they are contracted, they draw and bring back the sheath, and consequently the tongue into the bill, by thrusting back the hinder extremities of the branches of the os hyoides in the nofe. The three elaftic lieaments before mentioned likewife ferve to bring them back; for after they have been stretched by the muscles that draw the tongue out of the bill, they thorten again as foon as the mulcles are relaxed, and draw the branches from the os hyoides, to which they are connected, into the nofe. There is also a furrow above the skull, which, with the skin, forms a channel, that contains the hinder part of the branches of the os hyoides, with their muscles, and in which these parts have a free motion. This channel hinders the branches of the os hyoides from moving either to one fide or the other, when they are drawn forward, and allo obliges. them to keep their places when they are drawn back-

This account is taken from Borelli, and one may eafily perceive he is mistaken, when we consider the length of the tongue, of the os hyoides, and the branches altogether, and reflect on the origin and the infertion of the muscles that draw the tongue in and out of the bill: The whole length of the tongue, thus taken, is at least eight inches, of which four are thrust untwards, and as it takes the same road backwards and forwards, the muscles that act ought at least to lengthen and shorten four inches each, and consequently they ought to be four inches long, because they must be of some length when they are contracted. Thus of the fourchief muscles that Borelli bestows on the tongue, two have their rise at the extremity of the lower chap, and the other two at the fore-part of the skull; and they all four are inserted in the middle of the length of this

eight inches; whence it appears they never can have such an effect, because then they would not be any longer than four inches each. Berelli would not have been of this opinion, if he had observed that the two muscles that rise from the bill, had run the whole length of the body and branches of the os hyoides. The mistake seems to arise from his having divided each of these into two, and from not knowing the design of the fore-threads of the os hyoides, at the end of which he places the four first muscles of the tongue, which he has described. As for those that pass round the windpipe,

he has found out the real use.

Those that have been most curious in explaining the motions of the Wood-pecker's tongue, have confined themselves to those muscles that draw it in and out of the bill: for which reason they have made no mention of the four muscles proper to the tongue of this bird, by which it is enabled to move it every way; that is, upwards and downwards, and from one fide to the other. These muscles take their rise at the fore-part of the branches of the os hyoides; that is, two from one and two from the other; and terminate each in a long, flender tendon, that embrace the body of the os hyoides, and proceed to be inferted at the base of the small bone of the tongue, When all these muscles act together, they keep the tongue in a direct polition; when those above are shortened, at the same time they draw the tongue upwards; and when those below are in action, they bend it downwards, but when those on one fide act together they draw it to that fide. These are the muscles that may be properly said to belong to the tongue, because the rest, that serve to draw it backwards and forwards, rather belong to the sheath, and to the branches of the os hyoides, where they are in-ferted; from whence it follows, that the motions of the tongue in and out of the bill, belong to their parts, and not to the tongue itself. I have been the longer upon this article, because it serves to explain a most curious piece of mechanism.

Derbam observes, that the Wood-pecker, and all other climbing birds, have a hard, sharp, strong bill, exceeding proper to make holes in wood; and that

the tongue is made use of to prick, kill, and draw small worms and insects out of the bark and wood of trees. When a Wood-pecker, by its natural sagacity, finds out a rotten or hollow tree, where there are worms and other insects, it immediately repairs to it, resting on its strong claws, and leaning on the thick seathers of the tail; after which it bores the tree with its sharp, strong beak, which done, he thrusts it into the hole, and sends forth a great cry, with a design to alarm the insects; for after this they creep hither and thither, and the Wood-pecker darts out its tongue into the bodies of these small animals, and draws them into its

mouth to devour them.

The female or hen exactly refembles the male, only the colours are fomewhat paler; and there is no red ness on the top of the head, as in the male, according to Frisch; but he is deceived, for all the young in the same nest have always red crowns. The Woodpecker does not fly directly forward, but by bounds; that is, fometimes above and fometimes below a right line; notwithstanding which he can fly a great way without alighting. Frisch farther takes notice, that the Wood-pecker is not endowed with fo long a tongue for the fake of catching infects out of trees, but that he may be enabled to catch ants: He first goes to their nests, which he pecks, in order to disturb them; and when the ants are in motion, he thrufts out his tongue as far as he can, and when it is covered over with them, he then draws it into his mouth; this method he repeats over and over again, till he is quite fatiffied. The fame art is practifed by the ant-bear, of which an account has been given in the former volume. Some authors have affirmed, that this hird makes me of its tongue like a gimlet, to bore holes in trees; but this is a mistake, for it is done with his bill; and those that are curious may often hear the noise of it in large woods and forests; but then the trees must either be decayed, or the wood must be foft; like that of beech, elm, and poplar. Thus in time he can make holes, as exactly round as a mathematician can do it with a pair of compasses. Starlings, and other hirds, often make use of these holes to lay their eggs in; and Bass iome-

fometimes do the same, as boys have often found to their great surprize; for when they supposed they were going to lay hold of young Wood-peckers, they have found Bats in their room. The Wood-pecker builds no nest, no more than some other birds of this kind; for the eggs are laid in the hole of a tree, or on rotten wood, and their number is generally five or six; they are oblong, of a middle size, and almost white. Ray observes that the tongue, when stretched out, is of a very great length, and is bony at the end; and red underneath. The crown of the head is crimson, and the throat, breast, belly, back, neck, and lesser row of the covert seathers of the wings are green. The seet and toes are of a pale green, and sometimes of a lead colour. This bird is larger than the rest of this kind, and may be readily distinguished from others by its magnitude and green colour.

The GREATER GREEN WOOD-PECKER of Bellonius, is larger than the common Green Wood-pecker, and its bill is crooked, contrary to the rest of this kind; but the feet are the same. They have a great many spots on the wings, as in other birds of this kind, tho

they are of different colours,

The WOOD-PECKER with THREE TOES, of Linnaus, is five inches and a half in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail; and ten inches and a quarter broad, when the wings are extended. The body is black, and there is a white streak, which begins at the root of the bill, and extends on each fide to the nape of the neck, where it joins, and afterwards runs down the neck, and along the back, as far as the tail. The breast, and the lower belly are white and black, and the wing feathers are black above, marked with four or five rows of small white spots; they are of an afh-colour below, where there are seven or eight white foots, which are larger. The tail is thort and strong, and covered with black feathers, only the large feathers on each fide are marked at the ends with white. The top of the head is of a faffron colour, and the bill is angular, but terminates in a round point. It has but three toes on each foot, two before and one behind, in which it differs from other Wood-

·t

t

1

2

a

.0

b

t

2

ir

ta

C

Wood-peckers. It is found in Seveden, among the

The GREAT WOOD PECKER of Catefor, has a bill as white as ivory, with a red creft, and there is a white freak which runs from the eye to the wing; the bottom of the back is white, as well as the wings, except the prime feathers, and all the rest of the body is black, and while grind you missup a

The GREAT BLACK WOOD-PECKER of Carefly. has a black bill, with a fearlet tuft on the head, under which is a black fireak, in a circular form: afterwards there is a white and yellow fireak, which runs to the top of the neck, which is traversed at the corner of the bill on each fide with a long fearlet fpot; but all the

rest of the body is black.

The JAMAICA WOOD-PECKER has a wing, which when closed, is five inches long, and the bill, from its tip to the corners of the mouth, is an inch and a half. There are nineteen quills in the wing, and eight feathers in the tail; though Willoughby affirms, that Woodpeckers have commonly ten feathers in the tail. The bill is strait, sharp at the point, and black, and it can thrust out its tongue a good way, which is pointed, and horny at the end, and proper to firike infects. The fore-part of the head, all round the base of the bill, and beyond the eyes, is of a yellowish white; but the hinder part of the head and neck is of a fine scarlet. The throat and breast are of a dirty olive. which gradually becomes reddiff on the belly, with transverie dusky lines on the lower part of it, and on the thighs. The covert feathers under the tail are marked with dufky and whitish transverse broken lines, and the back, upper fide of the wing, rump, and tail are black, with narrow, transverse, light brown lines on the back, which are whiter on the wings, and broader and white on the rump. The two outer feathers of the tail have white spots on the outer webs, and the inner coverts of the wings are dufky and white. in a small transverse mixture. The under side of the tail, and the infides of the quills are of a very dark afhcolour; but the inner webs of the quills are barred across with white. The legs and feet are like those of other

other birds of this kind, and have firong claws, all of

a black or dufky colour.

The GREAT SPOTTED WOOD-PECKER, or WIT-WALL, is larger than a Black-bird, and weighs about three ounces. Its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, is eight inches, and to the end of the tail nine inches and a half. Its bill is one inch and a quarter long, being strait, black, and ending in a sharp point. The colour in general is black, with beautiful white spots, and in the male there is a stripe that reaches to the top of the head, of a fine red; and the under part of the tail is tinctured with a bright red colour: It is of the bigness of a Black-bird or bigger,

and it feeds upon infects.

The LESSER SPOTTED WOOD-SPITE, or HICK-WALL, is like the former in colour and shape, but is much less, for it scarce weighs an ounce; and its length, from the tip of the hill to the end of the tail, is only six inches, and the breadth, when the wings are extended, is eleven inches. This bird, when it thrusts its bill into the chink of a tree, makes such a noise with its motion, that the clicking may be heard at a considerable distance. There is another bird of this kind, which is less than both the former, and has two circles on all the feathers throughout the body, of which one is white and the other black. The feet are small, but the claws long, and it is a little less than a House-sparrow.

The SPOTTED WOOD-PECKER of Brafil, called IPECU by Marcgrave, is of the fize of a Pigeon, and its neck is two inches long, the body four, and the tail tour: Likewife its legs are an inch and a half long, and its head is covered with feathers of the colour of vermillion; and on the top there is a creft like that of a dove. The neck above and below is black, but on both its fides there is a white line, tending downwards. The wings are black above and white underneath, and the tail is likewife black. On the belly, and upper part of the thighs, the feathers are white and black. The bill is like that of other Wood-peckers, with which if makes holes in the bark of trees.

The WRY-NECK, in Latin Jynx, differs from all the former in having a slenderer and weaker bill, for which reason it makes its nest in hollow and rotten trees:

Like-

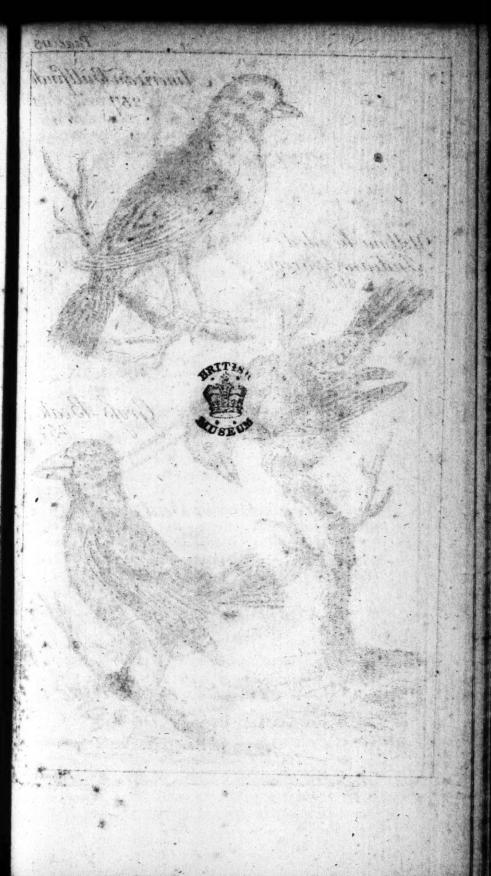
of out to find and ith ipe ind ith ipe ind ith it is ith it is it is

American Bullfinch

Yellow headed
Indian Sparrow
260

Grofo-Beak
252

Proudsica





Houdso.

Like its I from vera but about to t the

tend mak white T long and ward fmal

heading low the large neck

low The tail,

Som acro of the the

white per difti the

blac hiff, fcet, pret

the the

Likewise the mil is softer and less stiff: It also turns its head towards the shoulders in a ridiculous manner, from whence it has its name. It is painted with several elegant colours, and is a very beautiful bird; but the fize is not much bigger than a Lark. It weighs about an ounce, and its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is seven inches and a half; but the breadth is eleven inches, when the wings are extended. It can ruse up the seathers on the head, and make them appear like a crest; and the colours are

white, black, red and gray.

The SPOTTED INDIAN WOOD-PECKER has a long, strait and blackish bill, ridged on the upper part; and the crown of the head, from the bill back. wards, and beyond the eyes, is black, speckled with small white spots; but the hinder part of the head is covered, with long, scarlet feathers, tending backwards, in the form of a crest. The sides be-low the eyes are white, and the throat, from the bill to the middle of the breath, is confusedly variegated with large black and white spots. The hinder part of the neck is black, and on each fide there runs a white line down to the wings. The beginning of the back is yellow; but the lower part and ramp are of a dull green. The belly, thighs, and covert feathers beneath the sail, are white, sprinkled with spots like half moons. Some of the ontermost prime quills are black, barred across with sour narrow breaks of white; the remainder of the quills next the back are of a dall green, as well as the covert feathers above them. The bastard wing, or coverts that fall on the prime quills are black, with a white bar across them. The lesser coverts on the upper parts of the wings are of a dark brown, with very diffinct white spots. The green coverts between these and the quills are spotted with yellow green; and the tail is blackish, with a cast of dull green. The feathers are fiff, and pointed, as in other Wood peckers, and the legs, feet, and claws are of a dufky colour, and the claws are pretty firong. It is a native of Bengal in the East-Indies.

The Indian WOOD-PECKER is adorned all over the body with very beautiful feathers; the crown of the head, and the master feathers of the wings and

tail being of a fine blue colour that furpasses all description. The breast and rump are of a curious lively red, and the tips of the wing feathers are of an ashcolour, as is all the under fide of the wings; the bill is red, as well as the legs and feet, with black claws.

The HANGING WOOD-PECKER is a very curious bird, and is found in Germany, Italy, and fome parts of France, in April and May. The colour of the whole plumage is blue and green, beautifully intermixed, and the beak is black: There is a black fpot on each fide between the bill and the eye, and the large wing feathers of the hen are blackish, with white fpots at the end. It builds its nest on the extremity of large high trees, which is very curioufly contrived to keep out the wind and rain, there being only a small hole to enter at.

Lawfon informs us, that there are four forts of Woodpeckers in North America, of which one is as big as a Pigeon, being of a dark brown colour, with a white cross on its back. The pupil of the eyes is encompassed with a white circle, and on its head there is a tuft of utiful fearlet colours. Its cry is heard a long way off, and it flies from one rotten tree to another to get infects, which is the food whereon it lives,

The fecond fort is of an olive colour, striped with yellow, and it is of the fize of those in Europe. It

feeds upon worms, as well as other infects.

The third is of the same bigness as the former, and has a crimion head, but no tuft; and in general the feathers are variegated with black and white. It is a great devourer of corn and fruit, in which it differs from other Wood-peckers, and on that account feems to be improperly classed by Lawfon.

The fourth species is of a mottled colour, speckled with black and white, and is a very beautiful bird. The cock has a red crown, and is about the fize of an

English Lank. It feeds upon infects.

The BRASILIAN PIE, commonly known by the name of Toucan, and by some ealled the BILL-BIRD, is the most singular bird in the world, on account of its bill. Limater who has reduced all forts of animals to classes, makes the characteristic of this bird to be a bill



Service of the Service of States

A Committee of the Comm

3 /41.



din

da ha

司司是

bo bo

he broad

The

he l

T

od

ill as large as the body, with no nothils, and two fore nd rwo hind toes. He has four kinds of this bird, amely, The BRASILIAN PIB with BRED TAIL: The BLACK PEPPER-EATER, with a VELLOW TAIL: The BLACK BILL-BIRD with a WHITE TAIL; and he GREENISH BELL BIRD, with a Black Bill mixed with Red. Some fay it is a bird of Mexico; but after the nost diligent enquiry, we do not find that it ever came far North as the Ithmus of Daries. Lery fays, the Foucan is of the fize of a Pigeon, and is all over as lack as a crow, except the breaft, which is yellow; and that there is another fort, whose bill is longer than he whole body, and thick in proportion.

Claude Abbeville affirms, that the bill is from eight ten inches long, and near three broad; that the reaft is of a yellowish colour, inclining to orange, and dged with scarlet; but the rest of the belly is white; hat the back is of a beautiful red, and the wings and al black. He also cells us, that there is another of he same kind, called by the Americans Wareno, of he fize of a Wood-Pineon, with a red and yellow ill, a white broaft, edged with red, black wings, a ellow tail, and all the rest of the body of a beautiful

hite.

Nieuboff faye, the Toucan is of the fame fire as hove, with a faffice-coloured breast, and a bill red hove and yellow below. Willowyldy informs us from lever, that the bill of the Toucan is almost as long as he whole the transfer of the coloured by the coloured states. he whole body, is being the inches long and the had, and of very a thin inbitance, like parchment, but ony, thining very white, hollow, and capable of retiving much air; for which reason it wants nostrils. The colour of it is mostly red, and towards the end, talet. Its neck and wings are black, and his reast shines with a bright gold colour, but red near he beginning. The belly and thighs are of a beautil vermillion, with a black tail, which is of a beautiwe red at the end. Hence it appears there are several ets:

The RED-BEARED TOUCAN, fo called by Mr. hwards, is of the bigness of a common tame Pigeon, d shaped like a Jackdaw, with a large head to sup-

port its monitrous bill. This, from the angles of the mouth to its point, is fix inches and a half, and it height or width, in the thickest part, is a little mor than two. Its thickness near the head, is one inc and a quarter; and it is a little arched or rounde along the top of the upper mandible; the under fide also round. The upper mandible round its base, where it joins to the head, and its upper part quit to the point, is of a bright yellow. Its fides are of fine red or scarlet colour, and so is the lower mandible except at its base, which is purplish. The red, bot on the upper and under chap, is clouded, more less, in different parts, with black; so that the fides of the lower mandible is quite black. A black lift pass almost round its bill, near the base, which separate the red from the other colours. Between the head an the bill there is a black line of separation all round th base of the bill, in the upper part of which the nostri are placed, and are almost covered with feathers. The has occasioned some writers to say it has no nostril Round the eyes on each fide of the head, is a space bluish skin, void of feathers, above which the head black, except a white spot on each side, joining to the base of the upper mandible. The hinder part of the neck, the back, wings, tail, belly, and thighs a black; and the under fide of the head, the thron and the beginning of the breast are white: Between the white on the breast, and black on the belly, is space of red feathers, in the form of a new moon, wi its points upwards. The covert feathers under t tail are red, and those above it are yellow. The leg feet, and claws are of an ash-colour, and the toes sta like those of Parrots, two before and two behin Mr. Edwards delineated this bird partly from one th was dead at Salter's coffee-house in Chelsea, and part from a drawing in Sir Hans Sloan's mulzum.

The ARACARI of Brafil is more like a Pie in to colour of its feathers than a Wood-pecker; and its bis less than that of the Toucan, it being only four inches long, an inch and a half broad, and three inch and a half thick, where thickest. It is hollow, and

with a large heart to his

2442

u

an

t

7

111

ho

íχ

rea

ody ody

T

ft

101

e, im de d, see w

ing ary

gar agar

fem

e fa

e o

ght as a spunge, and the upper mandible in some is mite white, in others there is a black line running along top of it, according to the length, and the lower andible is black. The tongue is four inches long, ery light, and refembles a feather, which circumstance ondomine takes notice of in the Toucan just described. heneck is as long as that of a Parrot, the body is five ches, and the tail fix inches long. It has a shrill, oud voice, and cries Aracari, from whence it has its ame. Its feet are like a Wood-pecker's, which shew to be of that kind.

The ACAMACIRI is another Brafilian Bird, of e fize of a Lark, with a strait, sharp-pointed, black ill, near two inches long; but the tongue is short, which it differs from all other Wood-peckers. Its hole head, neck, wings, back, and tail are green, ixed with a golden or fire colour, which has a very reat gloss. It has four toes on each foot, two before id two behind, of which the two outermost are as ng again as the innermost. The lower part of the dy is of a dusky yellow, and there is a green ring

and the neck.

d

The CURUCUI of Brafil, has the fame disposition the toes as the former, for which reason it is placed nong the Wood-peckers. It is of the fize of a Mage, and the bill is short, broad, and of the colour of imstone. The iris of the eyes is of a gold colour, d the legs are short, and feathered almost to the feet. he whole breaft, and the lower belly are of a fine , and the upper part of the back and tail are of a shingreen, with a bluish and fire-coloured gloss. The ges of the tail are black, and underneath the feathers white, elegantly firiped transversly with black. The ngs are of various colours, green at the beginning ary in the middle, and blackish at the end. With gard to the colour it is more like a Parrot than a COLUMN TANKS

The GUIRA ACANGATARA of Brafil exactly embles a Wood-pecker in its toes, and has nearly fame number of feathers in the tail. It is of the of a Magpie, and the bill is a little crooked, and

Amening in manageral, na. 11 same

and the whole head is covered with feathers, which are brown in the middle, according to the length, neather frem, and on the fides they are yellowish, as in the cress: On the contrary, the feathers on the necessard wings are yellow in the middle, and brown of the sides. The whole belly, back, upper part of the thighs, and root of the wings, are of a pale yellow colour; and the tail consists of eight feathers. The

a

o.

ye di

th

of

fee

an

he

he

101

nav

PE

CR

re

Ho

211

ind

The

t tl

T

EC

ourt

The

ail :

xce_I

lack

he a

1 18

Th

P of

d a

lower part of the legs are of a fea green.

The GUIRA-TANGIMA of Brafil, or AMERICAN HANG-NEST, is remarkable for hanging in nest on the ends of boughs; from whence it has in name. It is of the the size of a Magpie, with a smallead, and a strait, sharp, black bill, of an inchillength. The head, and lower part of the neck, a of a deep black, but the upper part, at the beginning of the back, is of a sky-colour. The tail is black a over, and the wings are of a deep black; but in the middle, according to the length, there is a white spot The rest of the body is of a sky-colour, and the legate bluish. The nest is of the shape of a cylinde and very artfully composed of twigs; and they are of ten seen in great numbers, hanging at the ends boughs.

The LONG-TONGUE, of the Cape of Go Hope, so called by the Dutch, resembles a Wood-peck in having a long sharp tongue, as hard as iront. It as small at the end as the point of a needle, and who any one attempts to lay hold of it, it darts it into thands, by way of desence. The seet resemble the of a Nightingale, only they are atmed with localws. It is of the size of a Goldsinch, and the set there under the belly are yellow; the rest are spotted. The steet has a very delicious taste, and is very who

fome.

The JUPUJUBA, or JAPU, of Brafil, is of the fame shape as the Guira Tangima, and builds nest in the same manner; but the tail is a little short. They make their nest of day grafs, horse hair, or he bristles, mixed together in form of a narrow cucurb with its alembick. It is near eighteen inches longer

and from the bottom to two thirds of the height, is hollow like a purie; but the upper fix inches are foid, and hangs at the very end of a small branch of a tree, by its tip. It is faid that some trees have more than four hundred nests of these birds upon them, and that they hatch three times a year. The body is covered with black feathers, and in each wing there sa yellow spot, an inch in length. The extremity of the back, and the parts near the vent, are entirely yellow; likewise the tail, on its lower part to the midthe is yellow; but the remaining part is black. On the upper part it is wholly black, and those on the sides of it are hollow as far as the middle. The legs and feet are black, the bill is of the colour of brimstone, and the iris of the eyes of faphire. It is supposed hey make their nests in the above manner, to prevent he monkeys from destroying their eggs and their young.

There are four other Wood-peckers, of which we have little else than the names. The Indian WOOD-PECKER, variegated with white and black, and the CRESTED INDIAN VARIEGATED WOOD-PECKER, he kept in the Museum at Leyden. The Indian HOARY WOOD-PECKER is of a green colour; it is alled by the Inhabitants of Ceylon Pala Kothaia, and begins to ling in the evening without intermission. There is another that is less; and these are also kept

t the Museum in Leyden.

G & It A

ho

fe

te

o

rt

ho

rb

01

The MIDDLE-SIZED PARTY-COLOURED WOOD-ECKER, of Jamaica, is ten inches in length, and burteen in breadth, when the wings are extended. The bill and tongue are like the European, nor is the all much different. The head is of a dufky brown, accept its top, which is red, as well as the upper arts of the neck. The back, wings, and tail are lack, and variegated with white transverse lines. The throat, breast, and belly are between an orange and a brown, and the seet are of a greenish yellow. Its very common in the woods.

The OLD MAN, or RAIN-BIRD, is from the pof the bill to the end of the tail eighteen inches, as much broad when the wings are extended. The

bill is above an inch long, a little crooked, soundish, tharp at the end, black on the upper part, and whitish below. The tail is nine inches long, and the head is covered with delicate, foft, brownish feathers. The back and wings are a little lighter, and the tail is black, except a little white at the ends of the feathers. The chin and throat are white, and covered with a soft, filky down. The lower parts are of a reddish murrey colour, and the feet are of a bluish black. They are to be met with at all times of the year, in the woods, and among hedges; and when it makes a greater noise than usual, it is supposed to foretel rain. There is another Wood-pecker, or Rain-bird, called likewise an Old-Man, and is very like the former, only the bill is longer and straiter, more slender, and more white

They are both natives of Jamaica,

The THREE-TOED WOOD-PECKER has a bil shaped like others of this kind, of a flesh-colour, and black at the point. The nostrils are covered with fif black feathers, growing forwards over them, and the crown of the head-is of a gold colour The fides of the head, and the upper part of the neck, the back, and upper fide of the tail and wings are black; but from behind the eyes proceed faintifh white lines, tending downwards; and from the corners of the mouth then are also white lines, passing beneath the eyes. Som of the black feathers on the hinder part of the head the middle of the back, and the rump, have whit tips. The outer quills are spotted with white; the spots are small on the outer webs, and larger on th inner. The middle quills are black, and those ner the back are variegated with black and white. Th inner coverts of the wings, and the fides of the bo dy are variegated with transverse waved lines black and white. The legs, feet, and claws a brown, but what diffinguishes this bird from all other of this kind, is its having only three toes, two fland ing forward and one backward. It is a native of Nor America, and was brought from Hudfon's Bay. 的操作的性质和可能引起的 法处理的

t

C

t

ti

0

W

fe

m

P

fe

na

at

C H A P. XVIII.

Of WOOD-PECKERS, improperly fo called.

HE WALL-CREEPER, or SPIDER-CATCHER of Aldrovandus, is almost as hig as :: a Starling, and has an oblong flender black bill. The head, neck, and back are of an ash-colour, and the breast is whitish. The wings are partly ash-coloured, and partly red. The tail, which is thort, the done feathers on the wings below the back, and the belly and thighs are black, and thort like those of Woodpeckers. The toes are long, of which three are placed before, and the other is in the room of a heel. It is called the Wall-Creeper because it creeps up walls in the fame manner as Wood-peckers do trees, and picks infects out of the chinks. They build their nest in the holes of trees, and are faid to be found in England, but they are not commented and then direct strong and

The GREATER REED SPARROW, is the Junco: of Aldrovandus, and is about the fize of a Thrush The bill is large, dufky, and a little crooked and the mouth is of a faffron colour on the infide. The throat breaft, and belly are white, with a fort of yellow chiefly about the vent. The upper part is of a dark, yellowish ash-colour, and over the eyes there is a white-s the prime wing feathers are yellow; and those on the tail are stiff. This bird is revear table for the strength of its legs, and keeps constantly among the reeds, where it sings very sweetly. The colours do not differ greatly from the former, only they are a little more green. The bill and feet are very large in profects. It is frequently met with among the reeds in the

The ATOTOTIL or the WATER-BIRD of Hernandez, is of the bigness and shape of a Sparrow, with a black bill, and dusky feet. The lower partie white, Vol. II.

and the upper of a dufky white spotted with black. is a little less than a Red-Start, and is fix Inches in length, from the up of the bill to the end of the tail, and eight inches in breadth, when the wings are extended. It frequents ledgy places, and where bull-

rushes grow.

Delies .

The CREEPER adheres to the trunks and boughs of trees, and creeps along them like a Wood-pecker. It is about the fize of a Wron, with a long flender there bills bending down like a bow, by which it is difficuified from all other birds. The tongue is no longer than its bill, in which it differs from a Woodpeoker but it is hards fiff at the point, and tharp like a goad The longest feathers of the tail are fluencand fliff; as in Pies, and the upper part of the

ris dafky, and whitifft below

The Buack and YELLOW CREEPER is a Jamaica birde and is four inches in length. It agrees pretty much with our Greeper, and has a flender, frarp-pointed bill; a little bending down, and black. The head, neck, throat, back, wings, and tail are black; and over each eye there is a white line: The bottoms of the great quills next the belts are white, and all the tail feathers, except the two middle ones, are tipped with white. The breaft, rump, and border of the wille huhen its falls on the breath, are of a fine bright yellow; a little inclining to a gold colour. The thinks lower belly, and covers feathers under the tail arciofia pale yellow, or whitish colour, and the legs and feet are dulky or black. Sir Him Sloan fays the rump above the cail is yellowish. The legs are half. andinch longs has a wolley say abuses

The HAMBURGE CREEPER is about the fize of a Sparrow, with a black bill and yellowiff eyes. The top of the head and nock are shaded with a reddish brown, having a purplish cast, and there are brown and white broad fireaks running across the under part of the neck and throats) the break and back are of a light brown; with dong dark spots; and the wings are of the fame colour, except the last row of the featular feathers, which are white, and the first row of the co-

verts, which are of a somewhat darker brown. The lower part of the belly and thighs are white, as well as the under part of the tail, but the upper part is of a dark brown; and the middlemost tail feathers are

confiderably longer than the reft.

The HOOPOE, or HOOP, is three ounces in weight, and its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is twelve inches and a half, and its breadth is nineteen inches, when the wings are extended. The bill is two inches and a half long, being black, tharp, and somewhat crooked. The tongue is small, and triangular; and it is of a dulky colour, and fomewhat bigger than that of a Lapwing, but the shape of the body is almost like that of a Plover. The head is adorned with a most beautiful crest, two inches high, and confifting of a double row of feathers, reaching from the bill to the nape of the neck, which it can raile up or let fall at pleasure. The neck is of a pale red, the breast white, with black strokes tending downwards. The tall is four inches and half long, and confifts of ten black feathers, adorned in the middle with a crescent or half moon, whose top is towards the roots of the feathers, and the horns point to the extremi-ties. There are eighteen large feathers on each wing, of which the ten first are black, with a white transverie spot, above half an inch broad, on the second; third, fourth, fifth, fixth, and seventh; but on the rest it is more narrow; likewise on the seven following there are four or five white transverse streaks, and the edges of these least are a little reddish: The rump is white, and the feathers on the shoulders, that reach over the back, are variegated with small black and white spots, as well as the wings. The iris of the eyes is of a hazel colour, and the lower eye-lid is bigger than the upper; the legs are thort, and the external toe is joined to the middlemost without the help of a membrane

The crope of fome that have been opened, have been found full of Beetles, which is a proof they live upon infects. This bird is very common in Garman, where he is called a Wide-Hoor, and he generally lights on the ground, though fometimes on willowtrees. These birds have been sometimes seen in Eng-land, though very seldom, and particularly in Northumberland and Surrey. Belon fays, they never appear in these parts, except in summer; and that as soon as the young ones can fly they transmigrate to a warmer climate. The flesh is neglected in most places, but those who have tried, affirm, that when this bird is well roafted, it is as good as a Black-bird. When in its feathers it feems to be as large as a Pigeon; but after they are off it is no bigger than a thrush. These birds lay their eggs in hollow trees, but they build no neft. Their cry is hoarle, and may be heard a great way off, which is fomewhat strange, because the tongue is exccedingly small: However, what Belon fays about their nelts is not true, for they make them with human dung, in the hollow parts of trees, as has been found by experience. It lays about four or five eggs at a time; and many affirm it fleeps all the winter, and does not appear abroad till the fpring. Some take the Hoopoe to be one of the most beautiful birds in Europe, and it may be tamed and suffered to run about; and then it is very pleasant to see how it will lie before the fire, firetching out its wings, and displaying its beautiful creft. Linnaus affirms, that these birds lay but two eggs at a time; but most other authors agree that they always lay four at least, which are oblong, and small in proportion to the fize of the bird. Some phylicians maintain that the flesh is excellent against the cholic, and that broth made therewith has actually cured some that had been long afflicted with that disease; but then the bird was stuffed with juniper berries, and fennel-feeds; to which, perhaps, the cure might be ow-

The MAN OF WAR BIRD, called a PRIGATE by the French, on account of its swiftness, is an anomahous bird, and it is hard to fay to what class it belongs. The body is of the fize of a large hen, and the feathers of the male are as black as those of a crow. The neck is moderately long, the head small, the eyes large and black, and the light as piercing as that of an Eagle. The bill is large, black, ftrait, and fix or feven

feven inches long; but at the end it is bended like a hook. The toes are very thort, and it has two claws like those of a Vulture, but quite black. The wings are fo prodigiously long, that its breadth is feven or eight feet, when they are extended, which is the less wonder as they are sometimes seen eight or nine hundred miles from the coast where they are bred. It cannot rife from the branches of trees without great difficulty, but when it is once upon the wing, it feems to glide along very gently, keeping its wings extended, almost without firring them. When the rain is heavy, and the wind high, it rifes above the clouds, to be out of their reach, getting quite out of fight; and yet, as some say, though it is never so high it can perceive dolphins and flying-fift, which are its prey; and then it darts down like lightning, and takes the fift as it flies, without wetting its wings in the water. The male has a red comb on its head, like a cock, both above and below the head. The females are without, but they have white feathers, particularly under the belly. In a small island lying in a bay of Guadalouse, these birds make their nests, in the proper feafon; and here they come to take their rest in the night-time. The oil or fat of these birds is said to be a fovereign remedy for the hip-gout, and for all pains proceeding from cold humours. Dampier fays this bird is of the shape and fize of a kite, that it is of a biack colour, with a red neck, in which last particular he differs from Terere, from whom this description was taken. It lives upon fish, and yet never lights on the water, but foars aloft like a Kite; and when it fees its prey it flies down, head foremost, to the water's surface, and takes it with its bill, mounting up again immediately very swiftly. The wings, he observes, are very long, and the feet are like those of a land-fowl.

The LOGGERHEAD, called by some the As H-COLOURED WOODCOCK with a Great Head, is a bird of Jamaica. It is six inches long, and eleven broad, and has a black bill, near an inch in length, which is of a flattish triangular figure. The nostrils are round, and encompassed with a fort of black bris-

tles. The tail is two inches and a half long, the head is large, black on the top, and feems a little creded. The back is of a light brown or affi-colour, and the wings and tail are of a dark brown or blackish; and towards the end there are transverse white lines. It is a foolish bird, and never gets away at the approach of a man, and may be easily knocked down with a stick; from whence it has got the name of Looperhead.

There is another LOGGERHEAD, a little bigger than the former, with a bill three quarters of an inch long, which is strait, sharp, crooked at the end, and has a little rising in the middle of the upper mandible. The nostrils are round, encompassed with bristles, and the head and back are of a light ash-colour. The wings and tail are of a dark brown; and spotted on the edges with orange. The chin is hoary, and the belly white.

The feet are brown, and the tail three inches long.

The QUATOTOMOMI, is a fort of a Mexican Wood-pecker, of the fize of a Hoopoe, and variegated with black and brown feathers. The head is small, covered with red feathers, and has also a red creft, which is black on the upper part, and three inches long. The bill is white, and the lower mandible is shorter than the upper.

There is another fort, which is very large, and called by the Mexican: Ocenoners; they have both a broad white stripe on the fide of the neck, which decends down to the breast, and the feet are livid.

The TLAUHOUE CHULTOTOTL, is another Mexican Wood-pecker, which is larger than a Blackbird, and has a long black bill, but the lower mandible is much shorter than the upper. The top of the head, and most of the upper part of the neck are red; and the wings and back are black, variegated with white transverse lines; but below they are all of an ash-co-lour. It makes holes in the trees, like the English Wood-pecker.

The KUAUHTOTOPOTLI is as big as a Starling, and of a black colour, spotted with white, especially about the tail, the ends of the wings, and on the bill bill and belly, which are almost entirely white. It is

eafily tamed, and is often kept in houses.

the still be the late of the state of the

The OCOCOLIN is of the fize of a Starling, and is variegated very beautifully with black and vellow; but about the back, and on the thighs and belly, it is of an ash-colour. The bill is long and sharp.

The QUAUHCHOCHOPITLI is a small bird that bores trees with its beak. It is of the fize and shape of a Quail, with black or brown feathers, tinctured with white transverse lines; but the breast and bel-

ly are red.

The TZIMTZIAN is a bird of the fize of a Pigeon, with feathers of various colours, that serve the natives of Mexico to weave several curious works. The bill is short, crooked, and pale, and the head and neck are sike a pigeon's, but covered with fine greenish feathers. The breast and belly are red, except that part which is next the tail, which is of a bright blue, mixed with white. The upper part of the tail as greenish, and the lower black. The wings are partly white and partly blackish. The riss of the eyes is yellow, antiuning to red, and the legs and fact are of an ash-colour, it is found in Mexico, near the coast of the South Sea.

neck. Below thix Ixito Park Ha O of a lead toolog

Of LAND BIRDS, that frequent the Warres, pand find

is less than a Black bird! The bill is thick, strong, strait, sharp, black, and not inches long. The whole bind is eleven inches long, from the tip of the bill no the end of the tail; and the breakth is eleven inches; likewife the weight is an ounce and a quarter. It is covered with feathers of a beautiful colour, and the top of the head is of a greenish black, with transverse blue spots. The back is of a curious G 4

thining faintish blue, and the breast, the lower part of the belly, the sides, and under the wings, are red. The middle of the belly is of a pale red, and between the nostrils and eyes, as also beyond the eyes, there are reddish spots, inclining to white. The tail is an inch and a half long, and the legs are very short. The feet are of a singular structure, for the outer toes adhere to each other by the middle of the three spaces between the joints; and the innermost by one only. The inner toe is the least, and shorter by half than that in the middle. The stomach is large, and loose, as in other carnivorous birds, and has been found full of the small bones and scales of sishes. It builds its nest in the holes of the banks of rivers. We are told that the fat of this bird is red, and that there are often sound nine eggs in its nest; the Willoughby affirms he found but five.

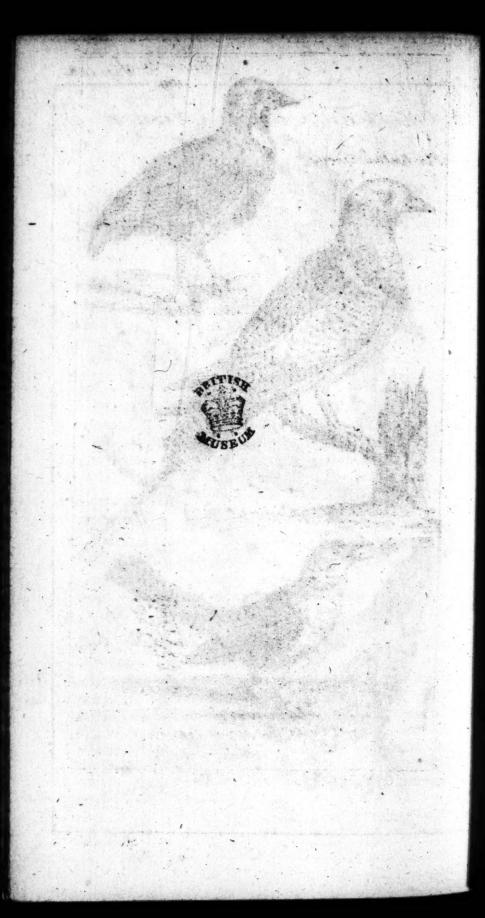
The Astronomy KINGS-FISHER, is like the European, with repard to the general make, and the shape of the bill and seet; but it has a longer tail in proportion. The bill is strong and blackish, except near the lower chap, which joins to the head, where it is of a reddish stefa-colour. The head is of a bluish lead-colour, and on the crown there are loose, long, pointed feathers, that form a fort of a crest. There are two white spots on each side the head, and the throat, and under side of the neck are white, which forms a fort of a collar, and nearly meets behind the neck. Below this white the breast is of a lead colour, as well as the whole upper side. Six or seven of the prime quilts are blackish, having small whate spots on the outer webs, which all together form transverse lines of white. The remainder of the quills outwardly have white tips, and the inner covert seathers of the wings are white, with a little mixture of orange colour. The sail is of a lighter lead-colour, and all the feathers are hipped and transversly marked with narrow hars of white. The belly, thighs, and covert feathers under the tail are white. The legs and feet are of a reddish brown, and the claws dusky. This bird was brought from Hadson's Bay.

appropriate the second second second

American Kings Fisher.



Proud So



Chinese Quait Pin-tailed Grows . Vellow Water-Wagtail.



k T in to pl ih ab th

Bl be ey ear the bri bar bar of gat fear

es, Th

Spa a b and not

and rive mill with

on I

are they a ree

which

The JAGUACATI GUACU of Marcgrave, is akin to the King's-hilher, and is of the fize of a Thrush. The bill is like that of a Kings-fisher, but longer by an inch. The legs are extremely thort, and the two outer toes are short; but the third is vastly shorter, and placed at a greater distance. The upper part is of the shining colour of rusty iron, and there is a white ring about the neck, The lower part is white, and near the eye there is a white spot,

The BENGAL BEE-EATER is of the fize of a Black-bird, and has a black bill, thick at the base, bending downward, and near two inches long. eyes are of a fine red, and there is a black fireak on each fide of the head, which begins at the corner of the mouth, and runs beyond the eyes. The base of the upper chap, and under the chin, are covered with bright, pale, blue feathers; but the upper part of the back of the head is of a dusky yellow, as well as the back and wings, only these last are shaded pretty strong-ly with green. The tips of the quill feathers are brown, the breast and belly green, and the under part near the vent of a pale yellow, with a small mixture of green. The outermost feathers of the tail are variegated with green and yellow, and the two middlemost feathers are twice as long as the rest, that is nine inches, and terminate in sharp points of a brown colour. The legs and feet are like those of a King's-fisher.

The QUURBATOS, or FISHER, is of the fize of a Sparrow, and its plumage is finely variegated. It has a bill as long as the whole body, and is very firing and sharp; it is armed on the inside with small teeth. not unlike those of a saw. It skims in the air, and on the surface of the water, with prodigious swiftness; and there are such numbers of them on each side the niver of Senegal, that sometimes they amount to several millions. Their nests are composed of earth mixed with feathers and mois; and are to artfully built they are proof against the rain. Le Maire informs us, that they make their nests on palm-trees, and at the extremity of the most slender branches, where it hangs by a reed or straw of a foot and a half long, at the end of

which the nest appears like a ball in the air.

The

The BEE EATER is of the shape of a Kingsfisher, and of the size of a Black-bird, or bigger. The bill is like that of a Kings-fisher, only it bends a little more downwards: Likewife the feet are exactly like those of the same bird. The tongue is slender, and rough towards the end, where it is jagged, as if it had been torn. The eyes in some are hazel, and in

others of a beautiful red colour.

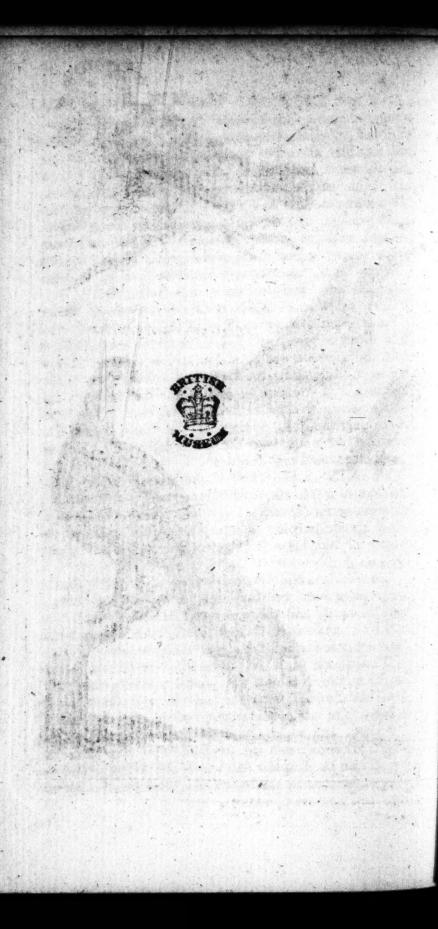
The head is large and oblong, and the feathers at the base of the upper chap are white, shaded with green and yellow. The back part of the head is in some of a deep red, and in others there is a mixture of green among it. From the corners of the bill along each fide of the head, there is a black fireak, which extends beyond the eyes; and near it, on the under part of the head, the feathers are of a pale yellow. The belly, neck, and breast are of a blaish green, and the feathers on the shoulders in some are blue on the under fide, and in others green, with a mixture of red. The large wing-feathers are of a colour inclining to orange, with black tips, intermixed with some that are green. The tail is upwards of three inches long, and confifts of about twelve feathers, the two middlemost of which are considerably longer than the rest, and end in sharp points. The colour of the tail varies, for in some it is green, in others blue, and of a dark brown underneath. It is a native of Bengal in the East-Indies.

The LITTLE GREEN and ORANGE-COLOURED KINGS-FISHER, is five inches in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, which is longer in proportion than the common Kings-fisher. The bill is of a dusky colour, except part of the lower chap, to-wards the head, which is reddish. The throat is of an orange-colour, and it has a mark of the same colour running from the base of the bill on each side over the eyes,. The head, hinder part of the neck, the back, rail, and covert feathers of the wings, are of a fine Parrot-green colour. It has also a bar of the same green a cross the breast; but the sides under the wings, and the fides of the belly are of a bright, reddill, out at the nest appears. Like a built in the

WIT

Black 85 White Butcher Green & Orange Hings Fisher 130

Peacock Pheasant



orange colour. The middle of the belly, the thighs, and the covert feathers under the util are white, of the tail confifts of twelve feathers, whereof these in the middle are a little longer than the test; and the inner webs of the tail feathers are spotted with white. The inner coverts and sidges of the wings are of a light orange, and the quills are dark brown or darky, spotted with a light clay colour on the toner and inner webs, except a few of the outer quills. The legs and feet are small, and the toes connecteds, as in his other

Kings-lishers; and they are of a feel-colour.

The KINGS-FISHER of Coteffy is about the fire of a Thrush, and is the greatest of all those with their tails: The head is great, and full of feathers, placed like a tust, but without order, and of a blue colour: There is a white line under the eyes, and a white spot on the forehead: The breast is also of the same colour, but variegated with streaks of red and blue. The besty is white, the quill feathers of the wings black, but white at the ends, and the tail is blue. It has three

toes before, and one behind.

The KINGS-FISHER of the river Gambia, is of the fize of a Thrush, with a long tail, and the wings of a sea-green colour. The small feathers that cover the large are purple and blue; the bill is red, and the colour of the large feathers of the wings is a dusty brown.

The BLACK and WHITE KINGS-FISHER has a long tail, a black bill two inches long, a short neck, a longish head, and the wings crossed over the tail.

The SURINAM KINGS-FISHER, has a fraced tail, two of whole feathers are longer than the reflection A.

The SMYRNA KING-FISHER, is three times as large as the common fort, and has a very tong bill, thick at the base, of a red colour, and sharp at the point. The iris of the eyes is white, and the top of the head, and neck, and lower part of the belly, and thighs are brown. A broad white stripe runs cross the breast into the scapular seathers of the wings, rand the wings, back, and tail are of a surrous ted.

TIPM.

The Bengal KINGS-FISHER is of the fize of a Thrush, with a bill thick at the base, of a fine scarlet colour, and three inches long. It is sharp at the end, and the iris of the eyes is of a fine yellow. The head, the upper part of the neck, and back are brown; the breast, throat, and part of the belly white, with sive large brown spots on each side. The wings, the lower part of the back, and the tail are of a fine bluish green, except the brown covert feathers of the wings. The legs and toes are short, and of an orange-colour.

The Small Bengal KINGS-FISHER is of the fize of the common fort, with a fine fearlet bill, shaped like the former, and a yellow spot on the forehead, with one that is white under the throat; there is likewise a broad black line that runs from the bill quite round the eyes. The tast on the head is of a dirty red, beneath which there is a dark blue line, separated from the back by a broad white stripe. The back and wings are of a dark blue, the rump or the upper part of the tail red; but the under side of the belly, thighs, and tail are of a beautiful yellow. The legs and feet are inclining to scarlet.

The MEROPI CONGENER of Aldrovandus, is a bird in some particulars like the Bee-eater, but the body is a little longer and thicker, and the bill more rembles the shape of a sickle. The head, and lower part of the belly are yellowish, and the back of a chestnut colour, but near the rump there is a mixture of green and yellow. It agrees with the Bee-eater in the shape of the bill, and the black marks that run on

both fides near the eyes.

Another bird, a-kin to the Bee-eater, is the GUIRA GUAINUMBI of Brafil: When the feathers are off, the body does not exceed the fize of a Thruft; tho when they are on it feems as large as a pigeon. The bill is black, near two inches long, and on each fide, above and below, it is toothed like a faw. The legs are thort and black, and the feet and toes are like those of a Kings-fisher; but the tail differs greatly from that of the Kings-fisher, for it is very long, and in the middle there are two quills, without webs, except at the extremities.

mities, for two inches in length. All the feathers are very beautiful, for there is a fort of mitre on the head composed of fapphire-coloured feathers, with a black fpot in the middle.

There are three or four more kinds of King's-fishers, of which authors have given us nothing but their names: However, there is a Mexican Kings-fisher, called HOXOGANAUATLE by the natives. It does not differ much from the English, only it has a creft of a bright blue colour.

The Mexican birds of this kind are the TOLCO. MOCTLY, which is about three spans long, and has a white belly and breaft, mottled with brown. The upper part of the wings are mottled with white, brown, and blue; and it lives upon fifh.

the "aff others of the lane.

The AXOGUEN is mottled with yellow, tawny, and ash-colour, and has a black, sharp bill, eight inches long, with a neck two spans long, and a skin that hangs very loofe about the body. The tail is thirteen inches and a half long, and the thighs are long. It is a Water-fowl, and lives upon fish; but Mr. Ray thinks it does not belong to the tribe of Kings-fishers.

The QUAPACHTOTOTL, or TAWNY-BIRD, so called from the colour of the wings, neck, and head. The body is eight inches long, and the tail is of the same length; but the bill is of a blackish blue, and is long and crooked. The iris of the eyes is white, the breast of an ash-colour, and the belly, from thence as far as the tail is black; but the tail itself is of a blackish tawny. It has a note somewhat like the laughing of a man, and is by the inhabitants thought to be a bird of ill omen.

the fine of the state of the st

CHAP. XX.

Of Domestick Fowls.

This sort of birds differ from all other others, in having a fhort, strong bill, a little crooked, for the picking up of grain. The stomach, called the Gizzard, consists of thick muscles, and the body is thick, heavy, and sleshy. The wings are short and concave, for which reason they are not able to fly far. They have a very long blind gut, and the slesh is white, particularly about the breast, which is peculiar to these sort of fowls. This is a sign of the goodness of the meat, and its being excellent nourishment. They lay a great many eggs, and make their acts on the ground, because they do not feed their young like other birds. These are covered with a soft down, sollow the hens, and pick up their food themselves; and lastly, they delight to nestle among the dust.

The DUNGHILL COCK and HEN are fowls fo well known, that a very minute description of them needs not be made. The upright tail of the Cock, confishing of angular feathers; the fleshy, dentated, naked comb on the top of the head; the wattles that hang under the chin, and the long spurs, sufficiently distinguish them from all other birds of this kind. He is the only fowl that crows in the night, or even sings, in these parts, except the Nightingale; He begins after midnight, and never ceases crowing by fits till after break of day. The principal seathers of each wing are twenty-seven in number, and the tail consists of sourteen, which is peculiar to this bird; for all others of the same kind have eighteen, or sixteen at least: The two middlemost are very long, and are turned back in the form of a half-moon.

Hens commonly lay their eggs almost all the year about; but they commonly become barren at the age of three

VEOTOF BARE DASI THY 0155 three or four years. It is not certain how long these fowls will live, the fome affirm it is ten years; but as they are generally kept for profit, they are always kill'd before the utmost period of their natural lives. It is well known that Cocks are very couragions birds, and there is a breed of them generally kept on purpose, in all parts of England, for Cock-fighting; tho it were to be wished that this cruel custom were laid afide; not to mention that it would fave great

numbers of families from ruin.

It has been affirmed, almost by all anthors, ancient and modern, that a Lion stands in dread of a Cock, and that he can neither hear his fight nor crowing; but this is found to be falle, for a cock that was put into a Lion's den, by order of King James, was immediately forn to pieces. It is fornewhat strange, and yet true, that a capon will take care of chickens, call them together, and cover them with his wings as carefully as any hen; but then there has been some art used to bring him to it, for they pluck the feathers off the breaft, and then fting the naked skin with nettles, after which they turn him to chickens, and he is thought to defire their company in order to ease his pain: However, when he has once begun to take to them, he continues to do the same ever after.

Aldrovandus takes notice of five or fix forts of these fowls; but they are rather varieties than different kinds; for all domestic fowls differ much in their colours, and other particularities. It is allowed that various authors have given figures of the supposed different kinds, but they appear to be absolutely sicritious, and made after the fancy of the painter. The Cock has a very piercing fight, and never fails to cry in a particular manner when he discovers any bind of prey in the air, fuch as Buzzards, Kites, Falcons, and

Hawks.

There is a little egg fometimes found in Hens nests. no higger than that of a pigeons, which is commonly called a Cook's egg, and is pretended by fome, that Crocodile has been generated from it; but this is a fable; for some of them have been kept thirty room. and have always continued in the fame flate. Thefe

fort of eggs have no yolk, and therefore it is no wonder they should not be prolific; however they are not laid by a Cock, but by a hen, as has been found by experience and first examination; likewise the Hens have been opened that laid them, and they have been found to have had some inward disorder,

Some reckon eight different forts of these domestick fowls, viz. those with Long Legs, or Hamburg Fourts; thole with Short Legs; Dwarf Fowls; Friefland Fowls, that have the feathers, bent back towards the head; Negro Fourls, that are brought from Guinea and Senegal, that have a black comb and skin, black bones, and white flesh; Foruls without a tail, and even a rump; these are called, in some parts of England, Rumskins : Fowls that. have five toes on each foot, that is, three before and two behind, and Foruls without wings, or at least with those so short, that they are of no use in flying.

We may judge of all other eggs by those of the Hen, in which the yolk and white are readily diffinguished; but there is one fort of white that furrounds the yolk, and there is a fecond which encompasses that; there are also ligaments that support the yolk, near the center of the egg, and two membranes, one of which furrounds the yolk, and the other the white: Besides these there are a third and fourth that encompass them all; as also a shell that defends the whole. The use of this last is to enable the hen to lay it without breaking, and to defend the chicken from any accident till: it is formed, and ready to come out of the thell. The cicatricula, or small white spot that is feen on the membrane which furrounds the yolk, is the real germ, that centains the chicken in miniature,

It is almost impossible to discover the changes that are produced in this germ, from time to time, on account of the fluids that surround it; however, this we are certain of, that the small round spot that lies on the membrane of the yolk is always placed near the center of the egg, and when the hen fits upon it, it is always supposed to rife up to that part next her belly, that it may be vivilied the better; infomuch that this germ. is never turned upfide down; let the egg be moved how it will in the nest; at least this is what the curious

m

ma

of

mon the .

be th

too 1

when

they

they

butter

Th

rolatil

of a H

not fo

ome a

rago

have affirmed. The white is thought to ferve instead of milk to feed the young, and the yolk to be that part from whence its growth proceeds. When the bill is formed it begins to be weary of its prison, and attempts to break the shell, which at last it actually does. At first the belly is quite full of the yolk, which serves for nourishment for some time, that is, till it is able to peck the provisions brought to it by the Cock and Hen.

The Egyptians, from whom other nations have learned several arts and sciences, were the first who knew how to hatch chickens without the help of a Hen; and for this Purpose they build spacious ovens, but of a quite different fort from ours; in these they place a great numbers of eggs, and by the means of a gentle fire, the keep them in the same heat as they would have under Hen. Here they remain till the usual time of hatching, and by this means they have foractimes above thirty thousand chickens at a time, and they are commonly fold by the buffiel. If this art was to be pracused here, it would be no hard matter to determine the degree of heat by the help of a thermometer; the must be the same which they have in Hen's nest; and this may be done by placing the ball thereof in the middle of the eggs that are hatching.

It is well known that a Capon is a castrated Cock, and the operation is performed to render the field more delicate and fat: It is generally done towards the end of three months, and that of June is faid to the best time, because then it is neither too cold nor to hot. They open the lower belly, near the place where the testicles are seated, and with the fore-linger they are drawn out, as gently as possible, and then they sew up the wound, and anoint it with unsalted

butter.

The flesh of a Cock contains a great deal of oil and polatile falt; but it is not in such high esteem as that of a Hen, or rather of a Pullet, because it is drier, to fo well tasted, and is harder of digestion: However ane are extreamly fond of the combs, when made into ragout: The broth made with Cocks was always accounted

MENTS .

accounted extremely good, and the older they are the better they are for this purpose: It is aperion; detergent, nourishing, restorative, and sceps the body a little open. When the broth is strong, it is of great use to restore the health after along driesse, and is sufficient for that purpose without any thing else. Some pretend the inward skin of the guzzard, dried in the tan, and powdered, is a specificate strengthen the stomach, and to stop vomiting; the dose is from a scruple to half a dram. Others prefer the windpipe of a Cock, and assimilate powder of it is excellent against incontinence of urine. The gall of a Cock, like that of most other animals, is good to take away spots of the eyes; and the fat is excellent to heal chapped lips; to which some add pains in the ear, and pustules

1

e

tl

2.06 x 90 X

200

is i

bea

hair

and The

the

DOX.

and

that

begi

lome

with

of the eye.

The fieth of a pullet contains a great deal of oil and volatile falt, like the former, and is in very great use as an aliment. It is mectoral, easy of digestion, and yields good nourishment. It is very good for those that are weak, and cofeebled by long dileafes. The fieth of an old hen is dry, and will and easily digette In general the fight of a going Hen, or Pullet, agree with all ages and conflitutions; but it is belt for thole that are delicate, and lead federtary lives; for labour ing people require stronger and more folish food. It is used like that of a Cock to make broths and jellies which are very good in confirmations of every kind Some have been cured of obstinate costiveness by their use, when all other means have failed. The dung of s Hen has the fame properties as that of a Pigeon, bu much weaker, and fome recommend it against the cholick, the jaundice, and suppression of urine; by the white part is helt. The dole is half a diam, more ing and evening, for four or five days. open a living fowl, and apply it immediately to the head of patients, in malignant fevers, and in all di eafes of the brain. There are others that pluck the feathers from the belly of a living fowl, and a ply it to the region of the heart in malignant spots fevers, upon a supposition that it draws out the venot

and the rather, because the fowl will immediately die. They farther direct, that if the disease is very malignant, three of them must be applied, one after ano

The eggs, as already observed, consist of two parts, the white and the yolk; this last contains a great deal of oil, and a volatile, acid falt; but the white has a fronger acid, besides which, there are only parts, and a moderate quantity of phlegm. There is no aliment more common than the eggs, and they are equally useful in health and fickness. They are cooked in many different manners; but they are best so boiled as not to become hard: They easily digest, are very nourishing. abate the acrimony of the fluids, appeale coughs, and render the voice clear. They are also good for the breath, raife the spirits, purify the fluids, and frangthen the whole body. Some swallow the volks alone, neglecting the whites, but this is a bad, custom, for

they are best both together.

e

t

As to the use of eggs in medicine it is very exten-live; for the shells are very directic, cleans the kid-neys, and free them from gravel. The dose in facpowder is half a dram, it is one of the principal inagainst reducts, and inflammations of the eyes; and mixed with bole it is good to heal wounds. The wolk is modyne, maturating, digestive, and laxative; and it is pied in glysters, against violent cholicks, a tenesimus, and the bloody flux. The wolk of a new laid against the placety flux. and the bloody flux. The yolk of a new laid egg, beaten up in warm water, with a little Grap of maidenhair, is faid to be an excellent remedy against coughs, and is to be taken for three or four nights successively. The oil of the yalks, by expression, is good to soften the skip, and to take away the manks of the small-The thin membrane next the shell, is dimetic, and some use it externally to cure agues: They affirm, that when it is wrapped about the little finger, at the beginning of the fit, it will cause a great pain, and lometimes produce a whitlow, which is often followed with a cure. 10:11 Dates consider

Boil an egg hard, take out the yolk, fill up the cavity with white vitriol, and then place it in a cellar, and it will yield a liquor that is excellent in wounds

and ulcers of the eyes.

The field of a Chicken is best when they are two or three months old, and it has pretty much the same properties as that of a Pullet; but it is more delicate and juicy. It may be eaten at all times, and in almost all diseases, as well as by those of different constitutions; but chicken-broth, made of a chicken boiled for three hours, is best for patients in a sever, who only require a very light nourishment; it is also good in pains of the bowels, and in a vomiting and looseness: However, unless a great deal be drank of it, it will

tl

ne

to

In

are

ha

a fa

ten

fit,

may

dan

fron

laid

infor

A P

devil

cock

dible

live

bird .

are fo

hops

It

when.

not have any great effect. The PEACOCK, in Latin Pavo, is remarkable for its beautiful tail, by which it is diffinguished from all other birds in the world. The head and neck, beginning at the breaft, are of a deep blue, and the head i fmall in proportion to the body, on the crown of which there is a tuft, confifting of fine green shafts of fea there, with the refemblance of the flowers of lillies the top; but they have a greater refemblance to the foot stalks of plants newly sprung up than feathers; th bill is whitish, and cloven pretty deep. The neck long and slender; the wings towards the back at black, and towards the belly red. The tail appears be double when it is fpread, and the leffer is of a dulk colour, and does not stand up like a long one. The long feathers spring out of the rump near the ven and the shorter seem designed on purpose to suppo them. The long feathers of the tail are of a chefin colour, beautified with most elegant lines, that shi like gold; but the tips are of a very deep green. T eyes of the feathers are party-coloured, of a deep gree shining like a chrysolite, of a gold, and sapphire colo They confilt of four circles, differently tincture

the first is golden, the second chestnut, the third green, and the fourth or middle blue, almost of the shape of a kidney-bean. The legs are armed with spurs, like a Dunghill-Cock, and the belly, near the flomach. is of a bluish green. They delight in spreading their tails to shew their beauty; and they are certainly a most curious fight.

The PEA-HEN has little variety in its colours, for the wings, the back, the belly, the thighs, and the feet, are all brown, inclining to ash-colour, as well as the top of the head, and the tuft; though the top. of the head has a few greenish spots dispersed here and there. The iris of the eyes is of a lead colour, and the chin is quite white: The feathers on the neck are green, and undulated, but are white at the extremities

near the breaft.

n o n ii l

Peacocks feed upon the same things as common fowls; but they are most fond of barley. They feem to have been first brought into Europe from the East-Indies, where they are common every where. There are few birds besides this and the Turky-cock, that have the faculty of extending their tails fomewhat like afan; but it is not true that they spread them on purpose to hide their ill-shapen legs, as some have pretended. They lay about five or fix eggs before they it, and feldom more in these parts, whatever they may do in the East-Indies. They do a great deal of damage in gardens, and will fometimes throw the tiles from the tops of the houses, when they are but slightly laid on. They have an extremely disagreeable cry, infomuch that it is a proverb amongst the Italians, that A Peacock bas the plumage of an angel, the voice of the devil, and the guts of a thief. It is generally faid Peacocks will live an bundred years, but this is hardly credible; nay it may be even doubted whether they will we twenty-five or thirty, as others pretend. This bird varies in its colour, for some are white, and there are several of these now exposed to sale in the bird. hops of London.

It is commonly faid, that the flesh of a Peacock, then boiled, will never corrupt; but this cannot be

abuld The

o oddinos un se

true; though perhaps it may last longer than many others, because it is hard and folid, and if it be carefully dried after it is drested, may continue sweet for some time. A Peacock bears the first rank among domettick fowls, as the Eagle does among the birds of prey; for which reason the ancients have consecrated the Eagle to Jupiter, and the Peacock to Juno. We are told; that Alexander the Great was so taken with the beauty of this bird, when he first saw it in India, that he forbid the killing any of them, under a heavy punishment. It delights in high places, for which reason it is very fond of getting on the tops of houses, and if they are thatched; it does them a great deal of mischief.

b

bi

T

da bla tha

par dir

the

are

re.

nd hini

nd

ilc

eath

dy Ti

athe

2

mble

Th

wisk, puce,

The fieth of a Peacock contains a great deal of oil and volatile falt; but it is seldom used as an aliment, because it is hard, dry, and difficult of digestion; indeed it was formerly brought to the tables of great men, and used in feasts, but then it was more for the lake of oftentation than its goodness. Perhaps it may be for the fame reason, that many extravagant gentlemen in our time make use of Pea-chicks in their entertainments; though some affirm they are delicate eating. Some Physicians recommend the sless against swimming in the head, and broth made of it for the pleurify, to promote urine, and to cleanfe the kidneys. The gall is good to take away spots of the eyes, as is that of most other ammals; but the part that has been most used is the dung, which some would have to be a specific in the epileply and vertigo. The dofe of it in powder is from a scruple to a dram.

The Bantam COCK, is of a small size, but has a great deal of courage, and will sight any thing that comes in his way. He has a reddish bill, sine red eyes, and a curious rosey comb on the crown of the head. His ears are covered with a tust of white feathers, and his neck, and back, with long streaming feathers, of a mixture of orange and yellow. The breast, and lower part of the belly are black, with long stiff feathers on the thighs, reaching much below the knees; and the legs are feathered, as far as the toes. The tail consists of stiff black feathers among

among which are two large ones, in the form of a fickle, that hang over the reft. It was first brought from Bantam in the East-Indies, and is now pretty common in England.

The BANTAM HEN is very small and beautiful, but the colours frequently vary. The bill is of a yellowish horn-colour, and there is a finall white comb, with a few white feathers, on the top of the head. The skin round the eyes is reddish, and bare, and the ears are covered with a brown toft of feathers; but the rest of the body, and the wings and tail are yellow, mottled with dark brown. The thighs and legs are feathered like the Cock's.

The HAMBURG COCK is a flately fowl, and his bill is thick at the base, but ends in a sharp points The eyes are of a fine yellow, encircled round with dark-coloured feathers, under which there is a tuft of black ones that cover the ears. It has a roley combihat does not reach half way on the head, the hinderpart being covered with dark-coloured feathers, intining to black. The throat and gills are much of he same colour, with long hackle feathers, of a mixme of orange and red, waving down the neck, and black at the extremities. The breast and belly e of a dark colour, variegated with round black spots, ad the thighs, and lower part of the belly, are of a ining velvet black. The hinder part of the neck, d the top of the back, are of a darkish red, and the alconfifts of thining black, red, and orange-coloured athers. The legs and feet are of the colour of lead, by their bottom is yellow.

2

0

1

C

the man both has so

The BANDA HORNED-COCK, has two tufts of thers standing upright on the fore-parcof the head, a very beautiful colour; but in other things it reas ables the common fort.

The EAST-INDIAN COCK, is a very beautiful and the plumage of the whole body confilts of white, green, red, and blue feathers. The part of the head is adorned with a fleshy subte, in the hape of a pyramid, of a blood red coult, and feems to be fealeyed. The break is mottled

with red and green, and the tail is made up of twelve large flaming feathers, not unlike that of a Peacock. The comb is double, and the wattles an inch and a

half long.

The BRASILIAN COCK, called by the natives QUAN, or GUAN according to Edwards, has a black tuft on its head, and its wattles is a skin a little reddish, furnished with black hair on the edges. The plumage is brownish, variegated with black, gold-colour, blue, white, and grey. The feet are of a reddish gold-co-

lour, and the bill is narrow and black.

The TURKEY, called in Latin GALLO-PAVO, expands its tail in the manner of a Peacock. The neck and head are bare of feathers, being covered with a red or purplish skin, which, when it prides itself, fwells, and is, as it were, blown up to a confiderable bigness. It has a certain red fleshy appendix, or wormlike carbuncle upon the upper-chap of the bill, which it can lift up and contract, or cause to flag at pleasure. The tail is made up of eighteen feathers, and each wing has twenty-eight prime wing-feathers. The leg have a fort of rudiments of fpurs, which are very confpicuous, and the eggs are larger than those of a Hen They are white, and speckled with dusky yellow spots not unlike freckles on a human face. They are a ver fleshy bird, and grow to a very large fize, infomuc that in some parts of the world they are said to weig fixty pounds; but in England they feldom weigh above twenty. The flesh of a hen Turkey is good and swee and not inferior to that of a Pullet; but that of a Tu key-cock is a little more rank, and not quite fo del cate. It is not originally a native of England; but w brought into Europe either from India or Africa. Th are a little tender, and the young are very difficult be reared without proper care.

E

U

di

to

T

ly,

w

fco

pe

Th

mo

par

whi

biro

it i

the V

The COMB-BIRD is of the fize of a Turkey-cool and is to be met with about the rivers Senegal and Gabia, in Africa. The plumage is grey, threaked we black and white, and the wings are very large, the makes but little use of them. He walks as grave as a Spaniard, holding up his head, which is covered.

with a fort of foft hair, about four inches long, which hange down on each fide, and is curled at the point, looking as if put in order by a comb; whence it is named. The greatest beauty is in the tail, which resembles that of a Turkey-cock. The upper part is as black as jet, and is very brilliant, but the lower is as white as ivory. They make fans with the feathers.

The NORTH-AMERICAN TURKEY is a wild bird,

and fomewhat like the common fort, only it is blacker, and of a greater bulk; for some of them will weigh fixty pounds, and one of thirty is very common, when the feathers are off, and the entrails taken out. The flocks of these are so large in Carolina, that they sometimes are five hundred in number. Lawfor fays, the feathers are always of one colour, namely, a dark gray, or brown. They feed upon acorns, huckle-berries, and many other forts of berries proper to North-America. They cannot be brought up tame; for if the eggs are taken and hatched under a hen, they will yet retain their wild nature, turning wild at last; for

they can never be brought into a house to rooft.

The CRESTED TURKEY-COCK is about the fize of the common fort, and has a large beautiful crown of feathers, which spread over the top of the head. The fleshy part of the head, and that of the neck are red, intermixed with blue and purple, much in the same manner as in other Turkeys. The back, and upper part of the body, and wings are of a yellowish dusky brown; but the breast, belly, and lower parts, together with the under fides of the wings are white. The feathers on the thighs, and lower part of the belly, are black on their outer edges, and the tail is of a whitish colour, with the feathers formed into a fort of scollops in circular rows; the first have their ends tipped with black, and the next with a dusky yellow. The legs are of a fort of flesh-colour, but the claws are more dufky, and there is a bufny tuft on the lower part of the breast of the cock, like horse-hair, by which he is diffinguished from the hen. This is a bird of New-England; both Dale and Albin affirm, that it is a domestic fowl; which, if true, it cannot be the fame as the former, idea drive baldood a your late

Vol. II. H

The MITU, or MUTU, of Braft, is a kind of a Pheafant; but as it has a faculty of spreading its tail, it is more like a Peacock, or Turky-cock. It is larger than a Cock, and the feathers all over are black, except on the belly, and under the went, where they are brown. The head is covered with a black, filly down, and on the top there are black feathers, to folded together that they represent a little mitre. To generally hes flat upon the head, but when the bird is angry it is raised up like a crest. The bill is crooked, an inch and a half long, and of a carnation colours but towards the end it is whitish. It is a very mild animal, and delights to perch upon trees like a Peaconk.

The lyngan HEN of Aldrovander, is a fort of a

The Indian HEN of Aldrevandes, is a fort of a Mitu, for it differs nothing from it except in a blue pear-like process at the beginning or root of the bill. Mr. Ray is in doubt whether this differs from the former

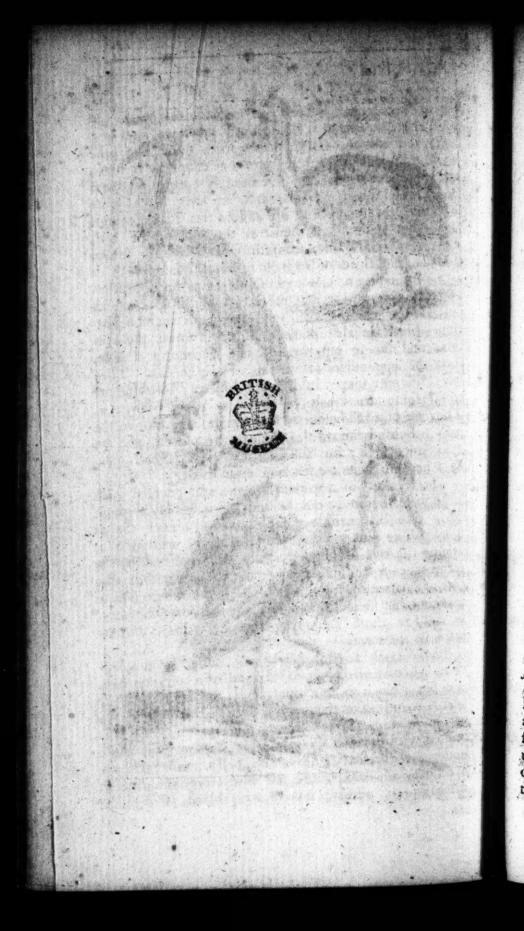
in species or in the fex. Maccil of towns voil

The Indian COCK of Aldrovandes, called Mituro a and a by Maregrove, has a bill less high and less crooked than the Mitu, and is black at the extremity; but all the other part is covered with a faffron-coloured skin, which is of the same kind about the eyes. The feathers on the neck and head are of a deep black, and shine like silk; and on the top of the head there are feathers turned like a screw, which make up a crest when they are erected. They are two inches and a half in length, and two lines and a half in breadth, and the neck is nine inches long. The rest of the body is black, with a small mixture of green, and about the year there are white feathers. The legs are of an ashi-colour.

Another Indian COCK of Aldrovandus, has a tuberele in the shape of a cherry on the upper mandible of the bill, in which it differs from the former.

The Guinea HEN, or Pinnado, has a round back, with a tail turned downwards like a partridge; but the neck and legs are longer in proportion than in a partridge. The feet are furnished with membranes or webs like water-fowls. The head is covered with a kind of casque, and the whole plumage is black or dark grey, speckled with white spots. It is of the

umidian (American Heron 301



fize of a common house lows, and the casque on the middle of the head is of a horny substance, and of a dusky red colour, and it has wattles under the bill, which do not proceed from the lower chap, as in hens, but from the upper, and the head is bare of feathers. but on the upper eye-lids there are long black hairs that turn upwards. The bill is like that of a common fowl, but in some of them, at the root of the bill, there is a small tuft, confifting of twelve or fifteen threads, one third of an inch in length, and as thick as a pin, being of the same substance as hogs briftles. On each fide of the bill there is a bluish skin, which extends towards the eye, and furrounds it; but becomes black in that place. This kin forms the eye-lids, and being lengthened, and becoming double, form the appendices or wattles of the cheeks. They have different shapes in different subjects; for some are oval, some are square, and others again triangular.

haps because there are feathers about them. The feet are of a greyish brown, and covered with large scales before; but behind there is only a tough ikin, like shagreen leather; and the hinder toe is thort. The guts are three feet in length, without reckoning the two blind guts, which are connected by the membranes to the melentery, and the gizzard is like that of a common fowl. These Guinea hens are said to feed together in flocks, and they feed their own chickens. as well as those belonging to other kinds, if they

They are of a red colour in the female, and blue in the male: Behind the wattles the ears are placed, and are quite uncovered; but the aperture is very finall, per-

The WILD HEN of Marcgrave, called by the Brafilians MACUCAGUA, is of the fize of a common hen, and has a black bill, a thick body, but no tail, The heel is round, like that of an Offrich, and the claws are blant and grey. The whole head and neck is spotted with dusky yellow and black; but it is white under the throat. The breaft, belly, and back are of a dulky ash-colour, and the wings throughout are of the colour of umber, waved with black, except the H 2

prime feathers, which are quite black The feet are blue, and it is a very fleshy bird, and runs on the ground; but the feet are not improper for the climbing of trees.

nominate in la tail C. H. A. P. adXXI. beaver in the

and to lots of the cocks and Hens.

HE COCK of the Woods, or Mountains, is of the fize of a Peacock, and of the Pheafant kind. The neck is nine inches long, and of a blackish colour, intermixed with light ash-coloured spots. The head is black, the beak short, broad, and rising high in the middle; the breast and belly are black, and the wing-feathers are pretty long, and of a dusky, blackish colour. The feathers under the wings are whitish, and the thighs are likewise white. The legs are covered with feathers, down to the toes, of a dusky colour. There are several white spots at the tail, which some pretend are more or less according to the age of the bird. They are natives of several parts of Europe, and particularly of Ireland and Wales; but there are none in England.

The HEATH-COCK, or BLACK-GAME, or GROUS, is called by fome the Moor-Hen, and in the North parts of England the male is named the BLACK COCK, and the female the GREY HEN. The male is black all over, but the female is of the colour of a Partridge. It is about the fize of a hen, and is common on the fides of high mountains; but it fometimes descends into the plains, and is to be met with

in low heaths.

The cock weighs about three pounds, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, twenty-three inches, and the breadth thirty-four inches when the wings are fpread. The hen is nine-teen inches long, and thirty-one broad. The cock is all over black, and the edges of the feathers, especially on the neck and back, have a kind of a bluish gloss.

gloss. The female is reddish, with black transverse lines, and the bill is black and crooked. It feeds on the tops of heath, acorns, and the like. The pouts bear their dams company, when after their full growth,

in the fame manner as young Partridges.

The RED GAME, of which the male is called the GOR-COCK, and MOOR-COCK, and the female the MOOR-HEN: The young are named Gor-Fowls, and Pouts, especially in the North of Ligland. It is half as large again as a Partridge, and the colour is much like that of a Woodcock, but redder. It has a small head, a narrow body, a short bill, a little bending, wings like common hens, a short tail, long legs, very long toes, and slies but a little way at a time. It builds its nest upon very low trees and shrubs, by the water-side, and breeds twice or thrice in a summer. Its eggs are white, with a greenish cast, and are speckled with reddish spots. It strikes with its bill like a Hen, sits among thick boughs near the water, and slies with its feet hanging down.

The ATTAGEN of Aldrowander, is called a FRANcolin by the Italians, and is of the fize, and in all
other respects like a Pheasant. It has a short, black
bill, crooked at the end, and the head is very beautiful, being adorned with a yellowish crest, variegated
with black and white spots, and it is placed in the middle of the crown. The skin is naked round the eyes,
and of a scarlet colour; and there is a beard under
the throat consisting of very sine feathers. It is sound
on the tops of the highest mountains in Sicily, and the
sliesh is extremely good, and easy of digestion, yield-

ing plenty of nourishment.

The LAGOPOS of Aldrovandus, is the WHITE PARTRIDGE of the Savoyards: The colour is entirely white, except on the tail, which is blackifh; and yet the middle feathers are white. The feet are covered with feathers to the very nails; and it agrees in all things, except the colour, with the Moor-cock. This likewife is called a Francolin by the Italians.

The HAZEL-HEN, in Latin GALLINA COROLO-RUM, is called by Gefrer ATTAGEN. It is about the fize of a common Hen, and is fifteen inches in length H 2 to the end of the tail; but the breadth is twenty-two inches, when the wings are extended. The bill is blackish, and like that of a common Hen; and it has a naked red skin upon the eye-brows, like the Heath-Cock; and the legs before are feathered down half-way. The belly is all over white, only there are black spots in the middle of the feathers, with two or three transverse stripes on each. It feeds upon the catkins of hazel nut-trees, from whence it has its name, and delights in woods and groves; for it is not a mountainous bird, as fome think

The PARTRIDGE of DAMASCUS, to called by The PARTRIDGE of DAMASCUS, to called by Billonius, is loss than the ash-coloured Partridge; and on the back and neck it is of the colour of a Woodcock. The wings, where they are joined to the body, are covered with white, dusky yellow, and brown feathers; but the ten prime feathers are of an ash-colour. The inner part of the wings, and the belly are white. It has a broad stripe on the breast, consisting of a mixture of red, brown, and yellow. Its legs are feathered like those of the white Partridge. The fiesh is thered like those of the white Partridge. The fiesh is very delicate, and is in high efteem where thele birds are common.

The FRANCOLIN of the East-Indres, is found in other parts of the World, particularly in the islands of the dribbpelago: It is somewhat larger than our common Partridge, and the wing, when closed, is six inches long. The leg, from the knee to the heel, or soot, is two inches and a quarter, and from the point of the bill to the corners of the mouth is a little above an

inch.

The bill is black, and shaped much like that of a common hen; the nostrils are placed in a little eminence, and the tongue, and the infide of the mouth, are of a flesh-colour. The iris of the eyes is of a ha-zel-colour, and the head is covered with black feathers, except a white spot under each eye, and a little mieture of red on the crown, with a few small spots of white, which proceed from the part above the eyes, and join on the hinder part of the head. The feathers all round the neck are of a reddish orange-colour, and digital is common iten, and a livera inches is beight

Page 150

Blue Hank so

Indian Bustard 173

Francoline 150

Boudsto.



ti is we to a the wis are

speckled with small round spots behind, between the neck and the back. The belly is black, fo is the breaft, but there are regular, round white spots on the fides. There are also white spots on the belly and thighs, but they are more broken, and mixed with a little reddish colour. The covert feathers under the tail are entirely of a reddish orange; and the back is covered with feathers that are black in their middles, and bordered with a reddish brown. Those on the fides of the back, which fall partly over the wings, have the black and brown indented into each other. The wings are dulky, and regularly marked with round light brownish spots The infide of the wings are of the fame colour as without, but the foots are more broken, and running in transverse lines. The lower part of the back, and remp are covered with feathers, variegated with black and white, in narrow, transverse lines. The tail feathers are marked in the same manner, except the tips, which, for an inch in breadth, are wholly black. The legs and feet are covered with red scales, and three of the four toes are connected, near the bottoms, by membranes. The claws are of a horn-colour, and the legs of the male are adorned with spurs, our same Landa at L. as I

The KATA of Spria, is about the fize of a Partridge, and is in shape between that and a Pigeon: The bill is of a light colour, tipped with black, and is short and thick. The legs are white, and covered with thort feathers on the fore-part. Three of the toes fland forward, and there is a small sper behind. Round the eyes, and the fore part of the neck, except beneath the throat, where it is black, the feathers are of a light colour. The tips are black, and form a fort of a ring, on the upper part of the breaft, which is of a cinnamon colour, terminated at the lower part by a black ring like the former. The belly is white, and the back, and that part of the wing next to it is of a moule colour; but most part of the feathers are tipped with a bright yellow: Likewife the tip of the pinions is of the same colour; but the short feathers under it are broad, and tipped with black, or rather a coffee-

H-A

colour.

colour, having a narrow rim of white at the very extremity, which appear like fo many half-moons. The long feathers of the wings are of a monfe colour, and those on the rump are agreeably variegated with black, white, and yellow. The tail, which is short, like that of a Pigeon, terminates in two long and very narrow black feathers or quills, near three inches longer than the reft, and ending in a point.

In the months of May, and June, they are to be met with, in great numbers, about Aleppe; tho' they are to be had at other times of the year, but not in fo great plenty. The flesh is black, hard and dry, infomuch that the Europeans never eat them, tho' the Turks feed upon them very heartily. They will fometimes take an as-load of them at a time, with a casting-net. This bird feems to refemble the Little Pin-tailed Grous;

of which in the next article. It has been been account

The LITTLE PIN-TAILED GROUS, is about the fize of a Partridge, though its shape is more like that of a Dove: The wings, when closed, measure eight inches, whereas those of the grey partridge are only fix: The bill is of a brown or horn-colour, darkaft at the point; and it is made much like that of a common The nostrils are at the base of the upper chap, close to the feathers of the forehead. The head is of an ash-colour; but on the sides round and under the eyes it is tinctured with orange. Above the legs is a black line, and the throat, from the bill more than an inch downward is also black, as in a cock-sparrow. The lower part of the neck before, at the beginning of the breaft, has a space of orange, like a half-moon, bordered above and beneath with narrow, black lines. The points of this crescent tend upwards towards the hinder-part of the neck; but the remainder of the breast and belly, the thighs, fore-part of the legs, and under the tail, are covered with white feathers. The coverts beneath the tail are mixed with a little black and reddish brown; and the hinder part of the neck, and back, is covered with brownish feathers, having the tips more yellow and light, and the middle parts shaded by dusky, transverse lines. The rump, and upper colour,

n

tr

th

ar

ca

fu

rai

rie

bla

tha

fid

but

upper part of the tail, are more regularly marked, with transverse lines of orange and black. The fide feathers of the tail are tipped with white, and growgradually shorter to the outermost on each fide; the two middlemost being a great deal longer than the rest, and are very narrow, and of a dusky colour. The covert feathers of the wing are beautifully variegated with arch lines of an orange and costee-colour, their tips being white. The quills next the back are of the same colour with the back, and the rest of the quills are of a dark ash-colour, becoming gradually almost black at their tips. The legs, on their foreparts, are covered with white feathers, like hair; but the feet are bare, and of an ash-colour. The three forward toes are connected together by skins at the bottom; the back toe is very small,

This bird was brought from Aleppa by Dr. Ruffel, from whom we have the description of the former. Mr. Edwards says it is the same bird whereof he has given us the figure; but as it differs in several respects from this, there must be a mistake in one of the drawings: However, this is certain, that Mr. Edwards took it from a bird well preserved, and has exactly described the colours; and if they should be the same, this account is more accurate than the former; tho' we may have possibly given a supernumerary article.

The RUPPED HEATH-COCK, or GROUS, is nearly of a middle fize between a Pheasant and a Partridge; and the bill is made like a Hen's, being of a brownish horn-colour. The feathers bend forward to the nostrils, which they cover; and those on the crown are pretty long. Mr. Edwards supposes, that this bird can raise them up like a creft, or let them fall at pleafure. The feathers on the neck are long, which it can raise in the form of a ruff, or let them fall flat. Its head, neck, back, wings, and tail are beautifully variegated with dark and light brown, and a mixture of black. The end of the tail is alh-coloured, and within that is a broad transverse bar of black. The under fide of the tail is marked and coloured like the upper, but fainter. The inner covert feathers of the wings H.careeril ve barring the

are of a light brown and white; but their infides are of an afh-colour. The feathers between the back and wings are orange and black, with white tips. Immediately under the bill the feathers are white, and the throat is of a bright brown, inclining to orange. The breaft, belly and thighs are white, with a faint tincture of orange and black fpots, like half-moons, on the breaft and fides. The legs are covered, down to the feet, with white feathers, which have the appearance of hair. The fore-toes are of a flesh colour, standing in the usual manner; and they are connected at

their bottoms, by membranes, and the standard their

He spreads his rail like a Turkey-cock, and walks with a very stately even pace, making a noise somewhat like a Turkey-cock : But the most remarkable circumstance belonging to this bird, is the thumping with its wings; for it will fland upon an old, fallen tree, and begin the strokes very gradually, and repeat them quick, thicker and thicker, till they make a noise which seems like thunder at a distance, which continues for about a minute, ceases for about seven minutes, and then begins again. This found may be heard at the distance of half a mile, which gives notice to the hunters where it may be found. They exercise this thumping in the spring and fall, at nine or ten in the morning, and four or five in the afternoon. Their food is chiefly berries and feeds, and their fiesh is white and delicate. They hatch swelve or fourteen at a brood, which keep company till the foldowing foring. At four fettlements in North-America they give this bird the name of a Pheasant, and it lays its eggs in a neft made in leaves, either in the fides of fallen trees, or the roots of flanding ones. The young ones leave their riefts as foon as they are hatched, and hide themselves so artfully among the leaves, that it is difficult to find them. This bird is particularly fond of wfort of ivy-berry, which is poilon to feveral other animale Mr. Brooks, of Maryland, observes, that the above thumping is chiefly made in the fpring, when they swell their breats like a Pouting Pigeon; for which reason it makes a noise like a drum. This is Ifo confirmed by Lebontan. The

The North American Long-Pateur GROUS, has a bill of a dulky colour, shaped like that of a Hen, and the head and peck are of a bright reddilly brown, wantegated with transverse dusty lines, Above and beneath each eye the seathers are whitills, and those on the back, wings, and tail, are black in their middle-parts, and are indented with a bright brown on the sides; besides they are transversly marked with black and brown at their tips. The outer covert seathers of the wings, and quill feathers next the back, are sipped with white, and the prime quills have white spates along their outward webs. The two middle feathers of the tail are near two inches longer than these many them, and three outermost feathers on each fiste are white. The breast from brown gradually becomes white, as does the belly; and the breast has black spots like a half-moon. The legs are covered with a stort of hairs of a whitesh brown-colour, transversity variegated with dusky lines. The toes are pectinated on each fide. This bird was brought from bladsois.

The BLACK and SPOTTED HEATH-COCK, is of a middle-fize between a Partridge and a Pheafant; but the tail is longer in proportion than that of a Partridge. The bill is like that of a Hen, of a dark lead colour, and the poltrils are covered with black feathers. The fore-part, and under-fide of the head are black, and between the corners of the mouth and the eyes there is a white fpot, and another behind the eyes. There are white lines run under the eyes, down below the throat, where they meet. The feathers on the top of the head, the neck, back, and goverts of the tail, are variegated with black and duky brown, as are alto the covert-feathers of the wings. The quills of the wings are dulky, edged with brown; and all the feathere of the tail are black, tipped with orange. The breast and belly are black, and so are the lower belly and thighs, but mixed with brown and white. The legs are severed down to the feet with flender brown feathers, maniverily waved with black lines. The hinder too is hid in the feathers. This bird was brought from Hudson's-Bay.

The

211

fei

an

th

a i

ref

an

15

the

an

fila

the

fen

len

mi

fix

are

po

to

Wil

bor

gir

the

fid

ande

no

The PHEASANT differs in weight according as it is fat or lean, for there have been cock Phealants that have weighed from forty to fifty ounces, and hens thirty-three. From the tip of the bill to the end the tail, is thirty-fix inches, and to the extremity of the claws, twenty-four; the breadth, when the wings are extended, is thirty-three. The bill is an inch and a quarter, to the corners of the mouth, and it grows white with age. It has a fleshy and tu-berole membrane on each fide, at the place where it joins to the head above, and under which the nostrils hid. The iris of the eyes is yellow, and the eyes themselves are furrounded with a scarlet colour, sprinkled with small black specks. On the fore-part of the head, near the base of the upper chap, there are blackish feathers, mixed with a shining purple. The top of the head, and the upper part of the neck, are tinged with a darkish green, that shines like filk. In some the top of the head is of a thining blue, and the head, itself, as well as the upper part of the neck, appears fometimes blue and fometimes green, according to the light it is placed in. The elevated feathers on each fide of the head, ever-against the ears, have been by fome called horns: There are long blackish feathers. collected to the lower corners of the ears; and the -fides of the neck, and throat are of a shining purple; however both the green and purple reaches no farther than the edges of the feathers; the other parts being brownish on the top of the head, blackish on the neck, and those under the chin, and at the corners of the mouth are blackish on the edges with a greenish cast. Under the green of the other part of the neck, the feathers of the breaft, the shoulders, the middle of the back, and the fides under the wings have a blackish ground, with edges tinged, of an exquisite colour, which appear fometimes black and fometimes purple, vaccording to the different lights it is placed in. Under the purple there is a transverse spot or streak, of a thining, golden colour, and then a fallow colour, that reaches as far as the black ground, mentioned before; however thefe colours are leparated by a narrow, thinghin thudian 1- tray. Chical Ithic Lithings of

ing, purple line. Upon the neck the extremity of the feathers are tinged with a black spot, of a parabolick shape. The shafts of all these feathers are yellowish, and the feathers themselves marked on the side of the shaft, on the upper part of the neck below, with an eval spot upon the black ground. The feathers on the shoulders, and those that cover the middle of the back, are variegated with the following colours; that is, at first they are yellow on the edges, then there is a narrow purple line, afterwards another that is broader, black, and parallel to the extremities of the feathers, in which is contained another whitish line. The rest of the feathers are blackish as far as the ground; and yet there is a space in the middle of the back, that is variegated with brown and black; and the shafts of the feathers are yellow. The feathers on the back, that follow next, are all tawny, with a reddish cast, and are without the white foot just mentioned; they are longer than the former, and terminated with fmall filaments; however, as in the former, in fome lights they appear greenish. The tail, from the middle feathers to the root, is eighteen inches long, and refembles an organ; for the feathers encrease gradually in length on each fide till they come to the longest in the middle. The two longest feathers are surrounded with. fixteen others, namely, eight on each fide; and they are all of an ash-colour, but tawney on the edges, and. adorned near the shafts with blackish spots, placed oppolite to each other on the long feathers, and they are to be feen only on one fide in those that are least. The wings, when closed, are nine inches long, and, when expanded, eighteen inches; and their feathers next the body are variegated with the fame colours as the beginning of the back; and those that follow resemble the hinder part of the back; however those on the fides are like those of the Grey Partridge. The breaft. and the part of the belly about the crop, as well as under the wings, are of the fame colours as the neck, but not fo bright. Near the vent, and on the thighs, the plumage is of a blackish tawney; and the legs, the seer and the toes, as well as the claws, are of the colour of

horn; only these two last are more brownish. There is a membrane that belongs to the toes, that no other birds have which delight to rowl in the dust, and yet they are of no use for awinting. There are spurs on the legs, shorter indeed than those of a Cock, but than and black. The ben is not so beautiful as the cock, she being almost of the colour of a Quail. The Pheasant delights in woods and forests, and feeds upon account, bernes, grain, and feeds. They lay eggs but once a year, which are sometimes twenty in number: They are difficult to take, unless in the winter, when their southers may be traced in the snow; and when their footleps may be traced in the fnow; and they are usually met with among coppies, for they are ler of low than tall trees; however, in the nightme they rooft upon the latter. There are few Pheafants in Denmark, and none in Swifferland, likewife there does not feem to be any in Sweden, because Linnaus takes no notice of them in this Fauna Succia. Pheafants usually hide themselves in sainy seasons, and they make a great deal of noise in flying, which is very flow; infomuch that those who shoot them have time enough to take their aim. About the middle of March they make their nefts, on the ground, with dry leaves, firaw and grass, and among the thickest bushes. When Pheafants are kept in places that are thut up, they are apt to neglect their eggs, and therefore it is common to put them under hens, where they continue thirty days before they are hatched. There are white pheafants as well as Peacocks, but they are very uncommon. The field of this bird is accounted very delicate, and it yields good nourishment; for which reason it is recommended to persons of hedical constitutions, and tothole that are recovering from diseases. Some pretend the flesh is good against epilepsies and convulsions; but there are no experiments to support this opi-

The Horner Indian PHEASANT, is a bird for the between a Hen and a Turkey, and the shape is pretty much like that of a Turkey. The bill is brown like a Hen's, and the nostrils, fore-parts of the head, and space all round the eyes, are covered with a fort of

Page 158



Frond so.



The second of the second of the

of in th

> W fla CO

are bri wh rin

yel

mi wh like hea

> thi 2.0

by for hea

2015年1月2日1日 ·

15 a a fe mid raife

cept the l cept

mity is a are b dy 1

key. ing. of the

a yel part 1 very of blackish hairs. The top of the head is red, and above each eye, tending backwards, there is a horn of a callous fleshy substance, round, blue, and ending in a bluntish point. There is a slap of loose skin down the fore-part of the neck, which is of a very fine blue, with orange foots thereon. On the outfide of this flap, down its middle, is another long black fkin, connected to it by its edge only. The neck and breaft are of a deep red, a little inclining to orange, and the breaft, and lower part of the neck, are spotted with white; each fpot being encompassed with a black ring. The back, wings, tail, and under fide are of is yellowish brown, which gradually fostens and intermixes with the red round the bottom of the neck; the whitish spots on the back, wings, tail, and belly, are like pearl drops, the sharp ends being towards the head. They are all encompassed with black, and the thighs are brown. The legs and feet are like those of a Cock, with fours thereon.

The CARASOW, or American PHEASANT, is by the Creoles called the MOUNTAIN-BIRD, and by some travellers the LESSER WILD-TURKEY. The head and neck are black, refembling velvet, and there is a high creft of ruffled black feathers, in the form of a femicircle, with a white streak running through the middle, and parallel to the edges; this the bird can raise or let fall at pleasure. The rest of the body, except the lower part of the cock, is black, and that of the hen of a dufky brown. The tail is also black, except four white bars that run across it, near the extremity. The bill is thick in the upper jaw, where there is a round excrescence, as big as a hazel-nut; the eyes are black, the legs pretty long, and the fize of the body not much less than the fixe of a common Turkey. It is eafly tamed, and the flesh is excellent eating.

The RED CHINA PHEASANT, is about the fize of the European, and has a light-coloured brown bill, with a yellow iris of the eyes. The feathers on the upper part of the head are of the fame colour, but there is a very curious creft, of long fcarlet feathers, hanging

down on the back of the neck, and beautifully variegated with black scolloped lines. The back is yellow, and the fore-part of the neck, breast and belly are of a fine scarlet colour. The upper covert-feathers of the wings are of a fine dark blue, interspersed with a few black spots; but the first row of the other feathers are of a dark yellow, spotted with brown.

1

n

li

6

W

th

le

lo

WI

an

tai

tak

bir

ing

2n 3

larg

and

long

near

the i

agre

18 of

prett

reft

and (

them.

lomet

away not en

peck

The f

and it

racara

W

The WHITE CHINA PHEASANT, is of the fize of the former, with a dufky yellow bill, from the base of which, along the upper part of the head, there is a curious crest of black seathers, which hang down the hinder part of the neck. The eyes are surrounded with a streak of white seathers, and that with a fine scarlet circle, speckled with a dark red: This is continued from the bill to the hinder part of the head. The back, neck, and wings are white, interspersed with a few dark spots and shades; but the breast, and under part of the belly, are black, as well as the thighs, and the feet are scarlet, with black claws.

The Peacock PHEASANT, according to Edward, is another Chinese bird, which has the upper jaw red, and on the feathers that cover the wings there are blue spots like eyes, and on the tail green spots, and there are spurs on each leg, as in a Cock.

The Brown PHEASANT has eyes of a bright blue, and the wings and tail are of a deep blue. There is no great difference between this and the former, for which reason this may probably be the hen, as Edwards thinks.

Linnaus mentions one, that perhaps may be the cock of the Red China Pheasant, and he observes that it is of the size of the common fort of Cocks, with a yellow crest on the head. The bill is short, and there is a space about the eyes without feathers; the neck is yellowish; the breast, fore-part of the neck, and belly, are as red as scarlet; but the shoulders are of a bright green, bordered with black, and the back is yellow. The rump is adorned with long, scarlet-coloured seathers, which hang on each side the tail; but the thighs are of a reddish rusty colours, the first feathers

of the wings are brown, and the fecond blue on the outfide and side after the to be until to com.

The BRASILIAN PHEASANT, called JACUPEMA by Marcgrave, is a little less than a common Hen; but the tail is broad, and a foot in length; the legs are also long. The neck is about seven inches in length, and the body, from the neck to the rump, is nine inches. The plumage is chiefly black, with a little mixture of brown and white. It can erect the black feathers on the head, in the form of a creft. which are encompassed with other white ones. The throat, under the head, for an inch and a half in length, is naked, and covered with a red kin. The lowen part of the body, and the latter part of the wings halfway, are covered with a mixture of white and black feathers; and the upper part of the legs and tail are black. The feet are of a fine red; and it takes its name from its cry, which is Jacu Jacu. This bird is easily tamed, and its flesh is very good eathalf, adomed with a little, red, transverfe igni

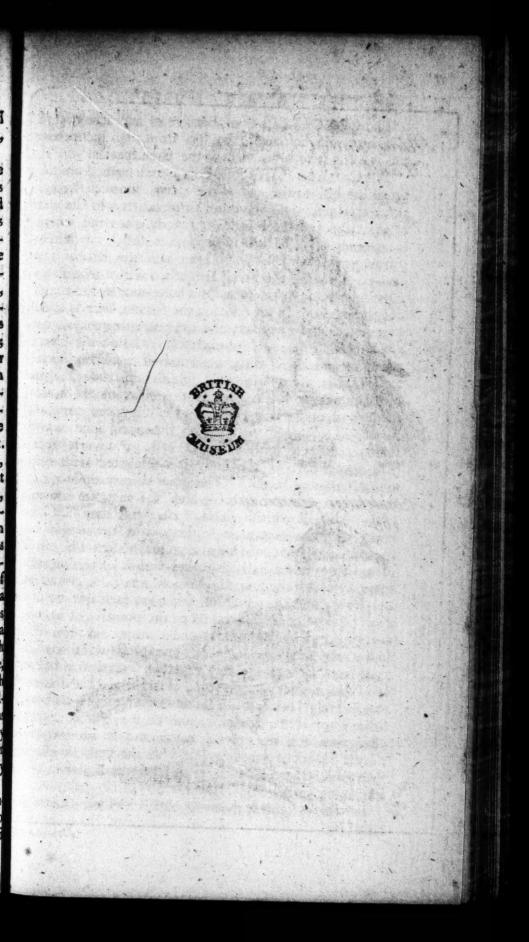
Tertre fays, there is a bird called a PHEASANT, in the Caribbee islands, which is very beautiful, and as large as a Capon; but is higher mounted on the legs, and has the feet of a Peacock. The neck is much longer than that of a Cock, and the bill and head nearly resemble those of a Crow. All the feathers on the neck and breaft are of a shining blue, and have as agreeable a look as those of Peacocks. All the back is of a brownish grey. The wings and tail, which is

pretty fhort, are wholly black of the two lay works

When this bird is tamed, it becomes mafter of the rest of the fowls, driving away the Turkey-cocks, and other poultry, with its bill, and fometimes kills them. They are likewise not afraid of dogs, for they lometimes will fall upon them, and make them run away howling. We have an infrance of one that could not endure to fee a negroe; for it would continually peck his legs and feet, to as often to fetch bloods The flesh is as good as that of the European Pheasants; and it has a particular cry, pronouncing the word Caracara very distinctly. If you will draw we beauti of the long an then light, on secount of the grain The GOKOLITIJ is of the fire of a Peacock, and of a brownish colour. It differs from the Jacupema, and yet forms to be a hird of the same species.

The COMMON PARTRIDGE, is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, fourteen inches and a quarter; and twelve and three quarters to the end of the tail; and the breadth is twenty when the wings are extended. The bill is brown at first, but afterwards growe whitish with age, and the iris of the eyes is yellowish; the breast is marked with a reddish semicircular spot, in the form of a horse-shoe in the male, but there is none in the female; the former weighs fourteen ounces and a quarter, and the latter thinteen ounces and a half. There are redexcrescences below the eyes; the chin and fides of the head are of a faffion-colour at first, but afterwards of a bluish ash-colour, with black transverse lines as far as the mark of the horseshoe; and under it it changes to a dirty grey or vellow. The longest feathers of the fides have white shafts, adorned with a large, red, transverse spot. The appear part of the body is variegated with red, ash colour and black. There are twenty three great feathers on each wing, of which the first are brown, with reddish or whitish yellow spots; but they are covered with the innermost feathers, and the longest on the shoulders, that have whitish yellow shafts. The tail is three inches and a half long, and confifts of twelve feathers, of which the four middlemost are of the colour of the body, and the remaining feven on each fide are of a dirty yellow, and ash-contred at the points. The legs are naked under the joints, and there is no fign of a four; the feet are greenish, but grow whitish with age; and the toes are fied together with a membrane as in Heath-cocks. The crop is large, and the stomach or gizzard is mufenlous; these birds have a gall-bladder: They feed upon ants, and their eggs, as well a upon corn and its green leaves; and in winter the cat the leaves of wheat; but then the fieth is not it fuch great esteem in summer as in autumn, when the feed upon corn, inches que you

Partridges cannot fly very high, nor do they con time long in their flight, on account of the weight



the win

but

the The fine Euri

The male your which

then and wint

fpeal their

or h

percl often

tridg tafte,

of an diget with

fes, I and feather performed to the called bill aris con yellow

but a yellow Th

lengtl ten in



Proudso.

their bodies, and the shortness of their wings. In winter they fly in flocks, for their young, which are fifteen or fixteen, generally keep with the old ones;

but in the spring they fly by purs.

Partridges are of a very hot nature, and in the spring the cocks fight with each other on account of the hens. They are fond of rolling in the dull, and arc of a very fine smell. They are to be met with in most parts of Europe, and they are taken in nets, or killed with guns, They delight in places where there are dometick animals, such as horses, oxen, deer and goats. The young, as soon as they are hatched run after the hen. which teaches them to get their living, and cove them with her wings, like a domestick foul. In spir and summer the testicles of the male are large, but winter they are hardly visible. Particles, properly speaking, make no nest; for they are contented to lay their eggs on the ground, where they find a little straw or hay. The eggs have a pretty hard shell, of a grey-lish colour, with a yellowish cast. This kind never perches upon trees, whereas those that are red do, which often prevents their being taken. The sless of a Particles tridge is every where in high effects for its delicate tafte, and more especially when young; for the flesh of an old Partridge is hard, dry, and does not easily digest. Some affirm, that roasted Partridges, eaten with the juice of Seville oranges, are good for loolenefles, preceding a relaxation of the guts; and the blood and gall heal wounds and ulcers in the eyes. The feathers, when burnt under the note, are good to bring persons out of fits.

The MOUNTAIN PARTRIDGE of Hernandiz, called Ococolin, is larger than ours, and has the bil and feet of a bright red colour. The whole body is covered with a mixture of brown, pale, and dufky yellow. The wings underneath are of an ash-colour, but above they are speakled with tawney, whiter and

yellow spots, as also on the head and neck.

The MOUNTAIN PARTRIDGE of Jameica, is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, len inches, and the breadth, when the wings are extended

64 THE NATURAL HISTORY

tended, is fixteen. The bill is like a Pigeon's, the head is finall, and the tail is two inches long. The upper part of the body is of a reddish purple colour, but the lower part is lighter, and it is whitish under the belly. The mis of the eyes is yellow, and the eyelids are of a beautiful red. The legs and feet are two inches long, and red like those of Pigeons. It is found among the mountains, and feeds upon berries. It builds its nest in low trees, with twigs placed transversy, and lined with hair and cotton, for the better preservation of the eggs, and that the young may have a fost bed.

The Hudsons-Bay PARTRIDGE is not unlike in England, as to the shape of the head, but their bills are rather more inubbed and thort. Over the eyes there are small red combs, and the make of the body is much like that of a Pigeon, but a great deal larger, Their legs are muffled, and they feed, when the fnow is on the ground, on the buds of poplar. They run like an English Partridge, and in the winter season there are flocks of them feen together. In the fummer the are pretty much of the colour of our Partridges; but they moult their brown feathers when the winter come on, and have in their flead those that are white, only the larger tail-feathers are tipped with black. Their white feathers, except the pinion feathers, and th large ones of the tail are double, having one growing un der the other: That under is less than the other and more foft and downy; consequently in the winter they may be faid to have double the number of ima feathers to what they have in fummer. They mou these white seathers in the spring, and resume the brow against the summer season, which are all single.

The WHITE PARTRIDGE of the ALPS, is of the fize and shape of a House-Pigeon, or somewhat large and it weighs sourteen ounces. It is about a foot at three inches long, from the tip of the bill to the er of the tail, and, when the wings are extended, it one foot ten inches broad. The bill is short, black and like that of a Hen, but the upper part is the lonest, and hangs a little over the lower: The nostrils a

DOLARS

cover

CO

th

2

ma

of

ter

15 T

lar

pal

mic

wet

the

poir

feat

which

foot

of a

is ve

the g

thing

Th

Pifo,

the o

through

mixed The

GREA

wice :

igness

egs,

out the

ash-

iddle.

ne low

ing rou

h-colo

TI

covered with finall feathers, and above each eye, in the room of eye-brows, there is a wart in the shape of a half-moon, of a vermillion colour, and without feathers. The male may be diftinguished from the fe male by a black streak, which begins at the upper part of the bill of the former, passing beyond the eyes, and terminating below the ears. All the rest of the body is very white, except the tail. There are twenty-four large feathers in each wing, and the tail is above a palm in length, confifting of fixteen feathers, the two middlemost of which are white, as well as the external web of the last feather on each fide: All the rest of the feathers are of a blackish ash-colour, except at the points, which are white. The legs are covered with feathers, of a foft texture, to the very end of the toes. which is the reason why it is called by some the Harefooted Partridge. The claws are very long, like those of a hare, and of the colour of lead. The hinder toe is very small, with a large crooked claw. These Parmidges are seen on the Alps, which are covered with snow the greatest part of the year.

The PARTRIDGE of DAMASCUS, is less than the common Partridge, and the bill is larger; but in other

things they are pretty much alike.

The BRASILIAN PARTRIDGE, called IAMBU by P.Jo, is of two kinds; The first is less than ours, but the other is much of the same size. The feathers throughout the whole body are of a dark brown, but

mixed and spotted with yellow.

The RED PARTRIDGE of Aldrovandus, is the GREATER RED PARTRIDGE of Bellonius; and it is wice as large as those of our country; for it is of the ligness of a middle sized Hen. It has a red bill and tegs, and is spotted on the breast and sides like ours; but the head, neck, breast, and rump are chiefly of mash-colour. The cheeks, under the eyes, as far as the middle of the throat, are white, only at the corner of the lower chap, there is a small red spot, with a blacking round the white space, which begins at the nostrils, and proceeds over the eyes. The region of the crop is of an sh-colour, but the breast below it is of a reddish yellow.

21

OL

ed

15

mi

ffre

av

the

tha

loui

feat

line

blac

then

red

grea

verse

each

ches

fed *

cover

the L

toes a

middl

der,

the bo

above

and it

of pas

which

nto he

diterra

tre fo

ken by

nide th

They b

or fear

The

at in th

This bird is a firanger in Bagland, but is to be met with in the islands of Jerfey and Guernfey, on the coast of Normandy; but then this is of a leffer fort, and is a mild bird, and easily tamed, and they build their nests in open places, in the month of May, without cover or thelter; at least, in the illands of the Archipelago, where they are in great plenty. Tournefort fays, there are fo many of them in the island of Nanfio, that the Peasants are obliged to deferoy their eggs in order to preserve their corn; and that the number of them generally amounts to ten or twelve thousand: However we are not very certain that this is exactly the same as that now described

Tertre affirms, that there are three forts of Parcridges in the Caribbee islands, namely red, black and grey. However, tho' they are called Partridges by the inhabitants, he rather takes them to be a fort of Turtles: He fays their flesh is not so tender as those of France, and that they have strait bills, and perch upon trees. They lay but two eggs at a time, and the young, when they are hatched, do not leave their nests in the manner of Partridges, but are fed there by the old ones. Lawfon observes, that the Partridges of Carolina are often taken upon trees, and have a whiftle or call quite different from those in England. The are a very beautiful bird, but are great destroyers of Peas in the plantations. They are feathered much lik those in Europe, only the cock wants the horse-shoe of the breast; but it has a semicircle over each eve They are lefs than the English Partridges, but are muc finer eating.

Labat affures us, that there are two forts of Pa tridges about the ifland of Cayenne in South America like those of Europe, with red or grey legs; but the

are much larger, and perch upon trees.

The QUAIL, in Latin Coturnix, is of the fan shape and colour of a Partridge, and does not differ mig from it; but is twice as finall, being only leven inches length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail; b is fourteen inches broad, when the wings are extende The bill, from the tip to the corners of the mouth, is ne

an inch long, and is of a mape more flat than that of other birds of the fame kind; the lower chap is black, and the upper whitish, inclining to brown, and pointed at the end. The iris of the eyes is hazel, and there is a twinkling membrane: The belly and breaft are of a dirty white, inclining to yellow, with a reddiffi mixture on the breaft. There is a large long blackish fireak, that runs downwards, under the lower jaw, and a whitish line above the eyes, and on the middle of the head: The head is black, but in such a manner that the fringes of the feathers are reddiff, or affi-coloured, The middle part below the neck, and all the feathers that cover the back, are marked with a whitish line, and the rest of the feathers are variegated with black, and a reddish ash-colour. Under the wings there is a long streak, that is white in the middle, and red on the borders, with a mixture of black. The great wing feathers are brown, variegated with transverse bright red lines; and the small rows of feathers on each wing are reddish. The tail is not quite two inthes long, and confilts of twelve blackish feathers, crosfed with lines of bright red. The feet are pale, and covered with a skin divided into scales, or rather rings; the bottoms of the feet are yellow, and the external toes are tied together, by a membrane, to that in the middle, as far as the first joint. There is a gall-bladder, and tefficles confiderably large in proportion to the body; the stomach or gizzard is musculous, and above it the gullet is dilated, in the manner of a crop, and it is glandulous on the fore part. They are birds of passage, for they cannot bear cold countries; which reason, towards the approach of winter, they fly ato hot countries, and have been feen croffing the Meiterranean in autumn and fpring: Sometimes they me fo tired as to alight into a ship, and have been taten by the failors. Many have thought, that they ide themselves in the winter, but this is a mistake. They begin their flight in the night, rifing up by pairs, or fear of birds of prey.

The Quail builds its neft in the ground, and is very

its feet hanging like water fowls; and they can run extremely falt. They feed upon corn; and those that take them use a sort of a call termed a Quail-pipe, that they may catch them more easily: However they are sometimes taken in nets by the assistance of a setting-

The INDIAN QUAIL of Bontins, is eafily tamed, and kept in the manner of common fowls: It is of the fize of a Pigeon, and resembles a Quail in colour, but the bill is a little longer. Its note may be heard by intervals, much in the same manner as that of a common Quail; but it is quite different, being more like that of a Bittern. It is of a very cold nature, and yet the cocks are greatly addicted to fighting like those of common fowls.

A Quail contains a great deal of volatile falt and oil, and the flesh has a very delicate taste, especially when it is young, and well sed. It is very nourishing, and agrees with all constitutions, provided it be eaten with moderation. It is of no use in medicine, except to make emollient broths, and to keep the body open; though some pretend the fat will take away spots of the eyes.

The Arabia OUAIL is no where else to be found but in Arabia Felix, and it is called by the inhabitant SALEVA. It is pretended that these birds have no bones, and that every part of them is eaten; but this must needs be a mistake. Dr. Herbelot adds, that this bird is particular to that part of Arabia called Yemen and that it is bigger than a Sparrow and less than a Pigeon. He affirms, that the bones and tendons are small and tender, that this bird is eaten whole, which is much more probable than the former account. has a very agreeable song.

The King of QUAILS weighs about five ounce and is thirteen or fourteen inches long, from the en of the bill to the extremity of the claws; and eleve inches to the end of the tail. It is a foot and a habroad when the wings are extended; and the bill is a inch and a half long. The bottom of the breast an belly are white, and on the head there are two blaces.

ftreak

1

t

.0

b

h

C

P

or

fo

th

th

da

ru

bre

the

or I

bla

Th

the

bro

and

in

alio

but

Qua

fireaks; the middle of the feathers is of the fame co-low, but the upper part of the bill is whitish. The legs are without feathers below the knees and it is faid that this bird is a guide to the other Quails. It is feldom seen in England, but feeds to be the fame

The BENGAL QUAIL, is a little bigger than the European, and the bill is of an ash-colour, but the corners of the month are red, and the nostrils are large and oblong. The iris of the eyes is white, and the top of the head black; but under it there is a pellow space, beyond which there is a black bar that runs from the corners of the mouth round the back-part of the head : Below this there is a white space, and the colour of the break, belly, and thighs is vellowith; but that part hear the tail is fronted with red. The hind-part of the head, the back, and the feathers that cover the wings are of a yellowith green; except a part of it which is of a bluish green; and the quillfeathers are black. The legs and feet are of an orange-colour, with claws of a dark dirty reduction

The Cerreise QUAIL has a black hill, and the fore-part of the head, brealty fides, and infides of the wings, are of a bhigh affi-colour. The belly, thighs, and covert-feathers beneath the tail, are of a dark feddish orange; and there is a dusky white line runs along the middle of the belly. The fides of the breast are spotted with black, and on the throat, under the bill, there is a black foot, furrounded with white, or rather a space like a half-moon, and without that a black fine, which runs from each corner of the mouth. These lines join in a black list on the fore-part of the neck; and the hinder part of the head and neck, with the back, wings, and covert feathers of the tail, are brown. The middle-part of the feathers on the back and rump is of a light brown, or orange-colour, with black lines on each fide, and fome powdering of black in the intermediate spaces. The wing-feathers are allo irregularly barred with transverile dufky lines; but the legs and feet are like those of the common Quail, of a bright yellow orange-colour. This VOL. II.

This Quail differs from ours in being not above half the fize, in the black marks on its throat, and in the redness of its under side. It was brought alive from China, where they are said to be brought up tame, and they are fought in the same manner, as English Cocks; the Chinase will lay great sums of money on their heads.

The DAKER-HEN, or RAIL, weighs about four ounces and a half, and its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail is cleven inches and a half; but to the end of the claws fifteen inches. The breadth is nineteen inches when the wings are extended; and the body is narrow, or compressed sideways like that of Water-hens, The breaft and belly are white, and on the head there are two broad black lines, and likewife a white line, that runs from the shoulders, as in the Moor-hen. The back is black, with a mixture of reddish ash-colour, and the lesser rows of the wingfeathers are of a deep yellow, as also the borders of the prime feathers. The tail is two inches long, and the bill is less than that of a water-fowl, but bigger than a Quail's The legs and feet are long, and between a faffron-colour and green. It refembles a Quail in many respects, and is said to keep company with one fort of them. It is a very uncommon bird in England; However there are some in Northumberland and Yorkfire; but in Ireland it is very common.

CHAP. XXII.

Of Birds of the gallinaceous kind, that want the

THE BUSTARD is three feet in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws; but is not next in fize to an Offrich, as some authors have asserted. The neck is a foot long, and the legs a foot and a half The wings are no longer than the legs, when shut,

Tage 170

The Cormorant

The Indian Cock

The Bustard

Broud sc



No. of the second

need to the same to the cause to gat fi

the

the

thut, but they are four feet in length, if extended, which however, are not proportionable to the rest of the body; for which reason they cannot fly but with great difficulty. The plumage is of different colours, for the belly, thighs, the under part of the tail, and the upper part of the wings are white; but the fore-part of the neck, head, and middle of the top of the wings, are of a greyish ash-colour. The hinder part of the neck, the back, the upper part of the wings above, as well as the upper part of the tail, are red, and croffed with black fpots, which are long, unequal, and broken. The extremities of the wings are of a greyish brown; and all the feathers in general, except the great ones at the end of the wings, have a down near the skin, of a very lively red, inclining to the colour of a role, The bill is grey, but a little more dark than the plumage of the head. It is three inches long from the eye to the tip, and is nearly of the fame thape as a Turkey-cock's. The lower part of the leg is covered with small scales, with fix angles; and the toes are covered above with long narrow scales. They are all of a grey colour, and covered with a fkin, which rifes like the flough of a ferpent. In the room of the hinder claw there is callofity, of the fize of a fmall nat. The largest of the toes are two inches three quarters in length, and they are furnished with large claws, tho' short, and a little crocked. But what is most remarkable of all, they are convex as well below as above.

This bird is bred in several parts of Europe, and particularly in England, especially on Sal soury-Plain, Newmarket, and Royston-Heaths, in Cambridgestire and Suffolk; for it delights in large open places. The slesh is in high esteem, and perhaps the more so, be-

cause it is not very easy to come at

There are also Bustards in France, which frequent large open plains, particularly near Chalons, where, in the winter-time, there are great numbers of them seen together. There is always one placed as a sentinel, at some distance from the slock, which gives notice to the rest of any danger. They raise themselves from the ground with great difficulty; for they run some.

I 2

THE NATURAL HISTORY

times a good way, beating their wings before they fly. They take them with a hook, baited with an apple or flesh. Sometimes fowlers shoot them as they lie concealed behind fome eminence, or on a load of ftraw; others take them with greyhounds, which often catch them before they are able to rife. They make their nefts upon the ground, after hollowing it a little, and they lay only two eggs at a time. They lay but once a year, and the eggs are as big as those of a fwan, and white, with reddish spots at the large end. The time of laying is in May or June, and they fit five weeks upon their eggs. They feed upon frogs, mice, small birds, and different kinds of infects. They live about fifteen years, and they have a cry like that of a

With regard to the anatomy, the liver is very large, i mit-abit citizates it having been found in some five inches long; the substance is firm, and the colour is of a fine red. The gall-bladder is hid under the right lobe, and is only connected to the liver by its neck; it is two inches and a half long, and an inch broad, and the shape is oval. The cyftic duct in some is short, and inserted in the upper part of the jejunum; but in others it is longer, because it sometimes proceeds from the upper part of the gall-bladder, near its neck. The hepatic duct proceeds nearly from the neck of the gall-bladder, and is inferted into the jejunum, two inches lower than the cyltic. The substance of the spleen is soft, and of a reddish brown; and it is shaped like the kidney of quadrupedes: It is five-tenths of an inch in length, and half an inch in breadth. The pancreas is hard, and of a palish red; but it is very small at the tail, and very thick at the head, from whence the duct proceeds, which is not half an inch long. It is inferted near the cyftic duct, and they had all a diftind entrance. There is no crop, but the gullet is a little enlarged before it joins the gizzard; this last is about four inches long, and three broad; and it appears, before it is open, like that of a domestick fowl; however the fleshy part is very thin, it being not above one twelfth of an inch in thickness. The guts are four

ro

T

a

par

pos

the

fore

exce

bene

wing

blac

tranf-

four feet long, without reckoning the two blind guts, of which that on the right fide is a foot in length, and that on the left eleven inches. About an inchfrom the vent the gut is contracted, and afterwards is dilated to a bag big enough to hold an egg. The two ureters are inferted into this bag. The kidneys are three inches long, and are cut deeply into three lobes, as is common in other birds. Bach telticle is half an inch long, and the fixth part of an inchbroad, it being in shape like an almond. The tongue is fleshy on the outside, and within there is a griffle connected to the bale of the os hyoides. The fides are full of a fort of prickles, of a fubitance between a membrane and a griffle. The heart is two inches and a half broad, and the flesh of the right ventricle is almost half an inch thick towards the base. The globe of the eye is three quarters of an inch in diameter, and the crystaline humour a quarter. The fat is only used in medicine, and some say it will strengthen the nerves, and eafe the pain of the piles.

The INDIAN BUSTARD is about twenty inches in. length, and is a flimmer bird in proportion than any other of this kind. The bill is longer than those of our English Bustards, and of a whitish colour. The eyes are large, the iris hazel-coloured, and the eyehids of an ath colour. The fides of the head, all round the eyes, are of a bright brown, but the top of the head, and the whole neck, are covered with black feathers, hanging a little loofe, with narrow points The back, rump, and tail are of a bright brown; and the feathers on the back are black in the middle, with a fmall powdering of the fame colour in the brown parts. The tail has transverse black bars, with the like powdering on the intermediate brown ones. From the upper part of the back, the brown spotted with black paffes quite round the lower part of the neck be fore; and all the covert feathers of the wings are white, except that the smaller feathers about the joint or bend are edged with black. The quille, or greater wing-feathers nearest the back, are brownish, with black fpots, and the middle quills are white, with

transvetse bars and powderings of black. The greater or outward quills are white on their outer webs, and the tips gradually become of a dark ash-colour. The whole under-side, from the brown transverse bar on the breast to the covert feathers under the tail, is covered with black feathers. The legs are long, and the toes short in proportion, being void of feathers, a pretty way above the knees. The toes are only three, all standing forward, as in other birds of this kind; and they are covered with scales of a white colour; but the claws are dusky.

This bird is a native of Bengal in the East-Indies, where it is called a Churge. We have hitherto had no account of this bird, except from Mr. Edwards, who took it from a drawing in the possession of Doctor Mead, who procured it to be done by a gentleman re-

ading in that country.

The LITTLE BUSTARD is about the bigness of a Pheafant, and is called, by Willoughby, and others, a The bill is of a flesh-colour, where it FIELD-DUCK. joins to the head, and is black at the point; the top and fides of the head, the binder part of the neck, the back, and covert feathers on the wings are brown, with broken irregular spots and marks of black. The throat, just beneath the bill, is white, and the forepart of the neck is of a lightish brown, with a dusky mixture. The covert feathers within-fide the wings. and the ridges of the wings are white; and the outer quills are white at their bottoms, their tips being black. Those next to them are white, with a small mixture of black, and the inner quills next the back are brown, with transverse black spots like the back itfelf. The breast and sides are white, with black spots, and the belly and thighs are entirely white. The rump, and covert feathers under the tail are white, with a little mixture of black. The tail-feathers are brown. powdered with small different spots, and barred with transverse black lines. The down under the feathers is of a role-colour, as in the greater Bustard, and the legs are bare of feathers a little above the knees. It has only three toes, all of which stand forwards, and the legs

Ci

lay

yea

up

legs and feet are covered with scales of a dusky yellow. The toes are a little connected by a skin, which joins them at the bottom. This bird was taken in Cornewall, and shewn before the Royal Society at London, in 1751. None of them knew what bird it was, till they sent for Mr. Edwards, who told them its name. It was not known before that this bird was a native of England, for former authors have confined it to France. Mr. Ray has made the same mistake as Willoughby, for he calls it Anas Campestris, that is, the Field-Duck; though he places it among the Bustard-kind.

The FRENCH FIELD-DUCK, is so called because it slies near the ground, as a Duck does near the water. It is as large as a Pheasant, but the head is like that of a Quail, and the bill like that of a Hen. These birds are caught like Partridges, and they sly near the ground very swiftly, for about two or three hundred paces, and then light; they likewise run so swiftly that a man cannot overtake them. It has three toes on each foot, like a Bustard, and the head, back, and wings are of a brownish yellow colour, variegated with black and white. The breast, belly, and thighs are whitish, and the legs and feet of an ash-colour. The slesh is in as high esteem as that of a Pheasant, and it feeds upon corn and insects.

C H A P. XXIII.

Of the Several forts of PIGEONS.

THE distinguishing marks of the Pigeon kind, are the shape of the body, which is like that of a Cuckow; short legs; long wings; swift slying; a strait, narrow, longish bill, and a mournful cry. It lays only two eggs at a time, and breeds often in a year: It feeds its young with food that it throws up out of its crop, which is a wise design of nature,

THE NATURAL HISTORY

it being there macerated and fostened that it may be more early digested by their young; for Pigeons feed upon corn, pulse, and feeds of the hard fort. Like wife the feet of Pigeons, at least as far as has been hitherto observed, are all red, except some in many diftant parts of the world. The male and female take

their turns in hatching the eggs. award for aw

The Common PIGEON, or DOVE, weight about thirteen ounces, and is from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail thirteen inches long, and the wings, when extended, are twenty-fix inches broad. The bill is flender, pointed, longish, soft, and, as it were, mealy above the nostrils; but the other part is brown. The tongue is neither hard nor cloven, but sharp and foft, and the iris of the eye is of a yellowish red; the fore-part of the legs is covered with feathers, as far as the toes, and the feet and toes are red, with black nails. The head is of a bluish ash-colour, and the neck is adorned with variable hining feathers: The part over the grop is reddiff, but the rest of the breast and belly are of an ash-colour: The lower part of the back, a little above the rump is white, but all-coloured near the shoulders; the rest is black, with a few shades of ash-colour. There are twenty-three large feathers in each wing, of which the outermost are brown, and the others blackish at first fight. The feathers that cover the first ten large ones of the wings are of a darkish ash-colour, and the points of the rest. almost as far as the body, have their inward webs near the shaft ash-coloured; but the outermost are black. The under part of the wings, towards the roots of the great feathers, are very white; and the tail confifts of twelve feathers, four inches and a half-long; but those in the middle are a little longer than the rest, and the tops of all are black: The two outermost below are black, and white on the external fide of the thaft; the rest are all ash-coloured, but a little darker above; The crop is large, and the intestinal appendages are very short, for they are scarce a quarter of an inch long. The female may be known from the male by having a fariller cry.

Pigeons

th

alf

ma

20

eve

Pig

hur

ma

and

Pigeons dung is excellent to manure land, and may be laid upon the ground at all times of the year. They lay, as was observed, in general only two white eggs at a time, one of which produces a male, and the other a female; though this rule does not always hold. The females fit on the eggs fifteen compleat days, and afterwards from three or four o'clock in the afternoon till nine or ten the next morning; and then the male takes her place, and fits till four in the afternoon, while the female feeks for food, and refts herself; and thus they go on till the young ones are hatched.

The young Pigeons when they are hatched, require no food for three or four days; but the female keeps them warm all that time, leaving them only a little while to feek for food. After this they are fed eight or ten days with half-digested aliment, out of the crops of the old ones, and this is done two or three times a day. Then they begin to give them more solid nourishment, in proportion to their strength. They seed upon several sorts of grain, but are particularly fond of peas and vetches. Those that have Pigeon-houses need only find provisions for them while the ground is covered with snow, for at other times they can get their own living. They, say very swiftly, and more especially when they are pursued by Hawks or Kites. They have a piercing sight, and can hear at a great distance.

The fiesh of Pigeons contains a great deal of oil and volatile salt, and is in common use as aliment, especially when young; for it is then tender, juicy, easy of digestion, and yields good nourishment. As for the medicinal use, sometimes Pigeons are opened alive, and applied to the head, in disorders of the brain, as also to the feet in malignant severs, with ravings, to make a revulsion from the head. They have also done good when applied to the fide, in a Pleurist; however this practice is much neglected by the moderns. Pigeons blood, while warm, is said to mitigate sharp humours in the eyes, and to heal their wounds newly made. Pigeons dung contains a great deal of nitre, and it is said to be hot, discutient, and resolvent:

Some have given it in the dropfy, and fits of the gravel; but then it must be calcined, made into a lye with water, and given as common drink. Some again give it in substance, in the same disorders, from one to two scruples. When it is applied outwardly to the skin for some time, it burns it, or rather makes it red.

The GREATER DOMESTICK PIGEON is called a RUNT, and does not less vary in its feathers than the common fort. They also differ in magnitude, for the largest fort almost equals the fize of a Pullet, and sly very slowly, but the lesser are more active, and sly more swiftly.

The CROPPERS are noted for filling their crop with wind in a strange manner, insomuch that it be-

comes bigger than all the rest of the body.

The BROAD-TAILED SHAKERS are so called from having their head and neck continually in motion; for they are always moving it backwards and forwards, or rather different ways: Likewise the number of the tail-seathers are not less than twenty six, and when they walk they carry their tails upright, like Hens. There is another sort of these birds called NARROW-TAILED SHAKERS.

The CARRIERS are about the fize of a common PIGEON, or rather less, and their colour is of a dark blue inclining to black. They have eyes like a Hawk, with a broad circle round them, confifting of a white, naked, warty, branny fkin. The upper chap of the bill is covered with the same fort of fungous skin, which reaches from the head beyond the middle. The use of these is to carry letters from place to place; for when one of these Pigeons is in the possession of a perfon who is to fend a letter to the place where it was bred, he lets it fly, and it will immdediately return home, tho' never to far distant. This used to be a great practice in Syria; for when any ship arrived at Scanderoon, they immediately let one of these Pigeons fly with a letter, which returned to Aleppo, where it was bred; by which means the merchants had notice of the coming of the thip: However this practice is laid afide of late, but for what reason is very hard to say. The

VE

af

co

of

wh

bal

feat

of

and the first of the original

The JACOBINE PIGEONS, by fome called CAP-PERS, because they have a tust of feathers on the back-part of the head, which turns towards the neck like a Monks cap, or cowl. The bill is thort, and the iris of the eyes of a pearl-colour.

The TURBITS have a very thort bill, and about as thick as that of a Redstart; and the top of the head is flat: likewife the feathers on both fides the

Server Brown

breast are turned backwards.

The SMITERS make a noise with their wines when they fly like the striking of two pieces of board

together a die allege verb estades und on and delleger

The BARBARY PIGEON is as small as a lacobine Pigeon, and is of a dark colour, inclining to black: the beak is red, as well as the legs and feet, and there is a small fleshy circle round the eyes, which are of a very lively colour. There is also a tuft of feathers rifing from the back-part of the neck over the top of the head. Some of this kind are feathered on the legs and feet, but others not; and there is some difference likewise in the colour; but those that are blackish are most valued.

The Picui PINIMA is a fort of wild Pigeon of Brafil, not much bigger than a Lark The bill is like those of common Pigeons, and the colour is brown; the eyes are black, with a pold-coloured iris. and the head, the top of the neck, the fides, the back, and the wing-feathers are all of an afhicolour, and are very long. The tail is longish, and of a brownish ash-colour, only there are some white, and black about the middle; those on the belly are white, with brown edges, and the legs and feet are of the fame colour. The flesh is very fat and excellent.

The TUMBLERS are a small fort of Pigeons and of divers colours; they have firange fort of motions when they fly, turning themselves in the air like a

ball when it is thrown up. we hoarroner address these

The HELMETS have the head, tail, and primefeathers of the wing of a diffinct colour from the rest of the body.

The LIGHT-HORSEMEN are a baffard fort of of Pigeons, between a Cropper and a Carrier; infomuch

180 THE NATURAL HISTORY

much that they partake of both their natures, as appears from their warty hills, and blowing up their crops.

The BASTARD BILLS are larger than Barbary

Pigeons, but they have a fhort bill, and red eyes.

The TURNERS are so called from a sust which hangs backward from the top of the head; and which parts like a house's mane, and this distinguishes them from all other sorts.

The FINNIKINS are like the former, but lefs.

The MAWMETS are remarkable for their large eyes, but in other respects they are like Barbary Pige-

The SPOTS, are so called from a spot over the bill, which is of the same colour as the tail; and the

body and wings are white, prem same when head a

The TURTLE DOVE is about twelve inches in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, and the breadth, when the wings are spread, is twenty-two inches. The bill is an inch long, of a dusty blue, and the tail is four inches and a half in length. The iris of the eyes is between red and yellow, and there is a circle of naked red skin round the eyes. The head and back are of a bluish ash-colour, as in the common Pigeon; but the shoulders and rump are of a dirty red. The breast and belly are white, the throat of a claret-colour, and the wings and tail reddish, ash-co-loured, and white; the feet are likewise red, and the claws black. About the neck there is a ring of beautiful feathers, whitish at the point.

The large external feathers of the wings are brown, those in the middle of an associour, and the innermost red on the edges; the feathers of the second row are associoured, and those of the least black; the tail consists of ten feathers, of which the outermost on each side is white, as well as the external webs near the shaft; for the innermost are of a blackish associour; but in the following the white decreases gradually, till it entirely disappears on the two in the middle. The whole tail is four inches and three quarters long; the tasticles are large, and an inch long; the guts are

their O e has regnored a new so conficenty-

in

T

th

ta

m

T

m

wh

eve

bu

ing

eat

and

aga

me

ma

and

red,

like of a

ring

CO

upp

teat

twenty his inches in length, but the appendages are very thort. The crop is large, and the flomach or givened mulculous; and the gullet above the Romach is dilated into a glandulous bag.

They are birds of passage, and there are few or none remain in northern countries, unless they are kept in aviaries, or in cages. Some pretend they lay their eggs twice a year, and if fe it must be once with as and once in the hotter countries, for they breed here in fummer. They fly in flocks when they come to us, as well as when they return back, and they delight in open, mountainous, fandy countries; they alight upon trees, and make their nests with small sticks, and lay two white eggs at a time; but they femetimes come into gardens and orchards in quest of food for their young ones. They feed upon all forts of grain, but are fondest of miller feed. They are fo fond of their mates that when one dies the other lives in a folitary manner ever afterwards; at least it is the common opinion; but some will not allow it to be true.

The field is accounted good aliment, very nourishing, and eafy of digestion; and therefore it agrees with all conflitutions. The medicinal uses are the same as those of the Pigeon, but some recommend it as a specific in the bloody flux; but what can the dole of fix grains of the extract do, when the flesh itself may be eaten very freely. The fat is refolvent and emollient, and is recommended to firengthen the nerves, and against the gout and rheumatism, applied as a lini-

ment of the contract of the co

The INDIAN TURTLE of Aldrovandus: The female is entirely white, except the feet, which are red; and the bill, that is black. The male is of a light red, and is of the fame fize as a common Pigeon; likewise the cry is the same: The iris of the eyes is of a reddish saffron-colour, and there is a narrow black HARMAN CIE. VIII. SIMIN ring round about the neck.

The Indian TURTLE of Hernandez, called CO-COTZIN, is a little bigger than a Sparrow, and the upper part of the body is all over brown, only the feathers are all edged with black. The fere-part of

THE NATURAL HISTORY

the wings are partly black, the rest is of dusky colour. The end of the tail is tinctured with white and brown promicuously, and the feathers which cover the lower part of the body are white, ending in black lines. The head is small, and the bill black. The legs and feet are like those of other Doves, but whitish, and they make a noise when flying. It is found in mountainous places, grows very fat, and is good meat, but

i

2

Ь

b

CC

pl

th

pa

lov

per

fize

fou

wir

but

of ;

nec

of i

nec

the

long

rest

anot and

T

somewhat drier than the slesh of Quails.

The Small BARBADOBS TURTLE is of the fize of a Lark, and is very like the former, if not the same bird: Likewise Mr. Ray suspects it not to be different from the wild PIGEON of Brafil, named Picuipinima by Marcgrave; for it is a little bigger than a Lark, and has a dusky bill like a Pigeon. The iris of the eyes is of a gold-colour, and all the feathers on the upper part of the body are of a darkish ash-colour, with lunated blackish edges. The prime feathers of the wings feem to be red when they are flying; but the tail is of a dusky ash-colour. The feathers on the belly are white, with dufky edges in the shape of a half-moon; the feet also are white.

The WILD PIGEON, of the island of St. Thomas, is of the fize and shape of ours; but the upper chap of the bill is crooked, and the fore-part is of a bluth white, mixed with yellow, as far as the middle; and the hinder-part is of a blood-colour, The iris of the eyes is blue, and is covered with green feathers in all parts of the body, like a Parrot. The prime feathers of the wings are of a dusky green; as also the extremity of the tail. Under the vent and tail the feathers are yellow; but the legs and feet are of a beautiful faffron.

colour. The LIVIA PIGEON of Gefver is like the common domestick kind, but a little less. The feathers are every where of an ash-colour, except at the end of the tail. where they are blackish. Mr. Ray suspects it to be the same bird as our Rock Pigeon.

The RING-DOVE, called by fome a QUEEST, and in the North of England a CUSHAT, differs. from the Common Pigeon in its fize, and in having

white fpots on both fides the neck. It delights in woody places, and builds its nest upon trees.

The STOCK-DOVE, or WOOD-PIGEON, is larger than a common Pigeon, but the shape of the body is the same; nor is the colour much different; the neck is covered with seathers of a changeable colour, according as they are placed in different lights; they are more glossy than any silk whatever, and sometimes appear to be purple, and sometimes green; the fore-part of the breast and wings are of a purple or claret colour, and on both wings there is a double black spot.

The ROCK-PIGEON is very small, and of an ash-colour. It delights to be among rocks by the sea-side.

The Greatest MOUNTAIN MEXICAN PIGEON, is of the same size as the common, but it is of a purplish colour, with white shoulders, and a red bill and feet.

The Mexican PIGEON, called CEHOILOTI, is covered with dusky feathers, except on the breast and the extremities of the wings, where they are white or pale. The iris of the eyes is red.

The TLACAHOILOTL is a kind of white Pigeon, with a crooked, middle-fized, reddish bill. The lower part of the body and wings are red; but the upper part is blue.

The YACATOPIL, or SPEAR-BILL, is of the fize of a wild Pigeon, and has a flender blackish bill, four inches long. The colour, all over the body and wings, is a mixture of white, ash, black, and brown, but lighter underneath.

The NEXTON is of the fize of a Pigeon, chiefly of an ash-colour, but the belly and lower part of the neck is white, and the bill and the feet black.

The NEXTOTOTL is a little less than a Pigeon, of an ash-colour above, and white on the belly and neck; but the bill and feet are black.

The OCOTZIMTZCAN is a beautiful bird, of the fize of a Pigeon, and has a black bill, two inches long, with a purple head, breast and feet; but the rest of the body is of a greenish yellow. There is another bird of the same name, variegated with white and ash-coloured feathers, and has black feet.

The THANQUIQUIZTOTOTL, or the HIS-

184 THE NATURAL HISTORY

sing sparkow, is as big as a Pigeon, and has a thick, sharp, black bill. The iris of the eyes is yellow, and the wings and tail mottled with black and white. There is a black stripe, which runs from the bill to the breast; but the fore-part of the wings are yellow, the seet brown, and the other parts of a pale-colour.

ale

ar

be

tor

15

bo

cgi

fup

and

bill

nof

yell

iris

whi

the

the

Wit

pur

on t

fhor

flock

the

from

Wha

CAR

they

keer

tatio mak

geth

Ward

bers,

ty ir

the f

T

1

The QUAXOXOCTOTOTL is about the magnitude of a Pigeon, with a large, black, broad bill, crooked at the end; and the rest of the body is of a

palish blue, mottled with green and black.

The MOMOT has a bluilt head, like that of a Peacock, and the rest of the body is greenish. The iris of the eyes is red, and the bill blackish and crooked, but sharp at the point, and almost three inches long. There is one feather on the tail longer than the rest, though Mr. Ray thinks it can hardly be. These last with foreign names are Mexican birds.

The Lesser Jamaica PIGEON, called the White Bellied DOVE, is nine inches in length, and fixteen broad. The bill is two thirds of an inch long, and has a double protuberance at the base about the nostrils. The iris of the eyes is white, and the top of the head, as well as the under part of the body, are entirely white, whence it has its name. The upper part the neck is of a changeable colour, which appears sometimes blue and sometimes purple; but the back and wings are of a dusky purple, with a little tincture of red. The tail is blue, with a white line at the end. It is to be met with in January, among the savannahs and plain fields, and is accounted good eating.

The RING-TAILED PIGEON of Jamaica, is fifteen inches long and twenty broad, and the bill is three quarters of an inch in length, with a double protuberance at the base about the nostrils. The iris of the eyes is red, and the tail four or five inches in length. The body is thick, and the head, neck, and break, are covered with purplish feathers, and the belly with those that are whitish. The upper part of the neck is of a greenish purple, but changeable according to the light in which it is placed, and it things like filk. The back and tail are of a palish blue, except that part along. along which there runs a transverse stripe. The wings

are of a dufky colour. Indestit, a diversity The BAND-PATS BIGEON of Jamaica, is eleven inches long and eighteen broad, with a bill half an inch in length. The base of this is red, and protuberant; but below the obling nofficies white. The top of the head in the old Pigeons is white, from whence it has its name. The upper part of the neck is of a changeable blue, and green, and the whole body besides is of a dark blue. Quiedo affirme it is

common in Spain, where it grows to a larger fize. The Least TURTLE with Sporten Wings, is supposed to be the Least TURTLE of BARBAROES. and is only five inches long and eight broad. The bill is half an inch long, and has fungous warts at the nostrils: It is crooked, and blackish at the point, but yellow at the bale, or rather of an orange colour ins of the eyes is furrounded with a double circle, of which one is wellow, and the other red. The top of the head is blue, and the back of a light brown; but the wings and tail are darker. The wings are marked with blue and purple spots, and the breast is of a pale purple; but the belly is still paler. They generally lit on the ground, and when they are differred, they take hort flights like Pertridges. They herd together in flocks. selfect with a great number of grey ipots,

The EAR DOVE of JAMAICA, is hisperted to be the fame as our common Turtle and it has its name! from a blackish foot on each fide of the neck, forme-

Pigeocs of the Caribbas Masas nels legal of the same

The WOOD PIGEONS, or STOCK-DOVES of CAROLINA, are not unlike those in England only they have a longer tail, refembling that of a Barrokeet. They are not to be met with among the plantakons in the fummer time; but in hard winters then make them a visit, and great flocks of them come together: But about an hundred and fifty miles to the westward they may be always found in prodigious nurabers, and feed upon small acorns, which grow in plenty in those parts. They are generally very fat, and the flesh is accounted exceeding good . As 1807

Catefoy takes notice of two forts of Carolina Pigeons,

the first of which is a bird of Pussage, and has a red Iris of the eyes, with a white bill, and the head, and upper part of the neck of a dark blue. The breast, belly and throat are of a pale red, and on the neck above the shoulder, there is a round spot, that shines like gold. The wings are of a dark blue, spotted with black; and the tail is very long and white, only there is a black seather on the top; the belly is red, almost as far as the tail, and the legs and feet are likewise red.

0

n

C

t

n

th

ar

ro

ed

W

W

the

lou

to

afh

Th

nec

rife

bac

bla

mo.

and

Wit

the

and fifts

and

The other fort has a white head, and a white crown, and the end of the bill is of a lead-colour, but the base is purple. The fore-part of the head is white, and the hinder purple; the iris of the eyes is yellow, and the neck is of a changeable green, surrounded with a black ring. The rest of the body is of a deep blue; but the legs and seet are red; the end of the wings, which is about three inches in length, is of a deep brown.

The Pigeons about the Cape of Good Hope in Africa, according to Kolben, are of three forts, besides the common Pigeon, He calls the first a MOUNTAIN PIGEON, which has greenish feathers, and a red bill

and feet.

The fecond is the Busn PIGEON, whose neck is covered with greenish feathers; but the rest are whise, speckled with a great number of grey spots.

The third is the SEA PIGEON, with black fea-

thers, and a red bill and feet. Acres 200 200

Terre observes, that the Stock-Doves or Wood-Pigeons of the Caribbes Islands are birds of Passage, for they never stay long in one place. The reason, as he thinks, is that the corn is ripe in different places at different times. They perch upon the highest trees, where they build their ness twice a year, when they find any grain or fruit proper for them to seed on. They are sometimes found in such vast plenty, that great numbers of them are killed and salted against a less plentiful season. They are as fat, and as well tasted as any Pigeons in Europe, except when they seed upon a hitter grain called Acomas.

The GREENLAND PIGEON is a bird that refembles

bles the Sea Pie, except in the bill, which is longer, blacker, and flatter on the fides. The eyes are black, with a yellow iris, and on the covert feathers of each wing there is a white spot; but in every other part it is black. There are twenty-seven feathers on each wing, and the legs and feet are of a bright red.

The Portuguese PIGEON is little larger than a common Turtle, and the head, back; breast and belly are of a dusky brown; the bill is black, the iris of the eyes of a saffron-colour, and on the middle of the neck, on each side, there are three black shining seathers, with white points. The seathers of the wings are dusky, and the edges of a deep yellow. At the root of the wings the seathers are black, with white edges, and the tail consists of eleven seathers, of which the outermost have their external webs and their points white. The other seathers are of a dark ash-colour, with white points; but the legs and seet are red, and

the claws yellow.

Boar Paw fina ex.

The CHINESE PIGEON is about the fize of an East-Indian Turtle, with the bill of a bluish ash-colour, and the iris of the eyes of a fine white. The top of the head and the space round the eyes is of an ash-colour; but the sides of the head are yellow. The extremities of the feathers on each fide of the neck are red, and there are blue feathers above the rife of the wings. The hinder part of the neck and back are brown, with the extremities of the feathers black; the colour of the feathers on the shoulders is more light, and their ends are variegated with white and black; the first and last covert feathers are black. with the external edges white; the long feathers of the wings are black, with white edges, and the breaft and belly are of a fine pale role colour. The tail confifts of twelve feathers, partly dusky and partly bright, and the legs and feet are red, with black claws.

4939630000000000000000000

1

q

f

th ea

of

di

th

th

m

the

Ina

wl

15 1

ftre

con

bac

epil

be !

like

ting

full

darl

fide

well

is m

kno

latte

T

five

clear

THE CHAP. XXIV.

Of Birds of the Thrush Kind.

HESE Birds are of a fize between Pigeons and Larks, and they have bills of a moderate length and thickness, bending gently downwards; the mouth is yellow on the inside, and the tail long; they feed upon berries and insects promise yoully. There are three kinds, namely, THRUSHES, BLACK-

BIRDS, and STARES, or STARLINGS.

The THROSTLE, SONG THRUSH, or MA-VIS, weighs about three ounces, and from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, it is nine inches in length; the bill is an inch long, and is of a brown colour, and the tongue appears to be cloven when carefully examined; the mouth is yellow within, the iris of the eyes is hazel, and the colour, and spots on the breaft and belly are like those of the following Thrush; that is, the spots are brown or blackish, and the breast yellow. The upper part of the body is brown, or rather of an olive colour, with a mixture of red or yellow on the wings; the finall covert feathers of the wings below are of a yellowish red, and the small feathers under the tail are whitish. There are eighteen large quill-feathers on each wing, and the tail is three inches and a quarter long, confifting of twelve feathers; the legs and feet are of a pale brown, and the bottom of the feet yellowish; likewise the last joint of the outer toe is connected to that in the middle: this bird has a gall-bladder, but the stomach, or gizzard, is not formulations as in other birds of this kind: It feeds upon infects and finals, and continues with us in England all the year; and it builds its nest with moss and fraw on the outfide, but lines it within with mud or clay and fometimes cow-dung: It generally lays five

five or fix eggs, of a kind of a bluish green colour, and they are sprinkled here and there with black spots. They breed early in the spring, for the young are frequently hatched in the beginning of April. It also seeds upon some fort of berries; it sings sweetly in the spring, sitting upon trees, and is a solitary bird; however it seldom builds its nest upon high trees, but rather in hedges. It is somewhat stupid, and may be easily taken.

In Silesia they build their nests in forests, on branches of trees, and shrubs in April and May, and generally lay four eggs. They sometimes repair thither from distant countries; and there are so many of them in the forests and mountains, that they not only serve the inhabitants for present food, but they pickle them in vinegar after they are roasted, in order to preserve them till the following summer; they take them with snares of white horse-hair, baited with berries of the white sorbet tree.

The flesh is in high esteem, it having a delicate taste, and some preser it to that of all other birds, especially if they are caught in the winter season. It is said to be very nourishing, easy of digestion, and to strengthen the stomach. It agrees very well with all constitutions, and was never observed to produce any bad essect. Some pretend the sesh is good for the epilepsy, let it be dressed how it will; but there can be no great dependance on it as a medicine.

The cock and hen of this kind of Thrush are so like in their feathers, that they cannot he readily distinguished from each other; however when they are sull feathered, the colour of the back of the cock is darker than that of the hen, and is more gloss; besides, the spots on the breast and belly seem darker as well as more shining; and in old birds this distinction is more plain: However, the cock may be always known by his sine singing, which he begins in the latter end of summer, when the moulting is over.

The young Thrushes may be taken when they are sive or fix days old, and they mult be kept warm and clean, and fed with raw meat, bread, and brussed hemp-

The GREATER THRUSH, MISSEL-BIRD, or SHRIVE, is not much less than a Magpie, it being the largest of all this kind. The bill and seet are of a brown, inclining to yellow, the claws are black, the neck and belly adorned with black spots, like small scales; and a very sew of them are yellow. The back and wings are brown, and the openings of the bill of a pale red, It seeds on the berries of misletoe, which pass through his body whole according to some, but others deny it, and affirm that he carries these berries from one tree to another with his bill. The stellar is not in great esteem, because it is said to be

hard of digestion.

The FIELDFARE, or FELDEFARE, is a bird of passage, and comes over into England in the winter: It weighs about four ounces, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, ten inches and a half, but its breadth, when the wings are extended, is seventeen inches. The bill is an inch long, of a yellowish colour, like a Blackbird's, except at the tip, which is black. The tongue is rough, horny, and channelled in the middle; and the head, neck, and rump are of an ash-colour, but the back is reddish, as well as the shoulders and coverts of the wings. The middle parts of the seast yellow, spotted with black in the middle of each feather; the bottom of the breast

1

1

2

t

b

th

fp

bi

of

va

th

ed

the

ne

fpc

TI

and

low

the

Th

and

and

mor

may it i

Son

of t

to v

wing of t and belly are white, being not spotted so much, and the tail is sour inches and a half long, of a dark blue or blackish colour; but the tips of the outmost feathers are white. There is a black spot on each side, which reaches from the bill to the eyes; they delight to seed upon berries of all sorts, but chiefly those of Juniper; and the slesh is accounted very good

eating, and preferable to that of the Thrush.

The PIED FELDEFARE was accidentally shot among a slock of common Feldefares; the bill is yelthe head and neck white spotted with lead-colour and black, with a yellow spot or space on the fore-part of
the neck, and upon which there are several little dark
spots and shades. The back is of a darkish brown,
but the rump more pale or lead-coloured; the middle
of the breast is of a brownish yellow, interspersed with
variety of transverse black lines. The quill seathers of
the wings are of a dusky colour, with the outmost
edges white, as well as the edges of the scapular seathers; with a sew white seathers near the upper part
next the back. The belly and thighs are white,
spotted with black, and the tail and claws are also
black; but the legs and seet are of a dusky brown.

The RED WING, SWINE-PIPE, or WOOD-THRUSH, is confiderably less than the Feldefare, and its bill is near an inch long, and of a pale dufky colour; the iris of the eyes is hazel, with long yellowish streaks over the upper part. The colour of the upper part of the body is very like the Song-Thrush, but the breast is not quite so much spotted, and the under-fide of the covert feathers of the wings and the fides of the body underneath them, are of a more deep red, or orange-colour; and by this they may be distinguished from each other; besides which, it is observable that these sly in slocks, which the Song-Thrush does not; the throat and breast are yellowish, with dusky spots on some of the middle parts of the feathers; but the belly is more pale, inclining to white, and the spots are smaller. The sides of the wings are of a chestnut or reddish colour, with some of their edges and tips white; the tail is upwards of three

2

ł,

2

nd

nd

25

he

in

aft

and

three innhes long, and the legs and feet are of a pale-colour. It is a bird of pallage, and keeps company with common Feldefares; for they commonly go and come

torether, no jour world a the stant .

The THRUSH of Belon, called MAUNIS by him, is a small bird in comparison of the common Thrush: and is commonly feen in large flocks in the plains of fome parts of France, alt would be like the fmall Thrush if it was not less, and more yellowish, with a colour inclining to orange underneath, and chiefly at the joints of the wings; there are also orange spots on each fide the neck, but the belly is white; these Thrushes igenerally feed upon grapes, and do a great deal of mischief in vineyards; for which reason the owners endeavour to defroy as many as they can. Some fay they are taken with hime-twigs, in the middle of furnmer, but this must be a mistake, because they are not to be feen in that feafon, for it never appears till the time of the vintage in autumn; befides in some years there is not one to be feen. It is Supposed, they make their nests in Bohemia, Hungary, and the more northern countries, which diswited

The LITORNE is a THRUSH to called by Bedon, who informs us it is the name given to it by the Pealants: Some have confounded it with the Greater Thrush, but it is not so big, though larger than the Song-Thrush. It is about the fize of a Black-bird, and refembles the hen of that kind, only the breaft is yellowish, spotted with black, and the belly white; the legs and feet are black, and the top of the head is of an alh-colour, as well as the neck and rump. The back is tawney, and the tail blackish. The fix primefeathers of the wings are much blacker than the reft, which inclines to a red or tawney; the bill is shorter than that of a Blackbird, and is yellow near the head, and on the lower chap; but it is black at the end and the under parts of the wing are white; this is like the Peldefare of Ray, but differs in feveral particulars, and therefore cannot be the fame bird.

1

1

2

a

lo

T

of

W

th

CO

The SOLITARY SPARROW, called in Latin Turbus Ruber Cyanio Capite, that is, the Red Thruse THRUSH WITH A BLUE HEAD, has a neck, back, and wings variegated with blue and red; the breaft, the lower belly, and the tail are of a gold-colour, but the bill and feet are black: Mr. Edwards takes it to be of the same kind with the Solitary Sparrow of Aldrovandus; but Klein a fort of a Song-Thrush.

Haffelquify gives a description of it in the Transactions of Upfal, and though he places it among Sparrows, he thinks it is of the Thrush kind: This bird, fays he, is of the fize of a Blackbird, and has the upper chap much longer than the lower; the nostrils are oblong, and placed at the base of the bill; the tongue is membranous, the eyes and the eye-lids black, but the iris is reddish; the tail is half the length of the body, and it has four toes, three before and one behind, and the claws are femi-circular; the general colour is a dark ash. It is found in the islands of the Archipelage, where it makes its nest among Leaps of stones. It feeds on insects, slesh, and sings very well; and may be taught to whiftle any tune. It is fold at a great price at Constantinople and Smyrna. If this description is right, it cannot be the same bird mentioned by Mr. Edwards.

The Entirely RED THRUSH, called by some the RED ICTERUS of Surinam; Mr. Edwards is in doubt whether he should place this bird among the Goldenheaded Titmice, the Virginian Nightingales, or the Bobemian Jays; but Mr. Klein affirms it certainly belonge to the Thrush kind.

The GOLDEN-CROWNED THRUSH has a bill of a dufky colour, except at the base of the lower chap, which is of a flesh-colour; the top of the head is of a fine golden colour, and over each eye there is a black line; the hinder-part of the neck, the back, the wings; and the tail, are all of a greenish brown, or olive-colour, but the inner covert of the wings are whitish: The infide of the quills, and under-fide of the tail, are of an ash-colour, and the throat, breast and sides are white, with longish black spots down the middle of the feathers. The middle of the belly, thighs, and covert feathers under the tail are white, and the legs VOL. II. K

County to wishing a

and feet are of the usual make, and of a yellowish brown colour. This bird was taken at fea, as Mr. Edwards informs us, in a voyage to Jamaica, when the ship was becalmed. It feems to be a bird of pasfage, and was probably changing its climate when it was taken; this feems to be the more probable, because there are birds of the same kind in Pensylvania. It builds its nest upon the ground, and always chuses the fouth-fide of a hill. It makes its nest like a little oven, and lines it with dry grass, laying five white eggs, spotted with brown. It is the least bird of the

Thrush kind yet known.

The AMERICAN SONG-THRUSH, MOCKING-BIRD, or NIGHTINGALE, is about the fize of an English Throftle, but longer; they are of a white and grey colour, and are held to be the chorifters of North America; they fing with a great variety of notes, and perhaps more than any other bird. In Virginia, Carolina, and other English plantations, they are brought up in cages, though they often build their nefts near the houses in the fruit-trees; they frequently fit on the chimney-tops in fummer, when there is no fire, and fing the whole evening, and most part of the night. They feed upon mulberries, and other berries and fruits, especially the mechoacan berry, which is very common in those parts.

The Jamaica THRUSH is feven inches long and ten broad; the bill is an inch in length, firait, roundish, and of an orange-colour, with a black line at the tip: the tail is three inches long, and the upper part of the body is of a dufky colour, and under the chin there is a white spot; the lower part of the neck and breaft is lighter, and the belly is white. The legs and feet are of an orange-colour, and it delights in woody mountainous places. The flesh is accounted very good

eating.

The Fox-coloured THRUSH continues all the year in Carolina and Virginia, where it is called the FRENCH MOCKING-BIRD: It is somewhat larger, and of a more clumfy shape than the true Mocking-Bird, neither does it fing fo fweetly, though it has a great variety of notes.

The

The LITTLE THRUSH weighs about an ounce and a half, and has only one fingle note, like the winter note of our Song-Thrush. It abides all the winter note of our song-randing. It will be thickeft year in Carolina, but it is seen only in the thickest woods and swamps. It feeds on holly-berries and haws; and it is of a brown colour, except the neck and breaft, and a few whitish streaks.

The GOLDEN THRUSH is a bird of passage,

and is found in the fouthern parts of Europe in fummer. The bill and circles round the eyes are red, but the head, neck, body, thighs, upper and under covert feathers of the tail are of a fine yellow. The upper fides of the wings are black, except the quills and ballard-wings, which are with all light parts, tipp'd with yellow. The inner covert-feathers of the wings are yellow, and the quills are dufky within, but the first are very short. The middle feathers of the tail are black, and the side ones above half-way, with tips of a gold-colour; the legs and seet are of a dusty black.

dusky black.

The GRENADIER is an African bird, brought from the coast of Angola, and has a thick, shortish, dusky, black bill, ending in a point, and the forepart of the head is black, which colour furrounds the eyes, and reaches as far as the ears on the fides of the head. The hinder-part of the head, and the whole neck all round is of a bright reddish orange, as well as the lower part of the back and rump. The middle of the back, and upper fides of the wings and tail are of a dirty brown, inclining to black, each feather being fringed on the edge with a lighter brown, which towards the tips are wholly dufky. The belly, as far as the legs is black; but the thighs, lower belly, and covert feathers under the tail, are whitish; the legs, feet, and claws are of a whitish flesh-colour. This bird has a very disagreeable note, somewhat like the

winding up of a clock.

The Brown Indian THRUSH, has a bill much like a common Thruth, of a yellow colour, and the head, whole upper fide, neck, back, wings, rump, and tail are of a dufky brown; but the breaft, belly,

K 2

thighs,

195 THE NATURAL HISTORY

thighs, and coverts beneath the tail, are of a lightish brown, gradually mixing with a darker brown on the sides of the neck, and upper part of the breast. The feathers of the wings have the edges a little lighter than their middles; and the middle feathers of the tail are longer by an inch than those on the outside. The legs, toes, and claws are yellow. This bird is a native of

Bengal in the East-Indies.

The YELLOW INDIAN STARLING, has a bill in shape like that of a common Starling, of a reddish brown at the base, growing more dusky towards the point; the iris of the eyes is of a hazel-colour, encircled with yellow, and the pupils are black. The forehead, from the bill to the eyes is of a bright yellow, and round the eyes the feathers are dusky. The top, hinder part, and fides of the head under the eyes, are black, which at last loses itself in the yellow of the forehead. The throat, just below the bill is whitish, and the breast of a light yellow, but the belly, thighs, and coverts are of a deeper yellow, and the throat and breast have long, black, or dusky spots down the fhafts of the feathers; the upper fide of the neck, back, rump, and coverts on the upper fide of the tail, are of a full bright yellow; but the greater quills of the wings are dufky, with yellow edges on their outer webs; all the covert feathers on the upper fides are yellow, with dulky fpots in their middles. The middle feathers of the tail are dulky, with a yellow cast, and yellow tips; and the legs and feet are dufky. This bird is a native of Bengal in the East Indies.

The BLACK and WHITE INDIAN STARLING, has a sharp pointed bill, pretty thick at the base, bowed a little downward, and of a yellowish orange; the forehead, next the base of the bill above is white, which reaches from the base of the upper chap, all round the eyes, forming a white plat beyond the eye, from which a narrow white line passes from eye to eye round the back part of the head; but the top of the head is black, as well as the throat and neck, with a greenish gloss. The back, rump, wings above, and the

the tail are blackish, but the ridge of the wings next the breast is whitish, and the outer edges of the great quills are of a lighter brown than the other parts. The sow of covert feathers next above the quills have white tips; the edge of the outer, and each of the tail is white, and the breast, belly, thighs, and covert feathers beneath the tail are white. A line of brownish white runs on the sides of the upper part of the breast, forming a ring round the lower part of the neck behind; and the legs and feet are of a reddish brown. This bird is a native of Bengal in the East-Indies.

The TAMATIA of Brafil, is of the fize of a Lark, and is full of black spots, like the Lesser Thrush; the belly is white, and the spots brown, but the throat and neck are yellowish; the bill is long, red, and the upper chap is longer than the lower; but it has no tail: Both the head and bill are very large in proportion: It seems to be a singular and anomalous bird, and is placed here because the spots are like those of a

Thrush days seed out an exclusive

The particular marks of distinction of a Thrush, are an ash-colour on the back, and a spotted breast; the colour of a Blackbird is the same in all parts of the body, and generally very simple, but in most it is blackish.

At the Cape of Good Hope, there is a fort of a Thrush, which Kolben has not thought proper to describe: It is so called because it delights to feed on the stones of grapes; for which reason they keep about vine-yards at the time of the vintage. They make their nests of the same materials and in the same manner as other Thrushes, but in so artificial a manner that the water cannot penetrate them, It is accounted a delicious morsel.

The STARE, or STARLING, is known by its broad bill, which is flatter than in Thrushes or Black-birds.

The BLACK-BIRD, or OUZEL, is about the fize of a Fieldefare, and weighs about four ounces; the length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the feet, is nine inches and a half, and to the end of the tail

K 3 near

near eleven inches; the bill is an inch long, and of a yellowith faffron colours, but in the female the point and upper part are blackish the inside of the month is yellow in both, as well as the circumference of the eye-lids. There are twenty-eight large feathers in each wing, of which the fourth is the longest, and their tail is four inches and a half long; it confits of twelve feathers, of equal length, except the last feathers on each fide, which are a little longer than the reft; the feet are black, and the onter and hinder toes are equal: the first is joined to the middlemost in its lower part: the whole plumage of the cock is of a coal black, but the hen is of a brown or dark ruffet colour; however when the male is young he is rather brown than black, and he has a reddish crest and a greyish belly; infomuch that when they are small the male cannot be diffinguished from the female by their colour. The liver is divided into two lobes, of which the right is biggeft, and there is a gall-bladder; but the flomach or gizzard is not fo mulculous as in other birds of this kind. The Black-bird fings very much, and may be taught to whiftle any fort of tune, nay even to imitate a man's voice; the female lays four or five bluish eggs, sprinkled with brown spots; they build their nests with a great deal of art, much in the fame manner as the Song-Thrush, only they line the platering on the infide with small bents, hair, and other fost materials; Upon the Alps, and other high mountains, some have been found entirely white. It is a folitary bird, and is fond of being alone; they delight in thick groves, and generally make their nefts in white thorn buffies, of the height of a man; the male and female fit on the eggs by turns, effecially in the day time, and 1980//

The flesh is pretty good eating, but is not so delicate or easy of digestion as some others, especially when they feed upon jumper berries, ity-buries, or the like, for then it is bitter; however it agrees with

persons of all ages and constitutions.

There are generally four or five young ones in a nest, which are hatched from eggs of a bluish green colour, and full of dark spots. They may be taken at

at twelve days old, or fooner, for they are very hardy, and may be easily reared, by keeping them clean, and feeding them with sheep's hearts, and other lean meat, that is not falted; It must be cut very small, and mixed with a little bread, which is moistened, especially at first; they should be fed every two hours, especially at first, but afterwards any fort of fresh flesh-meat will, do, either raw or dreffed, but it will be always best to mix it with a little bread. When the nest grows foul, they should be taken out, and put in a cage or basket, upon clean straw, and when they can feed themfelves they should be parted.

The Black-bird is generally very healthy; but if he should happen to droop, or be out of order, it will be proper to give him a house-spider or two, and a little cochineal in his water. These birds love to prune their feathers, and therefore when they are grown up they should have water set in their cages. They should always be kept clean, and their food should be neither

stale nor four.

The RING-OUZEL, or AMZEL, is of the fize of a common Black-bird, or rather larger, being of a blackish brown on the upper part; there is a white ring, or collar, near an inch broad about the neck, and of the shape of a half-moon. It is eleven inches in length, and feventeen broad, weighing about three ounces. It frequents rocks and high mountains, and is found in Derbysbire, Yorksbire, and other places in the North of England.

The ROCK OUZEL is like the former, only it wants the ring. It is found in the mountainous part of the Peak in Dirbyshire, and is red under the throat, with black spots. Some take it to be the female of the Rock Ouzel. It is also frequent in some of the high mountains in Wales, as also on the high hills in Ireland,

particularly Mount Lemfler.

The SOLITARY SPARROW is of the bigness of a Blackbird, and of the same shape, and not much different in colour: the cock is the most beautiful, being all over of a shining blue, or bluish purple, which is very gloffy. It usually fits alone on the tops of old K 4 1 0 mg buildings,

buildings, and roofs of churches, finging very sweetly, especially in a morning. The hen is of a blackish ash-colour, and the under part of the body is beautifully tinctured with transverse ash-coloured black and white lines, finely waved. The bill is a little larger than that of a Thrush, and blackish; the legs, seet, and claws are black, and less than in birds of the same kind.

The BLUE-BIRD of Bellonias, is like a Blackbird, but a little lets, and all over blue. It builds its nelts on the tops of mountains, in the islands of the Archipelago, but there are none in France or Italy.

The Indian MOCKING-BIRD is about the fize of a common Lark, and has a strait, sharp bill. The colour all over is blue, and the tail long. Mr. Ray

suspects it to be the same bird as the former.

The WATER-OUZEL, or WATER-CRAKE, is a little less than a Black-bird, and is black on the back, with a mixture of ash-colour, but the breast is white. It delights in watery places, and lives upon sish. It is very common in the mountains of Northern-countries, and particularly in Wales; the the whole habit of the body and make of the feet denote it be a land-bird, yet it will sometimes dive under water.

The Brasiltan OUZEL of Bellonius, is so intensely red all over the body, except the tail, which is black, that it appears more glorious than any bird of that colour; the tail is long, the seet and legs black, and the bill short, like a sparrows. There is also an East Indian bird, of the size of the Lesser Thrush, with an oblong tail, which seems to be nearly of the same kind.

The Ross-coloured OUZEL of Aldrovandus, called by fowlers the Sea-Thrush, is not spotted like that of the common fort. It is a little less than a black-bird, and the back, breast, and upper part of the wings, are of a rose or carnation colour; the head is crested; the other part of the wings and tail are black; and the bill, where it joins to the head, is also black, but the rest is of a stell-colour, and the seet of that of sasson. It is seen frequently in our fields, and delights to be about places where there is dung.

The Indian OUZEL, with a red-coloured breast,

to

is of the fize and shape of a Jackdaw; the colours on the upper part of the body is wholly black, only the edges of the feathers near the rump are ash-coloured, or whitish; the breast is red, and the bill like that of a Black-bird, as is also the tail. The Jacapu of Marcgrave is very like this bird, if it is not the very fame.

The PARTY-COLOURED OUZEL of Aldrovandus, is chiefly of two colours, namely, blackish, and a yellowish red; there is another, a-kin to this, with a red line near the bill; as also a third, which does not

differ much from the former.

The STARE, or STARLING, has a broader and a flatter bill than that of Thrushes or Black-birds; which is three inches and a quarter long, and of a pale yellow colour, in which it chiefly differs from them; for in other respects, as well as the size and shape, it is much the fame. The tongue is hard, horny, and cloven, and the legs and feet of a reddiffi yellow; the ends of the feathers on the neck and back are yellowish in the cock, and whitish in the hen. In other parts they are blackifh, with a bluish or purple gloss, which seems to be mixed with green, when placed in fome lights; the tail is three inches long, and it lays four or five eggs at a time, which are lightly tinctured with a greenish blue: Large sock of them may be feen together, and they are often incompany with Redwings, and Fieldfares; they breed in the holes of old buildings, as well as in trees, and may be taught to fpeak. It feeds upon infects only, and not upon berries, but it will ear fielh, when it can come at it. to shird sail the a see bear alasin

The Indian STARE has feathers of a darkish blue colour, speckled with spots of an ash-colour, not much unlike our Stare; but it has a yellow crest on the hinder part of the neck near the head, and the head is covered with black feathers as soft as filk. It may be taught to speak more distinctly than a Parrot.

The STONE-STARLING, or GREATER RED-START, is equal in bigness and shape to a Starling or Throstle; for its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, is nine inches and a half, and

K 5

its breadth fourteen inches, when the wings are extended; the bill is above an inch long, broad, and flat, and not rifing up in a ridge like that of a Black-bird; the tongue is a little cloven at the end, and the legs and feet are of a lead-colour; the tail is three inches long, and of a dusky red; the throat, breast, belly, and thighs are variegated with white, black, and yellow; the wings are long, reaching to the end of the tail, and the head and back are brown, having the tips of the feathers of an ash-colour; but the quill feathere of the wings are a blackish brown, with reddish tips. It takes the name of Red-flart from its tail, and it frequents rocky and mountainous places. It is often kept in cages as a finging bird, and will learn to talk pretty distinctly. It is a very common bird in

Italy, as well as in forme parts of Germany.

The RED-WINGED STARLING, is a North American bird, weighing between three and four ounces, and the shape is like that of a common Starling. They are all over of a dark grey, almost blackish, except that part of the wings next the neck; on which there is a large, roundish space, that reaches to the very edges; but below there is a broad, yellow stripe: The hen has a lightish mixture of grey, and the red on the wings is not fo bright; these birds make their nelts among the reeds, the tops of which they artfully interweave, and fill their nests under the web, safe from the water below and the wet above. They are great devourers of corn, and may be taught to talk

The PIE that makes a hanging neft, is a little larger than a Thrush, and has a bill like birds of that kind, only it is thicker and longer, and of a red colour; the feet are of a lead colour, and the wings and tail are chiefly black; the cock is beautifully painted all over the body with a fine yellow, and is not inferior to Americes birds with regard to the elegance and gloss of its feathers. It is found in Germany and Italy, and is like Thrushes and Black-birds, not only in the shape of the bill, but of the whole body; and it feeds like them, be on the for the con the cip of the control to

ad The end of the clare, is nine inches and a half, and

The PITANGA GUACU of Margrave, is called BEMTERE by the Portuguele. It is a South-American bird, and of the fize of a Starling, and has a thick, broad pyramidal bill, tharp at the point, and about an inch long; the head is flattish and broad, and the neck short, especially when it is sitting; the feet are brown, and the upper part of the body of a brownish black, but beneath it is yellow. On the neck, near the head, it has a tust of a whitish colour, like a monk's cowl. Some of these birds have yellow spots, on the top of the head.

The ATINGA GUACU MUCU of Marcgrave, is about the fize of a Thrush, and has a thick head; the bill is a little crooked, and the colour is a mixture of green and yellow. The feet are of an ash-colour, and the tail nine inches long; the upper part of the body, with the wings and tail, are brown, or of the colour of soot; the feathers at the end of the tail are white, to the length of half an inch, and the lower part is of an ash-colour. It has long feathers on the head, which, when raised, look like two horns.

The MATUITUI of Brafil, is of the fize of a Starling, and has a short neck and legs; the bill is strait, sharp, strong, and of a red colour; the upper part is of a pale brown, spotted with yellow, and the throat is yellow, but it is white underneath, spotted with brown, and the legs are of a dark ash-colour.

The GUIRA PUNGA of Brafil, is larger than a Thrush, and has a bill near the fize of a Pigeon, it being an inch long, broad, and of a black colour, and the mouth is wide; the iris of the eyes is bluish, and under the throat, and on the lower part of the neck there are many feathers hanging down, of an inch long, which are black, and powdered with sless colour; they are in shape like the end of a spear; the head is of a dark brown, and the neck, breast, belly, back, and upper part of the legs, are covered with greyish ash-coloured feathers, mixed with black, especially on the back; but towards the tail they are greenish. The wings are black, mixed with greenish feathers, and the legs are also black; the tail is three inches

inches long, and this bird has a loud cry, which may

be heard at a great diffance.

The GUIRARU is of the fize of a Water-Ouzel. or rather bigger; the bill is strait, black, and flattish. and the iris of the eyes is of a fapphire colour; the feet are black, and the whole head, neck, breaft, and lower part of the belly are of a whitish grey; the back is of an ash-colour, and the bill, on both sides the eyes, as far as the hinder part of the head, is marked with a black oblong fpot; the wings and tail are black, and the ends of the feathers of the tail are white; likewise on the upper part it is covered with white feathers.

The ACOLCHICHS is a Mexican bird, and called the Mexican Starling with Red Shoulders, by Hernandez. It is nearly of the fize, colour, and shape of a Starling, and the shoulders turn red when the bird grows old. It does a great deal of mischief in cornfields, in which it differs from a Starling; it will learn to imitate a human voice, and talk very prettily. They are called by the Spaniards COMMENDADORES, on account of their red shoulders.

The TZANATLTOTOTE of Hernandez, is nine inches long, being of the fize of a Starling, and has a thick, am-coloured, and fomewhat crooked bill; the lower part of the body is reddiff, and the head is black; the rest of the body is variegated with black;

white, and yellowish brown feathers.

The MOCOTOTL, or the bird that feeds upon a herb called Mocoquitl, is of the fize of a Starling, and of a brown colour, which in some parts is lighter; the breast is whitish, as well as the tail underneath; the feet and bill are red, and it is a bird of the finging kinds the stand restricted with them, where were making to

The CHIETOTOTL is of the fize and shape of a Song-Thrush, and of an ash-colour, except on the belly and throat, which are whitish.

The TETZONPAN is as big as a Starling, and is variegated with ash, white, tawney, or black colours. If had analytical the transport at it public to

The XOCHITOTOTL has the belly, breaft, and a great part of the tail of a faffron colour, with a little mixture of black; the wings underneath are of an afh-colour; but above they are variegated with black and white; the rest of the body, with the head is black. Hernandez fays, that this bird, when young is of a vellow colour, and of the fize of a Canary bird. In another place he speaks of a bird of the same name. which is entirely yellow, marked with a black foot on the head, only the tail and wings are variegated with black and white. Mr. Ray thinks these are all. the fame fort of birds.

Likewife there is another XOCHITOTOTL, adorned with very lively colours, of the fize and shape of a sparrow; it is variegated with grey, black, white, and vellow feathers, and builds its nest in such a man-

ner as to hang upon the branches of trees.

The TOXCACOZTIC is of the fize and shape of a Song-Thrush, but has a yellow neck and breast, with a ftripe of the fame colour that runs over the forehead.

The CHIANTOTOTL is of the fize of a Starling. with a middle-fized bill, a little crooked, and of an ash-colour; the breast and belly are whitish, speckled with brownish spots, and the back is variegated with brownish and black colours, but the feathers of the wings are variegated with white and black; the head is of an ash-colour, and marked with a white line near the eye on each fide.

The NOPALTENCOL is a little larger than a Starling, with a long, crooked bill, and the iris of the eyes is reddish, but the other parts are of a dusky

and afh-colour.

The CAXAXTOTOTL is a bird entirely covered with feathers, that are blue and blackish, and it is a little longer than a Starling; the iris of the eyes is yellow, and the bill longish, sharp, and black.

The AHUATOTOTL is of the fize and shape of a Starling, but the wings and tail are blue; the reft

of the body is whitish, tending to brown.

The PITZMALOTL is of the Starling-kind, and a litt le above nine inches long, with a broad black bill.

The YAYAUHQUITOTOTL is of the fize of a Starling, and is variegated with green, blue, yellow and

and aft-colour; there are two feathers at the end of the tail longer than the reft, which are naked towards the roots, and have the ends covered with blue and black hairs.

The COCHITOTOTL has a flender bill, fharp at the end, and a little crooked; the upper parts are covered with a mixture of ash-coloured and black feathere; but the rest are yellow, and the feet of an ashcolour; this feems to be the fame as the Xochitototl.

The IZANATL, with regard to the colour, nature, and note, is like a Starling; it being a fpan long, from the tip of the bill to the root of the tail; but to the end of the tail it is nine inches; the feathers are black, and of a gloss like those of a Peacock; the bill is three inches long, and black, as are also the feet.

The TEQUIX, QUIACATZANATL, or SALT. STARLING, fo called because it delights to be near falt-lakes. It is in shape, fize and colour very like a Starling, only the tail is longer, and the body bigger: All the feathers, fexcept those that cover the head and neck, which are tawney) are of a finning black; they fly in flocks, and do a great deal of mischief in cornfields. complete lake besidence!

The TOLOCATZANTL, or BULL-RUSH STAR-LING, is like the common fort in shape and size, only it is a little less; it is wholly covered with black feathers, except the head, which is brown.

The TXONIAYAUHI, is of the fize of a Starling, but the colour is white, and yellow below, and of a palish green above: At the rise of the right wing it is white and yellow; but the head is partly greenish and pale and partly blackish; likewise the right fide of neck is black, as well as the bill; the feet are of a reddish white.

The YXAMAZCATL is of the fize of a Starling, has a bill of a mean fize, a little crooked, and of an ash-colour, but the iris of the eyes is blue; the colour of the feathers is of a dulky green, except the breast, which is yellow, and the belly white; the feet are of a dulky colour. are of a dulky colour. In the prime of bus squitte

The ELCOZTOTOTL is of the bigness of a Blackbird, with a yellow breaft and belly, and a black tail; the wings are of a vellowish black, and the upper part is of an ash-colour; but the bill is longish, and a little black; the ris of the eyes is yellow, and the feet of an ash-colour.

The CACALOTOTL's of the fame fixe as a Starling, and is of a bluish black all over the body, with a black bill and a long tail; the iris of the eyes is of reddish yellow.

The CHILCOOUIPALTOTOTL is as large sea Black-bird, and has a bill of a bluish black, but the legs are greenish; the head is blackish, the belly and the breast pale, and the rest of the body yellow and green, variegated with white and black.

The CHILTOTOTL is like the former in the bill, fize, and variety of colours, but the head is red, and

The TLAUHTOTOTI is of the bigness of a Black-bird, and is all over red, except a few black feathers in the wings.

The XOTLAPECH is less than a Thrush, and is yellow above, but blue below; the creft on the head is yellow, and that part towards the bill is blackiff. with almost upright feathers. See , and our restant out

The OLOTOTOTI, is of the the fame fize as the former: and almost entirely covered with bluish feathers, or rather like those of a Peacock; but about the

neck they are white and red. mondo sent and to a should

The YACATLIL OF BLACK-BILL, fo called from its black bill, which is of a finger's breadth, long, thickilli at the beginning, and ending in a point; from

whence it had its Mexican name, divide an and add

The CEOAN or SNOW-BIRD, is a little larger than a Song-Thruth, and is remarkable for imitating the human voice. It is yellowish on the breast and belly, and at the rife of the wings; but at the end of the tail there is a mixture of afh coloured feathers of the extremities of the wings, and the lower fide of the tail is of an affi-colour inches the whole body above is of a brownish black the bill is stender, and of a web lowish colour, as well as the feet.

CHAP.

tos THE NATURAL HISTORY

ton a long of the control of the con

n miss wood accrease as a state of LARKS.

the parties with the last

to

m

ne

Wi

ver

to

bru

mir

fed

a W

fhor

be t

felve

have

BIRDS of the Lark kind may be distinguished from others by having the hind toe pretty long, and of a brick colour, and by finging when they fly,

mounting in the air.

CHAP

The Common SKY, or FIELD-LARK, is not much bigger than a House-Sparrow, but has a longer body, being from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail fix inches and a quarter long; and the tail itfelf is three inches, confifting of twelve feathers. It weighs about an ounce and a half, and the colour is a mirrure of brick and black; for the edges of the feathere are of a reddish ash-colour, and black in the middle; the upper chap is black, and fometimes of the colour of horn; but the lower is whitifn; the tongue is hard and forked, and the nostrils round; the head is of an ash-colour, inclining to red, and in the middle the feathers are black, and are fometimes raifed up like a creft; the hinder part of the head is encompassed with a greyish crown, that runs from one eye to the other, but it is not fo plain as in the Wood-Larks; the back is of the fame colour, and the head and the chin is whitish; the throat is yellowish, with brown spots, and the fides are of a reddish yellow; there are eight large feathers in each wing, of which four or five of the first are whitish on the edges, but the others are reddille, except those next the body, which are greyish; the edges of the small wing feathers are of a reddish ash-colour; the tail is three inches long, as just obferved, and the last or outermost feather on each fide is white, as well on the upper half as on the external webs near the shafts, the next are only white on the outer fide; the three following are black, the middlemost two have sharp points, the legs and toes are inword colour, as well as the feet.

brown, and the claws black, unless at their extremities, where they are whitish; the outer toe is connected below to the middlemost, and the liver is divided into two lobes, of which the lest is much larger than the right, that it may allow room for the gizzard, which is sleshy, and very large in proportion to the fize of the bird.

The male is distinguished from the semale by being more brown, and more particularly by the length of the heel or hind claw; for Gesner affirms he has seen them above two inches long; it is strait, because these birds never perch upon trees, for those kinds that do have them a little crooked; they delight in mounting very high towards the sky, and in slying they always describe circles, singing at the same time that they rise upwards; these fort of Larks are easily tamed and are kept for the sineness of their singing; they begin to build their ness in April, in fields sown with corn, or under tusts of grass, and they breed twice a year; they are seen in pairs in the spring, but in autumn and winter they sly in slocks; the cock only sings, which is almost a general rule in birds.

The flesh is delicate, it having a fine taste, and is easy of digestion when it is young and fat. As for the medicinal uses they are so trisling they need not be

mentioned.

The young of these birds must be taken when they are about ten days old, or fooner, for they quit their nests very early; they must be put into a small basket, with short clean hay at the bottom; they must be kept very warm, and fed with white bread and milk boiled to a thick confiftence, which must be mixed with a third part of rape feed, that is foaked, boiled, and bruised. Some bring them up with sheep's-hearts, minced very fine; they must be kept very clean, and fed every two hours from morning till night; in about a week they may be put into a large carge, with very hort hay or coarse bran at the bottom, which must be turned or shifted every day; they will feed themelves in about three weeks time, and then they must have bread, hard egg, and hemp-feed; the egg must the state of the although view 15th and

2.0. THE NATURAL HISTORY

be chopped very fine, and mixed with an equal quantity of hemp-feed, which last must be bruised till they are able to crack it themselves; they should have a stresh grassly turf once or twice a week, and dry gravel should be sisted at the bottom of the cage; they may have a little sless, meat for change, and in moulting time they must have bread, egg, and hemp-seed every other day. When he is ill, he should have a little old cheese, or a spider or two should be given him, with a blade or two of safron in his water: He may be taken in clap-nets.

in

br,

ou

al

an

fee ma

ele

wit

mu oth

you fibl

mal

ceiv

let i

of t

are,

and

foan

At I

thefe

all t

T

fine,

theft

if his

the c

but 1

biffic

hon

give]

with !

he h

meat,

The WOOD-LARK, is fix inches and a half in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, and in breadth twelve inches and a half, when the wings are extended: Its weight is about an ounce and a quarter. It may be distinguished from a common Lark in having a less and shorter, but thicker body; in having the outer feathers of the tail whitish at the end; by its note, which is like a Black-bird's; by a circle of whitish feathers, like a crown, which runs cross the head, from one eye the other, and in having the outward quill feather of the wing much shorter than that next unto it: Likewise it perches upon: trees, whereas the Sky-Lark fits upon the ground. The head and back are of a brown fort of party-colour, inclining to black, with a reddish or light-brown shade, and the middle parts of some of the feathers are spotted with black; the breast and belly are of a pale brown, spotted with faint black spots; but the neck is more of an ash-colour, with a pale wreathed line passing round the hinder part of it to each eye; the feathers of the wings have fome of their edges white, and others yellow, but those on their ridges are more of an ash-colour; the rump is of a light brown or yellowish red, and the tail, which is near two inches long, is of a dulley or fallow red, with fome of the tips white, and others more inclining to black; the legs and feet are of a pale fieth-colour, and the back toe is pretty long, and the claws dufky; they breed fooner than most birds in this kingdom, for the young are ready to fly towards the latter end of March; they build their nests under small tusts of grass, and sometimes by the fide of a turf as it lies; the cock may be diftinguished from

from the hen, when in cagest, by its statelines in walk-

ing about, and frequently doubling his call.

Young Wood-Larks are very tender birds, and there are generally four in each neft. It is very difficult to bring them up, and therefore they should not be taken out till they are well feathered; they should be put in a basket with hay at the bettom, that they may lye clean and warm; they should be fed with sheep's heart, mixed with hard boiled egg, a little bread and bruised hemp-seed, all chopped together, as fine as possible, and made a little moist with clean water.

Those birds that are hatched in the foring may be taken in June or July, with a Hawk, and a net of about eleven or twelve yards long, and three or four broad, with a line running through the middle of it; there must be two persons, one to carry the Hawk, and the other to take hold of one end of the line. When you find where the Larks lye, get as near them as polfible, and then hold up your Hawk on your hand, making him hover his wings. As foon as they perceive him, they will lye very close to the ground, then let one take hold of one end of the line, and the other of the other end, till you come to the place where they are, holding up the Hawk as you go along; by this means you may readily draw the net over them, and so they may be taken. These birds are to be found near gravel-pits, on heaths, and in pasture ground: At Michaelmas they may be taken with clap-nets, and thele are accounted the best birds, because keeping them all the winter will make them fooner grow tame.

They must be then sed with hemp-seed, bruised very sine, mixed with hard egg and grated bread; there must be sine red gravel at the bottom of the cage; and is his meat be furthered upon it he will eat the sooner; the common diet may be like that of the Sky-Lark, but he must have no turn in his cage, red gravel being sufficient. When he is not well mould, full of and should be put therein; but if this is not to be had, give him two or three meal-worms or log-lice every day, with a little softron or liquorice in his water. When he has a scouring, grate cheese or chalk among his meat, as also among his gravel. It is a bird in great

esteem

THE NATURAL HISTORY

esteem for its singing, and is by some preserved to a Nightingale; it sings in the night, for which reason it is often mistaken for a Nightingale, in May, Jane, and July, especially in hot weather, when the fky is ferene, but principally when the females are hatching their eggs

The WHITE LARK is found on the mountains of Lapland, but in the winter comes into Sweden: It har a thort body and white wings; but the first outward feathers are black, as well as the tail, and the fides are

of a fine white: It never perches upon trees.

The BLACK LARK has a bill of a delky yellow, and the iris of the eyes is yellow; it is all over of a dufky brown, inclining to black, with a reddiff cast, except on the back part of the head, where there are feathers of a dufky yellow, and on the belly there are feathers with white edges; the legs, feet, and claws are of a dirty yellow: This bird is not very com-

mon in England, know he was a seed had

The CALATTI is a beautiful bird of Amboynas of the same size as a Lark, and is greatly valued for its finging; the head is adorned with a dark-coloured tuft, inclining to black, but round the eyes, and on the breaft, the feathers are of a most delightful skyblue; the back is as black as a raven, variegated with azure; the wings are of a sky-blue, only those which are principally used in flying are variegated with green, Turky blue, and black; the hinder part of the body is of a pale blue, mixed with green, and the tail, which is very handsome, is of a dark brown, terminated with a reddiff grey. Some take this bird to be a kind of an Ortolan.

The GONAMBUCHO is a common bird at Surisam, and is of the shape of a Lark, but it sings as fine as a Nightingale; the prime feathers of the wings are white below, and grey above, with fome mixture of red; but the small feathers are of a bright grey the breaft, and the upper part of the tail are partly red, and partly yellow, and the head is all over grey with a short pointed bill; they are fond of Indian has a femoring, grow cheepe of challe hande atten de, so able among his gravel. It is a blick in ground

ardolla.

1

1

2

d

W

in

M

g

Ve

in

th

gr

CO

th

the

as

bec

cla

wit

aga

ner

mu

tim

live

thou

biro

. 1

Lar

beau

nor

The TIT-LARK is less by one half than the common Lark, being only fix inches in length, and ten inches and a quarter in breadth: It is of a more greenish colour than a common Lark, but not so beautiful; the head is small, and the body pretty long and slender; the iris of the eyes is hazel, and the top of the head, and upper part of the body are of a yellowish green, with a mixture of black and ash-colour; the fides of the wings are of a dulky brown, with the edges and tops of the feathers somewhat greenish, some of a pale yellow, and others white; the breast is of a pale dusky colour, spotted with black, but the belly is whiter, and free from spots; the tail is above two inches long, and some of the upper parts of the outmost feathers are white, and others brown, with pale green edges; the feet are yellow, and the claws are very long, and of a pale dulky colour; they feed upon infects and feeds, like other Larks, but they build their nests with moss in low bushes, not far from the ground, covering them on the infide with horse-hair; they generally lay five or fix eggs, of a dark brown colour, and the young are commonly hatched about the beginning of June: : 193151 wolfer issim moord

The cock is yellower than the hen, especially under the throat, on the breast, legs, and foles of the feet; the young ones may be brought up in the fame manner as Wood Larks, but it is hardly worth the trouble, because they may be easily taken with lime twigs and clap-nets; the ends of their wings at first must be tied with a thread, to prevent their beating themselves against the cage: they must be fed in the same manher as Wood-Larks, and their other management is much the fame; and they will fing in about a week's time. It perches upon trees, and is a hardy, longlived bird; its fong is short, and has no great variety, though some pretend it is not unlike that of a Canary

2-

ay, he

re

of

as

rd

te

οĤ

fh!

re

d

d

with no relian monday. The CRESTED LARK differs from the common lark in being bigger in its creft, in its not being of fo eautiful a colour, in its not rising so high in the air, nor in staying so long there; in its not flying in flocks, but in bounce the claw of the hand the run

and its frequenting the banks of lakes and rivers. The crest is composed of seven, wight, and sometimes of ten feathers, which it can erect, ipread, or contract at pleasure; the colour on the back is not fo fine, no fo full of spots, and its tail is thorter. The outer part of fome of the pinion feathers are of a dufky or yelflowish white, but the throat is beautifully spotted; the hreaft and belly are white, of a yellowish cast, and the tail is about two inches long : Some of the outermol feathers of this have white borders, others red, and others again black! (who we are the ambiley the

The PIPIT LARK is less than any of the former and has a flender, Tharp-pointed bill, of a dusky co lour, and about half an inch long; the head, and up per parts of the body are of a dufky olive green, well as the wings; but thefe are more shaded with black, and they have a dulky white border on the two first rows of the covert feathers; the breast an lower parts of the body are of a pale brown, and have : faint large spots of black. The tail is above two inch flong, and the outermost feathers are white abo half way, with dulky edges; but the others are mo brown, with yellow edges: The feet are of a pa brown, and the claws long, as in other Larks. Gre numbers of them are taken by the bird-eatchers September and Oniber. Many of our come mine

91

h

a

•

li

le

de

an

the

and

int

bot

ipri

exa

the

and

a na

The LESSER CRESTED LARK, is much less th the common Lark, and the creft is longer in proporti to the body; the feet are red, and the colour of

whole body is mere brown.

The LESSEN FIELD LARK differs from the T Lark in being a little larger, and not quite fo gree

in having paler feet, and shorter heels.

The TIT-LARK with the note of a Grashopper, less than the finall Yellow Bird, and is yellow on upper part, and speekled with blackish spots; below it is of a whitish yellow: It fits upon a bu carrying his body upright, with an open mouth, the wings a little spread. It sings like a Grashopp but more farill and loud. It has the chief and diff guishing mark which is proper to the Lark kind, in having the claw of the hind toe very long.

The SPIPOLETTA, so called by the Florentines, and TORDINO by the Voictions, is less than a Latk, and has a flender, strait, sharp, and very black bill; the feet are also black, and the claw of the hind-toe is long, like that of a Lark. The colour on the upper part of the body is ash, with a fort-of a greenish mixture; the throat, breaft, and belly is white in some, and in others of a beautiful yellow, but the breast in all is darker than the throat and belly, and a dittle spotted. It differs from other larks in the length of the heel, and in the black colour of the bill and feet.

The GIAROLA is of the fize of a Lark, and has a red bill; but it is yellowish on the inside, and on the edges of the mouth; the upper part of the body refembles that of a Quail, but the hinder part of the head, and beginning of the neck, are covered with feathers, whitish on the edges, and in the shape of a crown, but the belly is white; the tail is narrow, hardly a thumb's breadth in length, and confifts of very narrow feathers; the feet are of a flesh-colour, the hinder claws like those of a Lark, and it resembles, almost in all respects, a Wood-Lark, except in the colour of the feathers.

The LARKS of Carolina, by some called Rice-BIRDS, delight in low meadow-grounds, and have the like heels as common Larks: The cock's bill is of a lead colour, the fore-part of the head black, the hinder part of the neek of a reddish yellow, the back next the head black, lower down grey, the rump white, and the greatest part of the wings, and the whole tail black. The legs and feet are brown in both fexes, the breast and belly of a pale yellow, and the bill strong and sharp pointed. Catefby observes that the hens come into Carolina in September, to devour rice, and that both cocks and hens make a short visit together in the fpring. It is very fine eating.

The CAT-BIRD, to called because it makes a noise exactly like young cats, and is of the fize of a Lark; they have a blackish head, and an ash-coloured body, and will fight a Crow, or any other great bird. It is

a native of Carolina.

ee

er,

n

bu

, 2

)PP

CHAP. XXVI.

Of Birds of the SWALLOW kind.

BIRDS of the Swallow kind are distinguished from others in having a large head, a short bill, and a wide mouth, that it may catch slies more readily when it is upon the wing; the wings are also very long, and their slight swift, that they may be able to follow them more speedily; their seet are short and small, because they are never used much for walking; and the tail is long and sorked, that they may turn and wind about in the air more easily; the eggs are white. In the winter, when there are no more slying insects in the air, they either hide themselves, or sly

to other regions.

The COMMON OF CHIMNEY SWALLOW weighs nearly an ounce, and is, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail feven inches in length; but the breadth is twelve inches and a half when the wings are extended; the bill is short, flat, black, very broad at the head, and sharp pointed, and the feet are short and black: The upper part of the body has a deep blue, or black, purplish gloss; and on the fore-par of the head, and under the chin, there is a whitil spot, with a reddish tincture; the breast, belly, and feathers under the wings are whitish, with a reddil caft; the tail is very forked, confifts of twelve black feathers, except two in the middle, and is adorned wit transverse white spots running in a line; the tongue short, broad, and of a yellowish colour, as well as the palate; but the other parts of the mouth are blackish The eyes are pretty big, furnished with nicitating membranes, and their iris is a hazel colour.

Willoughby informs us, that he has feen a great number of these birds brought to market at Valencia Spain, towards the end of September. Naturalists a

1

f

fo

pi

re

ha

at

ha

inf

in

not agreed about what becomes of these birds in the winter, but the above-mentioned author is of opinion, that they go into hot countries, as Eg pt and Ethiopia, and that they do not hide themselves in hollow trees, in holes of rocks, and in old buildings, as fome have fupposed; but there are several relations which contradict Some affirm they hide themselves in holes under the ground, joined close together, that is, hill against bill, and feet against feet: Some inform us, they have feen them taken ont of the water, and even from under the ice in bunches, where they pals the winter without motion, except the beating of the heart; and feveral creditable writers might here have been mentioned on this occasion: But Frisch tells us, that he has taken several Swallows alive, and that he has tied feveral marks to their claws, and when the fame Swallows returned he did not perceive the water had fpoiled them; one of thele was red thread, made so by a water colour only, which must needs have been washed off if the Swallow had hid itself under the water. Perhaps some may wonder how he came to catch the same Swallow again, but this will not appear strange, if they consider that Swallows always return to their old nests again, and that they often build them in chimney-tops. Besides, if Swallows continued in the water in the winter, they could not breath, for they have have no gills like fith.

When Swallows make their first appearance, they are always in good case, and their feathers are smooth and regular, which could not be if they had been without food so long a time, and the water must surely have russed their feathers. Mr. Reaumur, who was very curious in inquiring into these matters, received several accounts, that bundles of Swallows have been found in quarries, and under the water; and he was promised occular demonstration, but none of his correspondents have been able to keep their words. It has been often seen, that when Swallows have returned at their usual time, after a hard winter, many of them have perished for want of food, because there were no insects slying in the air. Thus Reaumur acquaints us,

u

i

iſl

un a

s a

Vot. II.

in the Memoirs of the Academy of Sciences, that the Swallows which appeared first after the long frost in 1740, all died of Hunger: Hence it is plain they always frequent such places where they expect plenty of food; for which reason they leave us when the insects that sly in the air, on which they live, begin to fail. Every one knows, that the severer the winter has been, the later slying insects appear, because heat always advances their transformation, and cold retards it; and there is no wonder there should be so sew in the air in 1740.

The fiesh of Swallows is never eaten in these parts of the world, though it appears, from what has been said above, that they make use of it as an aliment in Spain. Some recommend a dram of it, when dried and reduced to powder, against the apoplexy, epilepty, and Palfy; but I would advise no one to depend

upon it for any fuch Purpole.

The MARTIN is a small bird, fix inches in length, and ten and a half in breadth when the wings are exsended: The head, neck, back, tail and wings are of the fame colour with the house swallow, but darker, and the rump, breast and belly are milk-white: The songue is cloven, the feet fmall, the legs short, the claws white, and the feet, to the very claws, are covered with a white down, by which mark alone it is diffinguished from all others of the Swallow kind: Befides, the tail is not so forked, nor are the outer feathers much longer than those next to them. It builds its nest of a roundish shape, like the House-Swallow, and of the same materials, but not in chimneys; for they construct them on the tops of windows, and under the eaves of houses: Besides the nest differs from a Swallow's, in having a hole in the fide; whereas that of a Swallow is open at the top; likewife it is a little more oval than that of a Swallow.

The SAND-MARTIN, or SHORE-BIRD, is the least of the Swallow kind, being only five inches and a quarter in length. It has a cloven tongue, and is of a dusky or mouse-colour, with bare feet, in which it differs from the former, and in not being white on the

rump.

rump. It builds in the holes of the banks of rivers, laying five or fix eggs, and making its nest of straw,

feathers, and the like.

The BLACK MARTIN, or SWIFT, is the largest of the Swallow-kind; for it is seven inches and a quarter long, and fixteen and a half broad when the wings are extended? The head is large, the mouth exceeding wide, and the bill very fmall and weak. It has a whitish spot under the chin, and the feathers have a fort of a greenish cast; The legs are very short, and the feet extremely small, being of such a singular structure that the like has not been seen in any other bird. The toes, which are four in number, are all placed forward, and the least has only one bone, but the rest have three, contrary to the rule of all other birds, which have no more than two, one of which is very short, and the other long. This bird can hardly raise itself from the ground, on account of the length of its wings, and the shortness of its feet, for which reason they generally light on the tops of churches, towers, and other high . bulldings, from which they can slide off with eafe.

The AMERICAN SWALLOW, called in Brafil TA-PERA, flies like a Swallow, and is nearly of the fame fize, with a bill not unlike it; the mouth is large, and opens beyond the eyes; the upper part of the body is covered with a mixture of grey and brown feathers, and the throat and breaft are grey mixed with white, and the belly is white: In short it has a great resem-

blance to a Martin.

The CHINESE SWALLOW of Bontius, is of the shape of a common Swallow, and in the time of breeding comes out of the inland parts to the rocks on the sea-side, where it builds its nest, which is a great rarity in China, and accounted delicious eating. It is made with a certain clammy, glutinous substance, which is collected from the surface of the sea; and here it lays its eggs, and hatches its young. The Chinese carry on a great trade in these nests, and sell them in several parts of the East-Indies: They are of the size of a Goose egg, and of a substance resembling isinglass. They generally dissolve one of these nests in broth, and pre-

fer it to all other kinds of fauce whatever. We have

no particular description of this bird.

At the Cape of Good Hope there are three forts of Swallows, the first of which is black on the head, back and tail, but the belly is white. The second is called a Swallow of Prey, because they drive the former from their nests. All the plumage of the third kind are grey, and they have their legs and seet covered with pretty long feathers. They may be seen in this country throughout the year, but they are very scarce in the winter, and numerous in the sumer.

The Purple MARTIN of Catefly lays its eggs in holes made on purpose for them, like Pigeons, and in calibashes fixed to long poles. Some call it a Swallow, but it seems to have no relation to that bird: It is of a purplish colour, with a forked tail, and they are very useful in courts, from whence they drive the crows. They leave Virginia and Carolina at the approach of

winter, and return in the fpring. And the lamber

The AMERICAN SWALLOW of Catesby has the top of the throat of a brownish black, and the extremities of the feathers of the tail are pointed. They leave Virginia and Carolina, and return back at the same times of the year as the English Swallows. He thinks they pass in the winter time to the southern parts, and that this bird is properly the Brasil Swallow.

The GREAT SWALLOW of the Straits of Gibraltar, called by some the GREATEST MARTIN or SWIFT, has the upper part of the body of the colour of a Kite, mixed with brown: The throat is white, and the neck is separated from the breast by brown spots. The breast is whitish, inclining to the colour of Earth, and the seet and bill are black; and the wings are a little longer than the tail. Edwards takes it to be a bird of passage, and that in the winter time it slies into the hotter parts of Africa. This bird has never been seen in Ergland, but there was one brought from Gibraltar, which was killed there as it was sitting upon the rock, and this seems

fa

in

ur

w

fin

wl

bla

wh

feems to be the only one that ever made its appearance thereabouts; and it was thought to have been forced.

over by a ftorm.

The SEA MARTINS of the Cape of Good Hope have very thort feet, which are covered with feathers to the very extremity; however they are feldom feen unless at fea, for which reason we have not a more particular description of these birds.

Loft brief, column, exception that and

C H A P. XXVII.

Of Small Birds, with Short and thick bills.

HOSE Birds that have short and thick bills in proportion to their bigness, generally perchapon trees, where they live upon insects, and they build their nests in the holes thereof. Some affirm they will likewise feed upon hempseed, as well as nutkernels; and that they will make holes in nut-shells with their bills. The feet of all are of a lead-co-lour.

The GREAT TITMOUSE, or OX-EYE, is near the bigness of a Chaffinch, and weighs about an ounce. Its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail is fix inches, and its breadth, when the wings are extended, is nine inches. The bill is strait, black, and half an inch long, and the two chaps are of the fame length: The tongue is broad, ending in four filaments, and the feet are of a lead colour or blue. The outward toes are joined part of the way to those in the middle; the head and the chin are black, and under the eyes on each fide there is a broad fireak, or white fpot, beginning at the base of the bill, and pasfing under the eyes to the fides of the neck, with a white line on the hinder part, which separates the black on the head from the yellow colour on the neck, which last reaches as low as the shoulders and middle part of the back, where it inclines to a gloffy green. L 3

The rump is bluith, and the breaft, belly and thighs are yellow, but the lower belly is whitish. The quill-feathers have some of their tips white, some blue, others green, and the covert-feathers, with their white tips, make a small transverse white line upon each wing. The middle of the breast and belly are divided by a broad black line, which is continued from the throat to the anus. The tail is about two inches and a half long, and of a black colour, except on the outward edges, which are blue. Each wing is composed of eighteen large feathers, besides the outermost, which is shortest, and the tail of twelve. It lays sive or six eggs, in the hole of a hollow tree, and sives four or sive years. It lives upon slying and creeping insects, which last it gets in the holes and bark of trees; the slesh is eaten by some in autumn, but it is far from being inviting.

The COAL-MOUSE, or BLACK TIT-MOUSE, has a black head, with a white fpot on the hinder part, but the back is of a greenish ash-colour, and the rump is greener. The outward edges of the prime wing-feathers are also green. It weighs a quarter of an ounce, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, five inches, but the breadth, when the wings are extended, is seven. It is distinguished from

all other Titmice by its smallness.

The Marsh TIT-MOUSE, or BLACK-CAP, weighs about three drams, and is four inches and a half long, but the breadth is eight inches: The head is black, the cheeks white, the back greenish, and the feet of a lead colour. It differs from the former in being bigger, in having a greater tail, in wanting the white spot on the back of the head, in being whiter on the lower part of the body, in having the chin less black, and in wanting the white spots at the ends of the covert feathers of the wings.

The BLUE TIT-MOUSE, or NUN, weighs about three drams, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail four inches and a half; but the breadth is eight inches when the wings are extended; the tail is two inches long, and the bill is short, thick, and

and sharp, with a broad tongue, ending in four fila-ments. It may be distinguished from the other Titmice, in having a blue head, furrounded with a white circle; likewife there is a black line, that runs from the bill by the eyes to the back-part of the head, The back is of a greenish yellow, and the whole hinderpart of a yellowish colour; but the feet are of a lead

colour, as in the former.

The LONG-TAILED TIT-MOUSE is white on the top of the head, with a black neck, and white jaws and throat. From the bill there runs a broad black line over the eyes to the hinder part of the head, and the back, belly, and rump are of a chefnut colour: But the chief mark by which it is distinguished from all others is the tail, which is like that of a Magpie; for the outer feathers are very short, and the rest grow gradually longer as far as the middle, where the feathers are longest of all; but the whole tail, for the fize of the bird, is extremely long. The feet are black, and it lays more eggs than any other small bird. The nest is artificially built with moss, wooll, feathers, and down, in the form of a pine-apple, and fix inches in height; there is a small hole left in the fide, for the bird to go in and out at, and there have been nine young ones found in it at a time.

The BAHAMA TIT-MOUSE of Catesby, has a pretty long black bill, a little crooked; and the head, back, and wings are brown; there is a white streak that runs from the corner of the bill to the back-part of the head, and the breaft, and the upper part of the wings are yellow, with a long tail, brown above, and

of a dirty white below.

The YELLOWITH AMERICAN TIT-MOUSE of Catesby, has a black bill, and all the upper part of the body is of a yellowish green, but it is quite yellow underneath, only it is white near the tail; the wings are brown, spotted with white, and the tail is brown, with two of the upper feathers half white, and the legs are of a dirty white; but the female or hen is brown.

The Yellow-throaten TITMOUSE of Catesby, has the bill and back-part of the head black, with the throat of a finning yellow, separated on each side the upper part of the head and neck by a black streak, which begins at the corner of the bill, crosses the eye, and advances to the breast. The hinder-part of the head, the neck, and back are grey, and the wings are of a brownish grey; the under part of the body is white in the middle, and the sides spotted with black; the tail is black and white, the legs and feet brown, and armed with very long claws, with which it creeps up trees.

The YELLOW TIT-MOUSE of Catesby is less than a Robin Red-breast, and has a thin bill; the head, breast, and belly are of a bright yellow, the back yellow and greenish, and the tail brown, shaded with yellow

low.

The TIT-MOUSE-CHAFFINCH of Catesby, has a bill brown above and yellow below, with a blue head, a green back, yellowish towards the bottom, and the wings and tail of a dark blue; the covert feathers of the wings are spotted with blue, and the throat is yellow; the breast is of a deeper yellow, divided by a dark blue streak, which begins under the bill; the belly is white, the breast adorned with red spots, and the feet of a dark yellow. The semale or hen is black and brown.

The TIT-MOUSE with a golden-coloured Breaft, has a black body, a short tail, and the back mixed with purple. Klein cannot imagine why Edwards places this bird among the King's-fishers, and he takes his figure to be false; for the feet and toes are like those of a Tit-mouse; the upper part of the head is of a gold colour, the remainder black, the back purplish, the feathers of the legs red, the bill short and black, a little crooked at the end, and the feet are brown.

The BRARDED TITMOUSE, is six inches and a

The BEARDED TITMOUSE, is fix inches and a half long, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, and ten inches and a half broad when the wings are extended; the bill is thick, short, and of a yellowish colour, and the head is of a dark ash-colour,

with

a

th

m

W

are

an

are

La

and

the

wh

with a tuft of feathers, that begin at the base of the bill, and are continued beyond the eye, hanging down the sides of the neck in a peaked, triangular form; the back, wings, and upper part of the body are brown, the breast and the lower parts of a yellowish white, shaded with a dusky brown, and the outer feathers on each wing are white, with two remarkable black spots on the upper coverts. The tail is brown, and about two inches long; the hen is more beautiful than the cock, but not quite so large; they are to be met with in Lincolnsbire and Essex.

The CRESTED TIT-MOUSE, weighs about two drams and a half, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail five inches; but the breadth, when the wings are extended, is eight inches; and the tail is two inches long; the top of the head is black, and there are white edges on the feathers; the creft is about an inch in height, which distinguishes it

from other birds of this kind.

The WOOD-TITMOUSE has a red spot on the top of the head, that is black on each side; the wings, and end of the tail are likewise black, but the rest of the body is green; which is more pale on the belly. Mr. Ray thinks it is the same bird as the Crested Tit-

mouse; but for what reason he does not fay.

The INDIAN TIT-MOUSE of Aldrovandus, feems to be a kin to the Great Titmouse, though it has not the white spot surrounded with black. It is variegated with three colours, namely blue, white, and black; the top of the head, and all the neck is of a light blue, but the lower part of the body is white; the wings are blue, as also the tail, which is equal to the whole body; but the covert feathers are of a lighter colour, and the prime feathers of the wing deeper; the feet are very black and small, and the iris of the eyes is yellow.

The CAROLINA RED-BIRD is as big as a Sky-Lark, and the bill is thick, strong, of a palish red, and has a black list round the base. It has a crest on the head, which it raises and lets fall at pleasure, which, with the other parts, is of a scarlet colour, only

225 THE NATURAL HISTORY

only the back and tail are of a dark red; the hen is brown, with a tincture of red on the wings and other parts; they fing in cages, and are common in America, though there are seldom above four of them seen together; the bill is so strong as to break the hardest Indian corn with ease.

The NORTH-AMERICAN RED-BIRD is about the fize of a Thrush, and is met with near Hudson's-Bay; the feathers on the back and head are of a crimson colour, but the tails and wings are of a lightish brown, only there are a sew light feathers on the wings; those on the breast are crimson, and those on the belly of a leaden grey colour; the crimson seathers on the breast are brighter, and more beautiful than those on the head and back; they seed on what they get from the poplar trees.

The MINOR, a curious East Indian bird, is eleven or twelve inches long, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, and the breadth, when the wings are extended, is about eighteen inches; the bill is of a fine red, the iris of the eyes of a pale yellowish colour, with a broad yellow stripe running below the eyes from the back-part of the head; the upper part of the body is black, with two or three long white marks on the outer wing feathers; the under parts are more dusky, the legs of an orange colour, and the claws black; it may be taught to speak and sing very caraously.

the production of the party of the control of the c

last a place listround the paie. It has a creft on treat to be pleature, much which it makes and lets fall at pleature, to be such to be a larger colons.

top of the need to the least is one diedecidate.

- plo s en pid es a Calle-call aurios CHAP.

\$\$\$\$**\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$**\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$

C H A P. XXVIII.

Of Birds of the Wag-Tail kind.

THE Birds of this fort have a very long tail, which is always in motion, from whence they have their name; they delight to be in places where there is water.

The WAITS WATER-WAGTAIL weighs about fix drams, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail eight inches, but the breadth, when the wings are extended, is eleven inches; the bill is flender, sharp-pointed, and black; and the tongue is cloven, looking as if it were torn; the iris of the eyes is brownish, or hazel-coloured, and there is a large spot, which furrounds the eyes, with another or two underneath it. on each fide the throat; the top of the head, and forepart of the neck, as well as the upper-part of the back are black. Some of the tips of the quill-feathers are white, which form a small white line upon the wing. and there is another, which is made by the white edges of fome of the rows of the covert feathers; the lower-part of the break and belly is white; the outmost feathers of the tail are mostly white, and the rest black; the claws are sharp-pointed, pretty long, and of a durky or blackish colour, and the claw of the hind toe is long, as in a Lark; the tail is about three inches long. It delights to be on the banks of rivers, ponds, and other watery places, where it catches flies and other infects that are found there; they build their nefts in some places under the eaves of houses, and in holes of the walls of old buildings, laying four or five eggs; these birds are not seen in England in the winter, either for want of proper nourishment, or because they cannot bear the cold of the winter; the flesh has formerly been greatly recommended against the stone and

gravel, and a dram of the powder of the dried flesh

f

f

tl

aj

b

th

to

fea

leg

fre

the

on

brig

near

blac

is b

the

brea

wing

and of t

upon

whet

gravi

yet o

low,

was a dofe; but now it is entirely neglected.

The YELLOW WATER-WAG-TAIL has a strait, sharp-pointed, and black bill, except at the base of the lower chap, which inclines to a slesh-colour; the iris of the eyes is hazel, and the upper fide, from the head to the tail, is of a dark olive green, only the tips of the covert feathers of the tail are more yellow; there is a yellow line passes from the base of the bill above the eye, and a dutky line from the corner of the mouth, as it were, through the eye; the lower fide, from the bill to the tail is yellow, except fome black marks on the throat, and fome fine transverse dusky lines, just above the knees; the wings and tail are dufky, or rather black, having their feathers edged with a yellowith white, except some of the outer quills, which are wholly black; the two outer feathers on each fide of the tail are white, as far as they appear from under the covert feathers; the third quill of the wing from the back is as long as the longest quill when the wings are closed, which is a principal characteristic of the Water-wag-tail kind. The legs and feet are of a dusky colour, and the claw of the hind toe is pretty long, nearly resembling those of Larks. Willoughby fays, it makes its nest upon the ground, among corn, bents, and stalks of herbs, covered with hairs, on which it lays four or five eggs, variegated with dusky fpots, and lines drawn without any order. Mr. Edwards is the first who has given a minute description of this bird, though it is very common in England. bited true as lemo.

The GREY WATER-WAG-TAIL has a slender strait bill, of a dusky colour, that ends in a point; the top and sides of the head, the upper side of the neck, and the back are covered with ash-coloured feathers, having a little tincture of greenish yellow on their edges. A line of light ash-colour passes above the eye, and the throat, from the bill about an inch downwards, is black. Between this black mark, and the eyes on each side there runs a white line on the cheeks; but the whole under side is of a bright yel-

low, except a little white on the edges of the breaft. which falls over part of the wings when they are clofed; the wings are dusky or blackish, and the three shorter quills next the back have yellow borders; but the greater quilts have white at their bottoms, which are not wholly hid by the covert feathers above them. but leave a narrow white line across the wing; the two outer feathers on each fide the tail are white, but all the rest are black; the tail-feathers are longer than in other birds of this kind, and are composed of twelve feathers; the third quill from the back, reaches to the end of the wing when closed, and the covert feathers above and beneath the rump are yellow; the legs, feet, and claws are of a dusky colour, and they frequent stony rivers, and feed upon water infects: the hen differs from the cock in wanting the black on the throat, and in having the other colours less

The JAMAICA WATER-WAG-TAIL, has a tail near four inches long, with a little head, and a strait, black bill, but it is bluish near the base; the head is black, as well as the lower part of the neck, but the upper part is yellow: Likewise the whole back, breast, and lower part of the belly are yellow. The wings are black, with a white spot in the middle; and so is the tail, but the seet are brown. The length of the tail, and the colour of the seathers, prevailed upon Mr. Ray to place it among the Wag-tails, but whether rightly or not is not certain, because Marrave says nothing about the wagging of its tail, nor

yet of the place and manner of feeding.

tail, the che apper part of the body is of a Murrey

colote, or redden player with black pore placed in any the help in voluing, with a redgential solution of the break are of a large placed or special solutions that are tree researched and the chain public, from the country is being more becamently coloured at the up to part of the Lock with feathers in the meddle of the from this with white sages; in he are the coloured and he are the co

ବ୍ୟବ୍ୟ ପ୍ରତ୍ୟ ପ୍ରତ୍ୟ ପ୍ରତ୍ୟ ବ୍ୟବ୍ୟ ବ୍ୟବ୍ୟ ପ୍ରତ୍ୟ ବ୍ୟବ୍ୟ ପ୍ରତ୍ୟ ପ

C H A P. XXIX.

Of Birds with black FEET, and BILL, with party-coloured Tails. and collecte sen that selve a

HE FALLOW-SMICH, called in Suffex the WHEAT-EAR, because it frequents the Downs in the time of harvest, where it lives upon Beetles and other infects, and grows so fat that it is thought to be little inferior to an Ortolan. In some places it is called the WHITE-TAIL, from the colour of it rump. It is a little bigger than a Sparrow, and the head and tail are of an ash-colour, with a little reddish mixture; The rump above the tair is white, and the whole belly is tinctured with a light red, but the breast is of a deeper red. Above the eyes, and to the hinder part of the head, there is a white line, and another that is black, which runs below the eyes, from the corners of the month to the ear; but this is peculiar to the cocks; the bill, feet, and claws are black.

t

tl

ir

lo

is

re

w

an

ob

ifh

fpc

WI

The WHEAT-EAR of Aldrovandus is less than the former, and yet bigger than a Sparrow: All the feathers, except the prime-feathers of the wings (which are black, with yellow edges) are of a reddiff yellow, but deeper on the back, and lighter on the breast. Behind the eyes there is an oblong black foot, almost

in the shape of a half-moon.

The WHIN-CHAT is of the fize of a Water-wagtail, and the upper part of the body is of a Murreycolour, or reddish purple, with black spots placed in rows; the belly is whitish, with a reddish tincture, and the fides, and the top of the breast are of a reddish yellow; there are two remarkable white fpots on each wing, and this bird may be diffinguished from the following in being more beautifully coloured on the upper part of the body with feathers in the middle parts near the stem, black, with white edges; in having

two white spots on each wing; in the under part of the tail being white; in having seathers above and below the tail, which run beyond the middle, hiding the white part; and likewise in there being a white stripe, which runs from the bill to the back-part of

the head; the bill, feet, and claws are black.

The STONE-SMICH, or STONE-CHATTER, is of the fize of a Linnet, with a black head and neck; the fides of it are marked with a white spot, in such a manner that it appears like a ring, and the middle of the back is covered with black feathers, which are tawney at the edges. Above the rump there is a white spot, and the breast is tawney or yellowish red; the belly is white, with a little mixture of red, and there is a white spot on the back near each wing, which is the principal mark of distinction of this bird; the bill, seet, and claws are black, and it is found in the mountainous part of the Peak in Derbystire.

The COLD-FINCH, so called by the Germans, has a white belly, and a yellowish tawney breast; the head and back are tawney, inclining to a greenish colour, and the covert feathers of the tail are black; the prime feathers of the wings are black; but from the fifth, and the rest downwards are white; the bill is black, stattish, and almost triangular; likewise the

feet are black.

The WHITE-THROAT, is of the fize of a Linnet, only the body is longer; the upper part is of a reddish ash-colour, but the top of the head is more of an ash-colour; the chin or throat is white, from whence it takes its name: Lower down it is of a reddish white, and the breast and belly are of a light red; the upper part of the bill is blackish, the lower whitish,

and the mouth on the infide is yellow.

The FLY-CATCHER is a longish bird, with an oblong bill, of a reddish tawney colour; the upper part of the hody is a mixture of lead, ash, and yellowish colours; but the lower part is white; the hreast is spotted with black, and the wings are of a dirty black, with a mixture of white; the legs and feet are blackish. This bird; though placed in this class, does not agree

with it in having a black bill, which is one of the characteristics; for which reason we shall mention other Fly-Catchers in this place, described by Mr. Edwards.

The BLUE FI.Y-CATCHER has a black bill, and the top of the head, the hinder-part of the neck, the back, rump, and covert feathers of the wings are blue, inclining to flate-colour; the tail, and quill-feathers of the wings are dusky or blackish, but the outward quills are white at the bottom; the throat and sides of the head are black, which blackness passes on each side of the neck under the wings; the breast, belly, thighs, but the covert feathers under the tail are entirely white; and the legs and seet are of a dusky brown colour. It is an American bird, and probably one of passage; for that this description is taken from was caught at sea, and supposed to be slying to some other

country.

A ST

The OLIVE-COLOURED FLY-CATCHER has a flender bill, and the point of the upper chap bends downwards, hanging a little over the lower. It is of a dusky colour above, and inclining to a flesh-colour beneath. A dusky line runs from the bill, as it were, through the eye, and the top of the head, the upper fide of the neck, and the whole back, wings, and tail are of a brownish green, or dark olive colour; the whole under fide, from the bill to the covert feathers beneath the tail is of a whitish colour, a lit-tle clouded with light olive. The inner coverts, and ridges of the wings are whitish, but the inside of the quill-feathers of the wings, and the under-fide of the tail are ash-coloured, the inner webs of the feathers being edged with white. The legs and feet are made as in most other small birds, and are of a blackish or dusky colour. This bird was brought from Jamaica, and is there called WHIP-TOM-KELLY, which words they fay its note nearly refembles.

The YELLOW-RUMPED FLY-CATCHER has a flender bill, bending a little downward at its point, and is of a dusky ash-colour, but a little lighter at the base of the lower chap; the top and sides of the head

round

10

be

ne

fpe an

wi

fir

and

bla

are

wit tail

blac

thei

ther

legs shap

fron

the i

T

of a

Abor

forw:

head, colou

cover

the q

with

quill

vert f lowish

dirty

which from

of redo

er the

dufky

The

oill of

he he

round the eyes are of an ash-colour, which gradually becomes of an olive green on the hinder-part of the neck and back, which is sprinkled with blackish fpots, in the shape of drop-pearls; the thighs, belly, and covert feathers under the tail are white, but the wings are of a very dark afh-colour; the tips of the first and second rows of the covert feathers are white, and form two oblique or crooked bars across each wing; the quills next the back are also edged with. black, and the covert feathers on each fide of the wings are white; the infides of the quills are ash-coloured, with narrow edges of white on their inner webs; the tail-feathers (except the two middlemost, which are black) have the middle parts of their inner webs white, their tips and bottoms being blackish; the covert feathers on the upper fide of the tail are black, and the legs and feet are of a dulky colour, and of the fame hape as in other small birds. This bird was brought from Pennj Ivania, and may probably be met with in the other English plantations,

The YELLOW-TAILED FLY-CATCHER has a bill of a brown colour, which is flat like a Duck's bill; About the angles of the mouth it has hairs, turning forward on each fide of the bill, and the top of the head, and the covert feathers above the tail are ashcoloured; the hinder part of the neck, the back, and covert feathers of the wings are of an olive-green, and the quill-feathers are of a dufky brown, or blackish, with an olive cast; the bottom feathers of the middle quill being yellow both within and without: The covert feathers on the infide of the wings are of a yelowish white, and the tail feathers are yellow, with dirty brown tips, except the two middle feathers, which are of a dark brown all over; the whole under-fide, rom the bill to the tail is whitish, with faint shades freddish brown on the sides of the breast; the sides uner the wings are yellow, and the legs and feet are of dusky brown.

The SPOTED YELLOW FLY-CATCHER has a ill of a dark brown or dusky colour, and the top of he head and hinder-part of the neck, back, wings,

and tail are of a dark greenish olive; the greater feathers of the wing and tail are more dusky, and the inner webs of the fide tail-feathers are white, for half their length next the tips; the second row of covert-feathers of the wings have white tips, which form a white spot on the upper-part of each wing: The throat, breast, sides, and inner coverts of the wings are yellow, with small black spots down the middle of the feathers; the belly and thighs are of a fainter yellow, without spots, and there are lines of yellow which pass from the bill over each eye; the covert feathers beneath the tail are white, and the legs and feet are of a dusky brown.

The MARYLAND YELLOW-THROAT feems to be of the tribe of Fly-catchers, and has a strait, slender, fharp-pointed bill, of a brown colour; there are black feathers round the upper chap of the bill, which pals on each fide the head, and tend downwards towards the neck: In these black spaces the eyes are placed, and the top of the head is of a reddish brown. The back, rump, upper fides of the tail and wings are of a greenish olive colour; and the edges of the wings and tail feathers are of a lighter yellowish colour, as are the tail and wings on the under fides; the throat and breast are of a light yellow, which gradually becomes fainter on the belly and thighs, the covert-feathers being more yellow; the legs and feet are made as in other small birds, and are of a dark flesh-colour, This bird frequents thickets and low bushes near ffreams of water, and low grounds. It leaves Pennfilvania at the approach of winter, and is supposed to go to a warmer climate.

The SMALL BLACK and WHITE BIRD, is a native of Jamaica, and is four inches long from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, and seven broad when the wings are extended. The bill is strait, roundish black above, white below, and half an inch long; the tail is an inch and a half long, and the upper part of the body is all over blackish, variegated with white lines; the under parts are white, mixed with

1111

little black, and the feet are of a greenish brown, but 0000000000

the claws are yellowith.

The WORM-EATER is about five inches long, and twice as broad; the bill is frait, roundish, sharp at the point, half an inch long, and of a pale brown; the upper-part is of a light brown, and there are stripes of a darker colour near the eyes; the chin is likewise of a darker colour, and the breast and belly are of a blackish ash-colour, not much unlike that of our Larks; the legs are an inch and a half long.

The CRESTED FLY-CATCHER weighs nearly an ounce, and has a black and broad bill; the upper part of the body is of a muddy green, the neck and breast of lead colour, the wings and tail of a red-dish brown, but the legs and feet are black. It breeds in Carolina and Virginia, but retires in winter: By its disagreeable howling noise it seems to be at variance as well as displeased with all others.

The BLACK CAP FLY CATCHER has a broad and black bill, and the upper part of the head is of a dusky black; but the back, wings, and tail are brown; the breast and belly are white, and the legs and feet black: The head of the cock is of a deeper black than that of the hen, which is all the differ-ence between them; they feed on flies and other infects, and are feen at Carolina in the winter.

the deploy has the second continues and the second that Completed the state of the state of the state of the state of teriores du materiales de proposition de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya de the second on the artistic section of the first this the water our called and an algorithm of the A made would be a merrial to be used automoras that there is no great was divisited by the early on the free there.

the from the control of the beautiful and the court will be Jenhing og the long by and the east of assert to

call investigation between the state of the second control of the second call the second call

dient five inches force,

beer disself set hers

conditional Coff A P. O XXX.

Of other small BIRDS, not reducible to the former

HE STOPAROLA of Aldrovandus, is of the fize and colour of a hen Sparrow, only the body is longer and more flender; the upper part of the body is of an ash or brownish colour, and there are black fpots on the top of the head; the lower part of the head is white, only the throat and fides are a little reddish; the prime feathers of the wings are blackish, but their inner edges are yellow; the bill is strait, black, broadish, and flat at the nostrils; the upper chap is raised into an angle, according to its length, whence the bill feems to be triangular, and is a little longer than the lower, with a crooked point; the mouth is large, and yellow on the infide, and the feet are fmall and black: Flies and Beetles have been found in the stomach, and it frequents Gardens in England in the summer time; the Bill seems to be proper for catching of flies; the young ones are variegated on the back with white and black fpots.

The NIGHTINGALE is the principal of all the English singing-birds, and is about the bigness of a Goldsinch, but has a long body: It weighs about an ounce, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail seven inches, but its breadth, when the wings are extended, is ten inches and a half; the bill resembles that of a Thrush, or Black-bird, but there is no great variety of colours on the body, nor is this bird remarkable for its beauty; the upper parts are of a faint tawney colour, with a greenish cast, but the tail is more deep; the belly is all over white, and the seathers on the breast and throat, as well as under the wings are darker, mixed with green; the bill is blackish, and the seet of a slesh colour, but

the

tl

T

fe

th

an

ne

for

ch

hei

nav

cra

tun

a fe

in a

wat

help

gou

the inside of the mouth is yellow. It breeds in the month of May, and lays four or five eggs, and it chiefly sings in the night-time, but not close to the nest, for fear of discovering it. It haunts shady places, quick-set hedges, bushes, and small groves. There are no particular marks to distinguish the cock from the hen, only the colours are more lively in the former. A Nightingale's nest may be found by observing the place where the cock sings, for the hen is never far off; or you may stick two or three meal-worms on the thorns near the place most frequented by the cock, and then observe, when he comes to take them, which way he carries them, and by listening you will hear the young, while the old ones are about feeding them.

When you have found the neft, if the young ones are not fledged enough to be taken, you must not touch them, for then the old ones will entice them away: They should not be taken till they are almost as full of feathers as the old ones; they will refuse their meat, but you may open their bills, and give them two or three small bits at a time, and they will soon grow tame and feed themselves; they should be put, with the nest, into a little basket, which should be covered up warm, and they should be fed every two hours. Their food should be sheep's-hearts, or other raw slesh-meat, chopped very fine, and all the strings, skins, and fat taken away; but it should always be mixed with hard hen's eggs; they should be put in cages like the Nightingale's back-cage, with a little straw or dry moss at alebottom; but when they are grown large they should have ants mould; they should be kept very clean, like other finging-birds, for otherwife they will have the cramp, and perhaps the claws will drop off. In autumn they will fometimes abstain from their food for a fortnight, unless two or three meal-worms be given them two or three times a week, or two or three spiders in a day; they must likewise have a little saffron in their water. Figs chopped finall among their meat, will help them to recover their flesh. When their legs are gouty, they should be anointed with fresh butter, or Capon's

Capon's fat three or four days together: If they grow melancholy put white fugar-candy into their water, and feed them with sheep's-heart, giving them three or four meal-worms in a day, and a few ants, with their eggs; they should also have fastron in their water.

Those birds that are taken before the twenty-third of April, are accounted the best, because after that they pair with the hens. They usually haunt woods, coppices, and quickfet hedges, where they may be taken with trap-cages, baited with meal-worms; they should be placed as near the spot where they bird sings as you can, and before you fix the trap turn up the earth twice the breadth of the cage, because they will there look for food. They are also taken with lime twigs, placing them upon the hedge where they usually fing; and there should be meal-worms stuck at proper places to draw them into the fnare. After they are taken, their wings should be gently tied with thread to prevent their beating themselves against the cage. It should be first hung in a private place, that he may not be disturbed, and he should be fed every two hours at farthest with sheep's-heart and egg minced very fine, mixing it with meal-worms: however his first food must be worms, ants, caterpillars or flies: You must take the bird in your hand, and open his bill with a flick made thick at one end, giving him the infects, or four or five bits of food as big as peas; to entice him to eat, his common food should be mixed with ants, so that when he goes to pick the ants, he may pick up fome of that with it.

The ROBIN RED-BREAST, is fo called from its red breaft, and is very well known in all parts of Europe: It weighs about half an ounce, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, fix inches, but the breadth is nine inches when the wings are extended; the upper part of the body is of a greenil ash-colour, and the breast is red, or of a deep orange In the fummer time it haunts woods, groves, copies hedges and bushes; but in winter it frequents hould in fearch of food, and perhaps for the fake of warmth and





and is alone, to lay five yo

are gre it beir Some : has ha

the br pende The May;

thoug be tak must 1 botto

and N fmall, When the bo

like a be cu and w casion

water very they ike ime

but T

base, ove

here owe re lacl

nd ext

and is a very familiar bird. It is generally seen alone, and makes its nest in thick bushes. It is said to lay eggs three times a year, and has seldom above sive young ones at a time: It is a song-bird, and some are greatly delighted with its note.

The cock may be known from the hen by its breaft, it being of a deeper colour, and is more extensive: Some say the legs are of a darker colour, and that he has hairs on each side the bill; but be this as it will, the bright red on the breaft is a mark that may be de-

pended upon.

The young ones are hatched in the beginning of May; and they build their nests in barns or out-houses, though fometimes in a bank or hedge; the young may be taken when they are ten or twelve days old, and they must be kept warm in a little basket, with hay at the bottom; they must be fed in the same manner as Larks and Nightingales, and their meat must be minced very imall, of which they must have but a little at a time. When they are put into cages there must be mos at the bottom, and they must be managed in all respects like a Nightingale. When he is out of order he should be cured with meal-worms; but if he is kept clean and warm with wholesome food he will have little occasion for them. A little liquorice or sassron in his water will make him long-winded, and help his fong very much. When they are brought up from the nest they may be taught to pipe or whille finely, but some ike their own natural fong best. They are taken with ime twigs or trap-cages. Very old birds are fullen. but young ones will fing in a few days.

The Indian RED-START has a bill dulty at the base, and black at the point; the top of the head is overed with long, soft, black feathers, hanging over the best of the form of a crest; and under each eye here is a scarlet spot, encompassed with white on the ower side. The throat, breast, belly and thighe, we white; but the sides of the neck and breast are black. The hinder part of the neck, back, wings, and tail are of a dark brown, and the ridge of the wing ext the breast is whitish; the feathers about the vent, and the coverts beneath the tail are of a fine red co-

lour,

lour, but the legs and feet are of a dufky black:

It is a native of Bengal in the East-Indies.

The ROBIN RED-BTEAST of JAMAICA, is a bird four inches long, and the head is pretty large in proportion to its body; the bill is strait, the under jaw red, and the upper red mixed with brown; the top of the head, the back, and the wings are green, and the breast is of a shining purplish red for the breadth of half an inch; the lower part of the breaft is green,

and the belly white.

The RED-START has a reddish breast, rump, and tail, and the feathers under the wings are allo red, but the bottom of the belly is white; the head; neck, and back are of a lead colour, and there is a remarkable white spot on the fore-part of the head, the throat, and cheeks under the eyes are black, and the bill and feet are black, but the infide of the mouth is yellow. The hen is a beautiful bird, but is more of the colour of a Nightingale, and has a red tail, but somewhat fainter than the cock's; this may be always diffinguished from the hen by his black head; these birds breed in May, and their young are fit to be taken towards the latter end of the month, that is when they are ten days old; they build their nefs in the holes of old walls and trees, and their eggs are like those of a hedge sparrow, but of a pale blue, and not so big: If they are taken while young they must be kept warm, and managed like the Nightingale; they will fing night and day, and will learn to whiftle and imitate other birds. It is remarkable, that if an egg be touched, the nest will be forsaken; and if the young ones are meddled with, the old ones will either starve them or throw them out of the nest, as Willoughby has observed more than once. The little

Aldrovandus and Gefner mention three forts of Red Starts, one of which is the fame as that now described the fecond has a reddish tail, and the third, which is found about Strasburg in Germany, has a blue break at the top, and of a yellowish red at the bottom; the

-the coverte beneath the tell are of a time tell end

belly is of an afh-colour, and the legs brown. The break to which the feether which it is

·TERO!

1

d

n

fi

ne

ba

a

2 1

ha

bli

lou

the

the

and

pale

a d

fide

ftroi

· V

The HEDGE SPARROW is much about the fize of the common Sparrow, and it has a slender, long, black bill, with a horny, cloven tongue, and black at the tip. The iris of the eyes is hazel, and the ears are wide; the colour on the upper part of the body is a mixture of black and dirty red, and the middle of the feathers near the stem are blackish, and of a dirty red on the other parts. The head and neck are inclinable to an ash-colour, with dark spots; the lower part of the back above the rump is greenish, without ipots; but the lower part of the body is of an aih or lead colour, only the bottom of the belly is whitish. The eggs are of a fine pale blue, or of a fea-green colour, and it fings early in the spring, having variety of notes. The hen is more pale on the breast than the cock, and the colour on the back is more bright. They hatch their young about the latter end of April, or the beginning of Mar, and they build their nests in low. buthes, with green moss, and line them on the infide with wool and hair. The hen lays commonly five eggs and the young ones are ready to be taken near the middle of May, when they are nine or ten days old; they must be fed with bread and sless meat, chopped very fine, and made moift, as for other birds.

The PETTICHAPS, so called in Yorkshire, is the BECCAPIGO of the Italians: It is of the fize of a Linnet, and has a short body. The colour of the head, back, wings and tail are of an ash-colour, inclining to a brownish green; the lower parts are all white, or of a silver colour, except the breast, which is darker, and has a yellowish cast. The bill is black, and the feet bluish, however there are in general no remarkable colours on this bird.

The BLACK-CAP, is a small bird, and is black on the top of the head, from whence it derives its name: the sides of the head, underneath the black, are white, and the neck grey or ash-coloured, which b comes more pale and light upon the breast and belly, inclining to a dusky white, with a yellowish cast. The back and sides of the wings are of a dusky brown, with a pretty strong shade of green. The head of the hen is more Vol. II.

pale, being not of fo deep a black as that of the cock; the tail is forked, and the legs and feet are of the colour

of lead; but the claws are black.

The BLACK-CAPPED MANAKIN, is black on the top of the head and bill; but the under fide, from the throat to the tail is white; a white collar passes round the lower part of the neck, and the lesser covert feathers of the wings, both inner and outer are white. The top and hinder part of the head is white, as well as the wings, tail and back. The inside of the quills, and under side of the tail are of a dark ash-colour; the legs and seet are of an orange colour, and made like those of the Kings-sisher.

The WHITE-CAPPED MANAKIN, has a bill of a dark brown colour, and the base of the upper chap has a narrow lift of black feathers round it. The top of the head is white, as far as the eyes; but all the rest of the feathers are black; as are also the legs and feet. Both these birds are supposed to be natives of South

What where you would be thought and

in

bu

T

201

110

cro

are

are The

and

to b

I

Ame

is ec

black

and

on t

the 1

America.

The YELLOW RED-POLE, has a black, slender, sharp-pointed bill, and the top of the head is red, from whence it has its name. The upper fide, from the head to the tail, is of an olive green; and the under fide, from the eyes and bill to the tail, is of a bright yellow, but the breast and belly are spotted with red, down to the shafts of the feathers. The wings and tail are dusky, having all their feathers edged with yellow, except some of the longest quills, which are wholly blackish. The inner covert feathers of the wings are yellow, and the inner webs of the quills are dufky, edged with yellow. The under fide of the tail is yellow, and the legs and feet are of a dufky flesh colour. It is a very lonely bird, and visits Pennsylvania in March, always keeping in thickets, and feeds upon infects, which it finds upon the low bushes; for it feldom gets upon high trees. They do not breed in Penfilvania, but go farther to the northward.

The AMERICAN HEDGE-SPARROW is five inches in length, and has a pretty strong bill, sharp at the point, bowed a little downwards, and black. The head

head and neck are of an afh-colour, a little inclining to green, and the back, wings and tail are brown. The breaft, belly, and thighs are white, clouded with a dufky colour, and the legs are brown. This bird was brought the state of the s

from Jamaica,

The SPARROW of PARADISE, has a ftronger and thicker bill than other birds that feed upon feeds, and the middle feathers of the tail are longer than the fide feathers, which is not common in birds of this kind. It is of a whitish flesh colour, and the nostrils are lost in the feathers of the forehead. The eyes are of a dark colour, and the whole head is covered with fcarlet feathers. The upper fide of the neck, back, and rump, and upper fides of the wings and tail, are of a darkish blue ash-colour. The quills, and the first and fecond rows of the coverts of the wings, the tail-feathers, and its overts, are all tipped with white, or light ash-colour. The breast and belly are variegated with black and white, not unlike the scales of a fish, but more broken and confused. The sides of the belly are interspersed with a tincture of reddish brown; and the thighs, lower bill, and coverts under the tail are white; but the legs, feet, and claws are of a flesh-colour. This is an African bird, and was brought from Angola.

The GOLDEN-CROWNED WREN, is fo called on account of its smallness, and has a saffron-coloured foot. or rather of a most beautiful light red on the top of the crown, which fome call a creft. The head and neck are of a dark yellowish green, and the breast and belly are green, which changes to a dull whirish colour. The stomach, when opened, was found full of infects, and it fits on the tops of trees, especially oaks.

to be met with in feveral parts of England.

The RUBY-CROWNED WREN, is a native of North-America, and particularly Penfylvania. The weight is equal to that of eleven dry white peas, and it has a black bill. The head, upper-fide of the neck, back, and rump are of darkish olive green colour, but deeper on the head and lighter on the rump: On the top of the head there is a fpot of an exceeding fine red, or M 2 ruby

ruby colour, from whence this bird had its name. The whole under fide, from the bill to the tail, is of a lightish yellow or cream colour; but a little darker on the throat and breast than on the belly. The covert feathers of the wings are of an olive colour, with creamcoloured tips, that form two lines across each wing. The three quills next the back are black or dusky, with cream-coloured edges; the remainder of the quills are also blackish, with narrow greenish yellow edges. The bottoms of the quills, where the light tips of the covert feathers fall on them, are wholly black. The inner covert feathers of the wings are cream-coloured, and the infide of the quills are of an ash, with narrow white edges on their inner webs. The tail is blackith, and the feathers are edged with yellowish green; but beneath it is of an ash-colour. The legs, feet and claws are dusky. This is a description of the cock bird, but the hen differs nothing from it, except in wanting the red spot on the head.

The GOLDEN-CROWNED WREN of North-America, differs in nothing from the bird last described, but in being less, and in having the spot on the head longer, and of a yellow orange colour, surrounded with black. It has also a white line, dividing the base of the upper chap of the bill from the black line that surrounds the yellow spot. This bird is to be met with

(

t

1

l

t

a

W

CI

g

bi

fm

big

lik

in the East-Indies, as well as America.

The COMMON WREN weighs about three drams, and is four inches and a half in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail. The head, neck and back are of a fort of brown colour; but the back is variegated with transverse blackish lines; the middle of the breast is of a whitish colour; and lower, and on the sides there are transverse black lines. It carries its tail erect, and makes its nest of moss, and in the shape of an egg, with a hole on the side to go in and out at. It builds in the thatched roofs of barns, stables, and the like, as also in hedges, and it lays nine or ten eggs; nay some affirm they have sound sixteen in its ness, which, if true, is very strange, considering how small a bird it is to hatch them, as well as feed the young

young when hatched. It breeds twice a year, namely in April and June, and the young ones may be fed and brought up like young Nightingales. It sings very prettily, and has a louder note than could be well

imagined.

The SMALL YELLOW-BIRD, is covered on the upper parts, except on the wings and tail, with feathers of an ash-coloured green; but the throat, breast and belly are white, with a small tincture of green; elsewhere it is yellow. It delights to be among willow trees, and shrubs, where it sings, with a shrill note like a Grashopper. It lays sive eggs, speckled with red. These birds vary their colours, some of them being of a lighter, and some of a deeper green or yellow. Some call this bird the GREEN WREN.

The WREN of the Caribbee islands in America, is called a Nightingale in those parts, it sings so sweetly. It builds its nest in much such fort of places as the English Wren, and feeds upon small slies and spiders. It is a little larger than the common Wren, and is the more remarkable because the birds in those parts have generally very disagreeable notes. One of these built its nest in a Callabash, that hung up in a room, for three or sour years together, it having been undifturbed.

The HUMMING-BIRD is the least and prettiest of all the birds in the world. There are two forts of these in the Caribbee islands, of which the least is no larger than the end of a man's little singer. All the large seathers on the wings and tail are black, but all the rest of the body, and under the wings are of a greenish brown, with a fine red cast or gloss, which no silk or velvet can imitate. It has a small crest on its head, green at the bottom, and, as it were, gilded at the top, which in the sun sparkles and shines like a little star in the middle of the forehead. The bill is black, strait, slender, and of the length of a small pin.

The LARGER HUMMING-BIRD is near half as big as the common Wren, and the wings and tail are like the former. All the feathers of the back are of a

fine blue, but there is no crest or tust upon the head; but to make amends it is covered from the throat halfway down the belly with changeable crimfon coloured feathers, that in different lights change to a variety of beautiful colours, much like an opal. The heads of both are small, with very little round eyes, as black as

iet.

As foon as the fun is rifen, they flutter about the flowers, without ever lighting upon them, and thrust in their tongues, which confit of two small threads, to the very bottom of the flowers, from whence it is supposed they get the honey. The nest of these birds is artificially made on the twigs of an orange or citron tree, as well as on those of pomegranates; and very often in huts, if they can find any thing like a very small twig in a proper place. The female is the architect, while the male goes in quest of materials which are generally cotton, exceeding fine moss, and the like. It lays two eggs at a time, about the fize of fmall peas, and as white as flow, and the male and female fit upon them alternately for the space of ten or twelve days; at the end of which the young ones appear much about the fize of a fly. These birds move their wings so exceeding swiftly, that their motion cannot be perceived, and they make a humming noise in flying, like bees. Mr. Ray observes, that they feed upon honey-dew, and the juice of flowers, which they get from thence with their long tongues, formed by nature for that purpole: However, as they have gizzards, it is not very improbable that they fometimes catch very small infects. Some Authors pretend that they always sleep in the winter time, and lie as if they were half dead; but this is not at all probable, for there is no winter where these birds are found, and Marcgrave affirms that there are plenty of them in the woods at all times of the year. There are feveral other kinds of them, of which we shall give an account as they are described by different authors

The Long-Tailed Black-Capped HUMMING-BIRD, has the longest tail of any of this kind, which confilts of two long feathers, of a loose foft texture.

They

They are the outermost but one on each side, and have each a stiff feather under them, as well as above, the better to support them, The bill is thicker at the base than in most of this kind, and is pretty long, ending in a point, which is black: It is a little bending downwards, and of a yellow colour, The crown of the head, and the beginning of the neck behind are black, with a bluish gloss, but the throat, breast and belly are covered with green feathers, inclining to blue, lying close and regular, like the scales of sishes, and have so sine a surface that they reslect the light like burnished gold. The back is of a yellower green, and not quite so shining; the wings are of a brownish purple, with a bluish purple cast in some lights. The ridge of the wings, from the shoulder a good way down, is white, and the tail is dusky.

The GUINAMBI, or GREATER HUMMING-BIRD, is green on the upper part, and shines with gold, slame, and yellow colours. The lower part is whiter, the wings brown, and the tail has a builth ap-

pearance, like polished steel,

Another GREATER HUMMING-BIRD is colonted on the upper part like the former, but the lower shines with a greenish gold colour, and there is a white spot

near the vent.

The LESSER HUMMING-BIRD has a very long forked tail, with a black head and neck, which have a bluish gloss. The back and breast are of a greenish gold colour, the wings of a liver colour, and the tail is of a bluish black, with a white spot near the vent. They all shine and glitter very much, especially in the sun.

The LITTLE HUMMING-BIRD with a crocked Bill, has the upper chap of it black, and the lower yellow. The upper parts are of the same colour with the first, but the lower are of a reddish white, and the tail is of a blackish green, but white at the end; and the legs are also white.

The HUMMING-BIRD with a black Bill, is black on the lower parts, with a greenish gloss; and it has a white spot near the vent. The feathers on the upper

M 4 .

part

parts are coloured with a mixture of gold, flame-colour, and green, and the tail is of a beautiful brown, with a bluish gloss.

Another fort is all over of a gold, green, and flame colour, mixed together, and the wings are blackish,

the legs quite black, and the tail changeable.

The GREEN SPARROW, or GREEN HUMMING-BIRD, is near four inches long, and eight broad. The head, in proportson to the fize, is large, and the bill is long, broad, and deep like a Duck's bill. The lower chap is red, and the upper of a red'ish brown, with a ridge along the top; but Mr. Edwards says, that the upper chap is of a dusky brown, and the lower of an orange colour. The whole under side, from the bill to the end of the tail is of a beautiful lively green. The throat has a bright red spot, half an inch in diameter; and the breast, belly, thighs, and covert feathers under the tail are white, a little shaded with a pale green. The legs and feet are of a dusky colour, with a reddish cast. The toes are joined, like those of the King's-sisher.

The Ash-coloured HUMMING-BIRD, so called, is nearly of the colour of a Sparrow, with a beautiful

glos, that shines like a ruby.

Another of the larger fort, has the head, and upper part of the neck of a thining red colour, and the throat, and lower part of the neck looks like polithed gold. The lower part of the belly, and the beginning of the back feem to be covered with black thining filk; but the remaining part is of a brownish green. The wings are brown, and there is a white spot near the vent.

Another again is of a bright green, with a golden

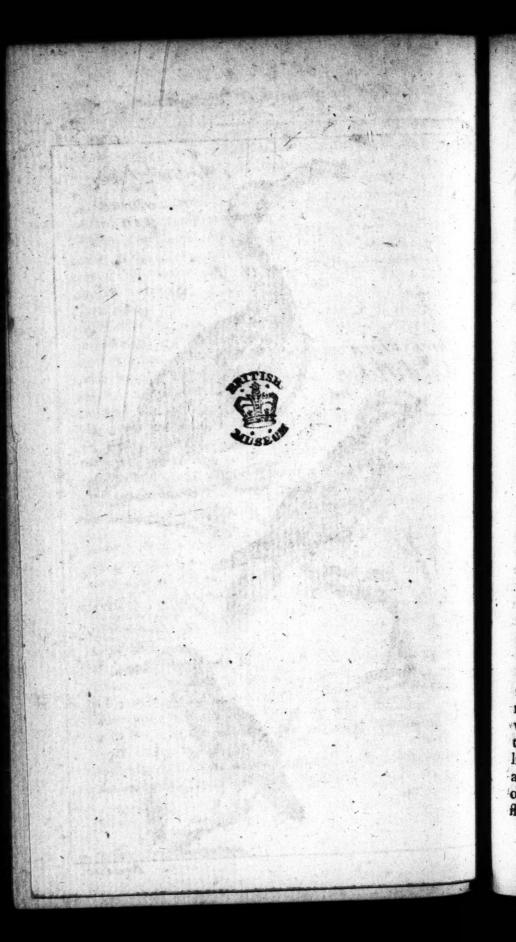
gloss, only the wings are brown.

There is still another HUMMING-BIRD, which Mr. Edwards calls the WHINE-TAILED HUMMING-BIRD. The bill is long, slender, and bowed a little downwards, and of a black colour towards the point, but lighter at the base. The head, the hinder part of the neck, back, the lesser covert of the wings, and the breast, are of a greenish brown colour, which is changeable, according to the different reslexions of the light

Page 248



Froud sc.



to a copper or gold colour. The two middle feathers of the tail are of the same colour, and the remaining eight are white, except the two outermost on each side, which are a little clouded with a dusky colour at the tips. It has an horizontal bar, of a light reddish colour, across the throat; and the belly and covert feathers under the tail, are of an obscure whitish colour. The wings are of a dark purple both without and within, and the legs and feet are very small and whitish. Dr. Brown, in his natural history of Jamaica, says, the Humming-Birds, seed on the nectar of slowers, which they sip when upon the wing, and pass from one blossom or tree to another with inconceivable agility.

Mr. Lawfon observes, that there are HUMMING-BIRDS in Carclina, which, like Bees, get their living by sucking the honey from flowers; insomuch that they will bury themselves, as it were, in the largest fort, where sometimes children will catch them, and keep them alive, for five or fix days. He does not mention any particulars in the colours that have not been already observed, but he takes notice that their nests are the most artificial of any of the winged tribe, and that they commonly hang upon a single briar, and have a small hole left to go in and out at. He also adds, that the eggs are of the bigness of Peas, as was observed above.

The GREY-FINCH is an East-Indian bird, and is much of the same size, shape and action with our Linnet, and like that fings finely. The bill is of a dark ash-colour, and the eyes are dark or black. There is a little whiteness round the base of the lower chap of the bill, which extends itself under the eyes. The breaft, belly, and whole under fide are of a very light bluish ash-colour, but the top of the head, the upper fide of the neck, and back are of a dark ash. The tump and coverts of the upper fides of the tail are of a very light ash, and the upper sides of the wings and tail are dulky, only the edges of the feathers are of a light ash. The greater quills are dulky at the tips, and white at their bottoms, which form a white foot on each wing. The legs, feet, and claws are of a dack flesh-colour.

M 5. . . .

The

The WAX-BILL, has the middle feathers of the tail longer than those on the fides, which has never been observed in the small birds of Europe that feed upon feeds. The bill is of the colour of red fealing-wax, from whence it is named. There is a long red spot, which begins from the corner of the mouth, which is broad in the middle, and ends in a point, about the place of the ear. The eye is in the middle of this, and is black; the top of the head, the upper fide of the neck, the back, the upper fides of the wings, and tail are of a dusky brown. The fides of the head, under the red mark are whitish, and the breast becomes gradually of a light ash-colour: The sides of the belly, the belly, thighs, and coverts of the tail are also of a light brownish ash-colour. The lower part of the breaft and middle of the belly, are finely stained with a longish red spot, that gradually looses itself in the ashcolour. All the brown feathers are transverily marked with fine lines of a darker colour; and its toes are dufky, and of the shape of other small birds. This bird was brought from the East Indies.

The GUIRA GUACUBERABA of Marcgrave, is of the fize of a Gold finch, and is a bird of Brafil, in South America. The lower part of the neck, the back, and the extremity of the belly are of a yellow or Gold colour, but the upper part of the head, the neck, and the fore half of the back, with the wings and tail, are of a light green. Under the throat, as far as the eyes, there is a white spot or space, which is black. The bill is small, strait, sharp, and yellow, only on the upper part is blackish, The legs and feet are

brown.

911

the bill, Sald. I did odt The GUIRA COEREBA, of Marcgrave is a South-American bird, and of the fize of a Brambling. The bill is black, tharp, and a little bent downward, and there is a tuft on the top of the head of a fea-green codour. The rest of the head, and all the lower parts, and half the back on the hinder part are covered with blue feathers, inclining to white. There runs a broad blue line from the beginning of the wings to the back transverily. The whole upper part of the neck, with

the other part of the back are covered with deep black filky feathers. The tail is likewise black, and an inch and a half long. The wings are large; and yellow half way, but underneath they are entirely yellow. The seet are of the colour of cinnabar.

The JAPACANI of Marograve, is another bird of Erafil, and has an oblong black bill, a little bending downwards. The eyes are of a gold colour, and the head is blackifh, but the rest of the upper parts are a a mixture of black and umber. The tail is black above and white underneath, and the lower parts are a mixture of white and yellow, streaked with transverse black

lines. The legs are brown.

The TANGARA of Marcgrave, is another bird of Brafil, of the fize of a Brambling. The bill is first, thickish, and black, and the feet are of a brownish ash-colour. There is a black spot on the base of the bill, and the whole head and neck are green. The beginning of the back is surrounded with black feathers, like a collar; but the upper parts of the back are yellow. The belly is of a fine blue, and the wings are black, except at the extremities of the sides, where they are blue. The beginning of the wings are outwardly of a sea green colour, and those on the shoulders next the back are partly yellow. The tail is an inch and a half long, and consists of black feathers, only the extremity of the side seathers are blue.

There is another species of this bird, of the size of a Sparrow, with a small dusky yellow broadish, sharp bill. The plumage of the head is of a fine red, but the rest of the body, with the wings and tail, are of a shining black. The tail is short, and the legs are white on the upper parts, but on the outward side there is an oblong red spot. The feet are of an ash-colour.

The QUAUH CHI CHIL is a finall bird, with a red head, a little larger than a Humming bird. It is white beneath, and above of a dufky green, with a red head, and a black bill and feet. This is accounted a finging bird.

The SILK-TAIL is nearly of the fize of a Thrush, and has four or five quills in the wings that are small, red, and without webs. There is a broad border on the end

of the tail, that is as yellow as lemon-peel, but the rest of the feathers are generally of the colour of wool. The bill is black, and there is a tust on the head like that of the crested Lark, which falls backwards. The colour of it nearest the bill is of a faint chesnut, colour, but behind it is ash-coloured, inclining to brown. It seeds upon fruits, and is very fond of grapes, though one would have imagined it lived upon seeds, from the thickness and strength of its bill.

The GROSS-BEAK, or HAW-FINCH, has a bill very large in proportion to the fize of the body, from whence it has its English name; nor is there need of any other diffinction to know it from all other birds. It weighs about an ounce and three quarters, and is feven inches in length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, but its breadth, when the wings are extended, are upwards of twelve. The bill is faid to measure about two inches in compass next the head; and it is about three quarters of an inch long, ending in a very sharp point. The eyes are ash-coloured, or grey, and the feathers at the base of the bill are of an orange colour; but they are black between the eyes. The rest of the head is of a rusty yellowish red, with a border of black feathers encompassing the lower chap. The neck, and upper part of the back are more red; but the middle part of some of the feathers are pale or whitish. The sides of the body, the breast, and the rump are of a reddish ash-colour, but the under part of the tail is more pale, inclining to white. Some of the shafts of the quill-feathers are white, and others red, with tips of a fine shining purple or blue, and all parts of the wings are beautifully interspersed with variety of shades and colours. The legs and feet are of a pale flesh-colour, and the claws are pretty large and frong. They come into England in very hard winters, and feed upon haws, holly-berries, and the like. are fed with hemp and canary feeds.

The VIRGINIAN NIGHTINGALE, called by some the RED GROSS-BEAK, and in Carolina the RED-BIRD, is of the size of a Black-bird, or somewhat

lefs:

bro

Ba

has

flest fide

and

lum

yelle

tail

from

less: The bill is of a palish red colour, and is very strong and thick. It is surrounded at the base with a black border of feathers, which are extended below the chin, and end a little beyond the eyes in a blunt point. The head is large, and there is a tust, or very remarkable crest thereon, in the shape of a pyramid of sine scarlet coloured feathers. The back, and some part of the wings and tail are of a brownish red; but the rest of the body is of a lovely scarlet. It can move its tust or crest backwards or forwards, as it pleases. They have naturally a sweet note, and may be taught to sing almost as well as a Nightingale, from whence it has its name.

The GAMBIA GROSS-BEAK, is about the fize of the Haw-finch, and the bill is large, and broad at the base, ending in a sharp point, and resembling the sigure of a cone. The mouth is very large, and of an ash-colour on the inside. The pupils of the eyes are black, surrounded with a white iris, the head and most part of the neck are black, which colour ends in a circular point on the fore-part of the breast. The rest of the body, with the wings and tail are of a delightful yellow, shaded with a beautiful green. The legs and feet are of an ash-colour, with a bluish gloss. They are sound chiefly near the river Gambia on the coast of Guinea in Africa.

The Purple GROSS-BEAK, is of the fize of a Sparrow, and over the eyes, on the throat, and near the vent under the tail there are streaks of red; but all the rest of the body is of a deep purple. The hen is brown, with the like red spots, and it is a native of the Babama islands.

The Spanish of American NIGHTINGALE, has a long, sharp black bill on the upper side, but of a sless-colour underneath. The top of the head, upper-side of the neck, the back, and upper sides of the wings and tail are of a dark greenish brown colour; but the tump, and borders of the wing-feathers are of a more yellowish green. The under side, from the bill to the tail is of a dirty orange, and there runs a dusky line from above the corners of the mouth through each eye;

and below them, under each eye, there is another dufky line. From the nostrils there runs lines above the eves.

and the legs, feet and claws are blackish.

The BLUB AFRICAN GROSS-BEAK, is of the fize of our Haw-Finch, and has a strong bill, thick at the base, sharp-pointed, and of a lead-clour. The eyes are of a dark hazel, with a black pupil, and the bill is encompassed with black feathers, narrow on the forehead, and reaching to the eyes, on the fides: The head, neck, back, rump, leffer covert feathers of the wings, and all the under fide, are of a very fine deep blue. There is a little creft on the hinder part of the head, and the quills in the wings, and the row of covert feathers next above them are black; but those next the back, and the first row of coverts above them have blue edges. The tail is black on the upper fide, and somewhat lighter below; and the legs and feet are little, weak, and of a black, dark, or lead colour.

l

a

n cl

CC

cn ey

pr

Cri

top fid

are

bel

har

glo

and

Waj

or (lon

duf

cile,

afte

teen

The GREEN GOLDFINCH, was in possession of the late Prince of Wales, but what country it came from is uncertain. It is near five inches in length, and has a bill of a light yellow, thick at the base, sharp at the point, and a very little bending downwards. The fore-part of the head round the bill as far as the eyes, is of a fine scarlet, and the top of the head, and hinder part of the neck are of an ash-colour, but the back, rump and wings are of a yellowish green. The tail is partly of a dusky colour when spread, and the feathers have claret-coloured edges; fo that, when closed, it appears red. On the fides of the red on the throat and below it, the feathers are of a light yellow, which gradually become white on the breast and belly, and the green on the fore fide of the neck, and the white breast and belly are variegated with transverse duky lines. The legs and feet are of a flesh colour.

The AMERICAN GOLDFINCH, so called by Catefor, is black on the forehead, and about the eyes, with wings of an earthy colour, only their extremities are of a straw colour, and fringed. The tail is of a yellowish black, and the other parts yellow.

The GREEN-FINCH is bigger than a common Sparrow

Sparrow, has a bill like the former, but much less, it being not above half an inch long. The upper chap is of a dusky colour, the lower more pale and whinth, and the head and back are green, but the outmost edges of the feathers are grey, with a fort of a chefnut-coloured mixture on the middle of the back. The rump is of a fine yellow, but the breast is more pale, and shaded with green, and the belly is white. The feathers upon the wings are a mixture of yellow, green and ash-colour, and those upon the ridge of each wing are of a beautiful yellow. The tail is about two inches long, and the middlemost feathers are quite black, but those on the edges are yellow. It builds in hedges, and feeds upon the feeds of rapes, thiftles, and docks, but it is most fond of hemp-seed. They generally lay five or fix eggs, of a faint green colour, speckled with small reddish spots. The young may be taken at ten days old, and brought up in the same manner as Linnets, only observing to keep them clean; however, he is more valued for his beautiful colours than for his finging.

The BULL-FINCH is of the fize of a common Sparrow, and has a black, short, strong bill, and crooked like a Parrot's, and the tongue is short. The eyes are of a hazel colour, and the head is large in proportion to the fize of the body. The breaft is of a crimfon colour, as well as the jaws and throat, but the top of the head is of a fine shining black, as well as the fides of the bill, Part of the neck, shoulders, and back are of a bluish ash-colour, shaded with red, and the belly and rump are white. Some of the quill feathers have their outward webs red, and the inner of a fine gloffy black: Others are black, with dutky edges, and of a bluish gloss; and others again have their outward edges white, which make a fort of a white line, or cross-bar upon each wing. The tail is two inches long, and of a shining black, and the legs are of a dusky colour, but the claws are black. It is a very docile, tractable bird, and will learn to whiftle any tune after a pipe, upon which account they are greatly ef-

teemed.

BULL-FINCHES delight to feed on the buds of fruittrees, such as the apple, pear, and peach; but as they only take the blowing buds they do a great deal of damage in gardens, for which reason the gardeners destroy at many as they can. The cock is of the same bigness as the hen, but has a flatter crown, and much excels her in the beauty of his feathers. A lovely crimfon or fearlet adorns his breaft, and the feathers on the crown of the head, and those that surround the bill, are of a brighter black. When they are both feen together they may readily be distinguished, the colours of the cock being much brighter than those of the hen. The only method of knowing them while young, is to pull off a few feathers from their breaft, when they are about three weeks old, and in about ten or twelve days those that come in their room will be of a a fine red, if a cock; but those of a hen will be of a palish brown. Bull-finches breed late in the spring; for the young ones are feldom hatched before the middle of June. They build their nests in orchards, woods, parks, and other places where there are plenty of trees, but their nests are hard to be found. The. hen lays four or five eggs, of a bluish colour, and sprinkled at the biggest end, with large dark brown and faint reddish ipots.

The young should not be taken till they are pretty well feathered; that is, when they are twelve or fourteen days old. They should be kept very warm and clean, and be fed every two hours from morning till night, giving them but a little at a time. Their meat must be rape-feed, soaked in clean water eight or ten hours, and then scalded, and bruised; it must be mixed with an equal quantity of white bread, foaked in water, strained, and afterwards boiled thick with milk. It should be fresh every day; for when it is four it will do them harm. When they are able to feed themselves they must be broken from their fost meat as soon as possible; and then give them rape and canary feeds, but more of the former than the latter. If they happen to be fick, pur a blade of faffron into their water. While they are young,

they

a th blo fea

th

th

an bla

the

The than of a is t fcarl

of the and the those

first ped across a littl

of a linclini

farlet for a g we of fine f

ine, and of the label bre

usky r

they must often hear the pipe, whistle, or organ, and

then they will foon learn any note.

The AMERICAN BULL-FINCH, called GUIRA TIRICA in Brafil, is of the fize of a Lark, and has a thick strait bill. The-whole head, with the throat, the lower and middle part of the neck, are of a fine blood colour, but the back is grey, mixed with black feathers. The upper part of the bill is brown, but the lower is of a light carnation, and the legs are of an ash-colour. The wings and tail are a mixture of

black and grey, and the eyes are bluish.

The NORTH-AMERICAN BULL-FINCH, is feven inches in length, and the shape of the bill, and the colour of the breaft, are like those of our Bull-finch. The upper chap is black, arched, and a little longer than the lower, like that of a Parrot; and the lower is of a reddish flesh colour next the throat, but the point is black. The head, throat, breast and rump are scarlet, and from the nostrils to the eyes on each side runs a blackish line. The feathers on the hinder-part of the neck and back are black, tipped with scarlet, and the wings are black, but the greater quills next the back are tipped and bordered with white; but those next the belly have narrow borders of red. The and second rows of the covert feathers are tipped with white, which form two oblique white bars. across each wing. The lesser coverts of the wings are a little fringed with red, and the belly and thighs are of a light ash-colour. The tail is black above, and inclining to an ash beneath, and the legs are of a blackh brown.

The RED and BLUE BRASILIAN FINCH, has a bill shaped like that of a Goldsinch, and of a very sine scalet. The sides of the head all round the eyes, for a good breadth, are of a sine purple, and the eyes are of a dark colour; but the skin round the eyes is of sine scarlet. Between the bill and the eye is a dusky ine, and the throat next the bill is black. The top of the head, neck, back, covert scathers of the wings, he breast and belly as far as the thighs, are of a dark taky red, but the quills of the wings are dusky.

The

The lower part of the back, the belly, about the vent, and the covert feathers of the tail are of a very fine blue, which foftens into the reddish on the back and belly. The tail is black, and the middle feather is pretty long, but the fide feathers gradually become shorter. The legs and feet are of a darkish slesh-co-lour.

The SHELD APPLE, or CROSS-BILL, is not much unlike a Greensnich, its plumage being mostly green, and sometimes yellow; for it is said to change its colour thrice in a year. It weighs about an ounce and a half, and its bill is black, strong, thick, and very hard. The upper and lower chaps cross each other, the lower pointing upwards, and the upper downwards, in a manner contrary to what has hitherto been obferved in any other bird. The iris of the eyes is of a yellowish hazel colour, the nostrils round, and the ears large and open. The upper part of the back, and the under part of the belly, are brown, with a mixture of pale and darker colours. On the upper part of the head, and fome part of the back, the feathers are black, with green edges. The breast and rump are green, and the edges of the tail feathers are of the same colour. Some parts of the belly are white, and under the chin it has a few greyish or ash-coloured sea thers. The wings are of a dark brown, only a few of the feathers are edged with green. The feet are of dufky flesh colour, and the claws are black. It is very voracious bird, and feeds on hemp-feed, and the kernels of pine-apples. Some fay it can with one two strokes of its bill cleave a pine-apple in two, 1 order to come at the kernels. It is fometimes feen England in the autumnal feafon; but it does not but its nest with us.

Ь

g

25

of

Wi

poi

thi

Th

of t

IS L

duff

which

yello

down

parts,

With

gated

whitif

the con

mon S

The

Th

TI

The HOUSE SPARROW has a very thick, firm bill, about half an inch long, and the eyes are of a higher colour. The head is of a dufky ash-colour, with two small white spots above the eyes, and there is broad brown line passing from them. This bird is so universally known that it needs no farther description. It weighs a little more than an ounce, and

is fix inches and a half long, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail. It feeds upon corn, and often does a great deal of mischief in the corn fields. It is

a very falacious and short-lived bird.

The APRICAN SPARROW of Seba, is a very beantiful bird, and the plumage on the back, neck and head is of a reddish citron colour, but on the breast it is of a yellowish orange; the wings, tail, legs and feet are of a fine vermillion colour.

The AMERICAN SPARROW of Scha, was fent from the island of Barbadoes, and has the back of a curious black colour, the belly white, the head and breaft of a fine blue, and the wings and tail of a shining black, with a purplish cast; the rump is of a deep

green.

in is sind

The SPARROW of the Cape of Good Hope, has a bill of a palish brown colour, and not quite so strong as in other birds of this kind: The iris of the eyes is of a yellowish white, and the upper part of the body, with the head and neck, black, which terminates in a point on the belly, the lower part of which, with the thighs, and round the fore-part of the wings is white. The fides of the wings are of a light brown, and some of the quill-feathers are black. The colour of the tail is the same as the wings, and the legs and feet are of a dutky brown.

Aldrovandus mentions fixteen forts of Sparrows, of

which we shall give the distinguishing marks:

The FOOLISH SPARROW of Bonomia, is all over yellow, with red oblong spots in most parts, tending downwards.

The bird a kin to a Sparrow is reddish on the upper parts, and white on the lower, and is spotted all over with reddish oblong spots, tending downwards.

The SPOTTED SPARROW, has its feathers varie-

gated with white, black, and yellowish colours.

The SPARROW called ALBICILLA has a tail of a whitish ash-colour, but in all other respects it is like the common Sparrow.

The ILLYRIAN SPARROW is larger than a common Sparrow, but is like it in all other respects.

The RING SPARROW has a larger body and bill than the common, and has a white ring under the eyes.

The LITTLE SPARROW that haunts groves of

walnut trees, is the least of all this species.

The INDIAN SPARROW has a tail five inches long, and the prime feathers of the wings are of a deep black, but the upper parts are purple.

The LONG-TAILED INDIAN SPARROW,

red bill.

The LONG-TAILED INDIAN SPARKOW with a

The SHORT-TAILED INDIAN SPARROW.

The SHORT-TAILED ITALIAN SPARROW is vellowish on the upper parts, but lighter below, with a

bill of a deep yellow.

The YELLOW-HEADED INDIAN SPARROW, has a whitish-coloured bill, that is thick and strong like the common Sparrow. The top of the head is of a yellowish gold-colour, but the neck, back, wings, and tail are of a dark brown, whole feathers are edged with a lighter brown. There is a bar of a dark brown that runs from the fides of the neck across the breast, and the fides of the head beneath the eyes and throat are white.

The belly, thighs, and coverts under the tail are of a yellowish white, and the fides of the belly are marked with faint dusky spots. The legs and feet are of a fiethcolour, This bird is a native of Bengal in the East

Indies.

The AMADUVAD is an East-Indian bird, which they feed with canary-feed. It is nearly of the fame fize as a Robin-Redbreaft, but the bill refembles that of Gold-finch, and is red. The top of the head and back are brown; and the wings and breast of a dar colour, variegated with red and white spots. The ta is an inch and a half long, the upper part of which red, and the under black. The legs and feet are of dusky yellow, and the top of the head and back of the female are of the same colour, and so are the wing The breast and belly are of a pale yellow, and unde the bill there is a white spot; but the tail and legs a of the same colour as those of the male. They gen

CO

bla

Ho

nec

are

tail

of t

part

beau

the

of th

is of

ounce

ward

lower

upper

nottri

tongu

like at

throat

hort,

The

T

rally keep the male and female together in the fame cages.

Catefby takes notice of five different forts of Sparrows found in America and the Bahama islands:

The BLACK SPARROW is of the fize of a Lark, with a thick, thort beak, and the iris of the eyes red. The head, neck, breaft, back and tail are black, but the wing feathers are edged with white; the breaft and belly are white in the middle, on the fides and lower parts; the upper part of the wings are of a dark red, and the legs brown.

The Brown SPARROW, with a darker back.

The SMALL SPARROW, all over brown.

The SNOW SPARROW, with a white bill, breaft and belly; but the other parts are black, with lead coloured spots.

The LITTLE BAHAMA SPARROW is of the fize of a Canary Bird, and has the head, neck, and breaft black, but all the other parts of a dirty green.

The CHINESE SPARROW is less than the common House-Sparrow, and has a short, thick, ash-coloured neck. The head, neck, breast, and belly of the cock are quite black, but the rest of the body, wings, and tail are of a rusty brown. The upper parts of the body of the hen are more brown and dusky, and the lower part of the breast is inclining to a hair-colour, with beautiful regular black and white spots on the sides of the belly and under the wings: The legs and feet are of the same bright colour, inclining to yellow.

The WHITE LAPLAND SPARROW of Linneus, is of the fize of a Lark, and generally weighs about an ounce; the bill is sharp, conical, and black, but towards the base often becomes of an ash-colour. The lower part of the bill is more thick and short than the upper, and bended down towards the base; and the notirils are round, and covered with feathers. The tongue is as smooth as parchment, with the basis cut like an arrow at the two cloven roots; the orifice of the throat has teeth on each side the palate.

The eyes are small and black, and the feet pretty hort, and of a dusky colour. The claws are black,

fr

th

cir

pu

and

bea

line

bro

dov

blac

moi

cove

fprii

foun

com

the

black

a red

midd

comn

of the

ing to

There

along

Sparro what 1

white

on the

the hea

green,

the bod

and liv

quill fe

The

Th

T

and a fittle crooked, as well as flat and fharp at the edges, but blunt at the end. The claw behind is twice as long as those on the other foes. When the wings are thut they appear white, except on the lower edges of the extremities, where they are black, as well as the joint of the wings, where there is a small spot of the same colour. The quill feathers are fixteen in number, and to the eighth they are white at the base, and black at the end; but the first is half white and half black. The tail, which is a little forked, is black on the middle above, and white on the edges, with other variegations of white and black. The head, breaft, and neck of the cock are white, but each feather confidered by ittelf is black on the edge, half way from the base, and white to the extremity. The breaft is white, only the feathers are black at the base; but this colour in fummer changes to a brownish yellow. The back is black, but some of the feathers are of a whitish yellow, white at the end, forming almost imperceptible clouds. The covert feathers of the wings are white above and below, except towards the base, where they are black. The extremity of the tail is black, without mixture. The head, breaft, and neck of the hen are of a brownish yellow; the back is black, streaked with a brownish vellow, and the black feathers that cover it have half the outer edges of a yellowish brown. The covert feathers of the wings are also of a yellowish brown, but the quill feathers are mostly black, with their ends a little tinctured with a brownish yellow. the winter they become whiter, like many other animals that live in snowy countries. Before the depth of the winter these birds descend into the flat-countries of Sweden; and when it is over return back to the mountains of Lapland again. The field is so good that many in Sweden have militaken it for that of an Ortolan.

The INDIAN SPARROW without a tail, is red all over the body, and at the beginning of the wings, but

all the other parts are black,

This Sparrow agrees with the American called TIGE-PIRANGA, only it has a rump and a tail; but as the Indian sparrow was described by Aldrowandus, from a painting painting only, perhaps the tail might have been placked off.

There is another Indian SPARROW, faid to be without a tail; but this likewife was deferribed only delicity one proof that

from a painting.

The MOUNTAIN SPARROW is of the fize of a common House-Sparrow, but somewhat longer, and the bill is thick and ftrong, of an afh-colour. The circles of the eyes are of a yellowish white, and the pupils black. The upper part of the head, the fides, and fome part of the throat, are of a dufky brown, beautifully mottled with black and white, with a dufky line forrounding the hinder-part of the head, and a broad white line passing from the under chap, bending downward. The back is of a rufty brown, with a few black firipes, and the wings are of a deeper colour, more inclining to red, and the edges of fome of the covert feathers are white. The tail is of a dark colour. sprinkled with small round white spots. They are found in mountainous woody places, but are not very common.

The MOUNTAIN SPARROW, which is found in the Eastern part of Germany, has a black chin, and a black spot near the ears on each fide. The head is of a reddish brown, and there is a white ring round the middle of the neck, but in other things it is like the

common Sparrow.

The WOOD-SPAROW of Ald ovandus, has the top of the head covered with the colour of rufty iron, inclining to red, and there is a white space about the eyes. There are also blackish transverse lines, which run

along the chin and lower part of the neck.

The CHAFFINCH is a little less than a common Sparrow, and has a pretty long tail. It weighs somewhat less than an ounce, and has a sharp strong bill, white underneath, and dulky near the tip, as well as on the upper part: The tongue is cloven and rough, the head bluish, the back reddish, with a mixture of reen, and the breast is red; but the under parts of he body is white. The colours are much more strong and lively in the cock than the hen, and fome of the will feathers have white webs, with green edges, shaded

fhaded with yellow; and the small feathers on the ridges of the wings are blue, spotted with white. The tail is a little above two inches long, and some of the feathers have black shafts, with white on their middle parts; and there are others green upon the edges; however there is a good deal of variety in their colours. It is a brisk, lively, hardy bird, feeding upon seeds, and builds its nest sometimes in hedges, and sometimes in low trees, and makes it of moss, lining the inside with horse-hair. It generally lays five or six eggs, and in some parts of England it is called the PIED FINCH.

The young of the Chaffinch may be taken, when they are ten days old, for as they are hardy birds, they may eafily be brought up; and they may be bred in the fame manner as the Goldfinch. They may be taken in clap-nets in June and July; especially the young flight when they go to drink at their watering-place; therefore it is hardly worth while to bring them up from their nest. Some bird-men blind Chaffinches by closing up their eyes with a wire made almost red hot; but this is a cruel custom, and does not answer the purpose, especially if proper care is not taken of them otherwise.

1

tl

Ot

fin

TOY

Ch

mix

the

as t

uppe

Larl

The BRAMBLE, or BRAMBLING, or MOUN-TAIN-FINCH: In Yorksbire it is called the SEA-LARK, and is about the fize of a Lark. The upper part of the head is of a reddish brown, or chestnut colour, and the upper part of the neck is reddish, as well as the rump and fides, but thefe are of a fainter colour. The upper part of the body is of a blackish red, of ash-colour, beautifully mottled; the feathers in the middle are blackish, and the sides of a reddish ash-colour, but on the tips of the wings, and the bottom of the back they are more red. The wings are black, with a large white fpot or space in the middle. The bill i yellow, with a blackish tip, and the feet and claws ar of a deep black. The hinder claw is pretty long as in Larks, which mark is sufficient to distinguish from other birds of this kind. It delights in moun tainous countries, and they are common in Yorkshin in a hard winter. Th

The MOUNT AIN FINCH of Linnaw, is not the fame bird described before in a different manner; for he says the cock is black above, and the edge of the feathers irregularly tinged with a dark iron colour; the belly is white, and the breast is of a fort of a gold-colour, as well as the base of the wings on the outside; but the base of the wings on the inside are of a fallow or deep yellow colour. The prime seathers of the wings are black, with the outer edges white, and four of these feathers, as well as those that follow towards the base. are on their external side half white and half black. The principal feathers on the tail towards the outfide are black, but eleven between them, on their external fides towards the base, are white. The last toe is almost as long as that in the middle. The hen is brown, where the cock is white, and ash-coloured where he is fallow-coloured: Under the base of the wings she is of a beautiful yellow, and under the yent, of an irregular yellow. The prime feathers of the wings and tail are of the same colour as those of the male,

The fecond Tijeparanga of Maregrave, is of the fize of a Sparrow, and the feathers over all the body are of a bluish ash-colour. The wings are nearly of a sea-green, and the belly is whitish. The legs and bill are of an ash-colour.

The GUIRANHEEMGATU of Marcgrave, is of the bigness of a Sparrow, and is yellow upon the upper part of the head and throat; but the other parts beneath the body are of a bright yellow. The colour on the wings is a mixture of greenish, yellow, and brown; and the legs are brown. It fings like a Chaffinch, and may be properly placed among the Sparrow kind.

The SAYACU of Marcgrave, is of the fize of a Chaffinch, and the colour of the whole body is ash, mixed with a sea green, and there is a fine gloss on the back. It has a little bill, which is black, as well as the eyes.

The GUIREA PEREA of Brafil is of the fize of a Lark, and has a short, thickish, blackish bill. The upper part of the body, and the lower belly are of a YOL, II.

dark yellow, and the wings and tail are brown or blackish; but the tail near the extremity is of a seagreen on the sides. The seet are of a dark ash-co-

The TIGEGUACU PAROARA of Marcgrave, is of the fize of a Lark, with a short thick brown bill, white underneath. The upper part of the head, the throat, and lower part of the neck, are reddish in the cock, but yellow in the hen, spotted with a blood colour. The remaining upper parts are ash-colour, and the wing and tail feathers are brown, with whitish edges. The sides of the neck, and the under part of the body are white, but the feet are brown.

The Mexican small birds are the MTACATOTOTL or MAIZ-BIRD, so called because it usually sits upon Maiz, which is a kind of Indian corn, has a pale belly, and the wings and tail are of an ash-colour above; but the rest of the body is black, mixed with a few white

feathers.

The COCOZTLI, or YELLOW-BIRD, is of the fize, and has the note of a Gold-finch, and the colour is of a yellowish brown.

The QUATOZTLI, is less than a Goldfinch, and is of a tawney colour, mottled with black; but the hirder-part of the body and about the head is pale.

The TECHICTLI, or the bird that scratches itfelf against the reeds, is a little less than a Goldsinch, and the upper parts are of a greenish brown, but whitish below. The feet are red, the bill short and sharp, black above and white underneath.

The TLAPALCHICHI, or RED-SCRATCHER, is of the bigness of a Gold-finch. It is mottled with a great many beautiful colours, such as blue, red, green and orange. The bill is thickish, blackish above and whitish underneath,

The COCOCHATL is a little larger than a Goldfinch, and mottled with yellow, white and brown, with

a remarkable spot near each eye.

The COCOZTON is of the fize of a Goldfinch, and is mottled with yellow and blue.

The

lig

lov

are

Wil

bro

bill

with

The TECHITOTLI is of the fize of the former, but mottled with ash-colour and yellow.

The CACATOTOTL is white underneath, but above mottled with blackish and tawney feathers, with ash-coloured feet.

The AXOYATOTOTL is of the fize of a Goldfinch, whitish underneath, but mottled with tawney and yellow above. The legs are of a reddish yellow, and it has a crest on the head.

The XOMPANTOTOTL is near the fize of the former, and the feathers are a mixture of whire, purple, and vellow.

The CUITCUITZCATOTOTL is bigger than the former, and reddish underneath, but the upper part of the head is tawney; the rest of the body is mottled with blue, white and blackish seathers.

The CHILTOTOTL is a little bigger than a Goldfinch, and is all over of a reddiff colour, only there is a mixture of black feathers on the wings, and whitish spots near the eyes; the bill is small and black.

The XIQUIPILTOTOTL is a very small bird, whose feathers are motled with blue and astr-colours, and there are black spots on the bill and neck. It is a singing-bird.

The QUAUHCUICHIL has a red head, and is whitish below, but above of a greenish tawney; the head is adorned with red feathers, and the thighs are black, as well as the bill and feet.

The TOZACOZTLL, or PALE-THROAT, is much of the fize of a Goldfinch, and has feet of a very light red; the bill is thort, flender, sharp-pointed, and black on the upper part, but reddish below. The lower parts of the body are yellowish, and the upper are mottled with yellow and bluish colours; the wings beneath are of an ash-colour, but of a pale brown above. There is a black streak runs from the bill near each eye, as far as the breast.

The COZTOTL, or YELLOW-BIRD, is mottled with brown, black, affi-colour and yellow. It is a finging-bird, and is faid to change its colour.

There is another bird of this name, all over yellow, marked with a black spot on the head; only the fail and wings are variegated with white and black.

The TZITZIQUILOTL is of a light brown colour, and feems to rejoice greatly when the rainy feafon begins to come on. It has long black feet, a small

long neck, and a long black bill.

The TLAGILOTOTOTL, or PAINTED-BIRD, is beautifully mottled with yellow, red, green, and purple colours; but the feet are of an ash-colour, and the iris of the eyes yellow.

The TLAUHTOTOTL, or RED-BIRD, improperly fo called, because it is mottled with the same co-

lours, and is only a little less in the body.

The COYOLTOTOTL has a short thick bill, and yellow thighs, with a red belly and breast; but the rest of the body is mottled with a reddish colour and black,

The TLAPALTOTOTL is near the fize of a Goldfinch, with a flender bill and the iris of the eyes is yellow; but the wings and tail are of a reddish black

colour, and the rest of the body crimson.

The CHACHAVATOTOTL is a little larger than a Goldfinch, and has brown legs, with a small black bill; but the lower parts are yellow, and the rest of the body mottled with blue, black, and ash-co-lours.

The CHICHILTOTOTIL is of the fize of the former, and the lower parts are red; but those above are ash-colour and black, inclining to a purple, but the bill is a little sharper and longer than the former.

The XOLOTLAPECH is almost the bigness of

C

b

tl

0

th

W

lit

fhe

ho

tin

a Sparrow, red underneath, and brown above.

The CAQUANTOTOTL is of the same size as a Sparrow, and of an ash-colour; but the end of the tail is yellow, as well as the extreme feathers of the tail. There are crimson silaments hanging on its head, which is small and crested, and the bill is little.

The GOLDFINCH is a little less than a House sparrow, weighing about half an ounce, and its length

length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is five inches, and a half; but the breadth, when the wings are extended, is nine inches; the bill is whiteish, and in the shape of a cone; and the colour, on the top of the head is black, but the cheeks are white; the hinder part of the head is likewise whitish. A ring of curious scarlet feathers encompasses the fore-part of the head, or base of the bill. From the eyes to the bill on each fide a black line is drawn; the jaws are white, aud from the top of the head, a broad black line or streak is produced on both sides, almost to the neck; the hinder part of the head is white; the neck and fore-part of the back is of a reddish brown, or ash-colour, and the rump, breast, and sides are of the same colour, but lighter. The belly is white, and the wings and tail black, but the points of the chief feathers are white in both. There is a beautiful yellow stripe. which runs cross the wings, and the tail is about two inches long; the cock is diffinguished from the hen by the feathers on the ridges of the wings, which are of a jet black, whereas those of the hen are of a dusky brown. It is a mild gentle bird, and foon grows tame, and feeds upon thiftles in the winter time.

The Goldfinch begins to build in April, when the fruit-trees are in bloffom; the nest is not only very fmall, but exceeding pretty; the outfide confifts of very fine moss, curiously interwoven with other soft materials, and the infide is lined with fine down or wool: She lays fix or feven white eggs, speckled and marked with a reddish brown. They build their nests in fruit-trees, pretty high among the branches, but most commonly in apple-trees. Sometimes their nefts have been found in the elder-tree, and fometimes in hedges; the young are tender, and therefore should not be taken out of their nefts till they are pretty well feathered; they should be fed with white bread, soaked in clean water, afterwards strained, and then boiled with a little milk; to which a little flour of canary feed should be added. They should be fed every two hours, giving them two or three small bits only at a time; they should begin to be fed about sun-rising, which

ANTHON

which should be continued till sun-setting; their food should be fresh every day, that is, it should never be stale or four. In about a month they should have a little canary-feed given them with their other meat, and when they begin to like it, their bread and milk may be left off.

If a young Goldfinch be brought up under a Canary-Bird, a Wood-Lark, or any other fine finging-bird, he will take their fong very readily. A cock Goldfinch, bred from the neft, will couple with a hen Canary-bird, and their eggs will produce birds between both kinds; but the young will never breed no more than a mule, that is generated between an as and a mare. It is a long-lived, healthful bird, and is feldom fick, but if he should happen to droop it will be proper to give him faffron in his water; and if he has a fcouring, a little dry chalk may be crumbled in his enge, or among his feed; or flick a bit between the wires of the cage, and lay gravel at the bottom: Or he may have a little thiftle-feed, because they delight to feed upon it when wild; they may be found in the great thiftle at the bottom of the white down. Goldfinches may be taken in June, July, or August; but the best time for catching them is about Michaelmas. They frequent the fields where thiftles grow, and they are easily caught; they are of so gentle a nature, that they will both feed and fing very foon. Hempfeed will be proper for them at first, but in a fhort time they may be brought to feed on canary feed, which is more fit for them than the other.

The COMMON LINNET weighs about an ounce, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail fix inches; but the breadth, when the wings are extended, is ten inches; the bill is thick, firong, black, and half an inch long, and the tongue is short. The head is variegated with afh-colour and black, and the back is of a blackish red; the breast is whitish, and the lower part of the belly about the vent yellowish; the lower part of the throat is of a beautiful red, and the edges of its feathers are yellow, or of a yellowish red. It is kept in cages, and feeds upon Lin-

tl

W

feed, from whence the name is derived; however it will eat canary-feed, hemp-feed, rape-feed, cole-feed, and the like; from all which at takes off the hulls.

The cock may be known from the hen by the feathers on his back, which are much browner, and by the white of his wing; to examine which, when the wing-feathers are grown, one of the wings must be fretched out, while the body of the bird is held fast with the other hand; and then the white must be ob-ferved upon three or four feathers; if it appears clear and bright, and reaches up to the quills, it is a fure fign of a cock-bird; for the white in the wing of the hen is much less and fainter. The young ones are hatched in the beginning of May, and their nests are commonly built in a thick bush or hedge, though they fometimes may be met with in furze bulhes. There are four or five young at a time, which may be taken when they are ten days old, or fooner; and they will better learn the long of any other bird by being brought up from their nests; they must be kept very warm, and be fed every two hours, from fix in the morning till fix or feven at night; their meat must be prepared as for a Bullfinch, that is, it must be rape-seed soaked in water eight or ten bours; then scalded, strained, bruifed, and mingled with an equal quantity of white bread, loaked in clean water, then strained, and boiled with a little milk to a thick confishence. It must be made fresh every day. because if it he sour it will throw them into a scouring, and often kill them. When they begin to feed themselves scalded rape-seed must be set in their cages to wean them from the bread and milk, because if they feed too long upon it, it will make them rotten. In a month or fix weeks time they will be able to crack the feeds, and live entirely upon hard meat.

They have fometimes a swelling at the end of the rump, which will make them appear melancholy; when this is tipe, it must be pricked with a needle to let out the corruption; then the part must be anointed with fresh butter and Capon's grease. He must also be sed with the seeds of lettuce or beet, or melon seeds chopped to pieces, which he will eat very greedily: Likewife

NA

THE

wife a blade of faffron may be put into his water, as also white sugar-candy for a week or more, till the bird is entirely recovered. But his most common disease is a couring, occasioned by bad seeds. He may be cured by melon seeds, chopped in pieces, or lettuce and beer-seeds bruised; likewise siquorice or saffron must be put into his water. But if the scouring be very dangerous, he must have linseed at first, and afterwards plantam seed; that is, if it be green; for otherwise it will do him no good; but for want of it the leaves of the same herb may be shred very small, or he may have a little bruised hemp-seed, with sugar-candy, liquorice, or a blade or two of saffron. Chickweed is likewise good, to which may be added a little chalk.

Linnets may be taken with clap-nets in June, July, and August; but slight-birds are most plentiful in the beginning of October. The nets must be laid near the

place where they come to drink or feed.

The PAINTED FINCH, is a North American hird, which wonderfully alters in its colour: In its first state it resembles a hen Sparrow, in the second state it is blue, but the head is of the finest and deepest colour. In the third state the seathers become dusky, edged with blue on the outside, and ash-coloured within. The head and back-part of the neck is blue, and from the throat to the thighs inclusive it is of a fine scarlet colour, as also under the rump. The back and sides, as far as the rump are greenish, and three or four of the large outward wing-seathers are of a dusky purple.

Mr. Catelos says, the Painted Finch weighs nine penny-weight, and breeds in Carolina, but does not winter there; both cocks and hens are nearly of the same colour: He took them in their various changes to be diffinct birds, and adds that the blue Linnet weighs eight penny-weight, and that it never comes into Ca-

te

fe

he

rolina, or within fifty leagues of the fea.

The BALTIMORE BIRD weighs about an ounce, and is of the fize of a Linnet. It is of a bright gold-colour on the hinder-part of the body, from the neck to the tail; likewife the upper-part of the wing is of the fame colour, and the head is black, but the rest of the wing

wing is black and white. It is found in Virginia and Maryland, and its neft is usually in the poplar or tulip

trees, fixed to two twigs, at the end of a bough.

The BASTARD BALTIMORE BIRD has a pointed bill, with a black fpot under it, and the tail and wings are of a brownish ash-colour; all the other parts are yellow, except the feet, which are blue. The female has a black head and breaft, with the back half way black. and a black tail; the lower half of the wings is also black, but the upper half, the bottom of the back. the breaft, the belly,, and the thighs, are of a dirty red, and the feet are blue.

The TWITE is in colour and shape somewhat like a Linnet, but is less, for which reason he is called in France the LITTLE LINNET. He has a very mort bill, and the cock has a curious red spot on the rump, which the hen has not. He is a very brisk chearful bird, and is always finging, upon which account he is usually hung among other birds, to provoke them to fing. They do not breed in England, but come over from other parts in the winter time, in which feafon they are caught in the fame manner as Linnets; they will feed upon rape and canary feed, but love the latter best. It is a common bird in some parts of France, and lays eggs like those of a Linnet but less.

The GREATER RED-HEADED LINNET, or RED-POLE, is fomewhat less than the former, and has a bill like that of a Chaffinch; the crown of the head is of a red colour, but does not shine so much as the former. The breast is tinetured with a reddish colour. and it weighs about five drams, being in length. from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail five inches and a half, and in breadth nine inches when the wings are extended. It is common on the fea coaft.

It has a pretty chattering fort of a fong, and is often kept in cages; and is fed with the same fort of seeds as the Linnet and Chassinch; the semale or hen, instead of a red, has a sassion-coloured spot on the head, will not the latitude of the print which to burn the

The LESSER RED-HEADED LINNET is less than the former, and the fore-part of the head is remarkable J. A. N. for for being of a thining red colour. It differs from the former, in being less, in having a fmaller and sharper bill, in the hen's having the head pretty near the same colour as the cock, which is otherwise in the former; the feet are blacker, the edges of the tail feathers are narrowish, and whitish; the second row of the wing feathers are whitish, which make a transverse white line; and lastly these birds sly together in slocks, which the former do not

The MOUNTAIN LINNET is twice as big as the former, and is of the fame colour as the common Linnet, only the rump is of a beautiful red thining colour, and the tail is pretty long: Likewise its feathers, except two in the middle, are white upon the edges. Its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail is fix inches and a half, and its bill is small in proportion to its bulk. It is found in the moun-

tains of the Peat in Derbyfire and secole of one de

The SISKIN, or ABERDEVINE, has a black head, and the upper part of the body is green, but the shafts of the feathers on the back are blackish. The rump is of a yellowish green, but the throat and breast are paler. The belly is white, and the feathers under the tail are yellowish, with oblong brown spots, running according to the length of the shafts. The wings are marked with a transverse spot or space of a yellowish colour, and the two middle feathers of the tail are black; but those more in the middle are of a beautiful yellow, with black tops. These birds are frequently feen upon alder-trees; and they feed in the fame manner as Goldfinches and Linnets.

They do not breed in England, for they come here in the winter, and leave us in the fpring. It is eafily taken in the fame manner as Linnets and Goldfinches,

and may be fed like them.

The CANARY BIRD is of the fize of a Titmoule, and has a short bill, which is thick at the base, and of a whitish colour. They are of different colours, fome of them being white, mottled with yellow, and others beautifully shaded with green, both on the sides of the wings and tails. The break belly, and lower parts

Rin

a fi

is

Car

a fine

parts of the body of the cock are of a more deep yellow than the hen. It more relembles a Silkin in colour and thape than any other English bird that we know. It is highly valued for its finging, having a very fweet note, which it continues for fome time in one breath, without intermition, and raises it higher and higher by degrees with great variety: They were originally brought from the Canary Islands, but they are now bred in England, in cages, but more especially in Germany. Some fay that those birds that have the smallest bodies and longest tails are the best

The fore-part of the head, the throat, the pinion of the wing and rump of the cook are of a brighter yellow than in the hen, which marks will hold good let them: be of what kind they will; the cock is also bigger than the hen; and his carriage is also more sprightly and majeffic, for he will often extend his neck and head in a very brifk lively manner. The hens do not fing, or fo indifferently it does not deferve the the name of finging. Whenever the cock fings his throat may be observed to swell and play all the while he is warbling, whereas there is no fuch motion in the hen. One roungest ton sel

The most beautiful Canary biffles, are those that are of bright lively yellowith, with jer black (pots; the next is the mealy bird, to called from the mealy colour of its feathers; the third fort is the mottled bird, whose principal colour is white, which is mottled with black or brownish spots; but there is a great variety in their colours, infomuch that a French author in his treatife upon Canary birds, reckons no less than twenty nine different kinds, and their names are given according the colour of the feathers; however their fongs are not greatly different:

In chuling these birds those are best that appear with life and boldness, standing like a Sparrow hawk; and are not subject to be frighted at every thing that ftirs. If his eyes look chearful, and not drowly, it is a fign of health, but on the contrary, if he hides his head under his wing, and hands all of a heap, it is very certain he is not well. The dung, when a Canary bird is in health, will be round and hard, with

a fine white on the outside a but if he bolts his tail like a Nightingale after he has dunged, or if his dang be very thin, of a flimy white, without any blackness within, the bird is undoubtedly lick. Their finging must also be minded, for some will open with the Nightingale's notes, and run thre' feveral of them, but end in the Tit-Lark's fong; and fome will fing only like a Tit-Lark. Others will begin almost like a Sky-Lark, and by a faft melodious turn of voice will fall into the Nichtingale's notes, chaunting after a very delightful manner: These fort of birds are in universal esteem; tho! fome like those that will almost deafen the hearers; for which reason it will be best for every one to chuse a bird according to his own fancy and about of ments

Canary-Birds breed three or four times a year; but they usually begin to pair in April and breed in June, and August. Those are said to be the best breeders that are produced between the English and French; but let them be of what kind they will, they should always be

healthy flout birds and and appropriate world with Towards the end of March a cook and a hen should be put together into a small cage, where they should remain till they are perfectly reconciled; towards the middle of April they should be put into a large breedingcage, made on purpose for that use, that there may be room enough for them to fly and exercise themselves; there should be two boxes in the cage, for the hen to build in a because they will sometimes hatch a second brood before the first are ready to fly, leaving the former to the care of the cock, which will feed and bring them up. While the birds are pairing the be fed with fost meat; that is, bread, mawfeed as little scalded rapeseed, and near a third part of egg; the bread should be grated very fine before they are all well mixed together. When they have young ones, give them the same food fresh every day, and let them have likewise fresh greens, such as cabbage-lettice now and then, but chickweed with the feeds more commonly. In June they may have shepherd's purse, and in July and August plantain. Before they have young they may have groundfel, with the feed upon it. Those tha SALES

to

P

P

th

ha

fee

fof

do

the

rep

me

as Th

may

that breed a great number of Canary-birds should have a room made sit for that purpose; this room should be so situated as to let the birds have the benefit of the morning sun; and let wire instead of glass be in all the windows, that they may enjoy the advantage of the refreshing air; the sloor of the room should be kept clean, and sometimes there should be dry gravel or sand sisted upon it. After the dung is removed, there should be nest boxes in back cages in every convenient part of the room, which should be twice as many as there are birds, that they may have the liberty of choosing a place for their nests; for some delight in one place and some in another.

There ought to be two windows in the room, one at each end, and several perches at proper distances for the birds to settle upon as they sly backwards and forwards. It would not be amis if there was a tree in the room, because it will divert the birds, and some of them will build their nest upon it: Eight or ten pair

are sufficient for a middling room.

A cock bird will take his turn in building the neft, fitting upon the eggs, and feeding the young. The birds must be furnished with stuff for making their nests, such as fine hay, wool, cotton, and hair; they should all be thoroughly dry, and then mixed and tied together in fuch a manner that the birds may readily pull out what they wants and they should be hung in a proper part of the room. They are generally two or three days in building their nefts, where the hen commonly lays four or five eggs, and the young will be hatched in fourteen days. When the young birds can feed themselves take them away, and put them in cages. They should be caught in a spare cage, with foft food therein, taking the other meat away; the door may be thut by a ftring fastened thereto, by a method which is obvious to all; this method must be repeated till as many as are wanted be caught. Their meat should be the yolk of an egg boiled hard, with as much fine bread; and a little scatded rape feed: This must be bruised till it becomes fine, and then it may be mixed with a little mawfeed; after which blend

blend all together, and let them have fresh every day sould assert aine a steerold apair all and peningers

Canary-birds are apt to be diforder'd with colds, or feeding too much upon greens without feed; for they will breed a furfeit. This may be discovered by blow. ing up the feathers on the belly; for if it be fwelled, transparent, and full of small red veins, with their bowels funk down to the extream parts of the body, it has certainly got this diffemper. When it is black, death generally enfues: in this case the bird must be kept warm, and he should have carmeal among his feed for three or four days, with liquorice in his water; but if he is too loofe he should have maw, and bruifed hemp-feed, with faffron in his water, or milk and bread may be given, with a little maw feed therein. You may take millet, hemp, maiz, rape, and canary feeds, of each as much as will lye upon a fixpence; let these just boil up, and then boil a new-laid egg till it is hard; mince it finall, and then take about a quarter of it to put to the feeds when they are cold; to which add as much lettuce feed as any of the other. This composition has had a good effect upon several fick birds but they ought to drink water two or three times in the morning before it is given them.

Another diftemper Canary-birds are troubled with is a little pimple on the rump, called the pip; it generally goes away of itself, but when it does not, prick it when ripe to let out the matter, fourezing it gently; after this take a bit of loaf fugar, moisten it in your mouth, put it to the fore, and it will heal it

2

V

th

ex fro

an

Another difease is a fort of yellow seab, that appears about the head and eyes, which fometimes swell and are full of marter. They must be anointed with fresh butter, lard, or the oil of fweet almonds, for any of thele will cure it.

The moulting-time may be known by the bird's appearing rough, melancholy and fleepy, often putting his head under his wings; belides which the bottom of the cage will be covered with down or small feathers. At this time the bird should be kept warm, and fet in the fun, in a fine bright day, provided there is not much wind: It's food should be Naples biscuit

biscuit, bread and egg mixed together, with faffron in his water; as also bruised hemp feed, mixed with lettuce and maw feed. If the weather is very hot, let them have liquorice instead of fasfron; and their food

should be plantain and lettuce feed.

The SERINUS of Gefner, called at Vienna the HIR-NERILL has a back a little reddish; but the feathers on the middle are black. The head is yellowish, and the rump of a greenith yellow; the breatt is of a yellowish green, and the belly white, but the fides are variegated with black oblong spots.

The bird called VERZILLINO at Rome, and CI-TRIL at Vienna, differs from the Serin in having an ash-coloured neck, the lower part of the face green, the tail a little forked, and in having no spots on the

fides. It is very common about Rome.

The LIGURINUS differs from both in having a little larger body, a longer bill, a black head, a shorter tail, the better half of which is yellow, and in ha-

ving a yellow fpot or space on the wings.

The AMADAVADE-BIRD has the bill of a Chaffinch, and the spurs of a Lark. It is not much bigger than a crefted wren, and has a red bill, only the upper part of the upper chap is black on the top. The upper part of the body is brown, only upon the rump it is of a dark red, and the prime feathers of the wings are black; as also those of the tail, which are longer in the middle, and grow gradually shorter to the fides. There are small round white spots on the prime and covert feathers of the wings, and the breaft and belly are black; but the feet are white. but flok out 30,000 out

The SEA PETRONIA, fo called at Bononia in Itaby, may be diffinguished from all other birds, in having a beautiful yellow spot about the middle of the throat, and a round white fpot on each feather of the tail a little above the point, which are black elfewhere, except on the edges, that are greenish. It is known from a Yellow-Hammer in having a bill much larger,

and more green.

The TEITEI of Brafil, fo called by Marcgrave. is of the fize of a Robin Red-breaft, and has a short thick black bill. The upper part of the body is black, with

with a purple or bluish gloss, and the lower is yellow. It has a yellow spot at the root of the upper chap, behind the nostrils; the legs and feet are brown; the

hen is of a green colour all over.

The NEGRAL, or ANGOLA LINNET is near five inches in length, and its shape, action and note agree with our Linnets. The bill is of a dirty flesh-colour, and has a border of black feathers quite round its bafe. which reaches to the eyes on the fides, and a little way down the throat. Above and below the eyes next the black feathers there are white spots. The head, neck, back, and leffer covert feathers of the wings are of a brownish ash, with dusky coloured spots. The quills of the wings, and first row of coverts above them, are of a dark brown, with narrow yellow edges; the tail is also of a dark colour, and the feathers tipped with light grey or white; the breaft, belly, and thighs are of a dull orange, which grow gradually darker towards the hinder-part. The rump, and covert feathers of the tail are of a bright yellow, and the legs and feet are of a flesh-colours and seed of the action of Allen and

The BENQUELINHA is another Angola Linnet, and is much effected for its finging. It is in shape and colour much like that above, only the fides of the head are of a light clay colour, and there is a dark line runs from the bill through the eyes. The top of the head, the neck below the head, the back, wings, and tail are of a redder brown than that above, and all the under side of a lighter brown, spotted with a darker. The rump and coverts of the tail are of a sine yellow; the quills, the first and second rows of the coverts of the wings, and the tail feathers are all tipped with white.

1

t

10

th

Pe

a

dra

the

kno

to

fide

little

head

with

lour,

The BLUE-BELLIED FINCH of ANGOLA, is four inches and a half in length, and has a bill shaped like that of a Goldsinch, which is of a dirty slesh-colour; the top of the head, upper side of the neck, and the back and wings are all of an ash-coloured brown, a little inclining to purple; the sides of the head, quite round the eyes, the throat, breast, belly, rump, tail, and covert seathers above and below, are all of a sine light blue or sky-colour; the legs, seet, and claws are brown.

brown. It is called by the Portugues AZULIN

The PURPLE FINCH of Catelby has a white belly but the rest of the body is of a deep violet colour, with a brown tail an inch from the end; the wings are of a deeper colour than the body, and the feet are

grev.

The BAHAMA FINCH of Catelby, has a black head, breaft, and back, with a white streak above and below each eye, besides a yellow spot under the bill; the breaft, and the belly are orange, and the upper part of the neck and rump of a dark red. The wings and tail are brown, mixed with white, and the feet are of a

lead colour.

The BUNTING is greater than a common Lark, but not much different in colour, and it weighs about an ounce and a half. It is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws seven inches and a half, and its breadth, when the wings are extended, is eleven inches and a half. The bill is large, and thick, having a hard knob on the upper chap, and the sides of the lower are higher than usual, rising into a fort of an angle. It is something more of a brick colour than a Lark, and its chin, breast, and belly are of a yel-lowish white. There are oblong black spots on the throat, and the tail is above three inches long, and of a dusky red colour. It is supposed that it breaks or bruiles wheat and other corn with the knob, but this perhaps is only imaginary. The legs and claws are of a dusky colour, and the back claw is crooked and pretty large, like that of a Lark.

The YELLOW-HAMMER is about the fize of a Chaffinch, or somewhat bigger, and it weighs about ten drams. It is fix inches and a half in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, and has a hard knob on the infide of the upper chap, as some say to break or bruile the corn whereon it feeds. The fides of the nether chap are turned inwards, and a little bent together, like that of the Bunting. The head is yellowish, shaded with green, and speckled with a few brown spots; the eyes are of a hazel colour, and the breast is yellow, mixed with a reddish

tincture

cincture; the fides of the body underneath the wings are pretty much of the same colour, and the throat and lower part of the belly are yellow; but some of the covert feathers on the neck and shoulders are black, with edges of a greenish red. The quill feathers of the wings have a brown or dulky colour thereon. Some of the edges are green, and others of a dirty white. The tail is about three inches long, and a little forked at the end; but the edges of some of the feathers are green, and some near the tips are marked with white spots; the feet are of a light brown, and the claws black. It builds its nest upon the ground, on the sides of banks or hedges, and is a very common bird in most parts of England. In the winter time they styring a flocks, with Chassinches, and feed in farmers yards.

1

V

m

re

fre wi up the

es;

dib to the

and s t

he

hin

uth

T. IV reick

th

owi

h

on

The young are fit to take about the middle of May when they are ten or twelve days old; they must be fed with fieth, minced very fine, and prepared as for other small birds; or the Wood-Lark's meat may be given them; they will also eat worms, cut into small given them;

Dits, which kind of food agrees very well with them.

The RRED SPARROW is of the fize of a Chaffinch, and has a knob like the former. It weighs about fix drams; the length, from the up of the bill to the end of the tall is fix inches and a half, and its breadth ten inches; it has a fhort black bill, the edges of which are turned a little inwards; informuch that the tongue lies buried in a small hollow like a funnel; the the head is black, and the neck is furrounded by a white ring, which points upwards towards the corners of the mouth; the covert feathers of the wings and back are of a reddish black, or rather a mixture of both these colours; for the middle parts of the feathers are black, and the outermost red. The quilfeathers of the wings are of a dulky colour, with red edges and tips; those on the ridges of the wings are bluish, and the breast and middle of the belly are of a dusky white, and there are dark spots on the breast; the tail is upwards of two inches long, and the middle most feathers are not quite so long as the rest: Some part of these feathers are of a dusky colour, and others part of these feathers are of a dusky colour, and others

panding

black. Some are edged with red, others with white, and some sew are spotted. The legs and seet are of a blackish slesh-colour, and the claws are black. The hen is of a more dusky colour than the cock, and it seeds upon corn and other seeds.

It frequents the reeds by the river fides, where they breed in nests, hanging between the reeds; it is a chearful merry bird, and fings finely, though it is not usually kept in cages; the eggs are like those of

the Hedge Sparrow

2

d

alied

re

2

£;

id-

me

ners ick.

The REED SPARROW of Klein is a fort of a Thrush that delights in marshy grounds, and will fine very finely. It is commonly feen in the Islands of the niver Viftula, near Dantzick. It makes its nest on mosty hillocks, near marshy places; and while the female fits on the eggs the male perches on bushes or reeds that are near the neft, and never leaves finging from morning till night. The belly is of a dirty white, with afh-coloured fpots in the shape of scales, and the upper part of the body, as well as the fides are brown; the bill is black, and like that of other kinds of Thrush-66; it is a little above an inch long, and above half an inch from the noftrils to the end of the upper mandible; it is a little crooked. From the tip of the bill to the end of the tail is seven inches and a quarter; and the breadth, when the wings are extended, is ten inches and a quarter; the length of the tail from the rump. s three inches, and the inside of the bill seems gild-d; but the eyes are of the colour of a hazel nut, and he feet are bluish, and covered with seales. Klein links this bird has not been described before by any uthor. It is placed here on account of the name.

The CIRL of Aldrovandus is by the Italians called IVOLO, from the word Zi, Zi, which it frequent-repeats. It is of the fize of a Sparrow, and has a ick bill, with a knob on the upper chap like the mer; the breast and belly are yellowish, sprinkled it brown spots, and the whole upper part is of a ownish brick colour. The cock is more yellow than then on the head and about the neck. It sits most-

on the ground, and feeds upon feeds.

estro the break, and the extremues of the which are white. The fact for he aking to the

Jaoul'I'

The FOOLISH CIRL of Aldrovandus, is of the same fize as the former, and much of the same shape; the upper part of the head, and the whole back are of the colour of rusty iron, sprinkled with large black spots; the lower part of the body is also of the colour of rusty iron, and the prime feathers of the wings and tail are blackish, with edges of the colour of rusty iron.

On the wings there are a few black spots.

The ORTOLAN, called by the Venetians TORDI-NO, is of the fize of a Yellow-Hammer, and very much like it. Its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail is feven inches, and its breadth, when the wings are extended, is ten inches and a half; but the knob on the upper chap, is much less than in the Yellow-Hammer. The bill is short, and reddish in the cock, and the throat and breaft is of an ash-colour: the lower parts of the body, as far as the tail are reddish, and the rump is of a deep red. The cocks are red on the breaft, and have a yellow fpot under the bill; the head is of an ash-coloured green, and the middle part of the covert feathers of the back are black, but the outermost red, or of a greenish ash-colour. It differs from a Reed Sparrow in not haunting reedy places, in being of a more red colour, and in having no ring abouts its neck; besides, there is a yellow spot under the throat, which the Reed-Sparrow wants, It is to be met with in Italy, and some parts of France, and lives upon millet. The flesh is exceeding fat, and very delicate, for which reason these birds bear a great price here in England.

Aldrovandus takes notice of fix birds of this kind, of which one has the extremities of the prime feathers of the wings white; another entirely white; a third which is a-kin to an Ortolan, has a yellowish ash-co-loured head, and the neck is also of an ash-colour spotted with black; but the belly, legs and feet are o

a faffron colour.

The ORTOLAN with a Green Neck, has a red bit and ash-coloured legs, but the other parts are black Another species is of a pale colour all over the body except the breast, and the extremities of the wings which are white. The fixth sort is a-kin to the White Throat.





fibiar of re of under of the bring and in bl. are with the wind with the control of the control

eig inc bla the ora cla

fev top bac rud and of wh doe a L

The SUMMER RED-BIRD has a pretty thick and firong bill, of a yellow colour, but longer than in chose birds that crack feeds; the feathers of the whole bird are of a beautiful red or scarles colour, except the tips of the greater duils of the wings, which are of a dusky red. The covert feathers on the mide of the wings are of a bright red, and the initide of the quills, as well as under fide of the tail are of a reddish as colour. The legs and feet are of the usual make, and of a dusky brownish colour.

The LITTLE BONANA BIRD is about five inches in length, and the tail is an inch and a haif. The bill is only one third of an inch long; but is thick and round-ish; the head, in proportion to the body, is large, and its breadth, when the wings are extended, is nine inches; the feet are black, and armed with fharp, black nails; the feathers on the back, as far as the tail are downy, and of a deep blue colour, but the breaft is of a light blue; the points of the feathers on the belly are yellow, and the wings and tail are of a dark blue, with a greenish cast. It frequents Bonana trees, from where it has its name. whence it has its name

The BLACK SPARROW is five inches long, and eight broad, with a thort, thick, black, sharp bill, and the holes of the notifits are round. The tail is two inches long, and the plumage in general confists of blackish blue feathers, only there are a few spots above the eyes, as well as under the chin, and tail of an orange colour. The feet are long and black, and the claws short and sharp.

The SAVANNA BIRD is four inches long, and

feven broad, and has a thore, thick, tharp bill. The top of the head, and the upper part of the neck and back are of a dark brown, mixed with whiteh and ruddy coloured feathers. The lower part of the neck and breast are of a lightish brown, tending to the colour of oker: The belly is white, and the feet are also whitish; but the points of the wings are yellow. It does not perch upon trees, but sits on the ground like a Lark.

agions the leffer covers of the wing near the bend, the infide of the quitle ere of a dark afrections,

The Small BLACK and ORANGE-COLOURED BIRD, is four inches long, and fix broad, and has a bill a quarter of an inch long, broad at the bale. The tail is an inch and a half in length, and the head and neck are black, as well as the back, only there is a small tincture of orange. The wings and tail are brown, with stripes of an orange colour; the breast and covert feathers of the wings are also orange; but the breast is white and the feet black, and it lives upon ants.

th

tai

mi to an

fro

nef

of i

full

tres

in t

key

Fan

mac

1

diffe

ing

tion,

00

OF B

ip of

t ha

ighte

lat or

nches

han f

aked which

ripes, muid

nost,

The Brr D variegated with Ash-colour, Yellow, and Brown, is eight inches long, and twelve broad. The bill is short, thick, and one third of an inch long, and the upper part is of a bluish brown, but the lower is of a lighter colour. The head is covered with a hoary colour, and the back is of a yellowish brown. The wings and tail are of a dark brown, streaked with white lines. The chin is hoary, and the breast and belly yellow; but it is white under the tail, and the seet are bluish. These sive last birds are natives of

Jamaica.

The LESSER BONANA BIRD is eight inches in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, and its bill is pretty thick towards the head, bending a little downwards, and is sharp at the point, being of a dulky or blackish colour, except at the base of the lower chap, where it is of a flesh-colour. The bill is furrounded with black feathers, which are very narrow on the head, but reach to the eyes on the fides of the head, and descend an inch deep on the throat; the head, and part of the neck are of a greenish yellow, or olive-colour, and the whole body, both above and beneath, as well as the thighs, and the upper and under coverts of the tail are of a fine bright yellow; the leffer coverts of the wings, both within and without, are also yellow; but the row of covert feathers immediately above the wings are most of them white on their outer webs, forming a white space in the middle of the witigs; the quille are black, except three or four of those next the back, which have their outward webs edged with black. There is a little mixture of black among the leffer coverts of the wing near the bend, and the infide of the quills are of a dark ash-colour, only

the edges of the webs near the roots are lighter. The tail has twelve black feathers of an equal length, the middle feathers being longest; they shorten gradually to the outer feathers on each side, and the legs, feet, and claws are all black.

This bird is a native of Jamaica, and was brought from thence by Dr. Brown. These birds have hangingness, which they build with the inward hair of a fort of moss or herb called old man's heard, which they carefully weave amongst one another, from the utmost extremities of twigs of high trees, in the shape of a lack; in these they lay their eggs to avoid the snakes, monkeys, and the like. The nest that was brought from Jamaica, says Mr. Edwards, at first sight seemed to be made of horse-hair.

The YBLLOW and BLACK PIE of Sir Hans Sloane, differs from this bird in being a little bigger, in having the head wholly black, the bill longer in proportion, and a black har across the upper part of the back.

fon. The first fixed of edazati upolefone, for it

Of Breds that frequent the Ware and and do not fully therein.

coes not feed open bills, but grain and feeds de is

about on pounds; and its length, from the ip of the bill to the end of the tail is near five forty it has also very long lege and neck, the latter being aghteen inches long. The bill is firstly marp pointed, lat on the fides, of a darkith green colour, and four inches long; the tongue is broud, and horny at the ip, and the cop of the head is rather covered with hair han feathers. On the back-part of the head there is aked reddish space, in the shape of a half moon, on which are a few limits; and there are two broad withes super, which can dear here is backwards, which makes form a triangular asked our backwards, which makes form a triangular asked our backwards, which makes form a triangular asked our backwards, which

of the head, and are continued down to the breaft: The throat, and fides of the neck are black. The back, shoulders, breast, belly, the thighs, and the covert feathers of the wings, except those on the last joint, are entirely of an alli-colour; the wings are very large, and are each composed of twenty-four large bis k feathers, though the lesser are of a reddish black, as well as the principal of the second row, placed at the last articulation; the tail is small, and short in proportion to the size of the bird, and consists of twelve alli-coloured feathers, that are black at the end, and roundish when they are expanded; the legs are black, and clouded for about the space of a palm above the joints; the toes are black, very long, and the outer toe is tied by a thick membrane to the last joint of that of the middle.

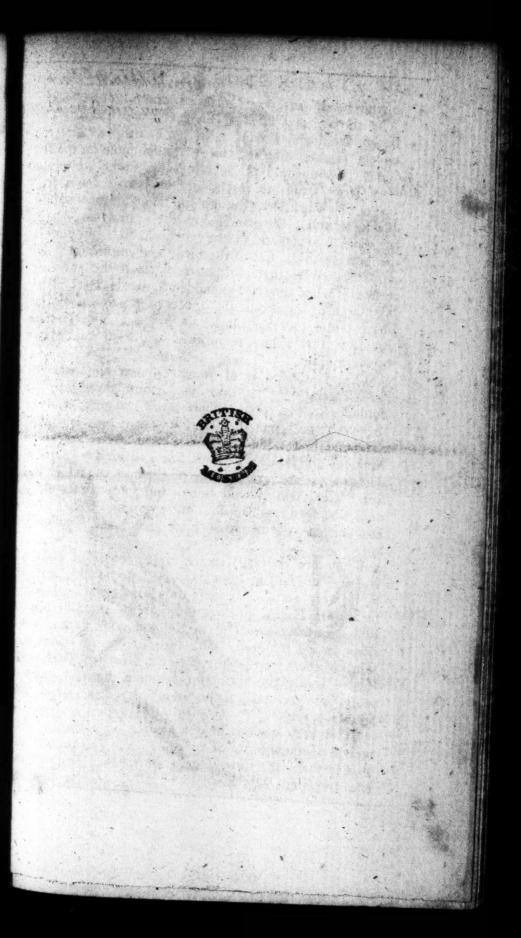
The wind-pipe is of an uncommon conformation, for it enters very far into the sternum, through a hole made for that purpose, where there is a great cavity to receive it, and being thrice reflected, goes out again at the same hole, and so turns down to the lungs. It steepents the marshy parts of Lincoln and Cambridghire, where there are great flocks of them in the winter season. The steep upon Fish, but grain and seeds. It is not certain whether this bird breeds in England or

They are generally taken to be birds of passage, and they are said to leave us in September; this appears to be very certain, because they were seen to pass by Orleans in France, in the middle of the day, in the beginning of Osober, 1753. They sew in stocks, from fifty to an hundred, and there were several thousands of them seen passing from the North to the South. There is a plain distinction between the male and semale, for the head of the male is reddish, which the female is not.

female is not.

It is very curious to observe the regularity of the artival of these birds of passage: for Jedi informs is that in the fields near Pija in Italy, they appeared on the twentieth of February in 1667, on the 24th is 1668.

he limbe of the could her er a clear who excess o



Great Black Duch from Hudson & Bay 422 Boleanic Crane 289 Indian Starling

1668, the feventeenth in 1669, and the fifteenth in

1670

The Indian CRANE is less than the former, but has a longer bill, and is of an ash-colour; the principal difference is that the top of the head is covered with a red rough skin, on which there are a few hairs.

The BROWN and ASH-COLOURED CRANE of America has a bill four inches long, and the wings, when closed, are eighteen inches. The bone of the leg, from the knee to the foot, is feven inches, and the middle toe above three inches long. The bill is made like that of the Hooping-Crane, and is of a dusky colour, except the point of the lower chap, which is of a light flesh-colour. The top of the head, from the bill to the ear-holes, is covered with a reddish skin, thinly beset with black hairs; but the sides of the head beneath the eyes, and the under fide of the throat, are white. The hinder-part of the head, and the neck all round are ash-coloured, which gradually becomes brown at the beginning of the breaft. The beginning of the back, and covert feathers of the wings, are of a light reddish brown, with darker tips. The greater quills are of a blackish brown, with white shafts, and those that fall next the back are brown, whose points extend beyond the prime quills, when the wings are closed. The tail is of a brownish ash-colour, and the breast changes from brown to an ash-colour, which reaches to the covert feathers of the tail, where they are whitish. The lower part of the back, the rump, and upper coverts of the tail are of a light ash, and the legs are bare of feathers above the knees. The legs, feet, and claws are all black. This bird was brought from Hudfon's Bay, which it frequents in the fummer feafon.

The Balbaric CRANE belongs to the Peacock kind, for it has the cry of that bird, and the gestures are alike. The shape of the body is like a Stork, only the bill is shorter, not only than that of a Stork, but of the common Crane. It has a crest on the top of the head, consisting of bristles, not unlike those of a hog, Vol. II.

which turn every way, and are of the colour of a hedge-hog; they are in form of the globe, and seem bigger than the head itself: On each chap there is a white line, terminating in one that is red on the upper part. The lesser quill feathers of the wings are white, but all the other parts are black. Under the throat there is a wattle, and the legs are very long. It breeds in Africa, particularly near the coast of Cape de Verd, and feeds upon grass and seeds.

The JABIRU of Brafil, called NEGRO by the Dutch, is a fort of a Crane, and is bigger than a Swan; the neck is fourteen inches in length, and the bill is thick, black, and strait, being a little crooked towards the extremity. It is eleven inches long, and two inches and a half broad, but it has no tongue. In general the shape is like that of a Swan, and the neck is almost naked, half of it, as well as the head, being covered with a black skin; but the remaining part is white.

The JABIRU GUACA of South America, has a large bill, seven inches and a half long; but it wants a a tongue, and is a little crooked, turning upwards: On the top of the head there is a bony crown, whose colour is a mixture of white and ash. The head, and half the neck, which is ten inches long, is naked, and covered with a scaly skin. It is of the size of a Stork, and has a short black tail, and the prime seathers of the wings are also black, but the other parts are white. There are long seathers hang down from the neck, and the legs are very long. Nieuhoff says the crown consists of white and green seathers, that the eyes are black, and that behind each there are two great cavities, instead of ears.

The CARIAMA of Marcgrave is a Brafilian bird, of the fize of a Heron, and on the head, near the root of the bill, there is a crest of feathers, which are partly ash-coloured and partly black; the bill is short, and of a darkish yellow or tawney, and the irides of the eyes are of a gold colour; the legs are long, and the whole body is covered with grey or ash-coloured feathers, waved in the same manner as in other falcons; the extremities of the wing and tail are waved with brown, dusky,

yellow,

0

W

the

This

yellow, and grey, and the tail hangs down. The cry

is like that of a Peacock.

The ANHIMA of Marcgrave is another Brafilian bird, of the rapacious kind, and larger than a Swan. It has a black bill, a little crooked, and the iris of the eyes is of a gold colour. On the head near the bill there is a horn, which it carries erect, and is two inches in length, being round and whitish, and bending a little forwards. The wings are extremely large, and on the fore part there are two strait triangular horns, which grow from the bones; the top of the head is covered with white and black feathers, and the throat and upper part of the neck are blackish; but the lower half and the breast are variegated with white, black, and ash-coloured feathers. The lower part of the belly is white, and the back and sides, as well as the tail and wings, are black, except on the edges.

The NUMIDIAN CRANE is called by the French a DEMOISELLE, or LADY, because it is supposed to imitate the gestures and dances of the Bobemian Ladies. It does not follow people for the fake of somewhat to eat, as other animals do, but to be taken notice of; for when they perceive they are looked upon, they never fail to fall a dancing and finging; infomuch that some have given it the name of the Buffoon Bird. It has appendages at the head three inches and a half in length, composed of white feathers, confifting of fine long fibres, like those on the backs of Herons, near the wings. All the rest of the plumage is of a leaden grey colour, except some large feathers on the wings, which are of a darker grey, and a few feathers about the head and neck. Some have plumes of feathers on the top of the head, erected-like a crest, and an inch and a half long. The fides and hinder part of the head are furnished with shorter feathers than the rest. From the corner of each eye there is a streak of white feathers that passes under the appendages, which form the great feathered ears. The fore-part of the neck is adorned with black feathers, composed of very fine, foft, and long fibres; and they hang down upon the stomach, being about nine inches long, and having a very graceful appearance.

This bird is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, three feet and a half; and the bill itself is two inches, being strait and pointed. The neck is fourteen inches, and from the thigh bone to the extremity of the great toe ten inches; the eyes are large, having black eye-lids; but the internal eye-lid is white, interspersed with a great many blood-vessels. The legs are covered on the fore-side with large scales, near half an inch in length, and one third of an inch in breadth. The sole of the foot has the appearance of shagreen leather, and the claws are black, but not very crooked.

The HOOPING-CRANE is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, five feet feven inches, and the wing, when closed, is twenty-five inches long; the lower bone of the leg, from the knee to the foot, is eleven inches, and it is bare above the knees about five inches. The middle toe without the claw is five inches long, and the bill is fix inches, and toothed at the point. The nostrils are placed in the channels in each fide, at about one third part of the length from the head. Both the chaps are of a yellowish brown at the ends, and a little dusky in the middle. The top of the head, and a line from the corners of the mouth running on each fide under the eyes are covered with a reddish skin, thinly beset with black hairs on the hinder part; but next the bill they are thicker. Immediately behind the red bald skin on the crown there is a triangular black spot, with one of the points backwards; the fides of the head, throat, neck, whole body and tail are white; but nine outermost quills of the wings are black, and the tenth white and black; and the rest are entirely white. The first row of covert feathers, as far as they cover the black quills, are black, and all the remaining covert feathers are white. The small feathers on the membrane that connects the joints of the wings, have a faint tincture of red: the outer and middle toes are united by a web as far as the first joint; the legs and feet are covered with black scales. This bird was brought from Hudfon's Bay; but in the Spring they are feen about the mouths

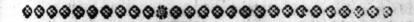
ne fee that and book

par win tail, The

of a ping and mouths of rivers in Florida. It feems to be a bird of

passage.

The Cranes at the Cape of Good Hope in Africa, are much of the same shape, size, and colour as the European, and are to be met with in vast numbers. They seed upon grass, herbs, worms, serpents, and frogs; all when they light upon the ground, always some of them stand as sentinels, looking round to see what passes, and give notice to the rest when there is any danger, which immediately get upon the wing, and so away. They also keep guard in the night-time and then they always stand upon one leg, holding a stone in their right foot, that if they should chance to fall assep, the falling of the stone may wake them. The sless is black, tough, and not set to eat, which makes it plain that they differ greatly from the European.



C H A P. XXXII.

Of the Cloven footed Fowls, that feed upon Fift, Frogs, and Serpents.

THE WHITE STORK is sometimes seen on the sea-shore in England, but it does not build its nest in this Island. Dr. Robinson affirms he has often seen them sitting on cathedral churches. It is larger than the Common Heron, but the neck is more short and thick; the head, neck, and fore-part of the body and belly are white; but the rump, and the lower parts of the wing-feathers a black; and when the wings are contracted, which then hide their very short tail, they and the lower part a back appear to be black. The bill and feet are red, with broad nails like those of a man. It frequently makes a noise with the snapping of the chaps of its bill, and it feeds upon frogs and snails, and is said to devour serpents. They are frequently

frequently seen in Germany, but before the winter sets

in, they fly into warmer climates.

According to the Memoirs of the Royal Academy of Sciences, a Stork is bigger than an Ibis; but the Ibis has a longer neck, and legs in proportion to the body. It is four feet in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the feet, and the neck is very thick. At the lower part the wings are two feet and a half long, measuring them from the middle of the back to the extremity; a third part of the neck is adorned with feathers fix inches long, near an inch broad, and heminating in points: About the roots there is a the shining down, and the small feathers of which it confifts have a fhaft of the thickness of a small pin, that is divided into fifty or fixty others, which are finer than hairs; and these small shafts are furnished on each side with small fibres, that can scarcely be seen. The part round the eye is without feathers, and the skin is very black in this place. The bill is of a pale red, inclining to flesh-colour, and entirely strait; it is pointed at the end, and not blunt, as in the Ibis; the legs and feet are red, and the three fore-toes are joined together by thick short skins, but only at the beginning. The fourth toe, which is the hindmost, is thick and short; and the nails or claws are white, broad, and short, not unlike those of a man. The gizzard is like those of other birds that live upon grass and seeds; and the glands of the inner coat of the gullet are very thick and numerous. The gizzard is covered with a great deal of fat, and is four times more fleshy than that of the Ibis, the muscles being above an inch thick; the callous coat on the infide is very hard, of a green colour, and the guts are about five feet long; the blind guts are half an inch long, and a fixth part of an inch broad. The liver is divided into two lobes, of which the right is three inches long, and the left only two. The gall bladder is near an ach long, and a quarter of an inch broad in the middle: It is hanging, and separate from the liver, to which it is connected by a ligament, and two fmall ducts, like roots. The pancreas is leated in the first fold of the dust, is three inches long, and a third of an inch broad, and the pancreatic

pancreatic duct joins with the hepatic. The spleen is very small, and the kidneys and ureters are like those of other birds. The testicles are of the size of a Pigeon's egg, and are placed at the upper part of the kidneys, on the side of the great artery. The heart is about an inch and a half long, near half an inch broad, and almost round. The tongue consists of a cartilage, covered with a sleshy, thous membrane, and is ten inches long, and eight broad near the base; but it is narrow at the end. The globe of the eye is very large, it being two inches in diameter, and the cornea is very thick. The crystalline humour is above a third of an inch in diameter.

The bones of a Stork confift of very thin plates, and are entirely hollow within; but they are all so extreamly light, that we cannot fufficiently admire how properly nature has formed them for flight: However they are complete and strong, for they are harder than those of quadrupedes, and yet they are as transparent as glass. Storks are birds of passage, but it is hard to say from whence they come, or whither they go. When they withdraw from Europe they all affemble upon a particular day, and never leave one of their company behind. They take their flight in the night, which is the reafon the way they go has been never observed. However Belon affures us, that they are feen in the wintertime, in Egypt, and other parts of Africa. They generally return into Europe in the middle of March, and make their nests in the tops of houses and chimnies, as well as in high trees. The females lay from two to four eggs, of the fize and colour of those of geele, and the male and female fit upon them by turns. They are a month in hatching their young, of which they are very careful, and will not forfake them upon any account. Whenever there is a ftorm, they cover them carefully with their wings as long as it lasts. Storks will walk very boldly in Holland, and the Low Countries, in the middle of the streets, as if they knew none would hurt them. They are looked upon as fortunate birds, and if a stranger should chance to kill one he would be in danger of his life. They are not made for

for swimming, and yet they frequent valleys, moint meadows, marshes, lakes, and ponds; besides serpents they feed upon sish, particularly eels, and small birds. They always stand upon one foot, whether seeping or waking, and keep their head between their shoulders: They generally disappear about the middle of August.

The flesh of this bird was formerly used as aliment, and was to the proper to purify the blood, and to resist possen; but since better remedies have been discovered, it has been neglected. It is hard, tough, difficult of digestion, and has a disagreeable taste. All the virtues that have been attributed to these birds are certainly inferior to those of hartshorn, and therefore it is no wonder that no parts of them

are now prescribed.

The BLACK STORK is of the same size as the former, and has a black neck, back, and wings, with a greenish gloss, not unlike the colour of a Cormorant. The belly, breast and sides are white, and the bill green, as well as the legs, which are naked as far as the knees. It snaps with its bill like the former, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, six spans and a half, or as some say six, seet and a half, and of the same breadth. It's bill is of the length of a Roman soot, and its neck a span and a half. It is a very beautiful bird to behold, and frequents sens, lakes, and the sea shore, running into the water in search of its prey, and sometimes dives under it.

The AMBRICAN STORK, called by Marcgrave MAGUARI, is of the shape and size of the common Stork, and partly of the same colour. The seet are also red, like those of our Stork, and the tail is short and white. The head, neck, and the whole body is covered with extremely white feathers, as also the wings at the beginning, but near the back they are black, with a shining greenish glos. The bill, from its root to the middle part, is of a greenish yellow, but the remainder is of a blueish ash. It snaps with its bill, like

The EGYPTIAN STORK, generally known by the name of IBIS, is of the fize of a Curlew, or little less.

It is all over black, and has a head like a Cormorant, with a bill, where it joins to the head, thicker than a man's thumb, but it terminates in a sharp point, a little crooked, and red in every part. It has a long neck, and the legs are also long, like those of a Heron.

We meet with no accounts of its ever having been feet out of Egypt, and there it is faid to be a very useful bird for it destroys caterpillars, locusts, and ferpents; momuch that formerly they paid it divine how

However, it is not certain whether this is the ne bird or not that formerly went by that name; or Maillet, Conful of France at Cairo, fays it is very hard to determine what the ancient Ibis certainly was; because there are Cranes, Storks, Hawks, Kites, and Falcons that are all equally enemies to ferpents, and devour a vast number. He farther adds, that in the month of May, when the winds begin to blow, there are feveral forts of birds that come down from Upper Egypt, from whence they are driven by the rains, in fearch of a better habitation, and that it is then that they do the country this great fervice. Nor does the figure of this bird, represented on the hieroglyphick pillars, help us out in this matter: Besides, Storks and Cranes are not particular to Egypt; nor are they to be feen there but at certain fealons of the year; and though hawks, kites, and falcons keep constantly in this country, they cannot be faid to be peculiar to it, because they are frequently feen elsewhere: Whereas we are informed by Pliny, that this bird is particular to Egypt; and Dapper affirms it is to be met with between Rosetta and Alexandria: For these reasons some are inclined to think that it is the Capon of Pharach so called, which is a devourer of Serpents.

These birds are of several colours, namely, white, black and white, and black, which last is of the colour Pliny affirms it is to be of. It is of the shape of a Capon, but larger, and will follow the caravans that go to Mecca, to seed upon the offal of the animals that they kill in their journey; but whether this is the true

lbis or not, we shall not pretend to determine,

C H A P. KKKIII.

Of Birds of the HERON kind.

The legs are birds that live upon fish; for which readon they have long, sharp, strong bills with which they strike those animals. The legs are upolong, that they may wade pretty far into the water, and the toes are also long, particularly the hindmost, that they may stand steadily in it. The claws are strong, and crooked, and the middle one, from the innermost, is notched like a saw, that they may be enabled to hold fast eels and other slippery sish. The certain characteristic of the Heron kind, by which they may readily be distinguished from all other birds, is their having a single blind gut, as in Quadrupedes, whereas most other birds have it double.

The COMMON HERON is white at the top of the head, and has a crest of black feathers, four inches and a half long, hanging behind it. It weighs about four pounds, and is four feet in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, but from thence to the end of the tail it is only three feet two inches. The throat is white, beautifully painted with black spots, and the colour of the whole body is ash, white, black, and yellow, but the ash is most prevalent. The feathers on the shoulders have generally white tips, with a fort of a black streak on each side of the wing. The quill-feathers are of a dark colour, inclining to black; but they are white at the extremities. The lower part of the belly and thighs have a yellowish cast, and are without any black spots. The tail is of an esh-colour, and about fix or feven inches long, and the legs are greenish, and bare of feathers above the knees. The bill is of a greenish yellow, and it fits with its head inclining to one of the shoulders, living upon lish, and more particularly frogs. It also feeds upon weeds that

that grow in the water, for in opening one of their fromachs there was the herb called duck's-meat found in it.

These birds build their nests in the highest trees, and there are often several at small distances from each other; the eggs are of a palish green, inclining to blue. It is commonly said that the stellar of Heron is a dish for a King, but for what reason it ward to say; though beyond all toubt it is note that the of a Crane. It is a tourny bird, for they are reason the of a Crane. It is a tourny bird, for they are reason to single, as well in the night was the day. In which last the they are commonly in the day. The fat is one and in medicine, and is said to so oblient and resolvent; and some pretend it gives each pains of the gout. Some affirm it is good to strengthen the sight; and others, that it will cure deafness, by introducing it into the ears.

There is another Ash-coloured HERON of Aldrovandus, which differs in little or nothing from the former.

The LESSER ASH-COLOURED HERON, called by fome the NIGHT RAVEN, is much less than the former, and has a shorter neck. The back and the top of the head are black, the neck of an ash-colour, and the throat and belly yellowish. The bill is black, and there is a white line runs from the eyes. From the back part of the head there are three feathers, which hang backward, and are about five inches in length. The wings and tail are of an ash-colour, and the feet of a greenish yellow. It is called the Night-Raven, because it makes an uncouth noise in the night-time, like one straining to vomit.

The GREAT WHITE HERON weighs about two

The GREAT WHITE HERON weighs about two pounds and a half, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, four feet and a half, but to the end of the tail three feet and a quarter. Its breadth, when the wings are extended, is five feet and a half; and its colour all over is as white as fnow. The claw of its middle toe is notched like a faw. It may be diffing an account from the Common Heron by its colour; by its fize, which is less; by the length of its tail; and by

and by its having no creft. This is sometimes seen in

England.

The LESSER WHITE HERON weighs about a pound; and is in length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail twenty-four inches and a half; but to the end of the claws, twenty to inches and a half. It is entirely white all over, like the former, and it differs from it to being less, and in having a crest. The bill to black, four inches and a half long, and the top of the like the point. There we ther WHITE HEbut more selby; and the top of is also faint. The neck is like in proportion than in other Herons.

The Lagree White HERON of Catefoy has a red

bill, a little crooked, with a yellow iris of the eyes, and the feet are green, but the rest of the body is

is white.

The RED-LEGGED HERON, or CIRRIS of Virgil, is the least of this kind, and has a short neck; and it is all over of a faffron colour, inclining to chefnut, which is deeper underneath, and fainter above. The tail is fo small that it feems to be without one, and the bill near the head is of a blueish green colour, but black towards the point. The legs and feet are of a deep red.

The HERON, called SGUACCO, has a tuft of feathers on its head, with a fhort but very ftrong bill. The colour is yellowish, approaching to that of rusty, iron, but the head and the whole neck is yellow, with a mixture of white and black. The belly is whitish, as also the tail in some measure, and the greatest part of the wings. The fize is much the same as the former.

The HERON, called SQUAIOTTA, at Malabergo, has a yellow bill, blackish at the point, with a short tail and green feet. The tuft or creft on the head confifts of thirty feathers, the middlemost of which are white, and the outermost black. On the back there are the like beautiful feathers of a reddiff white roots.

k

1

C

le

The SMALL HERON, with a Crooked Bill, is marked with black spots on the week and breast, as the common case, but the other parts are of a the after the upper are more deep. The sare covered to feathers to the kness.

In North Can Ash-coloured HEN is somewhat bigger than a common Heron, addiffers from it is being browner on its back, in her

and differs from it is being browner on its back, in having no white forces on its forehead, or black foots in the fides, below the bottom of the neck. The bill is first, sharp-pointed to othed above and below towards the point, and is fix inches long. The upper chap is channelled and black, and the notirils are placed the kin is naken and of a greenish yellow. The lower chap is orange, and the top of the head is wholly covered with long black feathers, which form a creft feven or eight inches long. The fides and under-part of the head is white; the neck is covered with long, brown, flender feathers, barred transverily with dulky on the hinder part. The feathers are hinder part are broad, white, and dusky down are middle, being black on each fide, with reddiff own edges. The back and upper sides of the wings are tail, are of a brownish ash, and the skin which connects the joints of the wing is covered with dufky feathers, reddish at the tips. The breast is white prinkled with longish black spots, mixed with a hade reddish brown. The thighs are of a reddish brown, and the belly is white. The back is covered with ash-coloured down, that is hid by the long feathers fpringing from the shoulders. The legs are fix inches and a half in length, and covered with dusky scales. The claws are black, and the outer toes joined to the middle ones a little way by web. The toes are longer in proportion than in the Grane kind.

The YELLOWISH ASH-COLOURED HERON Marseilles, resembles a Common Heron, except in the colour, and it has no tuft. The bill and head are very long, and the neck of an ash-colour. There are black and brown lines, that run from it to the breast, and the on these office all what he was the court to

belly is of an afh-color. The upper part of the tail and back are red, but a prime feather of the wings are black, and the covert feathers of the wings are black, and the covert feathers of the wings are black, and the covert feathers of the wings are black, and the covert feathers of the wings are black. The iris of the ways white, as well underneath. The iris of the ways white, as well as the covert feathers of the ways white, as well as the covert feathers of the ways white, as well as the covert feathers of the ways white, as well as the covert feathers of the ways white, as well as the covert feathers of the wings are black. part of the neck to the chin; but the rest of the neck, the top of the head, the breast, and belly are variegated with brown lines, and the seek is black. The wings are yellowish, with black spots, and the tail is short, whereof the feather are white, and have the appearance of hair; the thighs are of an ash colour,

the feet black, and the claws yellow at the The BITTERN is about the feet of the The BITTERN is about the first of the common Heron, being in length, from the up of the bill to the end of the claws, thirty-eight inches, but to the end of the tail only twenty-nine inches. The head is small and narrow, or compressed at the fides, and the crown of the head is black. The Ikin under the eyes is bare of feathers, which a greenish colour; and the ears are great and the toes large and very low, armed with long and strong claws; that of the saidle toe being notched on the inner edge, that it may hold fast slippery sish, as in the rest of the Heron kind. The colour of the whole body is diverlified with red and black, or rather variegated with red and black lines. The bill is thick at the bale, and by degrees grows sharp at the point. The quillfeathers of the wings are short, much like those of the Common Heron, and the tips of the large feathers are blacks but the leffer rows are more pale. The tail is very fhort, und pretty much of the same colour as the wing feathers; the legs are long, and bare of feathers above the knee.

In the North of England it is called the MIREheard a long way off. Some fay it imitates the bel-lowing of a full; and will give four, five or fix bombs at a time. It begins to bellow about the end of February, and ceases when breeding time is over. It lies concealed among bulrushes and reeds, and may be known from all other birds by the noise that it makes.

There

There is a bird of this kind mentioned by Aldrovandus which was fent him from the Morra, that was all of one colour, only it was of a deeper red above than below. Thefe birds, in the autumnal feafon, are wont to foar aloft in the air with a spiral ascent, so high as to get out of fight; making a particular kind of noise at that time ; fo that it is hardly possible not to take notice of it. It builds its nest in a tuft of rushes on the ground, where it usually lays four or five round eggs of a whitish colour, with a greenish cast, and without spots.

The RED HERON feems to be of a spurious kind, between a Heron and a Bittern, though it is more like the former; wheree it is called by fome, the AsH-COLOURED HERON with a red breast and sides. back is of a dark afh-colour; and on the shoulders there are red long briftles. The covert feathers of the wings are reddish, on the under side; but on the thighs they are of a whitish red. On both sides the breast there are broad red spaces, in the middle of which, on the fides of the neck, there is a broad black stripe. The bottom of the neck is red; but in other things it refembles the COMMON HERON

The HERON OF BRASIL, called SOCO, feems to resemble the Common Heron, in many respects. It is of the fize of the LESSER HERON, and has a short tail; the head and neck are covered with brown feathers, variegated with black spots, as is the belly in like manner; but under the wings, the feathers are diverlified

with black and white.

The COCOI, of BRASIL, has a bill fix inches in length, and the iris of the eyes is of a gold colour, but the skin about the eyes is ash. The throat and the whole neck are white; but the top of the head and fides are black, mixed with ash-colour. It has a creft of the fame colour, from which two beautiful feathers han down behind, five inches in length, and of a blackill ash-colour. The fore-part of the neck, according to the length, is sprinkled with black and all resourced spots. There are beautiful small long white feathers, hanging down on the fore and lower part of the neck, which are worn in those parts, in men's hats. They are black on part

Part of the back; but on the remaining part of the back, wings, and tail, they are of a light ash-colour.

The BRASILIAN HERON, with a SERRATED BILL, is of the fize of a common duck, or rather bigger; and the fore part of the bill, both above and below, is doubly notched, being four inches and a half in length. The iris of the eyes is of a gold colour; and all the upper part of the head and neck has pretty long feathers, of a pale yellow colour, mottled with black. The lower part of the neck, the breast, and lower belly, are covered with white feathers, waved with brown; but the back and wings are brown, waved with yellow. The prime feathers of the wings have an equal mixture of black and ash-colour; only they are white at the ends. The feathers on the tail are crossed, transversely, with white lines.

The GUIRATINGA of BRASIL, called GARZA by the *Portuguese*, is of the colcur and shape of a Pelican; and has a strait yellow bill, near four inches long. It is covered all over with very white feathers; and it differs very little from the *European* WHITE HERON,

except in bigness.

The LITTLE BITTERN of BRASIL is hardly as big as a Pigeon, but it has a neck feven inches long, and at the base of the bill the skin is of the colour of oker. The upper part of the head is of the colour of fleel, intersperied with paleish brown feathers. The whole neck, breaft, and belly are covered with white and ash-coloured feathers; but the back is partly black, and partly of a dark steel colour, mixed with some of the colour of bees-wax. The long feathers of the wings are greenish; and they have a white spot at the extremity. The other parts above are beautifully variegated teel, brown, wax, and ash-colours; and the feet are of a blossom-colour. All these Brasilian HERONS have a long, strait; sharp bill, yellow below, at the base, or of a yell wish green; and black at the point. The upper part of the legs, as far as the middle, are naked; and the iris the eyes is of a gold colour, with a short tail, not reaching beyond the wings.

The NORTH AMERICAN BITTERN is less than

he

1

f

ta

bi

English; for the wing, when closed, is not above twelve inches long, and the bill not quite four. The leg, from the knee to the foot, is three inches and a half. It is very much, with regard to colour and make, like our BITTERN; but may easily be distinguished from it, by

comparing them together.

The Brown BITTERN of Catefy is smaller than a Night-raven; but the bill is four inches long, black above, and green underneath. The eyes are large, with a gold-coloured iris, and the bottom of the body is brown, with a mixture of white shining feathers; the back is brown, and the neck white; and on the wings there are three triangular white spots. The tail is short, and of a lead-colour; but the legs are of a yellowish green.

The BLACK HERON of Aldrovandus has a neck much shorter than the Common Heron, though it resembles it in every thing else. The colour is every where uniform, being blackish, except on the neck, where it is encompassed with a white ring, and the bill is yellow: but the six a black spot at the end, as well

above as below.

The SMALL ASH-COLOURED HERON, with a creft, is called XOXOUKQUI HOACTLI, in Mexico. The creft confifts of feven purplish feathers; and it has its name from its cry, which is HOHO. The bill is ferrated and black. The LEAST MERCEN HELON, with a very white tail, has a purple bill, yellowith at the point; with e legs are purplish, but the feet are

pale.

The CRAB HERON is a common back the Caribbee Islands, of which there are two forts, who confimon food is Crabs. The first differs very little for European Heron, only there is something very parallar in this bird; for they have all on the skin of the belty sour large yellow spots, which are near an it broad, and two long; and they have the like on this thighs. These spots are as bitter as gall, and must carefully taken out after they are killed, or otherwise the fiesh will be good for nothing; for they communicate their bitterness when they are beiled, in such a manner, that it is almost impossible to them.

The SECOND CRAB HERON is a very beaut bird, and the body is of a longer shape than that of other birds; and yet the neck is two or three inches longer than the whole body. The wings terminate with the tail, and the legs are long and slender like those of the Heron, and of a greenish colour. The head is black, and on the top of it there is a beautiful tuft of feathers. of the colour of flate; below which there hang backward two plumes, eight or ten inches in length, that are very fine and flender, and of the colour of flate. The eyes are large, clear as crystal, and surrounded with a circle of the colour of gold. In the lower part of the neck there are five or fix elegant white plumes, which are greatly effeemed by the inhabitants of those parts; and the more fo, because they are scarce, for none of thefe birds have them except they are old. The whole back is covered with beautiful feathers, of the colour of flate, and are not unlike the plumes. All the wing-feathers are of the fame colour, and the flesh is as good as that of other Herons.

10

1

I

le

le

th

CO

20

fo

The BLUEISH BLACK HERO called by fome the black and blue GAULDING, is in length a foot and a half; and have bill two inches and a half long, which is covered with a green skin about the base, near the eyes. It is strait, sharp, and blackish at the point; but the rest is blacish. It has a crest of long seathers on the top of the long; and the neck is six inches long, thin of seathers, and of a blueish black countr, as well as the less of the body, except the brack belly, and under the long, and covered with greenish scales.

The LUE HERON, is of the fize of the comand weighs about three pounds; the length, can the tip of the bill to the end of the toes, is three feet; and the bill is quite black, bending a little downwards. It a little hooked at the point. There is a fine create feathers on the top of the head, of a fkyblue colour; the fides of the head, from the bill, and the under part next the eyes, are white. The covert and scapular feathers of the wings are of a pale blue, but the quill-feathers are black, except the outer edge, which are blue. The rease the body is of a blueish lead-colour, and the feet are yellowish, with very long toes; the middle claw is ferrated, and the outermost toes are connected to that in the middle, by a mem-

brane. This is a very uncommon bird.

The SMALL BITTERN is fourteen inches long. and twenty broad; and the bill is furrounded at the base, and about the eyes, with a yellow naked membrane, extending as far as the nostrils. The bill is two inches long, and sharp at the point, the upper chap being black, and the lower yellow. The neck is five inches long, and in the form of a great S, and pretty stiff. The tail is not above an inch long; and the feathers on the top of the head are brown, rifing a little, in the manner of a tuft. The upper part of the neck is of the fame colour, as well as the back, wings, and tail, only there are a few whitish and tawney spots. The chin, lower part of the neols, breaft, and belly are of a light brown, mixed with white and ruddy colours. The legs are four inches long, of a dark brown before, and yellow behind.

The PELICAN, or SPOON-BILL, is as white as a Swan all over the body, and the bill is flat, and of a circular figure near the extremity, where it becomes of the shape of a spoon; from whence this bird has its name. It is larger than a Common Heron, by which it may be distinguished from all other birds of this

Or the supplemental from the party

kind.

The PELICAN of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, called by the Dutch a SERPENT CATCHER, has a neck like a Goofe, and a large, long, strong bill, terminating at the end like a fort of a spoon. The eyes are grey, and the tail is above at inches long. They are very common at the Cape of Good Hope, and are a little larger than a Gossing; and their common food is worms, frogs, toads, serpents, and one venomous animals, of which they destroy great numbers. They are such usual birds that they are seldom or never killed; beside they are good for nothing when they are dead, for the self is never eaten.

Some fay that this is the fame kind of bird that is common at Hudjon's Bay, which is described to be of the

The SECOND CRAB HERON is a very beam bird, and the body is of a longer shape than that of other birds; and yet the neck is two or three inches longer than the whole body. The wings terminate with the rail, and the legs are long and slender like those of the Heron, and of a greenish colour. The head is black, and on the top of it there is a beautiful tuft of feathers, of the colour of flate; below which there hang back. ward two plumes, eight or ten inches in length, that are very fine and flender, and of the colour of flate. The eyes are large, clear as crystal, and surrounded with a circle of the colour of gold. In the lower part of the neck there are five or fix elegant white plumes, which are greatly esteemed by the inhabitants of those parts; and the more fo, because they are scarce, for none of these birds have them except they are old. The whole back is covered with beautiful feathers, of the colour of flate, and are not unlike the plumes. All the wing-feathers are of the fame colour, and the flesh is as good as that of other Herons.

l

b

10

I

fa

lo

le

y

th

na

ki

lil

co

to

th

fo

The Blueish Black HEROle called by some the black and blue GAULDING, is in length a foot and a half; and have bill two inches and a half long, which is covered with a green skin about the base, near the eyes. It is strait, sharp, and blackish at the point; but the rest is blueish. It has a crest of long feathers on the top of the base; and the neck is six inches long, thin of feathers, and of a blueish black colour, as well as the less than body, except the break belly, and under the long, which are more light. The legs are seven seems long, and covered with greenish scales.

The LUE HERON, is of the fize of the comfor and weighs about three pounds; the length,
non the tip of the bill to the end of the toes, is three
feet; and the bill is quite black, bending a little downwards. I a little hooked at the point. There is a
fine create feathers on the top of the head, of a fkyblue colour; the fides of the head, from the bill, and
the under part next the eyes, are white. The covert
and scapular feathers of the wings are of a pale blue,
but the quill-feathers are black, except the outer edge,
which are blue. The reference the body is of a blueish
lead-

lead-colour, and the feet are yellowish, with very long toes; the middle claw is ferrated, and the outermost toes are connected to that in the middle, by a mem-

brane. This is a very uncommon bird.

The SMALL BITTERN is fourteen inches long, and twenty broad; and the bill is furrounded at the bale, and about the eyes, with a yellow naked membrane, extending as far as the nostrils. The bill is two inches long, and sharp at the point, the upper chap being black, and the lower yellow. The neck is five inches long, and in the form of a great S, and pretty stiff. The tail is not above an inch long; and the feathers on the top of the head are brown, rifing a little, in the manner of a tuft. The upper part of the neck is of the fame colour, as well as the back, wings, and tail, only there are a few whitish and tawney spots. The chin, lower part of the needs, breaft, and belly are of a light brown, mixed with white and ruddy colours. The legs are four inches long, of a dark brown before, and yellow behind.

The PELICAN, or SPOON-BILL, is as white as a Swan all over the body, and the bill is flat, and of a circular figure near the extremity, where it becomes of the shape of a spoon; from whence this bird has its name. It is larger than a Common Heron, by which it may be distinguished from all other birds of this

的对象 化自然性质 化甲基磺胺基 化苯酚 的复数有效

kind.

The PELICAN of the CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, called by the Dutch a SERPENT CATCHER, has a neck like a Goofe, and a large, long, strong bill, terminating at the end like a fort of a spoon. The eyes are grey, and the tail is above in inches long. They are very common at the Cape of Good Hope, and are a little larger than a Gossing; and their common food is worms, frogs, toads, serpents, and one venomous animals, of which they destroy great numbers. They are such usual birds that they are seldom or never killed; beside they are good for nothing when they are dead, for the self is never eaten.

Some say that this is the same kind of bird that is sommon at Hudson's Bay, which is described to be of the

the fize of a common Goofe. The upper chap is more narrow in the middle than at each extremity, and it enters into the lower, except at the end, where it grows broader. The point of the bill is red; but the upper part, as well as the lower, next the head, is yellow. The bag of one drowned, refembles an ox's bladder, and is of a prodigious length when this bird is living. head, and the hinder part of the neck are covered with white feathers; but the body is of a dirty ash-colour, and the feathers of the wings are black. All the under part of the body is of a blackish ash-colour, and the feet are short, with four toes joined together by a membrane. The middle toe is longer than the foot itself; and part of the feet are of a dirty yellow, mixed with green, except the claws, which are black. These birds live principally upon fish. There was a Pelican brought from Egypt, and exposed as a show in London, which was twice as large as a Swan. The bag was so extremely large, that the man who shewed it, commonly put in his head. This bird was also shewn in Paris, in the year 1750.

0

2

0

m

00

en

of

W

an

Cr

15

the

joi

iti

cat

W

exc

len

feve

The POKKO is a fort of a Pelican found upon the coast of Guinea; though it is a very uncommon and an ugly kind of a bird. It is exactly of the fize of a Goose, and the wings are extremely long and broad, covered with dark-coloured feathers; and the feathers underneath, if they may be so called, for they resemble hair, are of an ash-colour. Under the neck there is a crop or bag, about a span long, and as thick as a man's arm, which looks like a red skin, and in this it hoards up its food. The head is pretty long, and there is a red knob at the nape of the neck, which is furnished with feathers like those on the upper part of their body. The head is very large in proportion, and quite bald, excepting a black; and the bill extremely long and thick. Then food is fifh, of which they will swallow as many as would suffice four men. It is a great lover of rats, and swallows them whole. It is observable that this bag, or crop, is much lower than in other Pelicans; for which reason it may be doubted whether it ought to have that name or not. The

The Mexican PELICAN, called TLAUHQUE-CHUL, is of the same kind as the former, and the seathers are all over red, or of a whitish red; but the head is whitish, and bald, as well as all the neck and part of the breast; and there is a broad black ring which separates the head from the neck. The bill is broad, made at the end like a spoon, and is of an ash-colour.

The BRASILIAN PELICAN, called AIAIA, and by the Portuguese COLHERADO, is of the fize of a Goose. The shape is like the European, and the seathers are generally white; only the back and wings are of a light, shining carnation colour. The bill is white.

CHAP. XXXIV.

Of CLOVEN-FOOTED Water Fowls, of the middle and leffer Size.

THE CURLEW is a fea-fowl which feeks its food on the fands, and among the ouze and falt marshes near the fea-coast of England, and other European countries. Its weight is about twenty-seven ounces; and its length, from the top of the bill to the end of the claws, twenty-nine inches; but, to the end of the tail, only twenty-three and a half. Its breadth, when the wings are extended, is three feet four inches, and its bill near fix inches long, being narrow, a little crooked, and of a dark brown colour; but the tongue is short, the legs long, bare, and of a dusky blue, and there is a thick membrane which reaches to the first joint. The colour is diversified with ash and black, or it is rather of a grey colour, and its sless is very delicate.

The LESSER CURLEW, called by some the WHIMBREL, is very like the former, in size only excepted, for it weighs only twelve ounces, and its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is seventeen inches, but to the end of the claws twenty.

Its breadth is thirty-three inches and a half, when the wings are extended; and its bill is three inches long. The top of the head is of a dark brown colour, without spots; and the back, as far as it is covered with the wings, is white, in which it differs from the former, and the whole body is of a darker colour; but the legs are greenish.

The LITTLE CURLEW has a black bill, a grey neck and belly, and the back and wings mottled with white and brown. There are three large black feathers on the wings; and the feet, below the knees, are of a

C

1

t

fi

li

b

tl

T

C

it

gi

W

Ve

th

Wi

fro

inc

ext

thr

the

par

the

dunnish ash-colour.

The STONE CURLEW, is thirty-fix inches broad when the wings are extended, and has a strait, sharp bill, two inches long, black towards the nostrils, and the other part yellow; the eye and the edges of the lids are yellow, and there is a bare space under each eye, of a yellowish green; but the breast, thighs, and under the chin are of a yellowish white; the middle parts of the back, head, and neck are black, with borders of a reddish ash-colour, with transverse white spots on the quillfeathers. Some of the other wing-feathers are tipped with white, infomuch that they appear mottled with black and white. The tail is about fix inches long, variegated like the wings, and the legs are long, and of a yellowish colour, with small black claws. It has no back toe; and those before are united by a small membrane. They are found in Norfolk, and have a cry like a green Plover.

The FASCINELLUS, of Gesper and Aldrowandar is very much like a Heron; and the head, neck, back breast, belly, thighs, and rump are of a tawny colour and a little darker than that of a date. There is a spo in the middle of the back, of a darkish green, and the wings and tail are much of the same colour. The bil is blackish, very long, and hooked at the end; and the

feet likewise are blackish.

The CARLACA of Marcgrave is a Brafilian bird called No. SARINO by the Portuguese. It is not unlike a Curiew, but it is of the fize of a Goose. The head and neck are covered with white feathers, mixed with

with yellow; and about the eyes, from the beginning of the throat, the skin is black. The whole body is covered with black feathers, except the back, head, and belly, which are of a dark ash-colour. The middle of the wings are whitish, mottled with grey, as in a Stork; and the bill is of a brownish stame-colour, being crooked, and six inches long.

The ACACALOTI, or WATER-RAVEN, is a Mexican bird, and has a bill bent like a bow, of a blue colour, and two spans in length. The head and neck are covered with brown, white, and green feathers, a little inclining to yellow, and the lower parts are brown, mixed with a few red feathers; but the upper are mottled with purple, blackish, and shining green. There is a rough skin of a greenish white, an inch in length

from the outer part of the eyes to the bill.

The GUARA, of Marcgrave, is a Brafilian bird of the fize of a Pelican. The bill is long and crooked, like a Polish scymetar; and the legs are long and slender, of a whitish grey, as is also the bill. The whole body is covered with beautiful crimson seathers; only the prime seathers of the wings are black at the ends. That bird described by Clusius had a bill and legs of a colour not unlike yellow oker. When it is first hatched, it is blackish, and acquires the crimson colour as it grows older.

The GUARAUNA, of Marcgrave, is another Brafilian bird, with a firait bill, only it turns a little downwards, and is yellow, with a brown point. It is covered all over with brown feathers, mixed with some of the colour of umber, and the head and neck are spotted

with white.

ur

00

ih

oil

th

rd

un

[h

xe

vit

The WOODCOCK is a little less than a Partridge, and weighs about eleven or twelve ounces. Its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is thirteen inches and a half; and its breadth, when the wings are extended, is twenty-fix inches. The bill is strait, and three inches long, the upper part falling a little over the under, at the tip. The back, and all the upper parts of the body are diversified with variety of colours; such as red, black, grey, and ash-colour, which, all together, make a very delightful appearance. The back

part of the head is inclining to black, mottled with crofs bars: and between the eye and the bill, there is a black line on each fide, which is more reddish near the bill; the breast and belly are more grey, with a va-riety of transverse pale and brown lines. The sides of the wings are croffed with red bars, intermixed with a few pale or white feathers. The under parts of the wings are a mixture of grey and brown, variegated with waved lines. The tail is about three inches long, and the tips of the feathers, on the upper part, are of a brownish ash-colour; but those under are white, which are feen when it raifes its tail. The legs, and feet are of a dusky pale colour; and the claws, which are small, are black. The eggs are long, of a pale red, with spots and clouds of a deeper colour; but they are rarely feen in England, for they feldom breed here; they being birds of passage, coming hither in the autumn, and leaving us in the fpring. They frequent woods and woody places, where there are rivulets and springs; and are often found on the fides of banks, near watry ditches, and among small brambles. They feed upon slime, or a fat unctuous humour, which they luck out of the earth; for which purpose, as Mr. Derham observes, they have remarkable nerves, reaching to the end of their bills. The flesh is accounted a delicacy, and is very well known. faid to be a very filly bird, for which reason, foolish peo ple are often called Woodcocks. They pair before the leave England, flying two and two together.

The SNIPE, or SNITE, weighs about four ounces and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, eleven inches and a half, but to the end of the claws thirteen inches. The breadth, when the wing are extended, is fifteen inches and a half, and its bill near three inches long. The tongue is sharp, and the is a pale red line, which divides the middle of the healtongways; and parallel to this, on each side, there is black list over the eyes. It has a white spot or space under the bill. The feathers that grow on the should are so long, that they reach almost as far as the end the tail, and the outward half from the shaft is of pale red. There are also two lines down the back, to covert feathers of which are dusky, with white transfer

ith sa the vaof 1 2 the ith nd fa ich are il.

y Manager a growth of the contract of to be the same table on the same to be a second and a second

rds us es, nd ng ous ch

ots en

ef le

ted flover. Pool Inipe

The Market Street

40

ties; and ther the tipe on toble of the la feathers of tes being mottled with red, black lines. The mil feathers ar d. with black lines is black at the tip. The eyes are of a hazel of the green, with pretty lo d the legs of a palend black claws. It is a bird of paff them flay with us of them moors and all the fummer ggs. They feed on marihes, a m moift and fenny rivulets, and pools, the fame places, where they are often taken. The flesh is well known to be good, sweet, and tender.

where they are often and tender.

The GID, JACK-SNIPE or IUDCOCK, weighs about two ounces, and is in length from the up of the bill to the end of the tail, eight inches and a half; but to the end of the claws ten inches. The bill is about two inches long; and the top of the upper chap hange a little over the under. The rump is of a blueith, thineing, purple colour, but the ups of the feathers are white; and there is a yellowith border on the features feathers that cover the back. The middle part is brown intermixed with red toos; and the inner part border is of a thining blue. The up of the head is black, with a broad vellow line passing above the eyes. The bells is white; but the rest of the body is variegated with black, brown, white, and pale red i only some of the wing feathers are upper with white. The legs are bare above the knees, and of a palsin green; but the claws are black. It fends upon intests, and hides itself among rathes and high grain, not rising till you are just upon it. For this warm it is accounted a soolish bird; but it is not to common as the Stripe. The slesh is very sweet and good; though some will have it to be inferior to that of a Partridge. inferior to that of a Partridge.

The NORTH-AMERICAN POOL SNIPE, or WHITE RED SHANK, has a bill about two inches long, and the wing, when closed, is about feven inches. The bill is black at the point, and orange elsewhere; but the plumage is all white, except a little pale brown or dirty white on the back, wings, and tail. The legs Vos. 11 Partie Partie Partie Language of the

and feet are of a bright reddish orange, and the legs are bare above the knees. Mr. Edwards thinks this bird is the fame as ours of that name, only turned white by

the feverity of the winter.

The YARWHELP, or YARWIP, is like a Woodcock, only it is a little bigger. The head is of a reddish ash colour; but the middle of its feathers is black. The back is mottled with red and black colours, but the middle of the feathers is black, with reddish edges. The breaft is of a dirty white, which, in the male, is painted with transverse black lines. On the rump there is a white triangular foot, with one of the points turned towards the head. It frequents fandy thores, where it feeks its food.

The GODWIT, or STONE PLOVER, is not much unlike a Woodcock, though it is somewhat bigger. It weighs ten or eleven ounces; and is seventeen inches and a half from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws; but the breadth, when the wings are extended, is twenty-eight inches and a half. The bill is longer for its fize than either in the Woodcock or Snipe. The rump is remarkable for having a white ring; and it differs from the former in the colour of the tail, the feathers of which are variegated, with transverse white and black spaces alternately. The lower part of it, and the outer feathers are white; but there are two black ones in the middle. The STONE CURLEW of Cornwall differs from the former, in having a more short and slender bill.

The GREATER AMERICAN GODWIT has a bill four inches long, and the wing when closed is eight inches and a half. The bill is strait, and pretty slender, and is of a bright yellow half way next the head, which gradually grows dufky till it becomes black at the point. The eyes are more distant from the bill than in other birds; and there is a dusky spotted line passing from the bill through the eye; but above the eye there is a white line; and the fides of the head under the eyes, and beneath the head, are white. The upper parts are mottled with black and dark brown, only the rump and upper part of the tail are brighter, with cross bars. The quills of the wings next the great ones cross bars. The quins of the wing are orange, powdered with small black spots. The fore part

of

plu

quil

whi

the

claw

from

urns

con Th firai 1. 1.

part of the neck is of a light brown, with small black fpots, tending downwards; and the breast is also of light brown, with fine dufky transverse lines. The belly and thighs are of a brownish white; the thighs are naked a good way above the knees; and the legs and feet are

covered with dufky scales.

The RED-BREASTED GODWIT of North-America is somewhat less than the former; the bill little more than three inches long; and the wing, when closed, is feven inches and a half. The bill is long and strait, and the noftrils are placed near the head. The point of the bill is black, then dufky, and the half next the head is yellow. There runs a dusky line from the bill on each fide through the eyes, and a whitish line above them. The fides of the head and throat are white." with faint dufky spots; and the top of the head, the upper part of the neck, and the back are covered with dark brown feathers, variegated with black dufky lines. The rump is white, and the tail of a blackish brown; and the feathers are tipped with a whitish ash. The quills that fall towards the back are of a reddish brown and black; and the covert feathers, immediately about the quills, are brown, with white tips. The small feathers, near the ridge of the wings, are tipped with white; and the lower part of the neck, and the breaft and belly are of a reddish orange, with small black transverse lines. The legs are black, and bare of feathers above the knees, and the feet and claws are black.

The WHITE NORTH-AMERICAN GODWIT is of the fize of that last described, only the bill turns up towards its point like that of the Avosetta. The bill is of an orange colour, but black at the point; and the plumage is all over white, except the tail, the greater quills, and the small feathers on the ridge of each wing, which are of a dirty white. The legs are bare above the knees, and of a dark brown, as well as the feet and claws. Mr. Edwards thinks this bird becomes white from the severity of the American Winters, and that it arns to a brown colour in the fummer; but this is only

conjecture. See the same and and relief and finance out The SEA-PIE weighs about half a pound, and has frait narrow bill about three inches long, ending in a

P 2

the upper; and the eyes and edges of the lids are of a fine red. The head and upper part of the body, down to the middle of the breaft, are black; but the rest of the breast, together with the belly and rump, are white; from whence it takes its name. The lower part of the tail is white, and the upper black; but the legs and feet are of a yellowish red. The middle and the outermost toes are joined together by a membrane; so that it seems to be of a middle nature, between a cloven and a web-sooted water-sowl. It seems properly formed. It is a common hird on the western shores of England. The sless is rank and ill tasted, the it feeds upon shell-sish, which seems a little strange to some.

The GREATER PLOVER of Aldrovandus, called by the Venetians Limosa, has a bill two inches and a half long, and the upper part of the body is of a grey colour; but the lower is white, as well as the rump. The tail is variegated with white and brown lines, running alternately; and the legs are very long, of a colour between green and livid. It has been feen in the bishoprick of Durban; but whether it is in any other

parts of England, or not, is uncertain.

The HIMANTOPUS of Pliny is white on the lower parts, and blackish on the upper; and on the upper part of the neck there are spots entirely black, tending downwards. The legs and thighs are of a wonderful length; but very slender and weak, and the more unsit to stand upon, because the feet want the hind toe, and those placed before are short in proportion to the length of the legs. The bill is black, and above a palm in length, and the claws are black; but the feet and legs of a blood colour.

The CHEVALIER in French, in English the HORSEMAN, is about the fize of a Pigeon, and is well furnished with feathers. The bill is long, reddish near the point, and black towards the base; and the head and legs are all over black. The neck, back, and breast are white; but the remainder of the upper parts is black. The wings are blackish, and have a white line run cross them, on each side. It is called the

which has made fome fancy that it looks like one on horseback. It frequents meadows, lakes, and the banks of rivers, wading into the water as high as the thighs. Its sless is very delicate, and has a very good smell; but it is not an Roglish bird. It is called CREX, on the account of its cry, for it often repeats that word.

The RED HORSEMAN, of Belonius, has feet of a yellowish red colour; but the bill is shorter than the GREATER PLOVER of Aldrovandus. The head and neck are of a dark ash colour, and over the eyes there is a white line. The feathers under the wings are of an ash colour, and there are two black spots on the

temples on each fide.

n

is

h

he k,

er

ed

he

The Red-Legged HORSEMAN is sometimes feen in England, but very rarely; and it takes its name from the colour of its legs. The top of the head and neck are of a fine light brown; and the bill is slender, and near two inches long, of a reddish colour at the base, and black at the point. The covert feathers, on the middle of the wings, are black; but downwards, within two inches of the end of the tail, they are of a brown colour, edged with white; and the legs are pretty long, with small black claws. They are about sixteen or eighteen inches long, from the point of the bill to the end of the claws; and the breadth, when the wings are extended, are two seet. It weighs about half a pound.

The Mexican Water Fowls with cloven feet are the COMALTECATL, which haunts marshy places, and is of the size of a Wood-Pigeon, with red feet, that have only three long toes. The bill is slender, sharp, black, and a palm in length. The feathers in general are white; only the upper part of the head is black, and the wings above and beneath are mottled with black.

The CHOCOPITLI refembles a Curlew, and is a span and a half long from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail. The bill is a palm in length, greenish at the base, and black at the point. It is covered with white scathers, only there are some brown on the wings, which, with the head and neck, are variegated with white and black.

The

The CHIQUATLI is of the fize of a Bull-Finch, has a long, slender, tawny bill, and has yellow crooked stripes near each eye. The lower parts of the body are of a pale colour; but there are black feathers among those of the neck. The upper parts are variegated with tawny, brown, and ash-colours. The eyes are black, except the iris, which is of a dusky yellow.

The YACACINTLI is about twenty-feven inches in length, with greenish legs, and a blue head and belly, inclining to purple; and the wings are mottled with tawny and black. The eyes are yellow, as well as the bill; but it is a little reddish at the base, and almost three inches long. The fore part of the head is like that of a Coot, of which it feems to be a species.

The YOHUALQUACHILI frequents falt lakes, and is about the fize of a thrush. The head is small, the neck long and slender, and the bill long and yellow; the legs are also long, with long ash-coloured toes; but the claws are yellow. Above the base of the bill there is a tust with three points, of a yellowish red colour; and on the fore parts of the wings there are two hooks. Marcgrave takes it to be a fort of a Coot.

The XOCHITECANATL is a frequenter of lakes, and is a palm and a half in length, without the bill, which is almost eight inches long, and three broad, being notched like a saw, and of a crimson colour near the point; but the other parts are covered with blueish and pale feathers. It is said to change its colours exceeding often; but this may be doubted. This seems

to be the Brafilian Toucan, or very like it.

The ACOLIN, or WATER PARTRIDGE, so called on account of its fize, is a bird of a dusky colour, and has a long bill bending a little down. It runs on the banks of rivers very swiftly, but seldom slies. There is another bird of the same name, for it can hardly be the same, of the fize of a Thrush, with palish green seet, divided into sour long toes. The bill is yellow, slender, crooked at the end, and long in proportion to the body. The iris of the eyes is tawny, and the head little. The lower parts of the body are white, and the sides spotted with brown; but the upper parts, as well as the sail, which is very short, are tawney, and spotted with black;

black; there are also white lines round about every feather, speckled with black. The head is beautifully divertified with variety of colours, and in the middle there is a black line, with some of ash-colour on the fides, and small whitish spots near the outer corner of the eyes. The neck and breast are of an ash colour. These b irds haunt the lake of Mexico.

The ACOCOLIN is a Mexican bird, and is taken notice of here on the account of the affinity of its name, though it is of the Pye kind. The bill is grey and very sharp; the breast is of a fine purple, inclining to scarlet; but the belly and the thighs are blue, and the feet and claws black; likewife all the rest of the body is as black as a raven, with a blueish gloss; but the extremity of the feathers of the great wings is dusky and blue.

Some take it to be a fort of Hawk.

S

d

d

e

15

10

er,

y.

e,

les

he

ith

k;

The HOACTLI is about the fize of a Hen, being three spans in length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail. The legs are a foot long, and the bill an inch and one third, and as thick as one's thumb, black on the top, pale on the fides, and black and brownish below. The eyes are large, the iris yellow, and the eye-lids red. The top of the head is black, with a remarkable black creft; but the neck, belly, and the whole body is white, and the tail of an ash colour, as well as the upper part of the wings, which have a greenish cast or gloss. The back, is commonly covered with white feathers; yet fometimes they are black, with a greenish gloss. There is a white ring round the head, which is fo broad, that it reaches from the base of the bill as far as the eyes. The legs and feet are pale, and it lives upon fish, that it catches in the lake of Mexico; and has a very deep cry. have deep the state of the

The AMACOZQUE, or REDDISH NECK, is a bird that frequents marshes, and is about the fize of our turtles. The feet are cloven, and are of a whitish red, with black claws. The bill is moderately long, flender and black, and the iris of the eyes is red. The lower part of the breaft, belly, and wings are white; but the tail, which is of a middle fize, is mottled with tawny and black. There are two rings on the neck and breaft, near an inch distant from each other, and of a

black colour. The foremost runs quite round, but that behind partly disappears at the top. On each side there are two white stripes, of the same size, which run above the eyes towards the neck, The upper parts of the body, as well as the tail, are mottled with white, black, and tawny colours, and the wings with sawny and brown. It frequents the lake of Mexico, and lives upon insects and small sish. The steff is as good as that of other water-fowls. It makes a very shrill noise, considering the magnitude of its body.

ho winners and C H A P. XXXVII w . cov

Of Water-Fowls with Bills moderately long.

HE RED-SHANK, or Poor Snipe, has a bill A about two inches long, black towards the point; but at the base of a darkish red, with a slender sharp tongue, and the upper chap crooked towards the tip. The iris of the eyes is of a fine yellow; and the upper part of the neck towards the back, and hinder part of the head are of a dusky brown, with various transverse waving lines of a darker colour, and some are almost black; but the edges of the feathers are more light. The fore part of the neck is of a much lighter and paler colour, interspersed with light transverie lines. The feathers on the wings are pretty much of the same colour as the back, only their edges are more pale and light. The breaft, belly, and under parts of the body are white, shaded with black, and there are feveral remarkable black spots on the breast. The tail is short, and brown, with light-coloured streaks sonning across it; and the legs and feet are of a fine orange, and the claws small and black. It is of the fize of a Lapwing, and breeds in marshes and watery places; and when any person comes near their nests, they fly about like a Lapwing, making a confiderable

The GAMBETTA, of Aldrovandas, is a kin to the Pool Snipe, and is a little less than a Lapwing. The apper part of the body ist grey, like that of a Curlew, and

and the feet and legs are long and yellow; but the claws are black. The bill is thorter than that of a Pool-Snipe, but of the same colour. The tail is half a palm in length, and is hid by the wings when they are closed.

The RUFF is so called from a collar of long fea-thers, which encompass the neck near the head. The female, or hen, is termed a Reepe. The hill is like that: of the former, and the whole bird is of the fame fize, weighing five ounces. There is a wonderful divertity: of colours in the cock, for there are hardly two painted. alike; only after they have moulted in the middle of the fummer, there is faid to be an exact refemblance. They are greatly addicted to fighting each other, and they feldom leave off till one of them is killed. The upper part of the hen is of an ash colour, variegated with white and black; but the under parts are all white. They breed in the fens of Lincolnsbire, near Crowland,

and their flesh is accounted fine eating.

The STONE CUREEW is about half a pound in weight; and is three feet in breadth when the wings. are extended; the bill is strait, sharp-pointed, and near two inches long, black towards the nostrils; but the other part is yellow. The eyes and edges of the eye-lids are yellow, and there is a bare naked space under the eyes, of a yellowish green colour. The breast, thighs, and under the chin, are of a vellowish white; but the back,... head, and neck are black in the middle parts, with borders of a recdiff ash colour, and there are some transverse spots of white on the quill feathers; some of the wing feathers are tipped with white, fo that they appear of a fine mixture of black and white. The feet are yellow, and they want the hind toe: The tail is about fix inches long, variegated like the feathers on the body and the wings. It is found in Norfolk, about Thesford, and has a cry very much like that of a Green Plover. They breed very late in the year, infomuch that there have been young ones feen towards the latter end of Odober, scarce able to fly.

The KNOT, fo called by the inhabitants of Lincolnshire, weighs two ounces and a half, and the head?

and back are of a brownish ash colour. There is a transverse white line distinguishes the wings, and the bill is near an inch and a half long. The feet are greenish, the claws black, and the fiesh is accounted a great de-

licacy.

The SAND PIPER, so called in Yorkshire, weight about two ounces, and the middle part of the neck is of an ash colour; but the upper surface in other places is of a greenish brown, beautifully variegated with darker transverse lines. The head is paler, and there are lines on it, running according to the length of the seathers. The fides, breast, and belly are white; and the top of the bill is of a brownish black; but below it is whitish, and the seet are of a palish green. It frequents the seafhore.

The SAND PIPER, of Aldrovandus, is of the fize of a Black-bird, or bigger. The colour of the upper parts is a brownish green, shining like filk; and the feathers on the shoulders, and the prime feathers on the wings next the body, as well as the coverts, are speckled with white on the edges. The feathers that lie on the tail are as white as snow, and the throat is white, spotted with brown; but the breast and belly are of a pure white. The bill is near an inch and a half long, strait, slat on the sides, and of a dark green. The feet are of a dusky green, and the claws black. The inside of the wings are blackish, and there are oblique white lines that terminate in an obtuse angle at the shafts of the feathers, which make a delightful appearance.

Another SAND PIPER, called by the *Italians*, GIARONCELLO and PINIROLO, has a much blacker and shorter bill than the former; but the body is very like it, and the feathers not much different, only it is a

little darker.

The ROTKNUSSEL is of a reddish colour, with brown spots on the neck and about the eyes. The body is brown, spotted with a dirty colour; and the wings are included with white spots. The bill and feet are black.

The RED WATER HEN, called by the Germans MATKERN, is red almost all over, only it is darker on the back, and spotted with black; but lighter

in fome of the wing feathers, and almost of the colour of marle. The belly is of a whitish red, and the wings tawny; and the lower part of the neck is speckled with whitish spots. The bill is blackish, but not without a reddiff caft.

The SANDERLING, or CURLWILLET, is a fmall round-bodied bird, weighing about two ounces, and has a flender, strait, black bill about an inch long, with a tongue that reaches to its end. The ears are pretty large, and the notifils oblong. The head is fmall, and the upper part of the body is variegated with white, black, and aft colours, which have a very beautiful appearance. The belly, and the parts under the wings, are, if possible, whiter than snow; and when the wings are extended, there is a transverse white line on the upper parts, occasioned by the points of the quills of the fecond rank. The tail is about two inches long, and the legs, feet, and claws are black. It has only three toes, by which it may be diffinguished from other

The DUNLIN, so called in the North of England, is blackish on the middle of the belly, and waved with white. All the upper parts are red, and marked with large black spots, with a little white. It is of the fize of the Jack Snipe, and has a black bill and feet; and

the hinder toe is very fhort.

The STINT, called in Suffex the Ox-Eye, is of the fize of a common bark, or a little bigger, is of the shape of the Snipe, and has a bill like it, but black, and an inch and a quarter long. The feet are brown, or of a blackish green, and the colour on the upper part, except the prime feathers of the wings, and the first row of the covert feathers, is a reddish ash colour, with black fpots in the middle of the wings. In this and other birds of this kind the wings are long, reaching to the end of the tail when they are closed. That part of the wings which is under the covert feathers is white. and the rest are brown. I hey haunt the sea-shores and fly together in flocks.

The STINI, of Aldrovandus, is of the same colour with the former, only it is adorned with a white tall'

P 6

with black lines running crofs it. The body is of the fame shape, but it differs in the bill, for where it idins to the head it is thickish, and grows smaller gradually to the point; likewise the legs are a little longer and more thick.

ల్ చేస్తుండించించిందిందిందింది. సమాయాయ్యాలు మందించింది. సమాయాయ్య

C.H.A.P. XXXVI.

Of CLOVEN-FOOTED Water-Fowle that live upon Infelis,

the state the called which that the first when

THE LAPWING, called in the North of Engabout eight ounces, and is thirteen inches and a half in length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail; but its breadth, when the wings are extended, is twentyone inches. There is a creft on the hinder part of the head, confifting of about twenty feathers, some of which are three or four inches long; and the top of the head; above the creft, is of a thining black; but the cheeks are white. The neck underneath is black, nearly in the shape of a half-moon, whose horns terminate on each fide of the neck. The breast and belly are white; and the feathers under the tail are of a bright bay, but above of a deeper bay; those next them are dusky, and yet shine pretty much. The middle of the back, and the feathers on the shoulders are of a glossy green, with a purple foot on each fide of the wings. The neck us of an ash colour, with a mixture of red, and the wings are white and black; but the leffer covert feathers are purple, mottled with blue and green. The tail is a: mixture of white and black, and the bill is black, hard, roundish, and an inch in length; but the feet are reddish and long. It builds its nest on the ground, in the middle of some field or heath, open and exposed to view; and it lays four or five eggs of a dirty yellow, sprinkled with great black spots. The young ones for take the ack as foon as they are hatched, and follow the old ones 61.44

W

T

wi

bro line

bla

fam

ver,

tow

the l

eye,

10in

The

like chickens. This bird, the farther you go from her nelt, the more clamorous the is, and keeps a greater noife; but the nearer, the quieter, and feems lefs concerned. Some keep them in gardens, in the fummer time, to clear them of worms and other infects. In the winter they fly together in flocks, but are scattered about in the fummer.

The GREEN PLOVER is as big, or bigger than a Lapwing, and weighs about nine ounces. Its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail is eleven. inches, and its breadth, when the wings are extended. is twenty-four inches. The plumage on the head, neck, shoulders, back, and in general of the whole upper fide is black, thick fet with yellowish green spots; the middle part of each feather is black, spotted withyellowish green on the edges; but the breast is browns footted with yellowish green, and the belly white. The tail is short, and of the same colour as the back : and the back toe is wanting, by which it is diffinguished from other birds of this kind. The legs are long, bare above the knee; and the feet are black. The flesh is: accounted a great delicacy.

The GREY PLOVER is twelve inches long fromthe tip of the bill to the end of the tail, and the breadth, when the wings are extended, is twenty-four inches. The head and back, and leffer covert feathers of the wings are black, with tips of a greenish grey. The wings are white and black, and the bill likewife is: black. The chin is white, and the throat marked with brown oblong lines or spots, and there are transverse lines or spaces on the tail, mottled with white and black. The flesh is as good as that of the former.

The AMERICAN SPOTTED PLOVER is of the fame fize, make, and proportion with our Green Plover, and has a black bill bending a little downwards. towards the point. The forehead is white almost to the bill, and is parted from it by a line of black feathers. There is a white line on each fide, that paffes above the eye, and then down on each fide of the neck, which join before like a collar, parting the neck and breaft. The under fide of the head and throat above it are white, and the top of the head, hinder part of the neck,..

the back, rump, and covert feathers of the wings are of a dark brown, very beautifully spotted with a bright yellowith orange. The greater quills of the wings are of a dufky black, and the quills next the back, and the tail feathers are variegated transversely with black and brown. The whole under fide is of a deep black, except a few white spots on the covert feathers under the tail. There are only three toes, which stand all for.

ward, and the legs and feet are black. was an interest

The CHATTERING PLOVER of Catefor, called by the inhabitants of Virginia KILL-DEER, is of the fize of a Snipe, with large eyes, furrounded with a red circle; the fore part of the head is white, the top black, and the hinder part brown. There is a black fireak which runs from the root of the bill, under the eye, to the back part of the head on each fide. There is a large black ring about the neck, and the breast and belly are white; but the breaft is traverfed with a black streak, which runs from one wing to the other. The back and wings are brown, and of a deeper colour at the top. The covert feathers of the tail are of a reddish yellow, and the other part is black, as well as the legs. There is no heel, and the thighs are naked.

The DOTTERELL is about ten inches in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail; and the breadth is nineteen inches when the wings are extended. It weighs four ounces, and the bill is an inch long. The head is variegated with white and black spots, and the breaft is of a dirty yellowish colour; but the belly is white. The back is variegated with ash colour and black; the feathers being black near the shafts, and ashcoloured on the edges. The wings are mottled with white and black, and the legs are of a dirty greenish co-

louranted the self acistocomy box , blant las The DOTTERELL is a very foolish bird, and is taken in the night by the light of a cancle. If the fowler fretches out an arm, this bird will stretch out a wing; if he moves a foot, the Dotterell will do the same; and, in fhort, imitates the fowler in all it can; and is so intent upon it, that it is easily taken in a net. - They breed in Norfolk and other parts of England; and the folly of this bird has occasioned filly people to be called Dotterells; however

ta

however, the fiesh is very good and delicate. They leave the marshes twice a year, namely, in April and August; and fly in flocks to hilly places in quest of food. When their stomachs have been opened, they have been found full of very small beetles, and little snails.

The TURN-STONE, or SEA DOTTERBLE, is a Cornish bird, frequenting the sea-coasts of that county. The bill is strait, black, and near an inch long, thick at the base, sharp at the point, somewhat stat, and harder than that of a Snipe; the upper part of the body, except the back, which is white, and the top of the breast is of a brown colour; the middle of the feathers being black, or of a blackish purple with associated edges, or of a reddish white. The lower parts, except the breast, are as white as snow; and on the rump there is a large transverse black mark. Near the joint of the wings there is a white spot, and the lower half of the seathers of the tail are white, but the upper black. The

legs are short, and of the colour of saffron.

d

-

h

)-

er

d,

nt

his

ls;

rer.

The AMERICAN TURN-STONE has a strait sharp-pointed bill, which is a little arched on the under fide, the better to enable it to turn up stones and clods, that it may feed on worms, and infects under them. The bill is black, except at the base of the lower chap, where it is of a flesh colour. The head is pied with white and black, that is, there is a black line passes over the forehead from eye to eye, and proceeding to the fore part of the eyes, forms a large spot under them, which runs to the corner of the mouth. There are black lines proceeding from these spots down the sides of the throat, and joining there to a black collar that encompasses the neck behind, and covers the breast a good way before, palling on the fides, under the joints of the wings. The lower part of the neck is white, and the back is covered with prange feathers, black, or dufky in the The lower part of the back is white, below which is a half-moon-like plat of black feathers; but beyond these, the covert feathers on the upper side of the tail are white; and those on the tail are black tipped The outermost prime quills are black, with white shafts; and the next are black, with white tips. The succeeding are almost white, and those that fall

fall over the rump are orange and black, as well as the back. Between the back and wings there is a longilla plat of white feathers, and the belly and fides are white. The legs and feet are of a bright orange; but the claws are black, and the legs are bare of feathers a little above the knees.

The SEA LARK is a little bigger than the COMMON. LARK, being eight inches and a half long, and the bill: is not an inch long, and of a gold colour below and black above. The base of the bill is surrounded with: a black ring or space, which runs from the corners of the mouth by the eyes, as far as the ears, and across the middle of the head, where it encircles a fillet or broad. space of white, which runs from the inner corner of one: eye to the other. The under part of the throat is white. and round the neck there runs a five collar, or double ring, the upper part of which is white; and the lower pretty broad and black; the rest of the body is of a dark ash colour, except the breast and belly, which are white. The legs and feet are of a yellow or orange colour, with black claws, and the tail is two inches long. The back. and leffer covert feathers of the wings are of an afh colour, and the wings are black, croffed with a long transverie line. It builds its nest with grass, straw, and the flaks of plants, upon the rocks near the fea, and lays greenish eggs spotted with brown. It makes but fhort flights, but runs exceeding fwiftly along the shore. It is common upon most of the fea-coasts in England; and is faid to feed upon beetles and fmall infects.

The Birst JUNCO of Aldrovandus is of the fize of a Sparrow, and has a black, channel'd, hard, and extremely crooked bill. The head, on the top, as well as the neck and belly, are of a chefnut colour; but the under part of the neck and breast are whitish. The

and the contract of the state of the state of the state of the

self de el il marquisdi, con electro il decesso del carlate con:

b recent about two list cell so offered about affect for hill

other parts of the body are of a blackish brown.

in fa

construction and the product of the state of the construction of t

i

e

b

tl

th

15

be

nic

tha

Th

col

elfe

cold

feat

up :

mar

tree

thric

ish (

with fide.

\$\$\$\$\$\$\$**\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$**\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ of a magnification of California and Adams of the contraction of the c

be of mortale HAP. XXXVII. 10100 to ..

Of CLOVEN-FOOTED Fowls, that from in the Water.

HESE fort of birds have a small head and a short bill, a little crooked; and the body is shortish, slender, and flat at the sides. The wings are very short, and like those of dunghill cocks. The tail is short, the legs long, and the toes very long. They fly

but a little way at a time.

The Common WATER-HEN, or MOOR-HEN, is in shape like a Coor, or smaller; for the cock weighs only fifteen ounces, and the hen twelve. The length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, is seventeen inches; but to the end of the tail thirteen inches and a half. The breadth, when the wings are extended, is twenty-two inches and a half, and the bill is near an inch long. The lower chap, as far as the corner, is of a whitish yellow, and then red; the upper is not quite so yellow at the extremity; but from the nostrils to the bald place on the top of the head, it is of a deep red. The redness, where it ends on the bill, is as it were covered with bees-wax, which may be scraped off. The legs are greenish, and from the nie of the wings along the bale there is a white line, that runs the whole length to the very extreme feathers. The back and covert feathers of the wings are of the colour of rufty iron; but it is black every where else on the upper parts. The breast is of a lead colour, and the belly of an ash; but under the tail the feathers are white, which it shews by often lifting up its tail as it fivims. The legs, above the knees, are marked with a red fpot. It builds its nest upon low trees and shrubs by the water-fide, and breeds twice or thrice in a summer. The eggs are white with a greenih cast, and speckled with reddish spots. It strikes with its bill like a hen, sits on thick boughs by the water fide, and flies with its feet hanging down,

The WATER-RAIL, by fome called a BILCOCK. BROOK-OUZEL, is like a WATER-HEN, but less; and it is bigger than a Quail, being of a slender, narrow, or compressed body Its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is twelve inches; but to the end of the claws fixteen inches. The breadth, when the wings are extended, is fixteen inches, and the head is small, parrow, and compressed sideways; and its bill is two inches long, and is strait, compressed sideways, red, fmooth, and hard; having a black, round, bald spot, or naked skin, in the forehead, but much less than in the Coot. The plumage and the upper part of the body is blackish, mottled with a fort of a dirty yellow, or olive colour, The chin is white, the throat reddiff, with a mixture of ash-colour; but the breast is more of an afh-colour, and in the middle there is a white space. The feathers are white under the tail as in the former; but the principal characteristick of this bird is, its having black feathers on the thighs and fides, beautifully variegated with white lines. There is also a white line that runs along the base of the wings, as in the Moor-hen. The tail is short and black; but the edges of the two middle feathers are red. The feet are of 2 flesh colour, and it runs very swiftly, hiding itself about the banks of rivers. It walks rather than swims in the water, and flies with its feet hanging down.

The WATER RAIL of Aldrovandus agrees in most things with this bird; but it differs in the bill, which is in part yellowish both above and below, and the neck and head are blackish. The back and upper part of the wings are of a chesnut colour; but the legs are greenish. Mr. Ray takes it to be a bird of the former kind, because the legs, in these sort of birds, differ in the cocks and

hens.

The LITTLE AMERICAN WATER-HEN is, in shape and colour, somewhat like our Water-rail, but a little less, and differs from it chiefly in having the bill but half the length of that of the Rail. This is strait thick at the base, and terminates in a point; and the nostrils are in grooves near the edges of the upper chap. The bill is yellow, and encompassed with black sea there at the base. The sides of the head, of the neck

n

m

of

fo

and the break, are of a blue ash colour; and the top of the head, hinder part of the neck, back, wings, and tail are brown, only the middle of the feathers is tinetured with blackish spots. The coverts of the wings are brown; fome of the middle quills have whitish edges. The edges of the wings are white, as well as the belly and thighs, with a faint shade of brown. The legs and feet are large in proportion, and of a dull green colour. The toes are long; and the middle toe is of an equal length with the leg below the knee. It is bars of feathere above the knees. Mr. Catefby has described the hen of this bird, as Mr. Edwards thinks; and this differe chiefly from it, in having a blueish neck and breast, black throat, and a ring round its bill.

The VELVET RUNNER is a remarkable bird. being finely coloured with black and red, almost over the whole body, except the belly, which is white. The black colour shines like filk, and the legs are high, and "SACH

of a dufky colour, with pretty long feet.

The LESSER MOOR-HEN of Aldrovandus is, by the Italians, called GRINETTA and GILLERDINE. It is the least of all these species, and is pretty much of the same colour as the Water-Rail, only on the middle of the back there is a black stripe sprinkled with white spots, and two others near it on the covert feathers of the wings. On the spine, or base of the wings, from the shoulders to the outer quill feathers, there is a white line as in the common Water-Hen; from which it may be distinguished, as well as from the Water-Rail, by its imaliness, and by the shortness of its bill; but the shape in other respects is alike. The length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, is thirteen inches, but to the end of the tail nine inches and a half, and its breadth is fixteen inches. The view of doing a good hard

The OKER-COLOURED WATER-HEN of Gefner, called by the Germans WYNKERNEL, is almost all over of a dirty dark greenish colour; but the lower parts are more brown. The head, neck, breast, and wings are marked with white points and spots, and the tail is part . of it white. The bill is partly blackish, and partly crim-

ion, but the legs are yellow, a sale base should at bead

Æ

h

he

fh.

nfe

ind

in

it a

bill

rait

th

hap

fea

neck. 23 ad The white h feathers on the belly

The Brasilian MOOR-HEN, called JACANA by Marcerave, is of the fize of a Pigeon, with legs of a yellowish green, but the hind toe is of an enormous length. The tail is short, and the colour on the back, wings, and belly is green, mottled with black. The neck and breast are coloured like the neck of Peacocks; but the under part of the tail is white. The bill, from the beginning to the middle, is of a fine red; but the remainder is of a yellowish green. The head is covered with a membranaceous tegument of the colour of a Turkey stone. There is another Brasilian Water-hen, mamed AGUAPHCACA, which, for shape and size, is like the former; but the colour of the wings is more brown, and it wants the tegument or cover on the head; but it has a horn on each wing, with which it defends itself.

The third BRASILIAN WATER-HEN of Maregrave is like the former both in fize and shape; but the whole upper part is brown; except the wings, which are green, with brown extremities. The lower parts are also brown, and the bill is strait, of a saffron colour, with a reddish skin on the base and foreparts of the head. It has also a horn on each wing like the for-

mer, and of a yellow colour.

The fourth BRASILIAN MOOR-HEN of Maregrave is of the same shape as the former, with a yellow bill, and on the forepart of the head, near the base of the bill, there is a red fkinny cover. The whole head, neck, and some of the lower parts of the body, are black; but the upper, except the wings, are of a reddish colour, or light brown. The prime feathers of the wings are of a fea-green colour, with black extremities; and the feet are of an ash-colour. On each wing there is a small little horn, which is very sharp, and of a faffron colour. The SMALL WATER MOOR-HEN of Marcgrave, called TAMATIA in Braft, has a large head and eyes, and a bill two inches long and an inch broad, like a Duck's, but sharp at the tip. The upper chap is blackish, and the lower yellowish; but the feet and toes, which are long, are of a greenish yellow. The head is black, and the rest of the body brown, but mixed with whitish feathers on the belly. The



, t

r a

a

d ie ut

Page .333

little American Water Heno 333 Grenadier 195

Proudso

The Purper WATER-HEN is all over of a blueish colour, except the extremity of the middle part of the tail, which is of a whitish ash-colour, and the bill and legs are of a shining purple. Mr. Ray is in doubt whether there is such a hird in being or not.

The AMERICAN PURPLE WATER-HEN crows in the night time in the manner of a Cock, and is of a dark purple colour, with some white feathers intermixed. The bill is pale at the beginning; but in young birds it is red, as well as the bald part about the bill. It is pretty much like a Coot, and its legs are yellow, inclining to green, and the iris of the eyes is also yellow. The flesh is pleasant and well tasted.

The ITALIAN RAIL of Aldrovandus differs from a Coot, in being whiter about the wings and on the eyes. The bill is black, the legs greenish, and the webs between the toes not so cloven; but there is no baldness, as could be perceived from its picture. The Acolin, or Mexican Water Quail, is a kind of Moorhen.

The Bengal WATER-RAIL, so called because it is a native of that country, is of the size of an English Water-Rail, and has a long yellow bill. There is a sine white circle round the eyes, which terminates in a point on the back part of the head. The upper part of the head is white; but the sides and the neck are of a darkish brown. Some parts of the back, and the under parts of the body are white; but some of the quill-seathers of the wings are of a sine purple, speckled with orange spots. The tail is much of the same colour, but very short, and the legs and seet are of a greenish yellow, being bare of seathers above the knees, and the claws are black.

The Great and SLA COOT of Medium, called by the Friend State and the Friend White the Mark that is, with the Beret, is a last of larger test the former, and is made that a far former, and is made that the present.

In the present. The endour is to saw a black al. or six that it from to have been ladden with a period. It has break it from to have been ladden with a period. It has break

ters like tiefe of the Connen Coot.

CHAR.

CHAP. XXXVIII.

Of WATER-Fowl's that are Cloven-footed, with the

THE COMMON COOT, or BLACK DIVER, is larger than the common WATER-HEN; for it weighs twenty-four ounces, and its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is fixteen inches, but to the end of the claws twenty-two inches; likewife the breadth, when the wings are extended, is two feet and a half. The bill is an inch and a half long, sharp at the point, and white, with a small tincture of blue. The feet are blueish, or of a dusky green, and about the joints of the toes there are semicircular membranes, two on the inner toe, three on the middle, and four on the outer toe; or they may be described thus: the three fore toes have lateral membranes on each fide scalloped; the inner with two, the middle with three, and the outer toe with four scallops. From the bill, almost to the crown of the head, there is an excrescence or fleshy lobe, bare of feathers, and foft, smooth, and round; hence by fome it is called the BALD COOT. The colour, all over the body, is very black, and the head is of a jet black. The breast and belly are of a lead colour; and its make and shape resemble a Moor-Hen. This bird is seldom out of the water, and it builds its helt among rushes, sedges, and reeds, which lye in the water. It lays eggs as big as those of a Hen.

The GREATER SEA COOT of Belonius, called by the French DIABLE DE MER, that is, the SEA DEVIL, is a little larger than the former, and is much like it in shape, only the bald spot on the head is somewhat broader. The colour is so sine a black all over, that it seems to have been laid on with a pencil. It has broad

toes like those of the COMMON COOT.

CHAP

ny t

inc

of bel ire

f:

li

ola

arg oft

Ile,

s re

afe

ron

nid

lit

her

han

ong

il i

ack

inn ige:

light d

e w

The MEXICAN COOT agrees, in all respects, with the former, only the colour is different; for below, as well as on the head and neck, it is of a purple colour. and above of a light green, mottled with blue and tawny. The bill is as white as fnow, only near the point t is yellow.

The COOT of Hudson's Bay, mentioned by Mr. Edwards, has the end of the upper jaw a little crooked, and the neck is partly of a flesh colour; but the head is of an ash-colour. The body is brown above and white below, and on each wing there is a white fpot; the legs

re brown.

The SMYRNA COOT is of the fize of a Crow, and of an ash-colour, with a narrow strait bill, which turns little downwards. The forehead is bald, the nostrils placed in the middle of the bill, which are pretty open and arge. The jaws are not dentated, but there are small oft teeth in the throat, four behind, three in the midlle, and two forward, placed all in a line. The tongue round at the end, membranous, raised a little at the ase, where it is dentated. The feet are but three inches rom the vent, and there are four toes on the feet; hat is, three before and one behind; but that in the middle is longer than the rest. The claws are oblong, little crooked at the end, and pointed. In the wings here are nine large feathers, the first of which is shorter an the following; but the fecond and third are very ong, and the rest become gradually more short. The il is round at the end, and the colour of the neck, ack, shoulders and tail is black, with a white line mning from the beginning of the shoulders along the iges of the wings. The belly, breast, and rump are adark ash-colour, and the wings blackish above, and light ash-colour below. The bill is black and white. d the feet black. The length of this Coor, when ewings are extended, is a foot and an inch; but the lis only two inches long.

> plain to be dear, and the up of the med is of north les lains to an afraction of many

\$\$

CHAP. XXXIX.

Of WEB-POOTED Water-Fowls, with a narrow Bill.

HE AVOSETTA of the Italians is a bird frequently met with in England, though we cannot learn its English name. It is called RECURVIROSTRA in Latin, from its bill, which turns upwards, and is about the fize of a Pigeon; but tall, and of a very flender make. The length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is fourteen inches; and its weight about nine ounces. The bill is black, flat, and sharp at the end, turning a little upward like a hook, and is about four inches long. It has a fine stately pace or gait in walking, and has a round head, black on the top, and a litthe way down the back part of the neck. The body is entirely white on the under fide, and likewise the back and covert feathers of the wings are white, and full of dusky brown spots. The legs are long, and of a bright azure colour; but bare of feathers above the knees; and the claws are black and very small. Its back toe i also small, and it has a chirping pert note. The fee are webbed like a Duck.

There is a bird in North Holland, with a bill which turns up like that of the Avosetta; but the greater part of the neck is red, in which it differs from that

1

C

it

an

bu

for

T]

mo

eol

bird.

The ALBATROSS is an African water fowl, an one of the largest of this kind. The body is very thick and the wings long, they being near ten seetwide whe extended; the bill is yellowish, and pretty narrow ner the head, that is narrower than the other part, and terminates in a crooked point. The nostrils are ver plain to be seen, and the top of the head is of a bright brown, inclining to an ash-colour; but the rest of the head, neck, breast, belly, thighs, the under part the tail, and the inside of the wings are white. Behing the neck, and on the sides, there are dusky lines on white

The

white ground; and the back is of a dirty brown, variegated with finall lines, and fome black spots, or rather of a lead colour. The rump is of a bright brown, the tail blueish, inclining to black, and fo are the wings, except the quill feathers, which are all entirely black; but the upper edges of the wings are white, and the legs and feet are of a flesh colour. It has three toes on each foot joined by a membrane.

The FLAMINGO is a West-Indian bird, as large as a Swan, and has longer legs in proportion, than most other birds, though they are not thicker than a man's finger. They are fixteen inches long from the feet to the knee, and from the knee to the body almost as much, They are all over red as well as the feet, and it has a small round neck in proportion to its size, of a yard in length. The head is round and small, with a large bill fix or seven inches long, partly red and partly black, and crooked like a bow, with which it feeks its food at the bottom of the water, such as sea-worms and small fish. When this bird is feen flying in the air, the colour appears as bright as a burning coal; but it must be observed that the young are much lighter than the old, and that they grow of a deeper red as they advance in age. The wings of some have a mixture of red, black, and white feathers, which some take to be the cocks.

1

0

e

ei gi

in

n

These birds have so loud a note, that one not used to it would take it for the found of a trumpet. They are not very common, and they always frequent falt lakes, where there are feveral of them together. They keep their heads almost always in the water in quest of food, not much unlike our fwans. They have always one stands centinel, quite upright, and the neck stretched out, as it were looking about. As foon as it perceives any one, it founds its trumpet to alarm the rest, flying away first, and all the rest follow. They sly in order like Cranes, but when they can be furprized, they are easily killed, for the smallest wound prevents their slying away. The flesh is excellent, though it has a fishy smell; and its tongue is thought to be one of the most delicious morfels in the world. They take off the skin, which serves to make muffs; and it is faid to be good against sold humours, and weakness of the stomach.

Vol. II.

The African FLAMINGO is of the fize of a Swan, but the neck is a great deal longer. This, as well as the head, is as white as fnow, and its bill is very large, and furnished with small sharp teeth. The upper chap is hooked, and much longer than the lower; which, however, is much more thick and hollow. The tongue is thick and fat, and exactly fills up the cavity of the bill. The point of the bill is black; but the other part of a deep blue. The wing feathers are black below, but above they are of a bright red, and the legs are of an orange colour, twice as long as those of Swans. The feet are like those of Geese. These birds are very common at the Cape of Good Hope, and in the day time they keep on the banks of lakes and rivers, but in the night they retire to the mountains. The stell is good and wholesome, and the tongue has the

tafte of marrow.

Dampier, who saw several FLAMINGOES at the Cape de Verd Islands, says, they are much like a Heron in shape and figure, and of a reddish colour, and that they delight to keep together in great companies, and feed in mud or ponds, or in fuch places where there is not much water. They are very shy, and therefore it is hard to shoot them; however, he and two more killed fourteen in one day. They build their nest in shallow ponds, where there is much mud, which they scrape together, making little hillocks like small islands, rising out of the water a foot and a half high; and at the top, which is the smallest part, they make a fort of a pit to lay their eggs in. When they lay their eggs, or hatch them, they stand not on the hillock, but close by it, with their legs on the ground, and in the water, covering t'ie hollow nests with their rumps, only; for their legs are very long, and prevent their fitting conveniently on their nest with their legs under them. They never lay more than two eggs, and the young ones cannot fly till they are full grown; but will run prodigiously fast. The fiesh is lean and black, and yet is very good meat, and their tongues are large, having a large knob of fat at their root, which is an excellent bit. When many of them are feen together at a confiderable distance, they appear like a brick wall, the feathers being of the co-A service to a service to the control of the contro

lo b

lour of new red bricks. They stand upright in a row close by leach other, unless when they are feeding. The young ones are at first of a light grey, and as the wing-feathers fpring out, they grow darker, and never come to their right colour, or beautiful shape, till they are ten or eleven months old. The chief difference between thefe two kinds feems to confilt in the colont of the wings; but whether this will make them two difinct species or not, we must leave to the reader; however it will not be amis to observe, that the American FLAMINGO feems to be much taller than the African. Ray informs us, that they are sometimes seen in Narbonne and Provence in the winter time.

The TROCHILUS, commonly called the CORRI-RA, has the longest legs of all web-footed fowls except the FLAMINGO and AVOSETTA. The feathers are of feveral colours, and the bill is strait, yellow, and black at the ends. The pupils of the eyes are furrounded with two circles, one of which is bay, and the other white. Below, near the belly, it is whitish, and the tail has two white feathers, which are black at the extremities; and the upper part of the body is of the colour of fuffy iron.

saving two fars tofficed of wings, and finite and

no no b gaisant and acceptant that has been just

Codiff the the billiants was of all a Of WEB-FOOTED Fowls with Shorter legs.

so there, with fiften or eight through on notices A L L web footed fowls, except the former, have Thoro legs, which are covered with feathers to the second joint, and the hinder toes are short; but the outer before is fhorter than the inner, and they do not hold their tails up to high as other birds.

The PENGUIN is of the fize of a Goose, and the feathers are somewhat like hairs, and are of an ash-co-The wings are very thort in proportion to the body, and the bill is black, but the legs are of a bright green. They keep in the water all the day, where they teed upon fifth. As they cannot fly, they cannot fhun their enemies, except by leaping along, which they do

pretty well by the help of their short wings. However this bird is active upon the water, and seems to be very skilful in catching its food. When the sun begins to set, they retire to the rocks near the sea, where they continue till morning; at which time they are easily taken. They build their ness upon the rocks, on the craggy point, to which these birds can get up very easily. Their eggs are very good; but the siesh has a sishy taste, and is never eaten but in cases of great

necessity.

This bird is common near the Cape of Good Hope, but as they are found in different parts of the world, it is very hard to fay whether they are all of the fame species or not. Dampier says he has seen them on the coast of Newfoundland, all over the South Seas, and at the Cape of Good Hope. He fays they are about as big as a Duck, have feet like them, and feed upon fish. They do not fly, but flutter, their wings being like those of young Goffings, which they make use of instead of fins in the water. As to the feathers, he fays they are downy. Captain Cooke fays, that those that he saw at the island of Lobos, in the South Sea, are near as big as a Goose, having two fins instead of wings, and scales under the belly and on the thigh, with feet like Ducks. Clufius affirms they are without wings, in the room of which they have two fmall corraceous fins hanging down on their fides like arms, which are, however, covered with feathers. Others fay that the bill is like that of a Razor-bill, but longer and broader, being black and flat on the fides, with feven or eight furrows, or notches, near the end of the upper chap, and ten in the lower. There is a white line on each fide the head from the bill to the eyes, or rather white spaces, as some authors defcribe them, which look at a distance like spectacles. In short, there is such various accounts of them in various writers, that it is highly probable they are of different forts; especially as some affirm that they have a hind toe, and others that they want it.

The RAZOR-BILL, so called in the West of England, but in Cornwall the MURRE, is less than a common Duck, though twenty-seven inches in length; and has the upper part of the body quite black, but the lower

white.

to

bl

ar

th

T

gro

white. The bill is black, compressed, narrow, and two inches and a half in length. The upper chap is extreamly crooked, channelled, with two furrows, and sometimes three, which run across; that next the head, which almost crosses the bill, is white; and from each eye to the corner of the upper chap there is a white line. The eggs are larger in proportion than in other birds, and they build their ness in inaccessible rocks and broken cliss. Where they go to pass the winter is unknown hitherto. The inner part of the mouth is of a sine yellow, the eyes are hazel, and the legs, seet, and toes are black. The eggs are spotted with black.

The GUILLEMOT, or SEA HEN, called in Yorkshire a SCOUT, and in Cornewall a KIDDAW, is like a RAZOR BILL, but larger; and the upper part of the body is of a blackish ash-colour. It differs chiefly in the bill, which is almost three inches long, strait, roundish, sharp at the end, and black all over. It frequents and builds its nest in the same places as the RAZOR-BILL; but it is a more foolish bird, and easily taken.

The PUFFIN, so called in North Wales, but in South Wales GULDEN-HEAD, BOTTLE-NOSE, and HELEGUG. In the North of England, about the river Tay, they term it a COULTERNEB, but about Scarborough a MULLET, and in Cornwall a POPE. It is less than the tame Duck, being only twelve inches in length from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws. The bill is fhort, broad, and compressed sideways, contrary to those of Ducks; it is likewise of a triangular hape, and ends in a sharp point; there are three furrows therein, one of which is livid, and the other two red. The feet are yellow, or red, and placed backwards almost level with the belly; infomuch that this bird feems to walk perpendicular on its tail. They have no hinder toe, and the top of the head, neck, back, and tail are black; but the breast and belly are white. Their wings are small, being made up of short feathers, and yet they can fly very swiftly near the surface of the water. They build no nest, but lay their eggs on the bare ground, in holes which they dig therein. Sometimes they make use of rabbit-holes, driving the owners out

of them, and lay but one egg, unless it be taken away, and then they lay another, and so on to a fifth. It is as large as a Duck egg, and of a reddish or sandy

colour.

The GREENLAND DOVE, or SEA TURTLE, is of the fize of a Pigeon, and has a large white ipot or space on the upper part of each wing, and their under part is also white; but in other places they are black like those of a Coot. The bill is longer than in the preceding, and is not comprehed on the fides; but sharp and a little crooked, and prominent at the point. It has its name from the noise that it makes, which is faid to be almost like that of a Pigeon. They dive often under water, and continue there a long while. They do not fly in flocks, but commonly two and two together. They fly almost like a PARTRIDGE, fluttering greatly with their wings near the furface of the fea. They build their nests in the rocks of Greenland and Spitabergen, which are countries always covered with snow. These three last birds have but three toes on each foot.

The PELICAN is, in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, five feet, and it weighs near eighteen pounds; and fome fay they have met with those that have weighed twenty-five pounds. The bill, which is hooked like a claw, is, from the tip to the corners of the mouth, fourteen inches in length; and the feathers are almost like those of a Goosi, being whitish with a reddish cast. Those on the top of the head are longer than the rest, and stand up like a crest. The tail and covert feathers of the wings are of a dulky ash-colour, as in a Goose; but the ends of the quill feathers are black, of which there are twenty-eight in each wing. The upper chap is flat and broad, and the bill near the head is of a lead colonr; but yellowish towards the end. The lower chap is like two long ribs united at the extremity; and between them there is a thick yellow membrane or skin, which some call a purse, which it can however draw so close up to the bill, that it is not easily perceived; but yet, it may be so dilated as to hold near four gallons of water. It has no tongue, and the nostrils placed at the upper part of the

fe

thus

the bill are round. The legs are bare above the knees, and it is web-footed, having four toes. But the most uncommon circumstance belonging to this bird is the bones, which appear to be transparent, with many fibres and veins running up and down them throughout their whole length. Likewise, near the middle of the stomach, the wind-pipe is divided into two branches, which Aldrovandus fays was never observed in any other the age of the second of the second bird.

The AMERICAN PELICAN, called by fome the WATER PELICAN, is like a Goose in its feet, body, tail, and wings, and the feathers are of a greenish ash-colour. The head is twice as large as that of a Goofe, but arched, and covered with short white feathers, which make this bird appear at a distance as if it was bald. Each fide of the head is flat, and there are two small eyes placed deep therein, which have a very difagreeable look. The bill is above a foot long, two inches broad, and of a greyish colour, being streaked from one end to the other. The under part of the bill confids of two pliable flender bones, which unite at the end, though they are separated from each other as far as the head, on each fide of which they fall one into the other like a joint, or rather as the mandibles. The skin beneath the neck, which is very thick, without feathers, supple, and of a grey colour, will stretch more than wash-leather, and is as soft as velvet, and joins to these two small bones, serving as a mouth for the bag or purse below it. Tertre positively affirms, that this bag will hold as many fish, as will serve fix hungry men for a meal.

As foon as the day appears, they take their flight on the furface of the water near the fea coast, till they have met with a place where there is plenty of fish. When they have found one, they rife up a little way in the air, close their wings, stretch out their neck, erect their bill, and feem to fall down head foremost, as if they were dead; and this with fuch fuccess, that they seldom miss of their prey, which they fwallow quite alive, and place in their bag; when this is done, they rife up with a feeming difficulty, and then go to work again; and

thus they continue fifting till they have filled their bag. This done, they retire to the point of some rock which appears out of the water, and fit there till the evening, without stirring or moving in the least. Then they return to fish as in the morning; and after they have got sufficient, they sty to some small island, which serves for a retreat, where they fit upon trees, though they are web-sooted like a Goose. Their heart is four times as large as that of a Goose, and the sless is so fishy, that no one will touch it when he can get any thing else. Their bones are white, shining, almost transparent and hollow; but without marrow. The original natives make pipes of them, which they

value very much.

Father Tachard speaks of a fort of this bird in his voyage to Siam. He informs us that its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, was four feet ten inches, and the breadth, when the wings were extended, was feven feet and a half. The upper mandible had crooked sharp edges, and within it had five furrows, of which that in the middle was largest, and terminated in a point. The lower mandible, to which the bag was joined, was not so long by a quarter of an inch; and the bird could extend or contract this part at pleasure. It consisted of a fleshy membrane, full of a great number of small veins, and was twenty-two inches deep when stretched out. The greatest opening of the bill was a foot and a half, and the feet were greyish, webbed like those of a Goose, and were eight inches long. The feathers on the neck were white, thort, and foft; but those on the back were grey, with a mixture of red. The colour of the wings was a mixture of grey and white, and the prime wing feathers were black at the end; the belly was white. Under the crop there are tufts of a fine whitish grey. The Siamele make strings for their instruments of the bag.

The SOLAND GOOSE is of the fize of a common Goose, and has a long strait bill, of a dusky ash-colour, and a little crooked at the point; and on both sides the hook there is a fort of an excrescence like a

booth.

th

as

tooth. The mouth is large, black within, and the tongue is small; but there are no nostrils. The chaps are notched like a saw; and the colour of these birds when old is white all over, except the greater quill feathers of the wings, which are blackish. The wings are very long, insomuch that when they light on the ground they have much ado to rise again. They breed in no part of Great Britain except in the Frith of Edinburgh, where there is a small rocky island, called the Bass.

The CORMORANT is about the fize of a Gooss, and has a very long neck. The colour on the upper part is dufky, with a greenish shining gloss; but the breast and belly are whitish. The bill is like that of a Shag, being three inches and a half long, and hooked at the end, but it has little or no tongue. The legs are strong, thick, very short, and the feet, which are broad, slat, and webbed, have the claw of the middle toe serrated or notched on the inside. It builds its nest on trees, as well as on the rocks, near the mouth of the river True, and in Wales. It differs from the Shag in the fize, and in having a membrane, or naked yellowish skin, which covers the base of the bill in the same manner as in the wild Swan.

The SHAG, called in the North of England a CRANE, is a little bigger than a tame Duck, and weighs almost four pounds. It is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, thirteen inches, and its breadth is forty-four inches when the wings are extended. It differs from the former in being much less; in having the lower parts of a dusky colour; whereas, in the Cormorant it is whitish. Likewise, the number of the seathers in the tail are twelve in the SHAG, but fourteen in the CORMORANT; besides, the skin at the base of the bill is not quite naked, and the bill itself is near four inches long. It is found in Cornovall near the sea shore, and about the Isle of Man, as well as in other places. It builds its nest upon trees, and the eggs are long and white.

The SULA of Chifus is like the Soland Goose, only it has a sharp-pointed bill, and the colour about

Q5 the

the eyes is black; likewise the legs are more slender, and the feathers in the middle of the tail are black.

The TROPIC BIRD is so called, because it is no where found except between the two Tropics. It is as big as a Prozon, and is as round and as plump as a Partridge. The feathers are white in all parts, except two or three in each wing, which are of a light grey. The bill is thick, and as long as one's little finger, and as red as coral, with feet of the same colour. have only two feathers in the tail, about a foot long, which are so close together, that they are commonly mistaken for one. They sly extremely high, and are feldom feen but at fea; though they build their nests in the uninhabited islands of the West-Indies. The savages are very fond of these tail feathers, and stick them in their hair. Some fay these feathers are near eighteen inches long, and that they have feen fome with white legs and black feet. Likewise Dampier affirms their bills are of a yellowish colour, and that they are very good food.

The ANHINGA is a Brafilian bird, and feems to be a kind of a SEA COOT. It is of the fize of a Duck, with a strait sharp bill, serrated on each side like a double row of teeth. The neck is small, the head little, and the legs short. The colour on the head and upper part of the neck is of a yellowish grey; but below, and under the throat, it is quite grey, and the rest of the lower parts is of a filver colour. It is covered with brown feathers at the beginning of the back, which have each an oblong whitish yellow spot; but the other part is black. The prime feathers of the wings are black, and there is one row that are black on one fide, and hoary on the other. The legs and feet are of

the sin state was of the fill a so to be to the

would need the share, and applied the 1st of these,

in bill afelt a niger I'ni finches leng.

a dark yellowish grey colour.

01 ch the state of the land to be a state of the s

a real distance to shell

of To, refer to an encione on the best top

a for your and here governments a loss time as a

the service of Land and there will be self to be seen with

contest fraction of the death of the destroy

CHAPAXII There is a sign thin deep declessive and the expect to

Of Divers, Mews, and Gulls. the the fell of the court bank the

IVERS, or DUCKERS, in general have strait narrow tharp bills, little heads, and fmall wings. The feet are placed backwards near the tail, that they may fwim and dive more expeditionally. The legs are broad and flat, and the nails broad like those of men. The toes have membranes on their fides, which are only pretty much extended in fome, but in others they they are connected together.

The GREATER ASH-COLOURED DIVER OF DUC-KER has a creft on the head; and another greater crefted Diven has not only a creft, but feems to have horns, confisting of feathers, placed on the top of the head and upper part of the neck, which are black above, and ruddy below. The chin and space about the eyes is white, and near it there is a reddish colour. The breast and belly are whitish, tinctured with red, and the wings are brown, except the leffer quill feathers, which are light. The back is blackish, mixed with alh-coloured feathers. There is a Mexican bird. described by Hernandez, much like this, only there is a

The DIDAPPER, or DIPPER, or DOBCHICK, or DUCKER, or SMALL LOON, is of the shape of a Teal, only it is one third part less. It is brown on the back, on the belly of a filver colour, but the chin is white. The breast is of a darker colour than the belly, and when the gizzard was opened, it was

greater creft on the head.

found

found full of grass and herbs; though, as Bellonius in-forms us, it is fond of fish. These three Divers have

forms us, it is fond of fish. These three Divers have little or no call.

The Non-in-American Horner DOBCHICK is of the fire of a Tral, with small wings and large legs, and feet in proportion to its body. The bill is an inch and a quarter long, and the wing when elosed is fix inches. The bill is sharp-pointed, with a white six and the nostrils are placed in surrows. There is a bare skin from the corner of the mouth to the eye of a red colour, and the head is covered with long black seathers of a tuning green gloss. Behind the head there is a line of long loose yellowish orange feathers, which hang a little downward, and form a fort of a crest. The hinder part of the back and neck are of a blackish brown, and the forepart of the neck and beginning of the breast on the breast. The whole belly is of a glossy white, with a miniture of dirty orange near it. It seems to have no tail, and the legs are placed at the end of the body; and the thighs are so bound within the skin that they cannot be moved backwards and forwards. The legs are flat and broad, and the three toes have stiff webs; besides there are mails on these last like those of a man. This bird nails on these last like those of a man. This bird

was brought from Hudon's Bay.

The GREATEST TAILED DIVER, or LOON, is of the fize of a Gross; but the shape of the body is longer. The unit is round, the head small, and the colour on the upper part is brown, or of a dark afti-colour, with white spots, which are thin on the neck, but more numerous on the back. All the feathers are marked with two white spots, or lines, near the point. The throat, and lower part of the neck, are hoary, and the breast and bely white. One of these birds had a black head white ring, near an inch broad, made up of small white spots. Mr. Rey is apt to think this was the cocks. tock.





and the second second

of twill

Mary Till Mary

The transfer of the second of

Complete Com

44

co ve

bi T is ro CC 22

bi ar ir ne

th h th fh

th W W

fo th

fr tl

is pa L

fr

or bi fp ar

cock. They are fometimes feen in England in very hard winters.

The New pound and DIVER, or LOON, is a very large bird, for when the wings are extended they are four feet in breadth. It has a black sharp bill, white at the point, and near five inches long. The head and neck are of a dusky brown, and there is a white spot under its bill, and a white ring round the neck, below which it is of a greenish colour. The prime feathers of each wing are black, except the outward edges, which are white; the breast and belly are much of the same colour, and the covert feathers of the wings and back are irregularly spotted with white. The outer toe is near five inches long, there being four in all, and the feet are webbed like others of this kind. They have been seen chiefly about Newsoundland, where they live altogether upon fish.

The BLACK AND WHITE DIVER, with a short sharp bill. The bill is short, and a little bent; but the upper part is all black, except a transverse white line; and the chin, throat, and breast are white as far as the middle of the belly. It is webfooted, and has a tail; but the picture, from whence

this description was taken, has no hinder toe.

The GREATER DIVER of Aldrovandus, which is frequently feen in foreign countries, differs very little from the DIDAPPER, except in the fize, which is twice as big, and therefore it does not want a

particular description.

The ARCTICK DIVER, called by Wormius a LUMME, is of the fize of a Duck, and differs from the greatest tailed Diver, in having more spots on the neck, and sewer on the back. Likewise, there are two spots on each feather of the former, but only one in this; besides, it has a square black spot under the neck, which is variegated with white and black feathers, that run round it like a girdle.

The AMERICAN ARCTICK BIRD is rather bigger than a tame Pickon, and has a bill compressed fideways, and hooked at the point, with a nail at the end of it, which is separated from the other part by a cross furrow. The top of the head is blackish, and the sides of the head, under the eyes, the throat, neck all round, and the breast and belly are white; but the legs and lower belly are of a light ash. The lower part of the neck behind, the whole back, the wings and the tail are of a darkish ash. The shafts of a few of the outermost prime quills of the wings are white, and the wings are very long and narrow when spread. The tail feathers are shortest on the sides, and gradually increase in length to the two middlemost, which are vafily longer, and resemble those of the Man of War Bird. The legs feem to be weak, and are bare of feathers above the knees, being of a bright yellow colour. The feet are black, and the three farward toes are webbed as in Ducks. The hinder toe is very small, and the bottom of the feet are as rough as a fish-skin. This bird was brought from Hudson's Bay, and Mr. Edwards takes it to be of a diffinct species. I an and replacement the state of the state of

The LUMME or LUMB of Captain Marten has a longish bill, which is pretty strong and crooked; and the feet are black, with three black toes and nails; the legs are also black and fliort. It is quite black on the upper parts; but below on the belly, as far as the neck, it is as white as fnow. The cry is very unpleasant, nearly resembling that of a Raven, and it is of the fize of a common Duck. There have been small fish and prawns found in their crops, mixed with landy flones. They love their young ones for well, that they will be killed rather than leave them ; and they fiv in great flocks, and have pointed wings like swallows. The upper part of the bill turns besides the under, as in the cross-bill, though not so much. It is a fleshy bird, but it is very dry and tough, and therefore not very

agreeable eating.

The

n

1

19

CI

aı

ar

ar

he

pa

lik

ref

Spi

eye

M

up

fat

and

The GREATEST DIVER of Gefner is larger than a Goose, and white underneath but ash coloured, and black above. Johnson has seen this bird in England; and though there are no spots on the back, he thinks it to be of the same species as the great-

eft tailed Diver.

The RATHSHER or ALDERMAN, so called by Captain Marten, is a fort of a Gull or Mew, and is a very stately handsome bird. The bill is sharp, narrow, and thin, and there are only three toes joined together with a black skin, for there are none behind. The legs are not very long; but they are of a black colour as well as the eyes. This bird is so white, that it cannot be distinguished from the snow when it sits upon it; and the tail is pretty long and broad, like a fan. The note or cry is like the word Kar, and it spreads the wings and tail out when it slies. It is very fond of sish, though it does not much care for wetting its seet; and it has been seen to seed on the dung of a Sea Horse, and will rest upon its body while that animal is living. This bird is not very shy, for a man may come so near it as to knock it on the head with a long stick.

The DUNG-HUNTER, called by Marten the STRUNTGAGER, has a bill blunt at the forepart, a little crooked and thick. It has but three claws, which are united by a black membrane or skin. The legs are not very long, and the tail, which is like a fan, has one feather standing out longer than the rest, by which it may be known from all other birds about spitzbergen. The top of the head is black as well as the eyes, and about the neck there is a dark yellowish ring or circle. The wings and back are brown, and the belly white. It is as big as the common Mew, and slies after that called Kutgegeher, and torments it so long, that it voids its dung, upon which this bird seeds. It also seeds upon the fat of the Whate, and the place where its nest is built is not very high. Its cry sounds like I, ga,

and its flesh is very indifferent eating.

The BURGHERMASTER of Marten has a crooked, yellow, narrow, thick bill, whose under chap is somewhat knobby at the end, infomuch that it looks almost as if it had a cherry in its mouth. The noftrils are longish, and it has a red ring about the eyes. It has but three claws, which are grey, as are also the legs, which are not quite so long as those of a Stork, and yet the body is almost as big. The tail is white and broad like a fan, that is, when it is flying. The wings and back are of a pale colour; but the tip of the wings and the whole body is white. It builds its nest very high in the clefts of the rocks, and is it commonly feen upon dead whales, where it is easily shot. It feeds upon the fat of the whale, and its cry is nearly like that of a Raven. It also preys upon young Lambs, catching them like Hawks. This bird generally flies fingle, unless they meet with a dead carcase of a Seahorse or Whale. It delights in resting on the water, but does not dive very much, if at all.

The GREAT BLACK AND WHITE GULL is the largest of all this kind; for it weighs about seventy-six ounces; and its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is two feet two inches; but its breadth, when the wings are extended, is sive feet seven inches, and its bill is three inches long, with a knob underneath the lower chap, and is of a yellow colour, slat on the sides, and a little crooked at the end. There is two spots on the knob on each side, the lower of which is black, and the upper tinctured with red. The head is large and white, as well as the neck, breast, belly, and tail; but the middle of the back, and points of the quill-feathers of the wings are black. The legs and feet are white, and the nails are black. One of these birds, when it was opened, had the sish called a Séa-sparrow in its stomach.

The GREAT GREY GULL weighs about twelve or fourteen ounces; and is, from the tip of the bill to the extremity of the tail twenty inches long, and

grites topullilati von it fiel a the

cl

ho

eye

boo

of 1

blac

inte

tail and

fcrib

the t

four

part (

but t

colou

anoth part o

T

the wings, when they are extended, four feet. The bill is black, and near three inches long, with the upper jaw fomewhat longer than the under, and bending downwards over it. The lower has a rifing towards the extremity, and the eyes are grey; the nostrils are oblong, the head very large, and the neck extremely thort. The upper fide of the back and neck are grey, intermixed with whitish brown; and the back teathers are black in the middle, and ash-coloured towards the edges. wings feathers are dark brown, mixed with black; and the throat, breast, belly, and thighs are white, as well as the rump, with a few brown fpots interspersed. The tail is five or fix inches long, and the outermost tips of the feathers on the upper sides are joined by a fort of cross-bars near two inches broad. The under part is variegated with a few dusky lines, and the legs and feet are orange colour, with black claws.

The Brown GULL is considerably less than the former, and the bill is an inch and a half long, black towards the extremity, and the other part of a horn colour; it is in shape like the former. The eyes are small, with yellow circles, and the nostrils oblong; the head, and all the upper part of the body and wings, are of a dusky brown, except some of the prime feathers of the wings, which are quite black. The belly and breast are of a lighter colour, interspersed with many transverse brown lines. The tail is black, the legs and feet of a brownish yellow, and the claws black. Albin says it has not been described before.

The IRISH GULL is eighteen inches long, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, and forty-four broad when the wings are extended. The under part of the throat is dufky, and fometimes white; but the head, except the hinder part, is of an ash-colour. There is a black spot behind each eye, and another large spot like a half-moon on the hinder part of the neck, which surrounds it half way. The feathers

feathers on the back are ash-coloured, and those on the thoulders are variegated with black spots. The rump is white, the tail is five inches long, and confifts of twelve feathers, black at the end; but the rest of the tail is white. The long outer feathers of the wings are black, except the edges and end, which are of an ash-colour. The lesser covert seathers of the wings are variegated with black and ashcolour, and those below are white. The bill is above two inches long, and the upper jaw is of a brownish ash-colour, being longer than that below, and hooked at the extremity; this last is black, and there is an angular tubercle thereon. The tongue is white, cloven, and reaches to the end of the bill; the eyes are hazel, the ears large, the legs and feet of a dufky colour, inclining to green, and the hinder toe is small, armed with a small claw. These birds frequent rivers, meadows, and marshes.

0

n

Ó

ki

ha

W

th

th

to

br

the

T

ba

wh

GA

the

The HERRING-GULL is nearly as large as a tame Duck, for it weighs about two pounds; and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, twenty-three inches, but to the end of the claws twenty-five inches; and its breadth, when the wings are extended, is four feet fix inches. The bill is yellow, and of the fize of the former, with an angular prominence on the lower chap, marked with a large red spot on each fide. The feet are sometimes yellow, and fometimes of a flesh-colour; but the claws are black. The head, neck, rump, tail, and all the lower part of the body is white; the back, covert-feathers of the wings, as well as the primefeathers, except five of the outermost, which have a white spot, are of a dark ash-colour. It is a very common bird upon the fea-coaft.

The Common SEA-MALL, or MEW, weighs about a pound; and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, fifteen inches and a half; and the breadth, when the wings are extended, is three feet five inches. It is like the former, but much less, and the protuberance is likewise less.

The

The feet are of a pale green. These birds sly together in slocks, and frequent the meadows, and banks of the lakes in Cheshire, as well as other

places.

The CORNISH TARROCK is about the bigness of a Pigeon, and almost of the same shape, only it has a larger head. It weighs feven ounces, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, fixteen inches; but the breadth, when the wings are extended, is three feet. The lower part of the body is as white as fnow, and the upper part of the head and neck is white, only there is a black fpot near the ears on both fides. The lower part of the neck is blackish, and the middle of the back and shoulders are of an ash-colour. The tail is white. only the tips of the feathers are black. The bill is near an inch long, and black; and the feet are livid, but the claws are black. It has the rudiments of a hinder toe, though the toe itself is wanting; for it is only a fleshy knob, without a claw, by which mark it may be diffinguished from other birds of this kind.

The KUTZE-GEHEF of Marten is a beautiful MEW, and very like this, if not the same bird. It has its name from its cry, and has a bill somewhat bent, with a finall protuberance or knob on the under part of it. Its eyes are black, and there is a red circle about them. It has but three toes, which are joined together by a black membrane. The legs are also black and short, and the tail is somewhat long and broad like a fan. The belly is as white as snow, and the wings and back are grey, only the tip of the wings is black. It is about the fize of a common Mew, and is caught with hooks baited with whale fat, of which it is fond. It is hunted by the STRUNT-GAGER, that will not leave it till it dungs, which that bird eats. There is but little meat upon them, and that is upon the legs and breast; for the wings are nothing but skin and bone. The

b

u

th

bı

ar

an

bl

lo

25

an

15

pa

of

ar

tai

WI

wi

M

Di

nir

Wi

Arc

of :

the

Th

any

Th

bel

Th

the

all 1

upo

pan

LOV

The PEWIT or BLACK-CAP, called at Cheffer the SEA CROW, is of the fize of a tame Pigron, and it weighs about ten ounces. Its length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, is afteen inches, and its breadth three feet one inch when the wings are extended. The bill is of a blood colour. and about two inches long. The feet are of a dark blood colour, and the claws are black. The top of the head is black; and in some the whole head and throat, as far as the middle, are of a blackish ashcolour. The middle of the back is of an afh-colour, and the covert-feathers of the wings; but the breaft, neck, belly, and tail are white. Though it is a sea fowl, it is seen frequently in the inland parts, particularly in Staffordsbire. It lays four or five eggs, two inches and a half in length, which weigh about an ounce and half, and are of a dirty green colour. At Norbury in that county, there are great numbers of them taken every year, and the flesh is accounted pretty good. In July they are faid to leave this island, and to fly to some diffant country.

The ALCATRACE is a fort of a SEA-MEW, which is met with in the *Indian* Ocean near the coast of *Arabia*. It is of the fize of a Goose, of a brown colour, with a long bill, which serves for catching fish. They build their nests on the highest parts of the sea-shore, and they sometimes fall into the ships that are sailing in the *Indian* Ocean. Some say their

fiesh is almost as bad as poison.

The SEA-SWALLOW, with a white head, of Catefby, is a fort of Mew, which has red eyes, bordered with white, and a sharp bill two inches long. The fore-part of the head and crown are white, which grows of a brownish colour as it approaches the neck; all the body is brown, especially the wings, which are of an equal length with the tail; above the corner of the bill there is a black streak, whose base reaches to the eye, and the point to the bill; the feet are black and membraneus.

The LESSER MEW, with a black head and red bill, of Catefoy, has a bill crooked towards the extremity, and in the shape of a sickle; the head is of a blackish brown, and the eyes are black, with a white border all round them. The extremities of the prime-leathers of the wings are of a blackish brown, and those of the tail are of an equal length, but shorter by two inches than the wing; the feet are black and membranous.

The GREATER MEW, with an unequal cutting bill, of Catefby, has a bill made like a pair of sciffars. and the lower chap is shorter by an inch, and more blunt, for that above is pointed, and three inches long; one half of the bill is red; and the other half, as far as the point, is black; but the neck and belly are white. The hinder part of the head and wings is black, with some mixture of white, and the black part advances as far as the eyes. All the upper part of the body is black, and the under part white, as are also the other parts, except a feather under the tail. The legs are small, short, and red, furnished with a heel, and the feet are membranous. The wings are as long as the tail, and the fize of this Mew is equal to that of a Rook.

The CORNISH GANNET is of the fize of a tame Duck, and is in length, from the neck to the rump, nine inches; the neck itself is feven inches, and the wings are near seventeen inches long. The bill is fronger, bigger, and shorter than in other Mews, of a black colour, and crooked at the end. Near the nostrils it is covered with a skin, as in hawks. The feet are black, and the claws are stronger than any other web-footed bird hitherto taken notice of. The colour of the back is of an iron-grey; but the belly, and the other parts underneath, are lighter. The feathers of the tail, and the prime-feathers of the wings, are black with white bottoms, and it has all the marks of a bird of prey. It preys not only upon fish, but all kinds of small birds, and accompanies the shoals of pilchards near the Cornish shore,

hovering over them in the air.

The CATARACTA, or GANNET of Aldrowandus, is to exactly like a Wood-Piggon that it can hardly be diftinguished from it, only the body and claws are les; but Mr. Ray suspects it to be the same, and the rather, because the description was only taken from a picture, which often leads authors into mistakes.

The GREATER ASH-COLOURED GULL of Baltner is all over the upper parts of a dark aftcolour, except the greater quill-feathers of the wings, which are blackish; the top of the head is of a dark blackish green; but the bill is strait and red, and the feet blackifb.

The GREATER WHITE GULL of Belonius is as white as fnow, except a little afh-colour under the and a black circle round the eyes; there is also a black spot on each fide near the cars; but in

other things it refembles our PEWIT.

The GREATER GULL of Aldrovandus is like our WINTER-MEW; only it differs in the colour of the bill, iris of the eyes, and feet; for in this the bill and feet are yellow. About Strasbourg it is called a WINDER, and Mr. Ray thinks it is a different bird

from the Winter-Mew.

The CEPPHUS of Aldrewardus is not like a GULL in any thing, except the bill, and the shape of the legs and feet; for in other things it rather refembles a Duck; and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, thirteen inches and a half. It is covered with plenty of feathers, which makes it feem a more bulky fowl than it really is. The bill is of a middle fize, of a flesh-colour, ruddy on the fides, and black at the point. The iris of the eyes is whitish, and the head, with all the under parts are covered with white, brown, and yellow spots. The wings are blackish, with some yellowish feathers at the ends; the greater tail-feathers are also blackish, and the legs and thighs greenish; but the feet and membranes between the toes are browniff. rein say on exects 1900 gr The

ir

fi

ar

va

th of

fpe

WI

ly

the abo

bill is I war

very 'Ť

the

ounc

of th when

inche

brown

are a

entire

alh-co.

with b ends of

black f

mainin

ind is

end;

The BRASILIAN GULL, called GUACU GU-ACU by Marcgrave, is of the fize of a common HEN, with a long thick yellow bill; but its throat, neck, breaft, lower belly, and fore-part of the wings are white. It lays its eggs in the fand, which are exactly like hen-eggs, and well tafted; but the flesh of this bird is worth little.

The Cornish WAGEL weighs about twenty-. two ounces, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, twenty-one inches; and in breadth, when the wings are extended, four feet five inches, Some call it the great GREY GULL, and its colour, as well above as below, is grey, or variegated with white, ash-colour, and brown, as in the common Duck. The rump and covert-feathers of the tail are chiefly white, only there are brown spots in the middle. The prime-feathers of the wings are black, and the tail-feathers are transversely variegated with whitish and black spaces. Near the upper part there is a broad black stripe or ring, above which the ends of the feathers are white. The bill is near three inches long, and black; the neck is short, and the head large, which always turns towards the shoulders when it stands or walks. It is a very common bird about the coast of Cornwall.

The WINTER-MEW, called in Cambridgeshire the CODDY-MODDY, weighs about feventeen ounces, and is eighteen inches in length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail; but its breadth. when the wings are extended, is three feet nine inches. The head is variegated with white and brown fpots, and the neck and parts about the crop are a little brownish; but the whole under part is entirely white. The middle of the back is of an ah-colour, and the scapular feathers are variegated with brown spots. The rump is white, and the ends of the tail-feathers are whitish, succeeded by a black space an inch and a half broad; but the remaining part is white. The bill is two inches long, ind is of a whitish brown from the nostrils to the

end; and there is a prominence or knob on the lower chap. The tongue is white, cloven, and reaches to the end of the bill. It frequents low meadows, lakes, and rivers many miles from the fea in the winter-time.

The CUT-WATER of Casely is a fort of a Gull, and is black from the middle of the head to the tail; but the legs and half of the bill are red; and the forepart of this last is black. The bill is very irregular; for the under-jaw is near two inches longer than the upper, and it is as strong and keen as the blade of a knife.

The BROWN TERN is entirely white on the lower parts, and brown on the upper. The wings. are partly brown, and partly of an ash-colour; but the head is black. These birds sy together

in flocks.

The signature to the

A THE WINDS

year . She



The Last Last and the Last and the state of the state of

CHAP.

21 W

th

of

pl

lou

Wil

1ts of .

CHAP. XLII.

Of the leffer Maws or Gulls, with forked Tails.

THE SEA SWALLOW is five ounces in weight, and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail, fixteen inches; but the breadth when the wings are extended is thirty-two inches. The body is flender and longish, and the tail forked; from whence it has the name of a Swallow. All the lower part except the middle of the breaft, which is somewhat of an ash-colour, is white, as is also the rump; but the back and upper furface of the wings are of a dark ash-colour. The outer feathers of the tail, which are above fix inches long, are on the outer web of a darkish ash-colour. The bill is long, strait, red, and black at the end. The feet are also red and fmall, and it is almost continually upon the wing. Flocks of these birds are seen together, and they frequent lakes, rivers and meers, as well as the fea shore. It lays three or four eggs like those of the great Gull; and in the island of Caldey, near the south part of Wales, it is called a Spurre; in some parts of England a Scray, and in the northern part Terns. The noise that they make is like the word Scray, and they make a terrible din as they fly.

The Lesser Sea SWALLOW is not so big as a Black-bird; but it has the wing, tail, and swiftness of a Swallow. The bill is red, the top of the head black, the back and wings of an ash-colour, and the tail forked, about six inches long. It preys on fish, plunging itself into the water in catching them.

The SCARE CROW is of the fize of a Blackbird, and has long wings, and small short legs of a red colour. The head, neck and belly, are black, the wings of an ash-colour, and the tail a little forked. The cock has a white spot under the chin; it has its name from being extremely frighted at the fight of a man.

Vol. II.

The BLACK CLOVEN-FOOTED GULL, with longer wings, of Aldrovandus, has the breast and wings of a tawny ash-colour; which tast are very long and black towards the points. The tail is shortish, and ash-coloured, and it is white near the vent. The toes are pretty long, and armed with large claws; but the legs are short, and black; and the upper part of the bead, neck, and bill, which is longish, and a little

crooked at the point, are black.

The CLOVEN-FOOTED GULL, with shorter wings, of Aldronaudus, is of the fize of the former; that is, of the bigness of a Black-bird; but the wings are shorter, and the tail, on the contrary, much longer, It is of an ash-colour, and the head is black, as well as the bill, which is stender, and a little turned upwards. The feathers under the tail are whitish, and the feet are reddish and small, as in Sparrows. They have four toes, which have the rudiments of membranes between them. Its length to the rump is nine

inches; and the tail is a palm long,

The SMALL BLACK CLOVEN-POOTED SEA SWALLOW, and has a sharp black bill near an inch and a half long, The head is black, the back and upper surface of the wings of a dark ash-colour; but the throat and breast are blackish. The feathers under the belly near the tail are white, and the tail is forked, having the outer feathers above three inches long, and those in the middle two inches and a half in length. The outer on each side are white, and the rest are of a light ash-colour. The feet are slender, of a reddish black, and the toes cloven part of the way. It has a note, or cry, much like the Common Sea Swallow.

The CLOVEN-FOOTED SEA SWALLOW of Johnfon is of the fize of a Black-bird, or a little less. The bill is round, flender, sharp, and black; and the top of the head is black, with a reddish cast; but the sides and under part of the neck are red. The lower parts are white, the back and wings brown, with yellowish spots. On the wings there is a transverse white line running along the ends of the feathers. The wings are long, the tail short, and the toes are not connected together;

nec

whi

whi

Cial

together; but there are finall membranes on each fide notched like a faw. This is a fingular kind of a bird, and feems to be of a middle nature between Coots and

Mews.

The NODDY builds its neft among the rocks, and is reckoned a foolish kind of a bird: It is about eleven inches in length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail; and the breadth when the wings are extended is twenty-fix inches. The bill is about an inch and a half long, and is strait, black and roundish. It has two large apertures for nostrils, and the top of the head is white; but the rest of the body is of a dirty brown or reddish colour, and the legs and seet are about two inches long. The toes are connected with membranes of a dark brown colour. It is not quite so big as a Sea Mew, and the seet are like those of a Mallard. They are met with a great way from any shore; and when they meet ships they will alight on any part of them, and are easily taken.

The BOOBY is of the shape of a Raven, and has the same fort of bill. The upper parts are of a greenish brown, the belly white, and the seet like those of Ducks. There is another fort of these birds of the same shape as the former, but larger, and all over white. These sly about the ships like the Noddies but are not so easily taken as the fort just mentioned. They both prey upon sishes, which they take as soon

as they appear on the furface of the water.

C H A P. XLIII.

Of Web-footed Fowls, with Bills crooked at the End.

HE DIOMEDE bird of Aldrovandus and Gesner is of the fize of a Hen, and has a longish neck, and legs of a brown or dark ash-colour, with a whitish belly. The bill is yellow, except at the hook, which is blackish. The shape of the body, and especially the wings, resemble those of a Mew. Their R 2

descriptions of this bird are very imperfect; and

therefore must be left for farther enquiry.

The SHEAR-WATER is so called because it glides along the surface of the water. It is little less than a Duck; but the head is large as in Mews. The upper part of the head and back are of a dark brown; but the chin, throat, and belly are white, and the seet of a slesh colour. The bill is roundish, and of a blackish colour, being hooked at the end like that of a Cormorant. The wings are long, and when solded up reach to the end of the tail. This, in many things, resembles the Booby first mentioned.

The MAIAGUE of Brafil, mentioned by Pifo, is of the shape and size of a Goose, and the bill is hooked at the end like that of a Cormorant; and this bird agrees with it, in being of a brown or blackish colour. The under part of the neck is yellow, and the head is thick and round. It frequents the mouths of rivers, where they fall into the sea; but it builds its nest and lays its eggs on the shore. It is a swift bird, and is

both a fwimmer and a diver.

ment of training

The ENGLISH PUFFIN, or MANKS PUFFIN, is found also on the islands of Scilly, and is of the size of a tame Pigeon. The colour on the upper parts is brown or black, and on the under white. The bill is narrow and black, of the shape of that of a Lapwing, and about an inch and a half in length. The upper chap is crooked at the point like that of a Cormorant, and at the base there is a bald skin, in which the nottrils are placed. The wings are long, and the tail is a palm in length. It builds its ness in rabbit holes, where it lays an egg. It sishes all day long, and returns to its ness and young one at twilight; but as soon as it is light in the morning it leaves it again.

The GOOSANDER weighs about four pounds, and has a broad and flat back. The head and upper part of the neck are of a shining green with a blackish cast. The upper part of the body is beautifully variegated with white and black, and the tail is of an ash-colour; the lower parts are of a carnation or brick colour, and the bill is narrow, notched like a saw, creoked, and about the length of a man's middle

finger,

C

d

th

ha

b

finger, partly black and partly ruddy. The feet are of a fine red colour. Some fay they have a tuft on the head; but it is not properly fo called, for the feathers thereon are only loofer, and rife a little higher than common.

The DUN DIVER, or SPARLING FOWL. The cock has feathers on its head that turn a little backwards like a tuft, which are of a dirty reddish colour; but the chin is white, and the back all over afhcolour. The lower part of the body is of the colour of the fea, and the wings in both cock and hen are fmall, in proportion to the bulk of their bodies; yet they can fly with them very swiftly on the surface of

the water.

The WHITE NUN is of the fize of a Whiftling Duck, and weighs twenty-four ounces. The top of the head, the head itself, and the neck are white, except a fpot under the creft, which is black, and runs round it, ending in an acute angle, and another on each fide, which reaches from the corners of the mouth to the eyes. The creft, or tuft, hangs backwards, and the lower part of the body is all white: but the b ck is black, and there is half a double black ring which descends from the back towards the throat. The wings are mottled with black and white, and the tail is of a blackish grey. The bill is of an ash or lead colour, as well as the feet, and the toes are connected with a brown membrane.

The BROWN-CRESTED DIVER differs from a hen Goofander in fize, which is much less, in being of a darker colour on the back; for it is more of a brown than an ash colour. The crest on the head is oblong, hanging backward, and there is a white foot at the

the Roya of the Country of the Count cannot distribute and a construction of the wholly viden men inches the parts on the

base of the wing.

Experience does not enter the enter of the enter of the to the bearing of one survey then but or answer. 神神神神神神神神神神神神神神神神神

C H A P. XLIV.

Of Web-footed Fowls, with broad Bills, or of the

from others by the large bulk of their bodies, by their long necks, by their broad wings and ample tails, which terminate in a circular circumference, and by a white ring about their rumps, by a high round back, and by their bills, which are thick at the base and more thin at the tips, and turn more

upward than in Ducks.

The TAME SWAN is much the largest of all webfooted fowls, with broad bills, and three toes before. One that is full grown is twenty pounds in weight, and the length from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws is four feet feven inches; but to the end of the tail four feet nine inches. The breadth when the wings are extended is feven feet eight inches, and the whole body is covered with a delicate foft white plumage; but when very young they are grey. The bill is of a lead-colour in those of a year old, with a round nail at the point, and a round streak on each fide that runs from the postrils to the head. From the eyes to the bill there is a naked triangular black space, whose base is towards the bill, and the top towards the eyes. The bill turns red in those that are wid; the nail at the end continues blackish, and at the base there rises a black fleshy lobe or tubercle, which bends forward; the middle of the space above the eyes continues always black; the tongue is rough, with small teeth; the feet are of a lead-colour, and the legs are naked above the knees. The inner toe is furnished outwardly with a membrane, the nails are blackish, the gizzard has firong thick muscles, and the guts are large, and have eight folds.

The larynx does not enter into the sternum, though it does in the wild Swan, and is reslected or returns

back



3800 Wild Swan 367 Canada Gooles

back from thence; but it proceeds directly to the lungs. A Swan lives a long time; b be doubted whether it can be 300 years, as firm: however, Willoughby believed it, because afferts, a Goole will live to handred. He adds, that though this had not been found true by experience, there are several reasons that should incline us to believe it; as for instance, he is the biggest bird of this kind; he has the most hard and solid sless; and the eggs are longest in harching.

A Swan does not feed upon fish, but upon water plants, their rooms and found. of bird of

plants, their roots and feeds; as also upon worms and fresh-water shell-fish. The flesh is more black. tough, fibrous, and hard of digestion than that of a Goofe; and yet, on account of its fearcity, it has been fometimes brought to the tables of the nobility; but more out of oftentation than any thing elfe. The female lays five or fix eggs at a time, and is two

months in hatching them.

A Swan lives as well by land as by water; but he delights most in the latter, because he walks very poorly, but swims very fast. The semale lays but once a year, and that is in the spring. The ancient poets have affirmed a Swan sings melodiously before his death, but this is a sable; and I am apt to think his long life is much of the same cast. Some use the fat of a Swan to soften the skin, to take off spots from the face, and to ease the pain of the piles. The fkin is recommended against the rheumatism, to firengthen the nerves, and to recall the natural heat when applied to the stomach.

The WILD SWAN, or ELK, called in some places the HOOPER, is less than a Tame Swan; for it weighs no more than fitteen or feventeen pounds. Its length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail is four feet eight inches; but to the end of the claws five feet, and is of the fame shape with the former; but the colour is not quite to white, for the middle of the back and the lesser quill feathers of the wing are of an ass-colour, which are sometimes mixed with those that are white or brown. The bill at the base is covered with a naked skin of a beautiful yellow,

R A

and the windpipe enters the breast in a wonderful manner, and turns back therein, somewhat in the form of a trumpet; and the quills are much less than

in the Tame Swan.

ALC: N

The COWLED SWAN, called by the Dutch MALGH-HOGEL, is a bird of the island of Maurice in the East Indies, and is full as large as a Swan. It has a thick head, covered with a membrane in the form of a cowl; and the bill is thick and oblong, inclining to a yellow colour on that part near the head, but the end is black and crooked, and underneath it is blue, marked with a yellowish ash-coloured fpot. It has but few feathers, and those are short: and instead of wings, it has four or five long black feathers: likewife in the room of a tail, it has four or five curled ash-coloured feathers. The legs are thicker than they are long; and the part next the knee is covered with small black feathers; the lower part, as well as the feet, are of a yellow colour. It has four toes on the feet, three before, which are very long, and one behind, which is short. This bird is of the Offrich kind; and, as some affirm, has as large a body. It has been described before, under the name of Dopo; but as the descriptions don't agree in every particular, it is not much amiss to let it stand here under the name that some know it by.

The TAME GOOSE is less than a Swan, and much bigger than a Duck; and when one is fatted, it weights about twelve pounds. Its length is from thirty-five to thirty-feven inches, and its breadth five feet; that is, when they are extremely large. The length of the neck from the tip of the bill to the beginning of the wings is seventeen inches; and the bill is three inches in length. It has a shorter neck in proportion than a Swan, and longer than a Duck; and the colour, as in other domestic fowls, is various; that is, sometimes brown, ash-coloured, or white; and sometimes a mixture of brown and white; but it is most commonly white. The bill and feet are yellow in young ones; but when they are grown up they are generally red. When it is angry it hisses like a Serpent.

Asserted with a native done of a boateness seldow.

A Goose is amphibious like a Duck, and it will live both on the land and in the water; it eats almost every thing, but is fondest of grass and grain. It is very heavy, slies but little, nor yet is very swift of foot; however, large droves of them will travel a great number of miles, being often driven to London in the same manner as Turkies. They may be brought up in any part of the country; but the best place is near a river, brook, or pond. Two Ganders are sufficient for six or seven Geese, and some value the grey more than the white. A Goose will lay eggs three times in a year, and the number is generally about ten or twelve. They begin to lay in March, and they sit thirty days. Hemlock and night-shade are posson for Geese, as well as bitter almonds.

The WILD GOOSE is a large fowl, weighing about feven pounds, and the wings are very long; for when they are extended they measure five feet. The shape of the body is like that of the Tame Goose, nor does the colour greatly differ; for the upper parts are of a dark ash-colour or brown, and the lower whitish, which grows gradually lighter as far as the tail, where it is as white as snow. The covert feathers of the tail above are likewise white. The bill is black at the base and point, and of a saffron colour in the

middle.

Wild Geefe come into these parts after the Cranes are gone, and continue with us all the winter; and they fly in flocks night and day in the form of a triangle in the fame manner as Cranes and Wild Ducks. The flesh of a Goose is every where in esteem; but that of the wild fort is the best, which doubtless is owing to their exercise. It ought to be eaten moderately, because it is not easy of digestion, and yet it yields good nourishment. The youngest are the best, and some are fond of those that are not full grown, which are commonly called GREEN GEESE. The flesh of an old Goose is dry, hard, and yields very indifferent nourishment. The eggs of Geese are eaten by the common people; but they are not near fo good as those of hens. The blood has been counted an alexipharmic, and has been faid to correct the malignity

malignity of the fluids; the dose is from one dram to two. The fat or grease is emollient, and loosens the belly taken inwardly; some anoint the belly of children with it for the same purpose. Some again account it good for the palsy, because it is very subtile and penetrating; but it must be used as a liniment. The tongue of Geese contains an ammoniacal salt, and is recommended by some to attenuate the humours, promote urine, and more especially to cure the jaundice;

she dole of it is a dram in powder.

The BERNACLE, or CLAKIS, is less than a Tame Goose, and has a much less and shorter bill, which is black. The chin, cheeks, and part next the bill are whitish, except a blackish spot, which reaches from the bill to the eyes. The neck, both above and below, is black as far as the breast; and the lower part of the body is white, with a mixture of grey; but the lowest feathers of the thighs, a little above the knees, are black as well as the tail. The wings are very beautiful, being variegated with transverse stripes of whitish, black, and ash colours. The back is mottled with black and ash-colour. It

frequents the sea coasts of Lancashire.

The BRENT GOOSE weighs about three pounds and a half, being a little bigger than a Duck; but the body is of a longer make. The head, neck, and upper part of the breaft are black; but on the middle of the neck, on both fides, there is a black line, which looks almost like a ring. The back is of a greyish ash-colour, which becomes more black near the tail; but the feathers next the tail are whitish: The bill is like that of the former, and the feet are blackish. There have been formerly many strange stories about the production of this fowl, which are now known to be nothing but fables, and therefore no notice will be taken of them. This fowl is to be met with in Scotland, Ireland, Wales, and other parts, and on the sea shores of Suffex and Hamp-Bire.

th

0

fir

lo

the

ne

nei

one

deli

ing

The

thro

blac

or kr

Ther

and t

7

The RAT, or ROAD GOOSE, is less by one half than a Tame Goose, and the bill is not quite an inch long, being black as well as the seet. The top of the the head and part of the neck are blackish, and the feathers at the bottom of the bill, throat and breast, are brown. The remaining lower parts are white, and the upper brownish. The prime feathers of the wings and of the tail are black; but some in this last, on each side, are white. It frequents the sea coasts of the bishoprick of Durban, and other northern parts.

The SPANISH GOOSE is of the same fize as a Brent Goose; but its shape and colour are like those of a Tame Goose. It is thought to be called a Spanish Goose, because it is supposed to come hither from

Spain.

The Great BLACK GOOSE, called by fome the WHILK, visits us in the beginning of the winter, and is generally feen in meadows and pasture grounds.

where it feeds upon grafs.

The MARSH GOOSE, named the GREY LAGG, is nearly of the fize of a Tame Goofe, and has a head of a brownish black, and it is dusky to the middle of the neck. The back is of a darkish ash-colour; but the wings are blackish. The rump is whitish, and the outward feathers of the tail are of the fame colour. The belly is of an afh-colour, and grows gradually as white as fnow. The bill from the head to the middle is black, then purplish; but the tip is black. In the upper chap is only one row of small teeth; but the tongue is furnished with a fingle row. The feet are purplish, or of a fiesh colour, and the claws are almost white, except that on the middle toe, which is mostly blackish. It weighs near seven pounds and a half, and they build their nests in the marshy parts of Yorksbire, and the young ones are fat in the month of May, being accounted delicate eating.

The SWAN GOOSE is a stately large fowl, walking with its head and neck in a majestic manner. The back is of a dark grey, the belly white, the throat and breast of a reddish brown, and the bill is black, from the root of which proceeds a tubercle or knob, which is greater as this bird grows older. There is a white ring between the eyes and the bill, and the feet are reddish, as is likewise the bill in some.

The GAMBO GOOSE, or SPUR-WINGED GOOSE; is of the fize and shape of a Musicory Duck; but the feet are long and red. The bill is reddish, and the cheeks, chin, and belly whitish. The back is of a shining dark purple colour, and on the head there is a red caruncle, or wart. But the mark which distinguishes it from all others, is a strong spur on the first joint of

the wings.

The CANADA GOOSE is in shape like our Tame Goose, but a little longer. The back is of a brownish ash-colour, and the rump black; but the lowest feathers above the tail are white; the lowest part of the tail is also whitish, and the remaining feathers black. There is a half ring runs from the back part of the head under the eyes to the chin, and the belly is white; but the tail is black, as are also the greatest part of the prime feathers of the wings. The lesser and covert feathers are of a brownish ash-colour as in

Geefe, and the feet are black.

The Mountain GOOSE of Spitzbergen is of the fize of a middling Goofe, and has a bill pretty like that of a common Goofe. It is a very handsome fowl, having delicate spotted feathers. The Gander has black and white spotted feathers; but the Goofe has feathers of a colour like those of a Partridge. The hinder toe is broad and short, with a short nail, and the tail is like that of a Duck. They say together in slocks, and when they see men they hold up their heads, and make a very long neck. They build their ness in low islands with the feathers of their bellies, mixed with moss. They lay three or four eggs of a pale green, somewhat bigger than Duck eggs. The stellies very good, either boiled or roasted, when the fat is taken off; for that is apt to make people sick.

The MOUNTAIN GOOSE of the Cape of Good Hope is larger than any of the European kind. The feathers of the wings, and on the top of the head, are of a very beautiful shining green. It comes often into the valleys, where it feeds on grass and herbs. The WATER GOOSE of the same country is like the Common Goose, with regard to colour; only there is a brownish stripe, mixed with green, on the back;

both these are very good eating.

The BLUE-WINGED GOOSE of North America is rather less than a Tame Goose, and has a bill like it and all over red. The head and greatest part of the neck is white; the crown yellowish, and the hinder part of the neck spotted with dark brown. The lower part of the neck all round, as well as breaft and back, are of a dark brown; but somewhat brighter on the breaft. The tail is of a dark brownish ashcolour, and the belly and thighs are white. The legs are bare of feathers just above the knee, and the three forward toes are webbed. The back toe is small, the legs and feet red, and the toes black. It was brought from Hudfon's Bay.

The LAUGHING GGOSE is of the fize of the former, has a red bill toothed on the edges above and beneath; and the tongue is jagged on the fides. The feathers round the base of the upper chap are white, and the rest of the head and all the neck are brown. The back, wings, and tail are of a greyish brown, fomewhat lighter on the edges; but the greater quills approach to black. The covert feathers on the upper side of the tail are white, as well as the breast, belly and thighs, except some plats of black spots on the belly. The legs and feet are like the former. This Goofe was brought from Hudson's Bay.

The Muscovy GOOSE is a curious large fowl, weighing thirteen or fourteen pounds, and is three feet long from the tip of the bill to the end of the

tail; but the breadth, when the wings are extended, is near five feet. The bill is of an orange-colour. and has a very large tubercle or knob of the fame colour on the base of the upper jaw. The pupil of the eye is black, with a fine gold-coloured iris, and underneath the bill there is a large bag. The upper part of the head and fides of the neck are of a dark brown; as is also the upper part of the back, only the cuter edges of the feathers are of a lighter colour. The wings and the rest of the body are white, except a few dark feathers on the upper fide of the tail; the legs and feet are of a fine orange-colour, with black claws. This description belongs to the Gander; and the Goose is much like him, only the knob is not so

large. The neck, head, and break are of a dufky colour, and the upper part of the back, wings, and thighs are of a dufky brown, inclining to black. The belly is white, and the legs of the same colour as the Ganders. These birds are now bred in England, and are sold at a great price.

m

cr

th

ar of

W

th

C

m

b

fe

1

C H A P. XLV.

Of Web-footed Fowls of the Duck Kind.

HESE fowls are known by having large feet, in proportion to the bulk of their bodies, which are less than those of Geese. The legs are shorter, and placed further back; and the back is broader, and more flat. The bill is likewise more broad, and turned a little more upwards: but the Sea Ducks, that live in falt waters, have still broader bills, and turning more upwards. The tail is longish, but not

sharp at the point.

The SHELDRAKE, or BURROUGH DUCK, called by some the BERGANDER, is of a fize between a Goose and a Duck. The bill is short, broad, red, and a little turned up, and black, except near the nostrils and at the tip. There is a bunch, or knob, near the base of the upper chap, which is oblong and fleshy. The head and upper part of the neck are of a thining greenish black colour; and the rest of the neck is as white as fnow. The 'breaft and shoulders are of a beautiful tawny, or orange colour, which, like a ring, furrounds the fore part of the body. The remaining part of the breaft and belly is white, only there is a black stripe runs as far as the vent, dividing the middle; but behind the vent the feathers are tawny. The feathers of the back and wings, except those on the last joint, are white, and the shoulder feathers which lie on the back are black. The tail feathers are white, with black tips; and in general, this bird is beautifully variegated with white, black, and orange-coloured feathers, which make a fine appearance at a distance, and distinguish it from all others.

others. It frequents the sea shores of Wales and Lan-rassire, as well as the eastern coast of England. The greater RED-HEADED DUCK is as hig, or bigger, than a Tame Duck. The bill is of a blood colour, and thick near the head; and the feet are red, but the membranes which connect the toes are black. The head is thick befet with feathers, which make it feem very large; and the top of the head is crowned with very beautiful filky feathers of a light reddish colour, which appear like a crest. The iris of the eyes is red, and the whole neck, shoulders, breast, and belly are black. The fides under the wings are of a whitish red, as well as the prime feathers of the wings on the upper part, with black tips; but fix next the body, as also the covert feathers, are of an ashcolour, except those on the top of the ridge, which

make a white line. The CUTHBERT DUCK is bigger than a Tame Duck, and the Drake is variegated with white and black. The back is white; but the tail and prime feathers of the wings are black, as well as the feet. The bill is as long as that of a Tame Duck; but the end of the upper chap is a little crooked. In both Duck and Drake there are small feathers on the sides of the bill, which make an angle under the nostrils: which is peculiar to this kind, for it has not yet been observed in any other. As soon as the young ones are hatched they run with the old ones into the fea, and never return back again; but whither they go is not known. They are bred no where in Great Britain, except in the island of Farn.

The great BLACK DUCK is bigger than a Tame Duck, and has a broad short bill, which is yellow on each fide, black in the middle, and red at the tip. The head and upper part of the neck are of a greenish black; but the rest of the body is black, except a broad transverse line in the middle of the wings, and a white spot near the eye on both sides. The legs and seet are red on the outer sides, but of a citron colour on the inner, and the webs and nails are as black as jet. When these have been opened, there have been found bits of shells undigested as far as

the strait gut; but in this last, they became as small as sand, which is worth taking notice of. This sowl seems to sty with difficulty, the wings being small, in proportion to the weight of the body; and it never rises higher than two seet above the water. The legs are very weak, and the seet are more proper for swimming than slying; and it is often seen rather to run than sly upon the water, though it is done very swiftly. The sless is hard and tough, and has a sishy taste, insomuch that the Papists are allowed to seed upon it in Lent. There are a great many of these Ducks in the north of Scotland, where they build their nests, bringing so many branches of trees for that purpose, that they supply the inhabitants with fuel.

t

tl

th

In

0

in

fp

15

15

ar

W

pa

ar

qt

CO

th

15

10

fe

an

bi

th

de

m

28

bla

pu

tif

The leser BLACK DUCK, called a SCOTER in Yorksbire, is a little less than a Duck, and of a rounder shape. The colour of the whole body is every where brown or black, only the feathers on the chin and middle of the breast have a mixture of ash-colour. The bill about the nostrils is yellowish; but elsewhere black, and the feet are blackish. The upper chap above the nostrils, near the forehead, rises to an enormous size, and is divided as it were into two buttocks, which are distinguished from each other by a yellow line running between them. This Duck is

very common in Lancashire.

The Scaup DUCK is a little less than the Common Duck, and has a broad blueish bill. The head and part of the neck are of a blueish black, and the breast is quite black. The belly is white, with a tincture of yellow on the lower part, and about the vent it is blackish. The upper part of the back is dusky, and white in the middle, with brown transverse stripes running along like waves. The wings are brown, spotted with white, and there is a white line runs across them. However the colours, especially about the head and neck, are different in different birds of this kind. The feet, as well as the membranes and nails, are of a blueish brown.

The TUFTED DUCK is less than the Common Duck, its weight being only two pounds, and the body is short and thick. The bill is broad, and of a pale

pale blue, except at the point, which is black. The feet are of a dark blueith colour, and the membranes that connect the toes black. The head is of a blackish purple, and the tuft, or creft, which is about half an inch in length, hangs down behind. The colour on the upper parts of the body, and on the neck and upper part of the breast, is a dark brown, almost black; and the lower part of the breast and belly, as far as the vent, are of a white or filver-colour, and the middle quill feathers of the wings are as white as snow.

The Golden-by BD DUCK is lefs than a Common Duck, and has a thick short body, with a thick head of a dark green colour, or rather of a greenish purple inclining to black. There is a large roundish white spot at the corners of the mouth; for which reason it is called by the Italians QUATTRIOCCHII; that is, the Four-by BD DUCK. The iris of the eyes are of a golden colour, from whence it has its name. The whole neck, shoulders, breast and belly are white, and between the shoulders and on the lower part of the back it is all over blackish. The wings are mottled with white and black, and the tail is quite black. The legs are very short, and of the colour of saffron; but the membranes which connect the toes are brown or blackish.

The SHOVELER is a little less than a Common Duck, and has an oblong bill as black as jet, which is broader near the tip than at the base, and is hollowed in the manner of a shield, which distinguishes it from other birds of the Duck kind. The legs and feet are red, and less than in other Ducks. The head and neck, as far as the middle, are of a beautiful blue; as also the leffer rows of the covert feathers of the wings. The middle covert feathers shine with a deep green area or space; but the region of the stomach is whitish. The rest of the breast and belly. as far as the breech, is red; but under the vent it is blackish. The back is of a brownish green or blueish purple, with a shining gloss, and the tail is mottled with black and white. In general it is a very beautiful bird. A docid to avoised from a spilor stangers

The

The POCHARD, or great RED-BEADED WID-GEON, is bigger than the Common Widgeon, and is more thort and thick, in proportion to its bulk. The head and neck are of a deep the neck and top of the breaft are black. The middle of the breaft is white, and the lower part mottled with brownish lines. The middle of the back and covert feathers of the wings are of an ash-colour, undulated and beautifully mottled with transverse lines. The whole tail is blackish, and the prime feathers of the wings are of a brownish ash-colour; but eleven in the middle have white tips. The end of the bill is black, the middle blue, and the base black. It is very common on the sea coasts.

i

0

18

ar

T

ac

lig

COI

bla

fpo

Wel

the

The

Thi

T

fize bill

the l

fide.

The leffer Brown WILD DUCK is of a fize bear tween a Widgeon and a Teal, and has a dark blue bill, which is paler on the edges. The tip is round and black, and the iris of the eyes is of the colour of ivory. The head is pretty thick, of a ruddy colour, and there is a finall white fpot at the corner of the lower chap. The neck is thors, and round the middle of it there is a brown ring. The upper part of the body is brown except the prime feathers of the wings, which are white, with brown tips; infomuch, that when the wings are extended they form a broad transverse white line. The breast beneath the ring as far as the shoulders is ruddy, which colour reaches almost as far as the wings and near the middle of the shoulders. The remaining part of the breast and the upper part of the belly are whitish; but the lower belly, as far as the vent, is brown. The feathers under the wings are as white as fnow, and on the thighs they are long and ruddy. The legs and feet are blackish.

The greater Wild DUCK with a ready head is at big or bigger than a Widgeon, and has a bill near two inches long, on the middle part beyond the nostrils of a dirty yellow. The iris of the eyes is of a beautiful yellow, and the head of a dirty red. The neck is of an ash-colour, and darker on the apper part, being almost brown or blackish. There

is a broad white spot on the middle of each wing, and the lower part of the body as far as the tail is white, with a brown transverse line on the breech. The seet are of a dark yellow, and the membranes which connect the toes are black; but the colours in this and other Ducks vary from each other in divers individuals.

The GREY-HEADED DUCK is larger than the Tame Duck, and has a red bill, black at the point. The base of the upper chap is extended into the forehead, and is in the shape of a broad bean on each fide, by which it may be distinguished from others of the Duck kind. The feathers are black at the root of the upper chap and beneath the eyes, or rather round about it. The top and hinder part of the head is of a blueish ash, and its sides beneath the eye are of a light green. There are also black spots running in lines from the eye down the fides of the head, and parting the ash-colour from the green. Next the base of the lower chap the feathers are black, and divide like a fork, passing on each fide the throat, which is white between. The neck and the breast are white, and the back of a dark brown, with a purplish gloss. The quills of the wing next the prime are of a black fining purple, with white tips, that form a line across the wings. The other parts are brown, some lighter and fome deeper, only on the middle of the covert feathers there is a plat of white. The belly is black, as well as the covert feathers of the tail. On each fide the tail there is a remarkable white round spot; and the legs and feet are of a difty red. It is web-footed, and three of the toes fland forward; and there is a narrow web on each fide of the inner toes The back toe is small, with a fin on its under fide. This bird was brought from Hadfon's Bay.

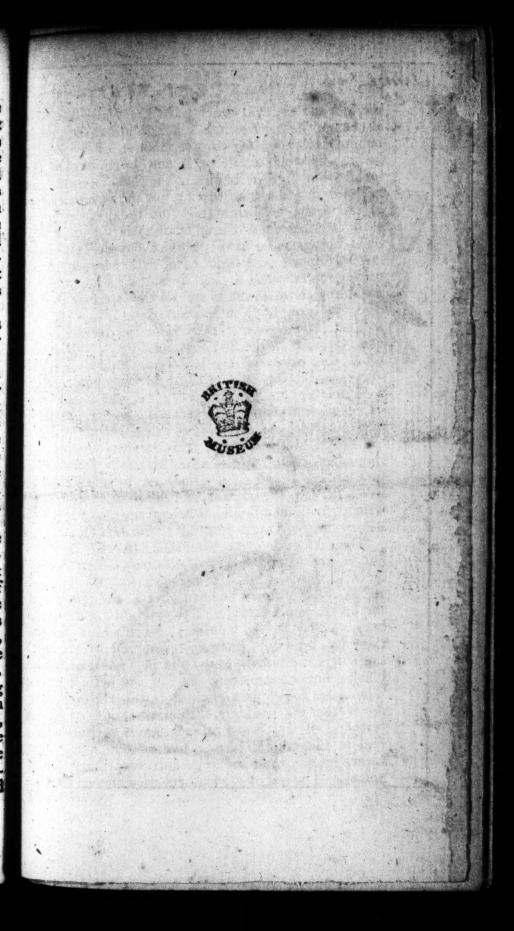
The link BROWN-AND-WHITE DUCK is about the fize of a Teal, and premy much like it in mape. The bill is black, toothed on the edges, and a little hooked at the point of the upper chap. The feathers round the base on the upper part is white, and the bill itself has two angles pointing to the forehead on each. ide. There is a line of dusky white feathers between

the bill and the eye, which parts the white into spots above and below the line. It has also a white spot behind each eye, and the remainder of the head is brown, as well as the neth and beginning of the breast; but lighter before. The back, wings, and tail, are of a darkish brown; but the covert feathers of the wings are brighter. The breast from brown gradually becomes white, transversely mottled with light brown as far as the thighs; but the thighs and lower belly are of a lighter and darker brown, transversely mixed with brown lines. The legs and seet are dusky, with a reddish cast on the fore parts. This bird was brought from Hudson's Bay.

The BROAD-BILLED DUCK with yellow feet is a little larger than the Shoveler, and has a bill partly brown and partly yellowish. The whole body is full of yellowish, ash-coloured, or brown spots, which are thick and small at the head; but larger and sewer on the neck; back, rump and tail; and on the back they are still bigger, and more thick set. The wings are brown in the middle, and there is a white line runs across them; but behind there is a square blue spot or space, which is succeeded by another white line; the legs are yellow, and the toes are connected with a brown membrane. The description of this bird

belongs to the Duck, and not to the Drake. The SWALLOW-TAILED SHELDRAKE is of the fize of the leffer Widgeon, and has a short turnedup bill, which is black at the base and the tip, but red in the middle. The head, neck, and fore part of the breast, are white; as also the fore part of the back, as far as the shoulders; but behind the ears there is a brownish tincture. The rest of the back, the wings and breaft, to the middle of the belly, are black; but the remaining part of the belly is white. There are long, tharp, white feathers which hang down from the shoulders. The tail confifts of fixteen feathers, of which one on each fide is entirely white, four in the middle black, two of which are three inches longer than the rest, and very sharp at the points. The rest of the feathers are white on the outward

Sin



Brown Indian Thrush 195 Red Billed Whistling Duck 381

Proud sc.

ward edge, and on the inner black. Mr. Edwards calls this the Long-TALLED DUCK of Hudfon's Bay.

The WHISTLING DUCK of Jamaica is in length from the tip of the bill to the middle of the tail about eighteen inches, and it makes a noise like the whiftling of a pipe, from whence it has its name; but what is most strange, it fits upon trees, which is very fingular in these kind of birds. It is very common in this island. The bill is like that of the Common Duck, pectinated on the edges, hooked at the point, and of a dulky colour. The fides of the head are brown, and the top black, where the feathers are long, and point backwards in the form of a creft. The hinder part of the neck is dufky; but the under fides of the head, neck and throat, are white. The neck is speckled with small black spots, and the back and upper fides of the wings are brown. The greater quills are dark brown, and the covert feathers of the wings have black spots in their middles. The tail is black, as well as the rump and the feathers that cover the tail above, which is a little pointed in the middle. The breast is of a bright reddish brown spotted with black, and mixed with a little white on the lower part, The belly is white, with a mixture of black on the sides, and a very little down the middle. The legs are longer than what is common in the Duck kind, and they are bare of feathers a little above the knees. The three forward toes are webbed, and there is likewife a lateral web on the fide of the inner toe. The legs and feet are covered with lead-coloured scales. and the back toe is placed fo high as hardly to touch the ground.

The Red-billed Whistling DUCK is somewhat less than a Common Duck, as well as the former, and the neck and legs are longer in proportion. The bill is also shaped like the former, and is of an agreeable red colour; but yellowish about the nostrils, and black at the point. The iris of the eyes are of a dark hazel, and the sides of the head all round the eyes, and on the throat, are of a lightish ash. The crown and hinder part of the head are black, and the neck, breast and back, are of a brick colour.

The

The greater quills of the wings are black, as well as those of the bastard wings that cover their bottoms. The inner quills that fall on the rump are of a dark brick colour, and the first and second rows of coverts next above the quills are white. Next above the white is a bright orange plat; but the small seathers on the ridge and joint of the wings are black, as well as the whole belly, thighs, and tail. The rump and covert seathers on the upper side of the tail are also black; but the legs and feet are of a sless colour, with black claws.

b

2

i

te

b

h

1

E

tl

21

it

th

th

g

01

bi

th

fo

m

2

m

fal

FU

ed

ch

fp(

pa

The

mo

the

tra

Wi

Th

the

The WHITE-BELLIED DUCK of Jamaica is twenty inches long, from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail; and the breadth, when the wings are extended, is thirty inches. The bill is black, near two inches long, and the holes of the nostrils are round. The tail is three inches long, and the feathers on the head are mottled with light and dark brown. The upper part of the neck, the sides under the wings, and part of the belly, are covered with brown feathers crossed with whitish lines. The back is more brown and less white, and the tail and wings are of a light brown; but some of the shorter prime feathers are painted with green, orange and white. The breast and a good part of the belly is white, and the legs and feet are of a greenish brown.

Hitherto we have been describing the falt-water Ducks, and shall now proceed to those that haunt

fresh-water rivers, ponds and marshes.

The Common WILD DUCK, or MALLARD, weighs from thirty-fix to forty ounces, and has a greenish yellow bill upwards of two inches long. The feet are of a faffron colour, and the claws brown. The head and top of the neck in the Drake are of a beautiful green, next which is a white ring that is not quite circular on the hinder part. The throat, from the ring to the breast, is of a chesnut colour, and that in the middle of the wings is of a shining blueish purple and black. The upper part of the body is of a dark brown colour spotted with black, and the covert feathers of the wings have light edges. The legs and feet are of a fine orange colour, and the

the claws black. The female, or Duck; is not so beautiful, nor is the head green, neither is there a ring about the neak; but both the Duck and Drake are mottled with white, brown, ruddy and blackish colours. Four middle feathers of the tail rum back in the male. They sly together in slocks in the winter time; but in the summer only by pairs. They build their ness near the water, among rushes or heath, and generally lay twelve or source eggs. They are common in Lincolnsbire, Narfolk, the isse of Ely, and many other places in this kingdom, where there are decoys for taking them. At their moulting time, when they cannot sly, great numbers of them

Mr. Clayton informs us, in the Philosophical Transactions, that all birds which have a flat bill, and as it it were find out their nourishment by groping, have three pair of nerves that extend to their bills; and that it is by these they distinguish with so much sagacity what is proper for their food, and what they ought to reject. These nerves are most visible in the bill and head of a Duck, and they are larger than those of a Goose, or in any other bird yet known; for which reason there is no bird whatever that gropes more for its food than those of the Duck kind,

are taken with nets.

The GADWALL, or GREY, is bigger than a Widgeon, and nearly of the fize of a Duck. It has a longish body, and the bill is like that of a Common Duck, or rather of a Teal. Its fides are of a faffron colour, and the middle is black; and the sump is all over black. The back is brown, and the edges of the feathers are of a reddish white. The chin and cheeks are white, speckled with small brown pots. The head is of a blueish black, and the lower part of the neck, the upper part of the breast and houlders, are covered with a plumage beautifully mottled with white and black. The other part of the breast is white, and the belly is marked with transverse black spots or stripes. The sides are likewife variegated very finely with black and white lines. The tail is short and white, consisting of sixteen feathers, two of which in the middle are brown on the upper

upper part. The prime feathers of the wings are brown, only there is a white spot in the middle of the wing, which terminates upwards in a shining blackish purple colour. On the third row of the covert seathers of the wings there are ruddy or reddish spots. It may be distinguished from all other birds of this kind by three spots on each wing, one above another, of different colours; that is, white, black and ruddy.

The FLY-CATCHING DUCK is fo called, because it feeds upon Flies that roam on the surface of the water. It is nearly of the same size and shape as a Tame Duck, and has a broad saffron-coloured slat bill. The colour of the feathers almost all over the body is a mixture of black, white and tawny, and the feet are yellow. The membranes which connect the toes are blackish. The upper and lower part of the neck is mottled with the same colours as the other parts; but the top of the head is blackish, as well as

part of the wings.

rouge

The WIDGEON, or WHEWER, or WHIM, is less than a Duck, weighs near a pound and a half; and is in length, from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws, twenty inches. The head and upper part of the neck are red, speckled with blackish spots. The top of the head towards the bill is of a highter colour, being of a carnation tincture, inclining to a whitish yellow, which is a mark whereby this bird may be distinguished from all others of this kind. The upper part of the breast and sides, as far as the wings, are beautifully tinctured with a claret colour, and are full of transverse black lines. The middle of the back is brown, and the covert feathers of the wings is black. The fourteen tail feathers are brown, and on the wings there is an elegant blue spot. The bill is of a lead colour, and the nail, or tip of the bill, black. The feet are of a light brown, with a bluish cast. These birds are very common in the fens of Lincolnsbire, Cambridgesbire, and other marshy places, and it feeds upon weeds that grow in the water, as well as upon small shell-fish.

The YORKSHIRE WIDGEON is of the fame fize with the former, but is of a flatter make. The head

and

ł

b

and neck are of a pale brown, speckled with triangular blackish spots, which are very numerous. The whole body, wings and tail, are of a dark brown; but the edges of the extreme feathers are more light, and fometimes whitish. The wings are marked with two white transverse lines, and the space between them is hoary. The breast and sides are lighter than the back, and spotted with a darker colour. The belly is as white as fnow, except a few dark fpots under the tail. The bill and feet are blueith.

The SEA PHEASANT, or CRACKER, has a flender body, and a longish neck; but is of the same fize as the Common Widgeon. The bill is variegated with blue and black; and the head is of the colour of rufty iron, only behind the ears it is tinctured with purple. From the back part of the head on both fides a white line begins, which runs towards the throat. The under part of the body, that is, the neck, breaft, belly, as far as the vent, is white; but it is black under the tail. The upper part of the body is adorned wih beautiful colours; but the two middle feathers of the tail are above an inch longer than the rest, which sufficiently distinguish it from all other water fowls of this kind. It frequents the sea-coasts of Suffolk, and is found in other parts of TOTAL TOTAL

England.

The COMMON TEAL is the least of the Duck kind, except the Summer Teal. It weighs about twelve ounces, and is in length from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws fifteen inches; but the breadth, when the wings are extended, is twenty-four inches. The bill is broad, black, and fomewhat turned up towards the end; and the top of the head and upper part of the neck are of a reddish colour. From the eyes on both fides to the back part of the head there is a dark green stripe, which is as glossy as silk. Between these, under the back part of the head, there is a black spot; and under the eyes there is a white line, which separates the reddish colour from the green. The feathers which cover the lower part of the neck, the top of the back, and fides onder the wings, are beautifully painted with white and black undulated Vol. II. lines

lines alternately. The parts about the crop are yellowish in some, speckled with black spots like scales in a very elegant manner. The breast and belly are hoary; but under the rump there is a black spot, and the wings are brown with a green spot in the middle. The tail consists of sixteen feathers, which are all brown, and the feet are of a palish brown; but the membrane that connects the toes is blackish. The sless is the most delicate of all the Duck kind.

The French TEAL is much less than a Duck, and only appears in the autumn and the winter; they are all of the same colour, only the semale are grey about the neck, and yellowish under the belly. The colour is brown on the back, upon the wings, and under the rump. They have a shining spot upon each wing like Ducks, and a white line underneath, which proceeds from the extremity of the wings; the twelve prime seathers are of the same colour; but the next sollowing are white at the extremities, and make another white line; and the other seathers are black above, and form a black spot on each side.

The INDIAN TEAL is smaller than a Duck, and the upper part of the bill is longer than the lower, The bill and feet are of a fine red; but the top of the head, upper part of the neck, and almost all the back are of a yellow colour, as well as the rump, which is spotted with large spots in the shape of a half-moon. The under part of the neck, the breaft, and the belly are white; but the wings have a great variety of colours, in which the beauty of this bird confilts; for the first feathers on the shoulders are of a faint role-colour, marked with black spots in the shape of a half-moon; those that follow them are partly white and partly green; and the longest are all adorned with a very thining blue. The tail is partly green, and partly blue, and the toes are with-Out membranes.
The SUMMER TEAL is the least of all this kind,

The SUMMER TEAL is the least of all this kind, and is in shape like a Duck; but it differs in the colour of the wings and belly; for the wings are without the glossy feathers, and the belly is more glossy. The bill is broad and brown, and the extremities of the

tl

C

t

lo

01

the feathers on the back are white. On the wings there is a line an inch broad, partly black and partly green, with white on both fides. In the tail the forthers end in sharp points, and all the lower part of the body is of a whitish yellow; but on the breast and lower part of the belly there are large thick-fet blackish spots. The legs are of a light blue, and the membrane that connects the toes is black. It feeds upon worms, infects, weeds, roots, and feeds.

The GARGANEY, fo called by the inhabitants of Milan in Italy, but KERNEL by those of Strafburg, exceeds the former in bigness, weighing from thirteen to fourteen ounces, and its length from the tip of the bill to the end of the claws is feventeen inches; but its breadth when the wings are extended is twenty-eight inches. Its shape is like that of the Common Teal, with a black bill speckled with reddish white. The breast is varied with black and dusky waved lines in each feather, and the belly is of a yellowish white, but spotted under the tail. The back is brown, with a purplish gloss, and the scapular feathers of the wings are ash-coloured; but the rest are of a very beautiful purple with white lines in the middle. The quill feathers are brown with a mixture of finning green, and some of them have white tips. The tail is three inches long, of a dark brown, and ends in a tharp point. The mark by which it may be known from other birds of this kind, is a broad white line beginning at the inner corner of the eye, and running over the eyes and ears almost to the middle of the neck.

The LESSER WILD DUCK of Schwenckf, or the WEASEL-COLOURED DUCK, has a great likeness to the Common Teal; but the head is reddiff like that 的是因為自己的學術的問題的問題的

of a Weafel or Fox.

The BARBARY DUCK, or GUIRFA DUCK, is of the fize between a Goofe and a Duck, but the legs are short, and the male is larger than the female. The colour is not always the same, for there are some that are white, others black, and fome of other colours: but it is generally black, variegated with other colours. The bill is thore, broad, and crooked and a to have the

at the end; and there is a crest or red tubercle between the eyes as large as a cherry, and likewise red about the eyes, which has the appearance of red leather. The sless has a taste between a Goose and a Duck.

The Long-Legged DUCK has a sharp bill, which is partly red and partly black, and the neck is surrounded with a white circle. The belly is white, the wings large, and the four last quills are black all over; but those in the middle are white, and the rest black, but white at the ends. The legs are more slender and longer than those of other Ducks, and

the membranes between the toes are white.

The BLACK-CRESTED DUCK weighs about two pounds, and its length from the tip of the bill to the extremity of the tail is fifteen or fixteen inches: but the breadth when the wings are extended is two feet three inches. The bill is broad, two inches long, and blue all over except at the tip, which is black. The nostrils are large, and furrounded with a space quite bare; the iris of the eyes is of a gold colour, the ears are small, and the top of the head is of a blackish purple. There is a creft which hangs behind the head an inch and a half long; and the neck and all the upper part of the body are of a deep blackish brown. The wings are short, and all the feathers black, only the four first quill feathers are of the same colour as the body, and the ten following are as white as fnow, except their points, which are black, It has a very short tail, confishing of fourteen black feathers. The lower part of the breaft and belly are white, and beyond the vent it is blackish. The feet are of a dark blue, and the toes are long, with black membranes between them.

The STELLATED DUCK has its eyes higher placed than common, and in an oval black spot. The head under the eyes is brown, and the bill black near its root; but the principal characteristic of this

b

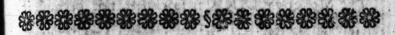
21

In

bird is a large white star on the back.

The MADAGASCAR DUCK is larger than a Tame Duck, with a bill of a yellowish brown, and the iris of the eyes of a fine red. The neck and head are of a dusky green, and the back of a deep purple mixed

mixed with blue; the edges of the feathers are red, and the breaft of a deep brown, with the edges of the outer feathers red; but the feathers on the shoulders are green, some of which have red edges. The first row of the covert feathers are of the same colour, and the second green. All the long feathers of the wings have red edges, and the legs and feet are of an orange colour.



CHAP. XLVI.

Of TAME DUCKS.

THE TAME DUCK is so well known that it searce needs description. It is less than a Goose, and about the size of a hen; but has a flatter body, a broad back and bill, with short legs placed backwards. There is a wonderful variety of colours in these sown, which is common to all those of the domestic kind. The Drake has upright feathers on the rump, a little turning towards the head, which the Duck has not.

The HOOK-BILLED DUCK is extremely like the Common Wild Duck, and it principally differs in the bill, which is broad at the tip, and a little longer than in the Common Duck, bending a little downwards; likewife the head is less, and more slender. It generally weighs about two pounds, and is two feet in length from the tip of the bill to the end of the tail; but the breadth is three feet when the wings The upper part of the neck and head are extended. are of a dark green, with two small white speckled lines, one of which runs from the upper part of the bill over the eye toward the back part of the head; and the other from the bill to the lower part of the eye, round which there is a circle of fine white fea-The breast, belly, and throat are white, with imall transperse spots of a brownish red running cross them; the fix first prime feathers of the wing are white.

white, and the rest of a reddish brown. The first row of the covert feathers are blue tipped with white, and the second are brown with white tips; the scapular feathers of the wings, the sides, and the back are of a reddish brown powdered with white specks. The tail is black, and the feathers have white tips, some of which turn up or curl towards the back. The legs and feet are of a fine orange colour.

The Moscovy DUCK is fo called, not because it is brought from Moscowy, but on account of its musky smell. It is the largest fowl of the Duck kind, some of them being as big as a small fized Goose. The bill is broad, fhort, of a reddish colour, and a little hooked at the end. On the upper part between the nostrils grows a small red fleshy excrescence; and the iris of the eyes is white; but round the eyes there is a red fleshy fort of substance resembling that on the bill. The upper part of the head and neck are of a dulky colour, a little mottled with white; and the fides of the wings and the back are variegated with red, green, brown, purple, and white; but the under part of the body is white, interspersed here and there with a few small brown feathers. The legs and feet are of a pale red, or rather orange colour. This fowl has a hoarfe cry, which is fcarcely heard unless when it is angry. The female is without that excrescence on the bill; but the colour ly heard unless when it is angry. is much the same as in the male. Their slesh is generally preferred to that of the Common Duck. They lay a great number of eggs, and are excellent breeders.

The TAMB DUCKS at the Cape of Good Hope are much larger than a Common Duck, but not so big as a Goose; but in other things they are alike. They seem to be the same as the Moscowy Ducks; though Kolben has not said enough to render it cer-

The attrice control was to account the control of t

tain.

William W

with

CHAP. XLVII.

Of foreign Birds of the Duck Kind.

HE BRASSLIAN WILD DUCK is of the fize of a Goose, and has a black bill, with yellow seet. It is all over black, except the beginning of the wings, which are white; however the blackness has a greenish gloss. The crest or tust on the top of the head is black, and there is a wrinkled black excrescence above the bill; and about the legs the skin is black.

The Brasilian Wild DUCK, called APECA APOA, is of the fize of a Goofe eight months old, but has the fame shape as a Tame Duck, from which it differs in being larger; and in having a black bill crooked at the end, above which is a fleshy crest, broad, roundish, blackish, and spotted with white: the colour of the feet and legs is not red, but of a brown ash. On the top of the bill there is a hole big enough to hold a pea, and may be seen on each side; which is in the room of nostrils. It is very common on the banks of rivers.

The IPECA GUACU of Brasil is a Domestic DUCK, and is accounted excellent eating. The size and shape is between a Goose and a Duck; and the bill from the tip to the middle is yellowish, and there is a red spot on the middle of the head of a beautiful colour. The whole body from the head to the tail is white, and the feet are like a Duck's of a yellowish red. It grows fat equally well on the land as in ponds.

The BRASILIAN WILD DUCK, called MARECA, has a bill like a Tame Duck, and is brown; but at the root there is a red spot on each side. The head is grey on the upper part, but white under the eyes; and the whole breast and lower belly is of the colours of an oak board, but rather darker, and variegated.

S 4

with black specks. The legs and feet are black, and the tail grey. The wings at the rise are of a greyish brown, and the prime feathers are of the same colour on one side, and on the other of a light brown; but in the middle they are of a shining green with a black

edge.

Another Brasilian MARECA is of the fame fize and shape with the former; but the bill is of a shining black. The whole upper side is of the colour of umber mixed with brown; and under the throat it is white. Before each eye there is a small round spot of a whitish yellow; and the breast and belly are of a dark grey mixed with gold colour; but the tail is black. The feathers of the wings are brown with a greenish gloss, and in the middle of the wings they are brown with a most beautiful green and blue gloss, and there is also a black waved stripe; but the extremity of the prime seathers is entirely white. The legs and seet are remarkably red; and when this fowl is roasted it tinges the hands and linen with a blood colour.

The BAHAMA DUCK is less than a Tame Duck, with the head near the upper jaw of a triangular shape, and of a gold colour. The inside of the bill and all the lower part of the neck are white; but the hinder part of the head, the breast and belly, are of a yellowish ash-colour, and the wings are brown; but the middle is green surrounded with yellow, and

the extremities black.

The BLUE-WINGED SHOVELLER is an American bird, and so called by Catefby. It has a bill in the shape of a buckler, and a little crooked before with dentated edges. The feet are red, and the small feathers that cover the wings are blue, terminated with a white streak that runs across them; and all the other parts are brown.

The SUMMER DUCK, so called by Catesby, is an American bird, and has a bill which is red in the middle, and has a black spot at the end. The iris of the eyes is yellow with a purple circle, and on the head there are two long feathers on each side, which seem to be divided into hairs, and they are blue and green with a purple

a purple cast, and with a narrow white line. The feathers on the head are of a violet colour, and the throat white, from which run streaks in the shape of a bow on each side. The breast is of a sine red spotted with white. Near the small feathers which cover the larger, is a broad black streak that runs cross the back; but the upper parts of the wings are of several colours. On the rump there are two narrow seathers, which are yellow at the edges, and the tail is blue and purple; but the feet are brown and red on the outside,

The CHINESE TEAL has a green tuft, and the feathers are of a purple colour. It is very beautifully variegated, and the feathers near the rump are placed

in a fingular manner.

The TREE DUCK is only met with in Louisiana, a part of North America, and it is so called, because it perches on the boughs of trees. The plumage is extremely sine, and so changeable on the neck, that no painter can imitate it. The head is adorned with a fine tust of very lively colours, and the eyes are as red as fire. The natives of the country use them greatly for ornaments.

The AMERICAN DUCK of Louisiana is another bird of that country, and the plumage is almost all white, only there are some grey feathers; and on the sides of the head there is red sless more lively than that of a Turkey-Cock. The sless of those that are young is sine and well tasted, but that of the old is of

a musky smell.

The CARLO, a bird of Ceylon, always perches upon trees, and is as large as a Swan, with black feathers. The legs are thort, and the head is of a prodigious fize, with a round bill, and a white space on each side of the head, which look like two ears. It has a white comb like that of a Cock, and the cry is like that of a Duck, which may be heard a mile off.

The METZCANAUHTLI is a Brafilian fowl of the fize of a Tame Duck, and much of the same colour; but it haunts the lake of Mexico, and was pro-

bably carried over by the Spaniards.

The BCATOTOTL, or WIND BIRD, is a little lefs than a Tame Duck, and has a flender black roundin bill, and bent near the end. The head is black and crefted, and on the back part of it there are whitim ftripes which proceed to the eyes, whose iris is white. The wings are ash-coloured underneath, but above they are variegated with brown, black, and white. The feathers are white underneath and tawny above, as well as near the thighs. From the shape of the bill it ought to be placed rather among the Divers than the Ducks. The semale has a larger round creft, which stands up like a crown, and is a little whitish.

The COLCANAUHTLICIOATL is a kind of a Wild Duck; brown above, and white beneath; but the thighs are of a pale reddiff colour. The bill is black on the upper part, but tawny below and on the

fides.

The YACATEXOTLI is a Wild Pond Duck, of the fize of a Tame Duck, with a broad bill blueish above. The upper part of the body is tawny, and below of a blackish silver colour. The wings are

black above, and ash-coloured underneath.

The TZONYAYAUHQUI, and YZTACTZO-NYAYAUHQUI, is of the fize of a Tame Duck, with a broad bill blueish above; but near the tip there is a white spot. The feet are also blueish, and the body is variegated with tawny and white. The head is thick, of the colour of that of a Pea-

cock, but blacker on the top.

The XALCUANI, or SAND SWALLOWER, is a little less than a Tame Duck, and has a bill livid above, black below, and pretty broad. The legs are of a mouse-colour, and the upper part of the body and wings are variegated with white, green, black, and brown; but the lower parts are white. There is a green stripe which runs from the back part of the head to the eyes; and the breast is tawny, and crossed with whitish lines.

DUCK of Mexico, is of a middle fize, with a broad black bill, and tawny feet; but the rest of the body

is variegated with white, tawny, black, and afh-

The NEPAPANTOTOTL, has a bill which ends, in a sharp point, in which it differs from the Duck kind; but it is variegated with all forts of colours, which are usually seen in every fort of Duck.

The YZTACTZON YAYAUHOUI, or DUCK with a mottled head, has a black bill moderately broad, and the whole body is variegated with white, black, and ash-colour; only the neck and head are mottled with purple, white, blue, and green colours, with a sine shining gloss. The feet are red, and seem sitted for swimming only, not for walking; for they are placed at the back part of the body, as in Divers.

The YACAPATLAHOAC, or BROAD-BILLED DUCK, is a little less than a Tame Duck, and the seet and bill below are of a palish red; but round about the sides of a tawny red, and at the tip of a blackish tawny. The body is every where covered with seathers that look like semi-circles, made up of tawny, black, and white; but the belly is tawny. The wings above are partly white, and partly of a shining green; but the most prevailing colour is brown, and they are white underneath.

The TEMPATLAHOAC is of the fize of a Tame Duck, and has a broad long bill all over black; but the feet are of a pale red. The neck and head shine with green, purple, and black coloured feathers, which have a delicate gloss when the sun shines upon them, and appear of different colours in different lights. The iris of the eyes is pale, the breast white, and the rest of the body below tawny. There are two white spots near the tail on each fide; and the upper parts are painted with semi-circles of a whitish tawny without, but within of a greenish The beginning of the wings are blue, changing first into white, and then into green; but at the extremities the feathers are tawny on one fide, and of a thining green on the other. the space of the sie space emitted server

The OPIPIXAN has a reddish bill, and the feet are variegated with tawny and white; but the rest

of the body is afh-coloured and black.

The QUAPACH CANAUHTLI has a broad bill, which is blue, as well as the legs. The head, neck, breaft, and belly are tawny; and the tail short, confishing of white and black feathers. The wings and back are of a brownish tawny, variegated with transverse stripes.

The Mexican Broad-Billed TEAL, called ATAPALCATL, is of a whitish and tawny colour, with an exceeding broad bill; but the other parts

are like the common Teal.

The CHILCANAUHTLI is a kind of a Teal, but is a little less, and has a broader bill though nar-fower than in the former. The colour of the body is all over tawny, except the wings, which are mottled with blue, white, and blackish green.

The XOMOTL is black on the back and wings, with a tawny breast. When it is angry it raises the seathers on its head like a crest. The seathers are so beautiful, that the native Mexicans weave them into

their garments.

The RED COOT-FOOTED TRINGA is one of a species of birds diffinctly classed of late. It has a longish, firsit, slender bill, of an orange colour, with a black point, and is broader than it is deep, in the manner of a Duck's bill. They have a clay-coloured line above the eye, and the head, hinder part of the neck, and the back are of a reddish brown or orange, the middle parts of the feathers being dusky in such a manner, that all the upper part of this bird appears fpotted. The greater quills of the wings are black, and the following are black with white tips, and narrow edges of the fame colour. The innermost that fall next the back are dusky, with broad orange-coloured borders. The first row of coverts next above the quills are blackish with white tips, and the leffer coverts are of an ash-colour. The rump is white with dufky spots, and the tail with its covert feathers above are of an orange brown, by in the middle. The under fide is all over of a dull

a dull red, or brick colour, and the legs are buse above the knees. The toes are scalloped on the sides with a web that is pretty stiff, and are in number the same as the joints of the toes. They have small claws, and both legs and seet are of a dusky colour inclining to green. This bird was brought from

Hudson's Bay.

The COOT-FOOTED TRINGA has a bill not fo broad as the former, and it is black, flender, and terminates in a point. The upper chap is longer than the lower, and is a little bent downwards. There is a blackish line runs from the nostril through the eye; but the under fide of the head and throat is white. There is an orange-coloured line which runs behind each eye, and down each fide of the neck, joining on the fore part to the middle of the neck beneath the white throat. On the top of the head, hinder part of the neck, all round the lower part of the neck, back, and coverts of the wings, the feathers are of an ash-colour; but the greater quills are black, and the middles are black with white tips: the other parts of the back are of a dusky brown. Between the back and wings there are a few long feathers edged with orange, and the rump is dufky and white mixed in transverse lines. The tail is dusky, and the breast, belly, and thighs are white. The legs are bare above the knees, and the legs, feet and claws are of a lead colour. The toes are scalloped like the former.

The PETEREL is a web-footed bird, with three toes, and a spur behind instead of the fourth. It seems to be unknown to most writers of natural history, though the Appendix to Willoughby on Birds has one called a Stornsinch, which seems to be the same as the Peterel. Among voyagers, Dampier was the first that we know of who has taken notice of it; he says, the Peterel is a bird not unlike a Swallow, but smaller, and the tail is shorter. It is all over black, except a white spot on the rump; and they say sweeping like Swallows, and very near the water. They are not often seen in fair weather, for which reason the sailors call them soul weather birds, and they

think

think they presage a storm when they come about a ship, and upon that account they do not love to see them. In a storm they will hover close under a ship's stern, in the wake of the ship, where the water is smoother, and there as they sty gently they pat the water alternately with their seet, as if they walked upon it, though they are still upon the wing; hence the seamen call them Peterels, in allusion to St. Pi-

ter's walking upon the lake of Gennesareth.

Catefor takes notice of the same bird, and observes that the Stornfinch, or Peterel, is about the fize of a Chaffinch; and that the whole bird, except the rump which is white, is of a dusky brown colour, the back being somewhat darker than the belly. The bill is half an inch long, slender, brown, and crooked at the end. By opening the head of these birds, he found that the nostrils consisted of two parallel tubes, proceeding from within the head, and running half way among the upper mandible of the bill, forming a protuberance thereon. The wings extended an inch beyond the tail; the legs were flender, and the feet webbed with a small claw on each heel without a toe. They rove all over the Atlantic Ocean, and are feen on the coasts of America as well as on those of Europe, many hundred leagues from each shore. They use their wings and feet with furprifing celerity; and the wings are long, refembling those of swallows, but they always fly in a direct line. Though the feet are formed for swimming, yet they use them for running, which they often do on the furface of the water, but with the affiftance of their wings. -Ma brown ha south boar of providenced a co

and defelt on adequality or singulate, and appears in

To refresh the selection of the Contract and the Contract of t

The Classes of BIRDS according to Linnaus.

CINCE the foregoing fleets went to the prefs. Linneus has published another edition, that is tenth, of his work called Systema Nature; but so enlarged, that it does not feem to be the fame; norcan it properly be faid to be fo, because he has altered his method with regard to animals. I make no question but the English reader will be glad to fee that part of it turned into English, relating to the subject we are upon, as he is fo celebrated an author. But perhaps he will wonder that he fays so little upon every article; for there is not much more than the characteristic of each bird. Yet the great number of his readers shews that his systems have given satisfaction to the public. And this I the rather undertake, because if it does nothing besides, it will render this volume more perfect.

Linneus has but four general classes, which are again subdivided into a great many others. These are, I. ACCIPITRES. II. PICE. III. ANSERES. IV. GRALLE. V. GALLINE. and

VI. PASSERES.

-

CHAP. I

ACCIPITRES.

THE VULTUR has a strait beak, with a crooked point; a head without feathers; quite

naked before, and a cloven tongue.

1. The Greatest VULTUR with a vertical carunclerunning the length of the head. This is a rare bird, and to me wholly unknown; it is a native of Chili, and by travellers is called the Contur. 2. The Vultur

Vultur with a crefted head is an inhabitant of Mexico; the eyes have a nictite ing membrane, and under the crop there are white reathers, which when angry it lets fall down to its feet. The wings and tail are variegated with white and black underneath like the skin of a Tiger. He sits erect, and he raises the feathers on the back part of his head in the form of a crown. It is faid he can cleave a man's skull with one stroke of his beak. He was feen at Madrid in the king of Spain's menagerie. Ray calls him the Crefted Bagles 3. The Vultur with carunculated nostrils. and the top of the head and neck naked; but he can draw his head and neck into a fort of a sheath, made by the feathery fkin of the lower part of his neck. He is a West-Indian bird, and called by Edwards the King of the Vulturs. A. The Dufty Grey Vultur with black wings and a white beak, is called by Sloane the African Vultur; but by Ray the Brafilian, or Mexican Vultur. He inhabits the hot parts of America. The White Vultur, with a brown back, a bearded neck, and a purple flesh-coloured bill; as also the head furrounded with a black line. At the base of the lower jaw there hangs a beard, and the forehead, as well as the region of the eyes, is black. It is bred in Africa, and called by Edwards the Bearded Vultur. 6. The Vultur with black wings and the edge of the exterior quill feathers of a hoary colour except the very outermost. The male is entirely white, except the wings, which are black all over, unless the two first feathers, which are hoary; the female is brown, except the four outermost prime feathers. The beak is black, with yellow wax, and the noffrils are perpetually running. N. B. What is here called wax is a substance that appears like it, and lies at the root of the beak of some birds. It is a native of Egypt, and is called by Ray the Bald Eagle, or Vulturine Bagle.

II. FALCO has a crooked beak, furnished at the base with wax; the head is thick-fet with feathers, and the tongue is clowen.

the believe of religion of The

th

ar

K

al

H

F

lo fo

1. The Fance with yellow wax on the beak, the legs half covered with feathers, and an ath-coloured body streaked with yellow. It is an inhabitant of Europe, and is named by Ray the Black Eagle. 2. The Falco with yellow wax on the beak, feathered legs, with a body variegated with a brown and ferruginous colour, as also a tail undulated at the base with an ash-colour. It is a bird of Europe, and called by authors the Golden Eagle. 3. The Falco with yellow wax, feathered legs, a brown back, and a white freak on the tail. It is an inhabitant of Europe, and is termed by others the Golden Eagle with a white ring on the tail. 4. The Falco with feathered legs, a brown body and a white tail, marked with brown at the end, and the breaft fprinkled with triangular speckles. He is a bird of Canada, and is called by Edwards the White-tail'd Eagle. 5. The Falco with wax on the beak, a yellow space round the eyes, and yellow feet, with the body of an ash-colour, undulated with white, and a white ring round the neck. It is bred in Sweden. 7. The Falco with wax on the beak, with a yellow space round the eyes, and the feet yellow underneath; the back is of a blueish black, and the temples are included in a white line. It is a Bengal bird, and is named by Edwards the Little black and orange-coloured Indian Hawk. 8. The Falco with yellow wax on the beak, the prime tail feathers white, and the intermediate black at the end. It is called by Ray the White-tailed Eagle. 1 9. The Falce. with yellow wax on the beak, an ash-coloured body, with a pale belly marked with oblong red spots, and the orbit of the eyes white; is the Ring-tail of Ray, and is bred in Europe. 10. The Falco with yellow wax on the beak, a forked tail, a ferruginous body, and the head of a lighter colour. This is the Common. Kite. 11. The Falco with yellow wax on the beak, with a very long forked tail, and the body brown above and white beneath. It is the Forked-tailed Hawk of Catefby; and is an American bird. 12. The Falco with wax on the beak, yellow legs, an ash-coloured body marked with brown spots, and a tail with four blackish streaks. It is the Falcon gentle, and is a

native of the Alps. 13. The Falce with wax on the beak, yellow feet, brown back, the hinder part of the neck white, and a pale belly, marked with oblong brown spots. This is the Hobby. 14. The Fake with wax on the beak, and yellow legs, a brown body, and a pale belly with brown spots. He feeds upon rabbits and toads, and is called the Common Buxxard. 15. The Falco with wax on the beak, and yellow legs, a red back fpotted with black, and having longitudinal brown spots on the breast; as also the tail rounded. It inhabits old frome buildings, lives upon small birds and mice, and has a broad black streak towards the end of the tail. Its name is the Keftrel, or Stannel. 16. The Falco with wax on the beak, and yellow legs, a whitish brown body, and the covers of the eyes bony. The upper part of the body is covered with brown feathers that are white at the base, and the under part is spotted with yellow and brown, as are also the prime feathers of the tail. There is a fleshy lobe between the nostrils; and when he is angry, or terrified, he blows up his head to the fize of his body. He is a native of Surinam. 17. The Falco with wax on the beak, and yellow legs, with a white space round the eyes; the body is variegated with white and brown, and there is a black ring encompassing a white crown. The body, on the back, wings, and rump, is brown; but the neck, throat, breaft, belly, and under part of the wings, are white. The tail is marked with yellow and black stripes; and when he beholds a man, he feems to laugh. 18. The Falco with yellow wax on the beak, a brown head, a red vertex and belly, with blueish wings. It is the leffer Hawk of Catefby, and is an American bird. 19. The Falce with yellow wax on the beak, a brown body, whitish underneath, and a brown tail, marked with four white streaks. It is an American bird, and the Wood-Pigeon Hawk of Catefby, 20. The Falco with yellow wax on the beak, though pretty obscure, blue legs and beak, and the body marked underneath with longitudinal black fpots. It is the Merlin of Ray, and is a native of Europe. 21. The Falco with

i

21

n

re

in

la

wax on the beak, and blue legs; the upper part of the body is brown and underneath white, with the head whitish. It is the Bald Buzzard of Ray, and lives upon the larger kind of fish, as well as Wild Ducks. The left foot is a little palmated. 22. The Falco with blue wax on the beak, yellow legs, a brown body, marked with afh-coloured ftreaks underneath, and the fides of the tail white. It is the Gyr Falcon of Ray. 23. The Falco with black wax on the beak, yellow legs, half naked, the head of an ash-colour, and having an ash-coloured stripe on the tail, which is white at the end. It is the Honey Buzzard of Ray, and is a native of Europe; it feeds upon mice, lizards, and infects. 24. The Falca with brown wax, a grey body, and the top of the head, the throat, the under part of the wings, and the legs, yellow. It is the Moor Buzzard of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 25. The Falco with black wax on the beak, that is yellow on the edge, as well as the legs; the body is brown, and the prime feathers of the tail are marked with pale streaks; and there are white spaces over the eyes. The under part of the body is entirely white, only it is undulated with black, and the prime feathers of the tail are white at the end. It is the Gofbawk of Ray, is, an inhabitant of Europe, and an enemy to domestick fowls. 26. The Falco with green wax on the beak, yellow legs, and a white breast undulated with brown; the fall is marked with blackish cross bars, and it is the Sparrow-bawk of Ray. It is a bird of Europe, and is an enemy to Pigeons and Sparrows, but more particularly to Larks.

III. STRIX has a crooked beak, without wax, and covered with briftly feathers at the hafe; the head is large, with great eyes and ears, and the tongue is cloven.

1. The STRIX with an auriculated head, and a reddish body, is the Bubo of Aldrovandus, and is an inhabitant of Europe. 2. The Strix with an auriculated head, and a whitish body, is an inhabitant of

the mountains of Lapland. 3. The Strix with ears, and a body of a ferruginous colour above, but of an ash-colour below, with five white spots, is a bird of America. 4. The Strix with an auriculated head, and fix brown ftreaks on the white-crefted ears. This is the Horn Owl of Ray, and is an inhabitant of Europe. 5. The Strix with an auriculated head, whose ears confift of a fingle feather. It is an inhabitant of Europe. N. B. The ears and auriculated heads are the fame as the horns, and horned heads, of other authors; for which reason they are called Horn Owls.

6. The Strik with a smooth head, a ferruginous body, with the iris of the eyes black, and the prime feathers of the wings ferrated. It is the Barn Owl of Ray, and an European bird. 7. The Strix with a smooth head, a brown body, and the iris of the eyes yellow. It is a native of Europe. 8. The Strix with a smooth head, and a whitish body, marked with spots in the shape of half-moons. It is the great White Owl of Edwards, and inhabits the northern parts of Europe and America. 9. The Strix with a smooth head, a ferruginous body, and the third quill feather longer than the rest. It is the Iny Owl of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 10. The Strix with a fmooth head, and the upper part of the body brown, spotted with white; the prime feathers of the tail are Areaked with white. It is the Howlet of Ray, and is common in Europe. 11. The Strix with a smooth head, and the wings marked with white spots of five different shapes. This is the little Onl of other authors, and is a native of Europe.

IV. LANIUS bas a pretty strait bill, with a tooth on each side towards the point, and a naked base; the tongue seems to be torn.

1. The Lantus with a wedge-like tail, crefted head, and a reddish body, undulated with brown and tawny colours underneath. It is the Crefted Red Butcher Bird of Edwards, and is a native of Bengal.

2. The Lanius with a wedge-like tail, and white sides; having the back hoary, and the black wings marked with a white

white fpot. It is the greater Butcher Bird of other authors, and is an inhabitant of Europe. 3. The Lanius with a wedge-like tail, and a grey back, with four of the prime feathers of the tail in the middle of the fame colour, with a lead-coloured beak. It is the middle Butcher Bird of Ray, and is a native of Europe. 4. The Lanius with the top of the head black, and a dusky longitudinal streak. It is the Fly-Catcher of Catelby, with a red crown, and is a native of North America. The colour is a dark ash, with a white belly. 5. The Lanius with a red body, with a mark like an eye on the wings and tail, which have black points. It is the Red Bird of Surinam, mentioned by Edwards. 6. The Lanius with a lutescent body, and the forehead and wings black. The head and neck are grey above; but the latter is of a whitish brickcolour beneath, and the back and belly are of a paler brick-colour. The wings are black, but the first prime feathers are white at the base, and the secondary whitish at the point. 7. The Lanius with a tail entire, and the body black above, but white beneath, and the head of a purple colour. It is the Red-bended East-Indian bird of Albin. It has a white streak on the forehead and at the bases of the wings, with a white spot on the prime feathers. 8. The Lanius with a forked tail, and a blueish black body; but the abdomen is white, It is the Forked-tailed Indian Butcher Bird of Edwards. 9. The Lanius with a tail entire, and the body grey; as also a purple space below the eye, and the anus of a blood colour. The head is black, the throat white, and the belly whitish; the beak is straiter than in the former, and it is emarginated on both fides within the point. To. The Lanius with fecondary wings, whose points are of the colour of parchment, and the tail is entire, It is called the Silk Tail, and by some the Behemian Chatterer. There is a Carolina Chatterer, mentioned by Catefby, found in America, as well as in Europe. The nostrils are covered with briftles, as in Ravens; and the author is in doubt whether this last bird is truly classed or not, is at a same district CHAP.

International and an all also are

FICEE.

PICE, are birds which have the Bill a little compressed and convex.

1. PSITTACUS has a crooked bill, with the upper mandible moveable, and furnished with wax; and having the tongue fleshy, blunt, and undivided, with two toes before and two behind.

HE Red PSITTACUS with a long tail, and the wings blue above, but reddish beneath, and naked wrinkled cheeks. The body is of the fize of a Hen, of a red colour, and the upper mandible is white above and black beneath, and the lower is entirely black. The outer wing feathers are blue, and there are feveral yellow ones among the covert feathers. The tail is extremely long, in the shape of a wedge, of which the prime middle feathers are red, and those on the fides blue. It is called the Red-and-Blue Maccaw, and comes from South America. 2. The Pfittacus with a long tail, blue on the upper part of the body, with naked cheeks and feathery lines. It is named the Blue-and-Yellow Maccaw by Edwards, and is a native of South America. The neck, back, wings and tail, are blue; but the lower part of the neck, the breaft, belly, and underneath the tail, are yellow, with a reddifficaft. The belly and throat are black, the temples are naked, only they are variegated with fine lines of blueish black feathers. 3. The Black Pfittacus with a long tail, naked cheeks, and the top of the head variegated with ash-colour and black; and the tail ath-coloured. 4. The Green Pfittacus with a long tail, naked cheeks, and red shoulders. It is the Green Parrot of Ray, with the upper edge of the wings reddift. It is a native of South America. 5. The Green Pfittacus with a long green tail, naked cheeks, and the wings and tail blue above, but purplish underneath; it is an Indian bird.

tl

0

ne

ta

do

tho

18.

thr

bea

6. The Red Pfittacus with a long tail, and the wings and feathers green at the points, with a blue spot on the wings. It is the Long-tailed Scarlet Lory of Edwards, and comes from Borneo. 7. The Yellow Pfittacus with a long tail, and the covert feathers of the wings green; the tail is forked. It is the Angola Parrakeet of Albin. 8. The Green Pfittacus with a long tail, and the head, neck, and cheeks yellow. It is found in Carolina and Virginia. 9. The Green Pfittacus with a long tail, and a red breast and collar; but the throat is red. It is the Collared Parrakeet of Ray. It is found in China and Bengal. 10. The Green Pfittacus with a long tail, tawny cheeks, and the wings and tail hoary. It is an Indian Parrakest. 11. The Green Pfittacus with a long tail, and a red forehead, with the hinder part of the head and the outer part of the wings blue. It is of the fize of a thrush, and the tail is longer than the body. It is the Red-and-Blue-headed Parrakeet of Edwards. 12. The Green Pfittacus with a long tail, and the top of the head and part of the greater quill feathers blue. It is the Brown-throated Parrakeet of Edwards, and was brought from the West-Indies. 13. The Green Psittacus with a long tail, and red feet and beak; likewife the tail feathers are blue at the point. It is the Long-tailed Green Parrakeet of Edwards, and comes from America. 14. The Yellowish Green Psittacus with a long tail, and the hinder part of the head and throat red; but the top of the head and ears are blue. It is the Lory Parraket of Edwards, and inhabits America. 15. The Green Pfittacus with a longish tail, and the covert feathers of the wings of a yellowish blue; but the tail underneath is red. It is the Little Green Parret of Edwards. It is of the fize of a Haw-finch, and the tail is in the hape of a wedge, but not long. 16. The White Pfitfacus with a short tail, and a yellow crest that hange down. This is the Greater Cockatos of Edwards, and comes from China. 17. The Black Pfittacus with a hort tail, is the Black Madagascar Parrot of Edwards. 18. The Brownish Psittacus with a short tail and a blue throat; as also with a green tail and wings, and the beak and anus red. It is the Dufty Parrot of Eawards. 19. The

t

,

e

t

,

٠,

e

re

re

e-

ne

d

en

ed

th

ve

ud

d.

he

19. The Afb-coloured Pfittacus with a short tail, and the rump, wings, and tail red. It is the Red-andwhite Parrot of Ray, and is of the fize of a Hen. 20. The Hoary Pfittacus with white temples, and a short red tail. This is the Common Grey Parrot brought from Guinea. 21. The Red Pfittacus with a fhort tail, and the cheeks and wings green, and half of the upper tail feathers blue. It is the Scarlet Lary of Ed. ewards, and is a bird of Afia. 22. The Red Pfittacus with a short tail, and the wings red and black; but the tail feathers are yellow half way, and green the remaining half. It is the Red Oriental Parrot of Ray. 23. The Red Pfittacus with a short tail, a brown cap, green wings, and blue shoulders and cheeks. It is the fecond Black-Capped Lory of Edwards, and comes from Afia. 24. The Purple Pfittacus with a short tail, a black cap, green wings, and the breast, cheeks, and tail blue. It is the first Black-Capped Lory of Edwards, and comes from the East-Indies. 25. The Pfittacus with a short tail, and the head, breast, and back blue; but the belly, rump, and tail, are green; and the top of the head is yellow. It is the Red-andblue Parro. of Ray. 26. The Green Pfittacus with a short tail, blue wings, and white forehead, is the White-beaded Parret of Ray, as well as of Edwards. 27. The Green Pfittacus with a short tail, a blue forehead, and the shoulders of a blood-colour. It is the great Green Parrot of Edwards, and is brought from America. The body is green, of the fize of a Wood Pigeon, and the back is sprinkled with yellow feat thers; but the face is yellow, and the forehead blue The top of the head is whitish, and the prime feather of the tail green, of a paler colour at the point. Th first, second, and third, are red underneath; but th external fides of the first are blue. The shoulders ar tawny, or of a blood-colour, and the prime feather of the wings are black, with a blue point, but gree on the external fides; the foremost fecondary feather on the external fide are red towards the base. The beak is black. 28. The Yellow Short-tailed Pfittaci with a corner of the belly, and the prime feathers the wings red at the bafe. It is the Parret of Paradi

(

9

b

1

W

.00

th

II

of Cately, and inhabits the island of Cuba. 20. The Green Short-tailed Pferacts, with a purple forehead, blue over the eyes, and on the throat, with a bloodcoloured back. It inhabits the East Indies, and is of the fize of a Wood Pigeon. 30. The Green Pfittacus with a short tail and a red face, with blue temples. It is the Brafilian Green Parrot of Edwards ; but the green is debased with yellow. It is red beneath the bending of the wings, and on the external fide of two of the tail feathers; but it is blue on the outer fide of the prime feathers on the wings and tail. 31. The Green Pfittacus with a short tail, and the forehead and wings marked with a red fpot; but the top of the head, and the prime feathers of the wings are blue. It is the Leffer Green Parrot of Edwards, and comes from America. 32. The Green Short-tailed Phitacus with a brown head, and the neck and breaft variegated with a reddish violet colour, and the prime feathers of the wings and tail blue at the points. It is the Hawk-headed Parret of Edwards, and was brought from the East Indies. 33. The Green Shorttailed Pfittacus, yellow underneath, with a black cap and a white breaft. It is the White-breafted Parrakeet of Edwards. 34. The Green Short-tailed Pfettacus with a red neck, it the Common Parret of Jamaica, according to Sloane & 35. The Green Short-tailed Pfittacus with a red forehead, and a dufky tail marked with a black fireak, is the Little Green Æthiopic Parrot of Ray, of the fize of a Chaffinch. 36. The Green Short-tailed Pfittacus with a red rump- and breaft, and the top of the head of a blue colour. It is the Smallest Green and Red Parrakeet of Edwards. It is brought from the East-Indies. 37. The Short-tailed Yellowish Green Parrakeet with a spot above the wings and under, and of a blue colour; the prime covert feathers of the wings are also blue. It is of the fize of a Sparrow, and is an American bird.

II. RAMPHASTOS bas a monstrous bollow convex beak, serrated outwardly, and the nostrils are behind the jaws; the tongue is like a feather, and there are two toes before and two behind.

Vol. II.

d

2

h

ar er

ee

icu

di

The Rampinson with a black beak, and an extremely thick carina, is the Black-braked Touran of South America. 2. The Ramphafus with a red beak, and a white blunted carina, is the Red-braked Touran of South America. 3. The Ramphafus with a red beak, and a black point; as also a compressed carina, is another Touran of South America, called the Brasilian Pye by Albin. 4. The Ramphafus with a black beak, and the upper mandible white on the sides, and tri-lobated at the base, called by Edwards the Touran or Brasilian Pye. The upper mandible is trilobated at the nostrils, which mark is wanting in others of this kind, and there is a blood-red streak upon the belly and rump.

HI. BUCEROS bas a convex cultrated large beak, and a naked bong gibbous forehead.

1. The Buckros with a flat bony forehead, and with two horns before. It is called Calao by Willoughby, and is a bird of China. The body is black, and of the fize of a hen, but under the breaft, belly and thighs white. There is a white fpot on the wing, and the tail is longish, with ten black prime feathers, and the outermost on each fide are white, and the feet greenish. 2. The Buceros with a crooked hom on the forehead joining to the upper mandible, which is called the Rhinoceros Bird, and is an inhabitant of the East Indies. It lives upon carrion.

IV. CROTOPHAGA has a compressed half oval arched heak, with a furrow on each side, and the edge of the upper mandible angulated on each side; the nostrils are open.

1. The CROTOPHAGA with a black bill, is the Enpirely Black Jackdow of Catefy, with the upper mandible arched. It is the Ani of Ray, and is found both in Africa and America, where he lives upon locults. There is only one of this kind.

V. CORVUS

t

w

in It

th

bu

anc

bla

Ray

dies.

V. CORVUS has a convex cultrated beak, covered with fetaceous feathers like brifiles at the base, and the tongue is griftly and cloven.

1. The Black Corves with a blueish back, and the tail a little round d. It is the Raven of English authors. 2. The Black blueish Corvus with the prime feathers of the wings acute. It is the Carrion Crow of English authors; and this as well as the former is an European bird. 3. The Black Corvus with an ash-coloured forehead, is the Rook of English authors. 4. The Ash-coloured Corous with the head, throat, wings, and tail black; is the Royfton Crow of English authors. c. The Dusky Corvus with the back part of the head hoary, and the forehead, wings, and tail black, is the Jackdaw of English authors. 6. The Corpus with the top of the head, wings, and tail blue, and a blue neck. It is brought from Bengal. 7. The Corvus with the covert feathers of the wings blue, with transverse white and black lines, and the body variegated with a ferruginous colour. It lives upon nuts and acorns, and is the Jay of English authors. 8. The Corvus with the covert feathers of the wings marked with transverse black lines, and a blue body with a black collar. It is the Blue-crefted Jay of Catefby, and is a native of North America. 9. The Brown Corous spotted with white, and the wings and tail black; the prime feathers of the tail are white at the points; but those in the middle feem to be much worn at the points. It is the Caryocatactes of Ray, and is an European bird that hives upon nuts. 10. The Corvus variegated with black and white, and a tail in the shape of a wedge. It is the Magpye of English authors, which builds its nest very artfully, and is an European bird. 11. The Corous variegated with black and white, and the tail in the shape of a wedge. The intermediate feathers are exceeding long, and the head is black and crefted. It is the Pied Bird of Paradife of Ray and Edwards, and is brought from the East Indies. 12: The Corvus with an ash-coloured back, with the prime feathers of the tail reddiff, only two T 2

18

in the middle are of an afti-colour, with a blackish freak. It is the Rock Ownel of Ray, and is found in the mountains of Europe.

VI. CORACIAS bas a cultrated bill crooked at the point, and without feathers at the base, the tongue is griftly and cloven.

r. The BLUE CORACIAS with a red back and black wings, is the Roller of Ray and Edwards. It is an inhabitant of Europe, and lives upon beetles and frogs. 2. The Blue Coracias with the wings on the outer edges yellow; but the female is of a blueish black. It is an inhabitant of Ethiopia. It is the Galbula of Ray, or the Pye that builds a hanging neft, and the Golden Thrush of Edwards; likewise the Yellow Bird from Bengal in Africa. 3. The Tawny Co. racias with the head, back, and wings black. It is the Thrush of Catesby variegated with gold colour and black, and is a bird of America. 4. The Coracias of a yellow tawny colour, with the throat and the prime covert feathers of the wings, and the extremities of those of the tail black. It is the Golden Bird of Paradise of Edwards, and is brought from the East Indies. 5. The Yellow Coracias with the head and prime feathers of the wings black; it is the Indian Ictorus of Edwards with a black head, as also the Pye variegated with black and yellow of Catefby.

VII. GRACULA bas a convex cultrated bill naked at the base; the tongue is not cloven, but is slessy and sparpish. It has three toes before and one behind.

i. The BLACK VIOLET-COLOURED GRACUL. with a white spot on the wings, and a naked yellow streak on the hinder part of the head. It is the Indian Thrush of Bontius, and the Minor or Mino of Edwards and Albin, and is brought from the East Indian 2. The Black Gracula with the wings blueish out wardly, and a naked circle round the neck. It is the fize of a Pye with a black body, and the wing compose

composed of quill feathers, bluesh on the outlies without a white spin. The prime feathers of the wings are equal, and the head black, with small upaght feathers like velvet. The bill is almost like that of a Cuckow, and the nostrils are oval and naked. The tongue is whose, sleshy, and sharp; and there are three are before and one behind. It is a bird of Anerica.

The Greyif Gracula with blue shoulders, and the prime feathers of the wings green on the outside. The bill is shortish, cultrated, blackish, naked at the base, and whitish underneath. The wings when folded up are green, but when displayed some black appears; the tail is rounded and green, unless when opened. It is an American bird.

Black Gracula with the prime feathers of the wings and tail white at the point, and the bill yellow. and tail white at the point, and the bill yellow. It is the Chinese Black Bird of Edwards. 5. The Black Violet-coloured Gracula with a tail fomewhat in the shape of a wedge; it is the Purple Jackdaw of Catefly, and is a native of North America. 6. The Blue Green Gracula with a ferruginous belly, and blood-coloured feet. It is an Egyptian bird.

VIII. PARADISAA bas a bill covered with down feathers at the bale, and the feathers on the fides are long.

1. PARADISEA with feathers on the fides longer than the body, and two long briftly feathers in the tail. It is the Greater Bird of Paradice of Edwards, and feeds upon large butterflies. 2. The Paradifea with two long threads at the tail, which are feathery at the points, and rolled up. It is the King of the Birds of Paradife of Edwards, and is a native of the East Indies.

IX. CUCULUS has a roundift bill, neftrile must odg a little prominent, and a flat undivided tongut for what in the flaps of an arrow.

1. The Coconos with an equal blackish tail, spot-ted with white, is the Common English Cuckers, well

on for laying eggs in other hirds nefts. 2. The Cueulas with and the prime feathers on the wings red. It is green before, somewhat violet behind, and there is a white line above and below the red space round the eves. It is the Tourges of Edwards, and comes from Africa, 3. The Caculus with a wedge-like tail, and a dufky body of a brick colour underneath, and the cilia red. It is the Old Man, or Rain-bird of Ray, and is bred in Jamaica. He is faid to foretel rain when his cry is heard more than usual. 4. The Guculu with a wedgelike tail, his head a little creffed, and a black fireak round the eyes. The back is brown, the wings are spotted with white, the head is of an ash-colour. and there is a black line as it were palles through the eyes. It is the Great Spotted Cuckow of Edwards, and is found in Africa and the South Parts of Europe. 5. The Cuculus with a wedge-like tail, and the body grey, brown, and cloudy; it is the Brown Spotted Indian Cuckow of Edwards. 6. The Cuculas with a wedge-like tail, a shining black body, and a yellow bill. It is the Black Indian Cuckow of Edwards. 7. The Cuculus with a wedge-like tail, and the body ashcoloured above but white below, with the lower chap yellow. It is the Carolina Cackow of Carefby.

- X. JYNX has a roundish sharp bill, with hollow nostrils, and a long avorm-like round tongue sharp at the point.
- I. The Jvvv, or grey fpotted Cuculus, with the prime feathers of the tail marked with undulated streaks. It is the Wry-neck of Ray, and is the only one of this kind.
- XI. PICUS has a strait bill with several sides, and like a wide at the end; the nostrile are covered with pristly feathers; the tongue is round like a worm, entremely long, sharp at the point, on which shere is a sort of bristles that turn backwards.

1100112

his a control of the same and all of the the The

i. The Brack Picus with a red cap, is the Great black Woodpecker of Ray, and is a bird of Europe, though uncommon in England. 2. The Black Picus with a red creft, and a line on each fide; the collar and fecondary feathers of the wings are white. It is the Great Woodpecker of Catefby with a white bill, and comes from America. 3. The Black Picus with a red creft, and the temples and wings spotted with white. It is the Great black Woodpecker of Catefor with a red head. 4. The Black Pieus, red on the back part of the head, and the shoulders spotted with white. It is about the fize of a Swallow, and the Little black Woodpecker of Albin, and comes from America. 5. The Red-bended Woodpecker with black wings and tail, and a white belly. It is the Red-beaded Woodpecker of Catefby, and comes from America. 6. The Pieus with a red cap, and hinder part of the head; the back is freaked with black, and the middle prime feathers of the tail are white footted with black, but the rump is spotted with red. It is the Red-bellied Woodperker of Catesby, and is a native of America. 7. The Green Picus with the top of the head red, is the Green Woodpecker of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 8. The Green Picus with the back part of the head red, the upper part of the neck black on the outfide, but underneath before white spotted with black. It is the Spotted Indian Woodpecker of Edwards; there is a red creft on the hind part of the head. o. The Picus with a fhort upper chap, is an Indian bird. 10. The Picus varie gated with white and black, and having the hinder part of the rump red. It is the Greater Spotted Woodpecker of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 11. The Picus variegated with white and black, and the rump and top of the head red. It is the Leffer footed Woodpecker of Ray, and is a native of Europe. 12. The Picus variegated with white and black, with the top of the head red, and the rump whitish. It is the Little spotted Woodpecker of Ray, and is bred in Europe. 13. The Woodpecker variegated with black and white, having three toes, is the Three-toed Woodpecker of Edwards. That of Europe is yellow on the top of the the die over the court will dread with a -busine

head, but the American red, and about the anus whitish.

XII. SITTA bas a subcultrated conical strait extended beak, with the upper mandible a little blant, and a jagged tongue.

1. The European Sitta has the prime feathers of the tail black, and four on the fides white beneath the points. It is the Nutbatch, or Nutjobber of Ray. The American Sitta has a black head, and is the Sitta with a brown head of Catefby. They both dig out infects that lie under the bark of trees, perforate nuts with their bills, and eat the kernels. They build their nefts in holes of trees, and if they are too large they stop them up with clay, so as to leave just room enough to get in. This is the only bird of the kind.

XIII. ALCEDO bas a triangular, thick, strait, long bill, with a stepy, very short stattongue.

1. The SHORT-TAILED ALCEDO, blue above, and tawny below, is the Common King's-fifter of Ray, and it haunts the shores of Europe and Afia. 2. The Short-tailed Alcedo with a blue back, a yellow belly, and a purple rump and head, with the throat and opposite part of the neck white. It is the Bengal King's-fisher of Albin. 3. The Short-tailed black Alcedo with a white belly and a ferruginous breaft. The bill is firong, and longer than the head, and there is a white spot before and behind the eyes. The tongue is very short, fleshy, flat and sharp. The body is black, and the feathers of the head are long. The prime feathers of the wings are black with white points, those on the outside are less, and the inner fide of all are spotted with white. The prime feathers of the wings are twelve in number, of the same length, and spotted on each side with white. The throat, breaft, and belly are white, but on the breaft there is a ferruginous streak! The legs are very fhort, and the outer too is connected to that in the middle. 4. The Green Sport-tailed Alcedo with a bloodShort coloured throat, and a white belly, is the Green Sparres, or Green Humaing Bird of Edwards, and is a native of America. 5. The Ferruginous foort-tailed Alcedo with wings, tail and back green. It is the Greate King's fifter from Gambia of Edwards, and is bred both in Africa and Afia. 6. The Brown foort-tailed Alcedo, varicgated with white, an equal tail marked with a white line and a broad black streak. It is the Black and white King's fifter of Edwards, and is found in Persia and Egypt. 7. The Alcedo with two very long feathers in the tail, a blackish blue body, and greenish wings. It is the Swallow-tailed King's fifter of Edwards, and comes from Surinam.

XIV. MEROPS has a crooked, flat, carinated bill, with a tongue jagged at the point, and the toes connected at the lowest joint; but the hinder toe is distinct.

1. The Merops with a ferruginous back, the belly and tail of a blueish green, and two of the prime feathers long. It is the Bee-euter of Ray, is a European bird, and feeds upon grashoppers and bees. a. The Merops with a ferruginous back, the belly and wings green, and the throat and tail blue. It is the Indian Bee-eater of Edwards. 3. The Merops variegated with red and yellow, and underneath of a reddish yellow, with two long red tail feathers. It is a native of America. 4. The Grey Alcedo yellow on the region of the anus, and a very long tail. It is a bird of Ethiopia.

XV. UPUPA bas an arched, convex, flattift beak, with a blunt, triangular, very flort tongue.

1. The CRESTED VARIEGATED UPUPA, is the Hoop or Hoopee of Ray, and haunts the woods in Enrope. 2. The Upupa with two very long feathers in the tail, is the Crefted Oriental Bird of Paradife of Schools. The Green Upupa with a yellow head, and a mane on the neck, is the Swifferland Mountain-Hermit of Albin. 4. The Black Upupa with a red bill and feet, is

is the Cornife Glough of Ray, and is an English bird, as well as of Egypt.

XVI. CERTHIA has an arched, funder, and fomewhat relangular bill, with a sharp tougue.

1. The CERTHIA grey on the upper part, and white underneath, with brown wings, and the feathere marked with a white spot. It is the Creeper of Ray, and is a bird of Europe that creeps up trees, and lays twenty eggs. 2. The Certhia grey above, and white below, with the prime feathers of the wings brown; but the outermost are white at the point. It is the Little brown Creeper of Edwards, and is a bird of India. 3. The Blue Certhia with black wings and tail, is the Blue Greeper of Edwards, and comes from Surinam. The bill is longer than in the rest of this fort. 4. The Black and blue Certhia white underneath, with the top of the head, neck, back, and rump red. It is the Little black white and red Indian Creeper of Edwards. 5. The Black Certhia with a yellow rump and breaft, and spotted above the eyes and on the wings, and points of the prime feathers of the tail. It is the Black and yellow bird of Ray, and American Hedge Sparrow of Edwards.

XVII. TROCHILUS has a fubulated thread-like bill, that is crocked, and longer than the head; the upper mandible is a sheath to the lower, and the tougue is like a thread divided in two, and tubulous.

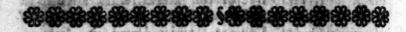
blue wings, crested on the head, and two very long tail feathers. It is the Humming Bird of Seba, with two very long feathers in the tail. It is a bird of Mexico. 2. The Crooked-billed Trochilus with a green body, blue wings, and black tail, which grows in the middle extremely long. It is a bird of Athiopia.

3. The Crooked-billed Trochilus with very long feathers in the middle of the tail, a red body, a brown head, a golden throat, and a green rump. It is the Long-tailed Humming-bird of Edwards. It is an Indian bird.

410

bird. 4. The Crooked-billed Trocbilus with very long lateral feathers on the tail, a greenish body, a black cap, and a brown tail. It is the Long-tailed black-capped Humming-bird of Edwards, and inhabits America. 5. The Crooked-billed Trocbilus with very long lateral feathers on the tail, with a green cap and tail. It is the Long-tailed green Humming-bird of Edwards, and is found in Jamaica. 6. The Trochilus with a black tail, and three of the lateral feathers white at the points, and a red throat. It is the Red-sbroated Humming-bird of Edwards, and is bred in America. 7. The Trochilus with the feathers of the tail nearly equal, of a tawny golden colour, and with a golden body and black wings. It is an East-Indian bird. 8. The Crooked-billed Trochilus with the tail feathers of the same length, and black above; the body is green above, with a blue breast and a black belly. It is the Black-bellied American Humming-bird of Edwards. 9. The Trochilus having the prime feathers of the tail equal and blue, with a greenish gold-coloured body, and the wings of a blackish blue. It is an Indian bird. 10. The Trochilus with the prime feathers of the tail pretty equal, ferruginous at the point; the body is brown above and white below. This is taken to be the hen of the Red-throated Hum-ming-bird by Edwards. 11. The Trochilus with a ferruginous tail, black wings, and a golden body whitish underneath. It comes from America. 12. The Trochilus with the feathers of the tail unequal. and a black body of a gold colour underneath, with a white anus. It is the Black Humming-bird of Frisch. It is a bird of the East Indies. 13. The Strait-billed Trochilus with a black tail, white fides, a blue head, a green back, and a white belly. It is the White-bellied Humming-bird of Edwards, and is an Indian bird. 14. The Trachilus with the fide feathers of the tail of a violet colour; the body of a brown brick colour, and spotted. It is the Little brown Humming-bird of Edwards, and is bred in Surinam. 15. The Trochilus with the ferruginous feathers of the tail nearly equal, the body of a brick colour, and the belly black. It is the Mango Hummingbird

bird of Albin. 16. The Green strait-billed Tracbillat with brown wings, an ash-coloured belly, and a blue-ish crest. It is the Grested Humming-bird of Edwards, and is bred in America. 17. The Tracbillat with the lateral feathers of the tail white on the edges, and a brown shining body white underneath. It is the Least Humming-bird of Edwards, and the smallest yet known.



CHAP. III.

ANSERES.

ANSERES have a blunt bill covered with a thin skin, gibbous under the base, and having an augmentation at the point. The tongue is slessly and somewhat blunt, and the feet are webbed and proper for swimming.

I. ANAS has a lamellous dentated convex blunt bill, with a ciliated blunt tongue.

I

C

E

an lea

ali

an

wh

16.

call

of 13 f

with yellow wax and a white body. It is the Wild Swan of English authors, and the other fort called the Tame Swan is not unlike it. The Wild Swan frequents Sweden on the last day of the thaw, and they catch them with apples in which there is a hook. 2. The Anas with a semi-cylindric bill, gibbous at the base. It is the Swan Goose of Ray from Guinea, and there is a lesser of this fort called the Moscovy Goose. 3. The Anas with a stat bill, a compressed forehead, and a body variegated with white. It is the Shell Drake of Ray, and by others called the Vulpanser. It sequents the sea coasts of Europe. 4. The Anas with a compressed bill gibbous at the base, a feathery black carina, and a hoary head. It is the Grey-beaded Duck of Edwards; but Linneus by mistake calls it the Canada Duck of Edwards. 5. The Blackish Anas with a white spot behind

hind the eyes, and a white line on the wings. It the Black Duck of Ray, and the Drake is remarkab for a gibbolity at the base of the bill. 6. The Ra-tively black Anas with the base of the bill gibbous. the Leffer black Duck of Ray, whole female is brown, 7. The Anas with a femi-cylindric bill, having the upper part of the body of an ash-colour, but past underneath. It is the Wild Goofe of Ray; and is another Goofe from America spotted with bro which is the Laughing Goofs of Edwards; the neck of this is streaked, and there is a white ring at the base of the bill. 8. The Grey Anas with a white forehead, is the Helfingic Goofe of Clufius, and is found in the north of Europe. 9. The Brown Anas with the and a white throat, is the Cahead and neck black. nada Goose of Ray and Edwards. 10. The Grey Anas white underneath, with the covert feathers of the wings and back blueish on the hind parts. It is the Blue-winged Goofe of Edwards. 11. The Brown Anas with the neck and breast black, and a white collar It is the Brent Goofe of Ray, and inhabits the north of Europe. 12. The Anas with a cylindric bill, and the wax divided behind, and wrinkled. It is the Cutbert Duck of Ray, and the Great black and white Duck of Edwards. The feathers are extremely foft of very great value, and it is found in the north of The Drake is white, but black underneath Europe. and behind; the female is grey. 13. The Anas with a naked caruncled face, is the Moscowy Duck of Ray and is a native of India. 14. The Grey Anas with a lead-coloured bill, and a tawny spot on the fides, as also a green yellowish spot on the wings. It is the Bahama Duck of Catefby with a plumbeous bill, and an orange-coloured spot. 15. The White Duck with a black back and wings, and with a blueish head white on the hinder part. It is the Little black and white Duck of Edwards, and comes from America. 16. The Anas with the end of the bill broad and nunded, and with a crooked nail. N. B. What is salled the nail seems to be an addition fluck on at the end It is the Showever of Ray and Albin, and is found near the sea shores of Europe. 17. The Anas

ith a purple spot on the wings, and the sides varie, and white, and the breast reddish. is the Black-billed Duck of Ray with yellow feet, nd inhabits the fea coasts of Europe. 18. The Anas with a red spot on the wings, and variegated with black and white. It is the Flat-billed Duck of Aldrovandus with a black and flat bill, and is called the Godwall, or Gray, by Willoughby. It is found near fresh waters in Europe. 19. The Whitish Anas, with a black back and wings, and the top of the head as well as below full of filky feathers. It is the Leffer Duck of Catefby with a purple head, and frequents the fweet waters of North America. 20. The Anas variegated with black and white, and the head full of blackish green feathers, and there is a white spot near the mouth. It is the Golden Eye of Ray, and frequents the sea coasts of Europe. It dives very much in search of shell fish; the eyes are of a gold or thining brass colour, and the wind-pipe is ventricous. 21. The Brown aft-coloured Anas with a white spot on the ears and wings. It is the Leffer Duck of Catefby variegated with white and brown, and inhabits North America. 22. The Black Anas white on the top of the head and on the nape of the neck, with a black spot on the bill behind the nostrils. It is the Great Black Duck from Hudfon's Bay of Edwards. 23. The Anas with the iris of the eyes yellow, with a grey head and a white collar. It is the Greater wild Duck of Ray with a reddish head, and is found on the sea coasts of Europe. 24. The Anas with a sharpish tail black underneath, and the head brown, with a white forehead. It is the Widgeon of Roy, and inhabits the marthy parts of Europe. 25. The Anas with an acuminated long tail, black underneath, and white line on each fide the back of the head. It is the Sea Pheafant of Ray, and haunts the fea coasts of Europe. 26. The Anas with a wedge-like tail, an long intermediate tail feathers; the body is grey an the temples white. It is the Long-tailed Duck from Hudjon's Bay of Edwards, and is seen in Sweden in the winter time. 27. The Anas with ash-coloured wings void of spots, and a black rump. It is the Rea beade

t

n

L

tt

w.

m

cro

Rathe

Tea bill

fpoi

blu

win

is re a ha

a na

headed Widyeon of Ray, and frequents the marking parts of Europe. 25. The Anas with a green foot on the wings, and a white line over the eyes. It is the First Teal of Aldrowands, and haunts the fresh waters of Europe. 29. The Anas with a green shot on the wings, and a white line above and beneath the eyes. This is the Common Teal of English authors. and frequents the fresh waters of Europe. 30. Th Brown Anas variegated with white and blue, and with a double line on the ears and temples ; as also a white collar, and a white streak on the break. is the Dusky-spotted Duck of Edwards, and inhabits America. 31. The Grey Anas with white ears, and the prime feathers of the wings blackish. It is the Little brown and white Duck of Edwards, and is found in Canada. 32. The Anas with the wings variegated with white spots, and a white line over the eyes with the bill and feet of an alh-colour. It is the Summer Teal of Ray, and frequents the lakes of Europe. 33. The Grey Anas with black wings, tail, and belly; and the area of the wings marked with ta ny and white, It is the Red-billed whiftling Duck of Edwards, and comes from America. 34. The Anas with the intermediate tail feathers of the Drake turned back, and the bill strait. It is the Common Wild Duck of Ray. Befides this there is a Tame Duck which needs no description. It lives upon frogs and some forts of insects. 35. The Anas with the intermediate feathers of the tail turned back, and crooked bill. It is the Hook-billed domestic Duck of Ray. 36. The Anas with a hanging creft, and on the hinder part of the back on both fides there is a trooked, flat, elevated feather. It is the Chinese Teal of Edwards, and the creft is green and red; the bill and feet are red, and the back is brown with blue spots. The erect feathers on the back are red and blunt. The most inward quill feather, when the wings are shut, has one side raised over the back, and is red and like a fickle before. 37. The Anas with a hanging double green creft, variegated with blue and white. It is the Summer Duck of Catefly, and is a native of North America. The crest is green, white,

k ut ie y ck

D. H. O.

or

white, and blue, is included the back; but the break is grey, spotted with white. 38. The Grey floar with a fort of a crest on the head, and the belly spotted with white and black. It is the Black-billed whifling Duck of Edwards, and Sloans tells us in perches upon trees. It is found in America. 39. The Anas with a hanging crest, a black body, and the helly spotted with white. It is the Tusted Duck of Ray, and is an European bird.

II. MERGUS has a denticulated bill, that is subulated and cylindric with a crooked point.

each fide; the top of the body is brown, and white underneath. It is the Crefted Diver of Catefoy, and is bred in North America. 2. The Mergus with a hanging creft, a blackish blue head, and a white collar. It is the Goofander of Ray, and there is another with a red breast, called by Edwards the Red-breasted Goofander. 2. The Mergus with a hanging creft, and a black head, with ferruginous spots. It is the Brown-tusted Diver of Ray, and is an European bird.

1. The Mergus with a hanging creft, black underneath, and with a white body, a black back, and variegated wings. It is the White Nun of Ray, and is found in Europe.

1. The Mergus with a shanging creft, black underneath, and with a white body a black back, and variegated wings. It is the White Nun of Ray, and is found in Europe.

1. The Mergus with a smooth grey head, with a black spot on the wings, which are white forwards and backwards. It is the Wexel Coste of Albin, and is a bird of Europe.

ya

H

W

V

It

ve fiz

ex

III. ALCA has a bill without teeth, which is short, compressed, convex, and often surrowed transversely; the lower mandible is gibbous before the hase, and the feet have generally three toes.

i. The ALCA with four furrows on the bill, and a white line on each fide running from the bill to the eyes. It is the Razor Bill of Ray, and is found near the Northern Ocean of Europe. 2. The Alca with a compressed bill furrowed on each fide, and an oval spot before each fide of the eyes. It is the Northern Penguin

Penguin of Edward, and is found in the northern feas. 3. The Alca with a compressed beak and four furrows; the orbits of the eyes and temples are white. It is the Puffin of Ray, and is found in the northern feas. 4. The Alca with a smooth oblong bill, and the upper mandible yellow on the edges. It is the Guillemot, or Sea Hen of Ray, and inhabits the northern parts of Europe. 5. The Alca with a smooth subulated bill, and a large white sput on the wings and belly, and red feet. It is the Greenland, Dove of Ray. 6. The Alca with a smooth conical bill, and a white streak on the belly and wings, with black feet. It is the Small black and swhite Diver with a short sharp bill of Edwards.

- IV. PROCELLARIA bas a flattife bill wishout teeth, and equal mandibles; the upper point is booked, and the lower is compressed and conaliculated. The nostrils are in a truncated cylinder lying upon the base of the bill; the seet are palmated, and there is a spur instead of a bind toe.
- 1. The BLACK PROCELLARIA with a white rump is the Peterel of Edwards, and is generally upon the ocean. 2. The Brown Peterel without spots, and yellow bill. It is the Great black Peterel of Edwards, and is found near the Cape of Good Hope. 3. The Procellaria variegated with white and brown, is the White and black spotted Peterel of Edwards, and is met with near the Cape of Good Hope.
- V. DIOMEDEA has a strait bill, and the opper mandible crooked at the point, but the lower is truncated. The nostrils are open, a little prominent, and placed on the sides.
- 1. DIOMEDEA with pennated wings, and three toes. It is the Albatrofs of Edwards, and is found between the Tropics, and at the Cape of Good Happ. It flies very high, and feeds upon flying fift. It is of the fize of a Pelican, and has a rounded tail, with an extremely large bill. 2. The Diamedea with wings

word of quill feathers, and four toes. It is the Blackfooted Penguin of Edwards.

VI. BELBCANUS but a strait bill without teeth, wooked at the point, and augmented with a nail. The nostrils are linear and obliterated, the face naked, and four toes joined together with webs.

b

d

Ari

the

har

the

thro

It k

mal

of 1

re

eat

nd i

eet,

olog

Horn.

T nd

atef

The PELBOANUS with a throat like a bag, is the Pelican of Ray; and there is another Brown Pelican high is the American Pelican of Edwards; but the mer is a native of Affa? 2. The Pelecanus with a forked tail, a black body, and the head and belly white. It is the Man of War of English authors, and the Frigate of the French. It is found almost every where near the thores of America between the Tropics. The Pelecanus with an equal tail, a black body, and a bill without teeth. It is the Cormorant of Englife authors, is found in Europe, and builds its nest in therees. The tail is longer and loofer than in other water fowls. 4. The Pelecanus with a wedgelike tail, a ferrated bill, and the prime feathers of the wings black. It is the Soland Goofe of Ray, and inhabits Scotland and America. . The Pelecanus with a wedge-like tail, a ferrated bill, and the wings entirely black. It is the Booby of Ray, and is met with both in the East and West Indies. The upper mandible, towards the base, and on the edge, has as it were a tooth cut out on each fide. The nostrils are that.

VII. PHAETHON has a cultrated, strait, acuminated bill, with a gaping hole behind it. The nostrils are ablong, and half covered with a membrane backwards; the hinder toes are surned forward.

The Phaethon with two very long feathers in the tail, a fewated bill, and a hind toe. It is the Tropic bird of Ray and other authors. It is of the fize of a Duck, black on the upper part, undulated with blackish lines, but there are none beneath. There is a blackish line runs as it were through the eyes, and the bill is of a blood colour, flat, and senated behind.

hind. The feet are pale below, and black above, and the fourth toe is fixed to a membrane. The tail feathers are all white below, and the prime feathers upon the external fides are black, as well as the fecondary above the longitudinal black line; the prime feathers of the tail are white, and in the shape of a wedge, but towards the point they are crossed with a brown line; all the feathers on the back are as white as snow. 2. The Phaethen with wings void of quilt feathers, the bill without teeth, and the hinder foot distinct. It is the Penguin with red feet of Edwards, and as it has no quilt feathers on the wings it consequently cannot sty.

VIII. COLYMBUS bas a Jubilated, Itrait, acuminated bill without teeth, and the feet behind are in equilibrium.

1. The COLYMBUS with palmated undivided toes. and the throat of a blackish purple colour, is the Maic Diver of Ray. He fays likewife it is the Red throated Ducker, or Loen of Edwards, but it can hardly be the fame bird. It frequents the lakes in the northern parts of Europe and America, and the throat of the cock is purplish, but of the hen black. It lays two eggs on the shore, but cannot walk; It makes a noise before a tempest, and sometimes passes nto Germany. There is also the Great-tailed Diver Ray. 2. The Columbus with cloven lobated feet, ted head, a black collar, and the fecondary quiff eathers white. It is the Greater crefted Diver of Ray, ad is a bird of Europe. 2. The Colymbus with lobated tet, black head, and crefted ears of a ferruginous blour. It is the Didapper of Ray, and the Eared or blond Dobcbick of Edwards. It frequents the lakes Europe and America, and builds a fwimming nett The Colymbus with lobated feet, a brown body, ad a streaked bill. It is the Lesser Dobchick of atefoy with a variegated bill

d

broader before.

the tail except the outermost feathers black, with three toes. It is the Tarrock, or Alb-coloured Gull of Ray, and is found in the north of Europe. 2. The White Larus with a hoary back, is the White Gull of Albin, and is a bird of Europe. 3. The White Larus with a black back, is the Black and white Sea Gull of Albin, and is found in Europe. 4. The White Larus with a brown back is an inhabitant of Europe. 5. The White Larus with the head and points of the wing feathers black, but the head and points of the Greater Gull of Cately, and is found in America. 6. The Larus with two intermediate feathers of the tail exceeding long, and is the Arctic Bird of Ray and Edwards. It feeds upon what is thrown up by birds with to this when put in systation; for it cannot provide for itself otherwise.

X. STERNA bas a subulated, strait, toothless bill, with a sharp point a little compressed, and the nostrile

body and a whitish forehead. It is the Noddy of Eaglish authors, and is found near America. 2. The Sterna with a forked tail, and the two outward feathers thereof half black and half white. It is the See Smallow of Ray, and is an European bird. 3. The Sterna with the tails little forked, a hoary body, the head and bill black, and the feet red. It is the Lesse Smallow of Ray, and is found in Europe.

XI. RINCHOPS has a firmit bill, with the upper man dible forcer than the lawer.

the bill red at the base. It is the Greater Gall with an unequal bill of Cat sby, and is an inhabitant of America. a. The Brown Rinchops with a black bill, is a bird of America.

CHAP. IV.

GRALLE.

- GRALL & have a subsylindric bluntish bill, with a sleshy undivided tengue, and the thighs naked above the knees.
- I. PHOENICOPTERUS bas a naked erooked bill, and palmated feet with four toes.
- feathers of the wings black. It is the Flamings of English authors, and is found in Africa and America, but very seldom in Europe. There is no other bird of this kind.
- II. PLATALEA bas a flattish bill, with the point dilated, orbiculated, and flat; it has four toes which are half palmated.
- 1. The PLATALEA with a white body, and the bill and feet black, is the Spoonbill of Ray, and builds its nest in trees. It is a bird of Europe. 2. The Platalea with a blood-coloured body is the Brasilian Spoonbill of Ray, and is found in South America. 3. The Platalea with the upper part of the body brown, but white beneath, is a bird of Surinam, and of the fize of a Sparrow.

18 19 49 44 5 13 Man Aug 12 19 6 20 15 条约建筑

ar

th

in th

th

15

71

ch

W

ar

th

15

21

th

CO

W

10

21

H

n

1

b

n

1

E

b

1

III. MICTERIA bas a very fruit three-cornered upper mondible of the bill, which is sharp at the point, and turns a little appearas; the lower chap is also triangular and sharp at the point. The nostrils are linear, but it is without a tongue, and there are four tooks.

1. The MICTERIA is the Jabria-Guaicu of Ray, and inhabits the hot parts of America. It is white, of the fize of a Swan, and the wings and tail are of a purplish black.

IV. TANTALUS bas a long, fubulated, blunt, a little arched, and roundish bill, with a naked jugular sack, oval nostrils, and four toes.

1. The TANTALUS is the American Pelican of Catefoy, and is an inhabitant of America and Asia. The legs are long, the thighs half naked, and the three fore toes only are palmated at the base.

V. ARDEA has a frait, sharp, long, somewhat compressed bill, with a furrow that runs from the nostrils towards the point, and four toes.

1. The ARDRA with an erect briftly creft, and the temples and the two wattles naked. It is the Balearic or Crowned African Crane of Edwards. It has a black head, a yellowish crest, and white wings, with the feathers of the tail of an equal length. 2. The Ardea with white supercilia that hang down very long backwards, is the Demoiselle of Edwards, and has a blueish ash-coloured body of the fize of a Stork; the head and prime feathers of the wings are black. The eyes are red, with an ash-coloured pupil, and behind the eyes on both fides there is a feathery creit, which turns backwards to a confiderable length, and of a white colour. The feathers on the fore part of the neck and breast are very long and pendulous, and blackish. 3. The Ardea with the fore part of the head naked and papillous, the body of an ash-colour,

and the wings of that of brick. It is the Brown and all-coloured Grane of Belivardi, and inhabite America.

4. The Ardea with a papillous naked crown of the head, and the forehead, wings, and hinder part of the head black; but the body is of an affi-colour. It is the Common Crane of English authors, and is an inhabitant of Europe and Africa. 5. The Ardia with the top of the head and temples papillous and naked; and the forehead, name of the neck, and prime feathers of the tail black; but the body white. It is the Hooping Grane of Edwards, and is bred in America. The under part of the head as far as the lower chap is red. 6. The Ardea with a naked head and papillous collar, the body ash-coloured, and the wings black, is the Greatest Indian Crane of Edwards, and behind the eyes there is a little small white spot; the top of the head also is white. 7. The White Ardea with black wings and a blood-coloured skin. is the White Stork of Ray, and inhabits Europe, Afia, and Africa. The skin of the body under the feathers is of a blood-colour; in the fummer time it comes into Sweden and Italy. 8. The Black Ardea with the breast and belly white, is the Black Stork of Willoughby, which inhabits the northern parts of Europe. o. The Ardea with a three-feathered creft hanging down on the back part of the head, a black back, and a yellowish body. It is the Leffer aft-coloured Heron, or Night Raven of Ray, and inhabits the fouth parts of Europe. The forehead is white about the bill, and the three feathers of the crest are white, roundish, and hang down to the middle of the back. 10. The Arden with a creft hanging down from the back part of the head, a blueish back white underneath, and oblong black spots on the breast. It is the Common Heron of English authors, and is bred in Europe; several of them build their nests in high trees together. 11. The Ardea with; a crest on the back part of the head, an ash-coloured body, red thighs, and the breast marked with oblong black spots. It is the Ash-coloured North-American Heron of Edwards, and has white temples, with the feathers on the head long and black, from whence the creft proceeds.

THE NATURAL HISTORY

proceeds. The neck underneath is of a whitish brick clour spatted with brown, and the upper part of the back is brown. 12. The Ardes with a yellow creft, a blackish blue body, and a white temporal streak. It is the Crefted Bitters of Catefby, and is a native of North America. 13. The Ardea with a crest on the back part of the head, and a blue body, is the Blue Heren of Catefby, and is an inhabitant of North Ame. rice. 14. The Ardea with a fmall creft on the back part of the head, a hoary streaked back, and the neck of a ferruginous colour underneath; the fecondary feathers of the wings are white at the points, It is a bird of Surinam, whose top of the head is black, and there is a creft at the nape of the neck; the wings are brown, except the fecondary feathers, which are white at the points. 15. The Ardea with a fmall creft on the back part of the head, a green back, and a reddish breast, is the Small Bittern of Ray, and is bred in America. 16. The Ardea with a smoothish head, and the upper part of the body marked with brick-coloured spots; but it is paler underneath, and marked with oblong brown spots. It is the Common Bittern of Ray, and is an European bird. 17. The Ardea with a smooth head, a white body, and a red bill. It is the White Heron of Ray, and is bred in Europe. 18. The Ardea with a smooth head, a white body, and a yellowish bill, with the point black as well as the legs. It is the Ibis of Ray, and is a bird of Egypt. 19. The Ardea with a smooth head, a white body, and the two outer prime feathers of the wings brown. It is a bird of America, and is made like the Ibis; but all the prime feathers of the wings are brown at the points.

VI. SCOLOPAX has a roundish blunt hill longer than the head, and four toes on the feet, the hindermost of which has several joints.

1. The Scolopax with an arched bill, red feet, a blood-red body, and the points of the wing feathers black. This is the Indian Curlew, or Red Curlew of Ray, and is an inhabitant of America. 2. The Scolo-

pax

9 tl

P

lo

W

th

is bi

br

an

a l

lope

wh

fou

pax with an arched bill, red feet, a white body, and wings green at the points. It is the White Curlew of Catelby, and is a bird of America. 3. The Scolopax with an arched bill, red feet, a brown body, and a tail white at the base. It is the Brown Curlew of Catefby, and is found in America. 4. The Scolopax with a strait bill red at the base, scarlet legs, with the secondary feathers of the wings white. It is the Red-Shank, or Pool-Snipe of Ray, and is bred in Europe. 5. The Scolopax with an arched bill, blueish feet, and wings fpotted with white. It is the Curlew of Ray, and is an European bird. 6. The Scolopax with an arched bill, blueish legs, and the brown spots on the back rhomboidal. It is the Whimbrel of Ray, and an inhabitant of Europe. It is faid to forebode tempests when it flies directly upwards, crying loud. 7. The Scolopax with a strait smooth bill, ash-coloured feet, covered thighs, and a black fireak on the forehead. It is the Woodcock of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. It flies in the night backwards and forwards the same way. 8. The Scolopax with a strait long bill, brown feet, and the red secondary feathers of the wings spotted with black. It is the Greater American Godwit of Edwards, and is a bird of North Ame-The body is grey, the prime feathers of the wings brown, and there is a white line over the eyes. 9. The Scolopax with a strait bill red at the base of the lower chap, and g cenish feet. It is the Greater Plover of Ray, and is bred in Europe. 10. The Sco-lopax with a strait smooth bill, brown legs, and the wings marked with a white spot, and a white rump: the first four feathers of the wings have no spots. It is a bird of Europe. 11. The Scolopax with a ftrair bill tuberculated at the point, brown legs, and four brown lines on the forehead. It is the Snipe of Ray, brown lines on the forehead. It is the Snipe of Ray, and an inhabitant of Europe. 12. The Scolopax with a bill turned a little back, black legs, and a ferruginous breast. It is a bird of Lapland. 13. The Sco-lopax with a strait bill, greenish legs, the head and neck reddish, and three black seathers of the wings white at the base. It is the Yarwhip of Ray, and is found in the fonthern parts of Europe. 14. The Sca-Vol. II. lopax

THE NATURAL HISTORY lopax with a strait yellowish bill, brown legs, and

the under part of the body undulated with brown. It is the Red-breafted Godwit of Edwards, and is found

in North America.

VII. TRINGA has a roundish bill of the length of the bead, and four toes, of which the hindermost has only one joint raised from the earth.

1. The TRINGA with red feet, and the three lateral prime feathers of the wings without spots, The face is granulated with fleshy papillæ. It is the Ruff of Ray, and is met with in the north parts of Europe. The cocks are greatly addicted to fighting. 2. The Tringa with red legs, a hanging creft, and a black breaft. It is the Lapwing of Ray, and an inhabitant of Europe and Africa. 3. The Tringa with a red beak and feet, and a body variegated with yellow and ash-colour, but white underneath. It is the Gambetta of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 4. The Tringa with red legs, and a body variegated with black, white, and a ferruginous colour; but the breast and belly are white. It is the Turnstone of Edwards from Hudfon's Bay, and is found in Europe and North America. 5. The Tringa with a subulated bill bending at the point, with greenish lobated feet, and a whitish belly. It is the Coot-footed Tringa of Edwards, and is found in North America and Lapland; the bill is exceeding flender, and in flormy feafons several of them swim together. 6. The Tringa with a strait bill, and lobated brownish feet; and a ferruginous coloured belly. It is the Red-Coot-footed Tringa of Edwards, and is a bird of America. 7. The Dufty Brick-coloured Tringa with a blackish breast, a white belly, the prime feathers of the tail ash-coloured and white, and the feet brown. It is of the fize of a Thrush, and an inhabitant of Lapland. 8. The Tringa with a speckled tip of the bill, greenish feet, and a thining brownish green back. It is the Tringa of Aldrovandus, and inhabits Europe. 9. The Tringa with a smooth bill, livid feet, and an ash-coloured body with black blotches; but underneath it is white.

di

0

ci

W

of

br

an

It is the Sand Piper of Ray, and an European bird.

10. The Tringa with a smooth bill, seet inclining to an ash-colour, and the prime seathers of the wings serrated. It is the Knot of Ray, and is found in Europe.

11. The Tringa with a smooth bill, greenish seet, and the body spotted with white, and a white breast. It is a bird of Europe.

12. The Tringa with a smooth bill, brown feet and wings, and white on part of the back; is found in Europe.

13. The Tringa with a black bill, greenish feet, and a grey body, white underneath. It is the Grey Plover of Ray, and inhabits Europe.

VIII. CHARADRIUS bas a roundish blunt bill, and three toes.

1. The CHARADRIUS with the throat, cap and breaft black, a crest upon the back part of the head, a brick-coloured back, and black feet. It is the Black-breafted Indian Plower of Edwards, and is found in Perfia. 2. The Charadrius with a black breaft, a blackish forehead marked with a white streak, the top of the head brown, and the feet yellow. It is the Sea Lark of Ray, and is found on the shores of Europe and America. 3. The Brown Charadrius with the forehead, dorfal collar, and belly white; the lateral prime tail feathers on both fides white, with black feet. It is a bird of Egypt. 4. The Charadrius with black fireaks on the breast, neck, forehead, and cheeks; and the tail marked with a broad black fireak, and the feet are pale. It is the Noisy Plover of Catefby, and is found in North America. 5. The Charadrius with a black pectoral streak, white supercilia, and the white prime feathers of the tail marked with a black freak; the feet are blue. It is a bird of Egypt. 6. The Charadrius with a ferruginous breast, and a strait white streak on the supercilia and breast; the feet are black. It is the Detterel of Ray, and is an inhabitant of Europe. The cock is black at the pit of the abdomen, but the hen is not. 7. The Charadrius with a black breast, a bill gibbous at the base, and ash-coloured feet. It is the Spotted Plover U 2

436 THE NATURAL HISTORY

8. The Charadrius with ash-coloured feet, and a black body spotted with green, but white underneath. It is the Green Plover of Ray, and inhabits Europe.

9. The Grey Charadrius with two of the prime feathers of the wings black, but white in the middle; and the bill is sharp, with ash-coloured feet. It is the Stone Curlew of Ray, and is a bird of England.

10. The Charadrius that is black above and white below, with a black bill longer than the head, and very long red feet. It is the Himantopus of Ray, a d inhabits the southern parts of Europe. 11. The Charadrius with black wings, breast, belly and feet, and the prime feathers of the tail half white; but the shoulders are spinous. It is a bird of Egypt. The spinous shoulders are singular.

- IX. RECURVIROSTRA has a depressed flat accuminated bill that is turned back, and palmated feet, with four toes.
- 1. The RECURVIROSTRA variegated with black and white, is the Avosetta of most authors, and inhabits the southern parts of Europe.
- X. HÆMOTOPUS has a compressed bill, with an even tip like a wedge, and the feet have three toes without webs.
- is found in Europe and the north parts of America, near the shore, where it lives upon shell fish.
- XI. FULICA has a convex bill, with the upper mandible formicated over the lower at the edge; the lower mandible is gibbous behind the tip. The forehead is bald, and the feet have four toes a little khated.
- body, and lobated toes. It is the Coor of Ray, and an inhabitant of Europe, and feeds upon feeds and herbs, and runs as well as fwims upon the water.

2. The Fulica with a bald forehead, and toes without webs. It is the Water-Hen, or Moor-Hen, of Ray, and is found in Europe. 1. The Fulica with a bald forehead, a violet-coloured body, and toes without webs, is the Purple Water-Hen of Edwards, and it inhabits Afia and America. 4. The Fulica with a carunculated forehead, a variegated body, fpinous shoulders, and toes without webs; but the nail on the hinder toe is exceeding long. It is the Spur-winged Water-Hen of Edwards, and is an inhabitant of South America. The nail on the hind toe is strait, and longer than a man's finger. The pollex refts upon one joint, and the wings are green.

XII. RALLUS bas a bill thick at the base, flat and attenuated on the back towards the point, where it is sharp and even. The feet have four toes without webs, and the body is compressed.

1. The RALLUS with reddish ferruginous wings. is the Daker-Hen, or Rail, of Ray, and inhabits the fields, and feeds upon worms. The body is greatly compressed, and in the evening and night it repeats the word Crex very loud. 2. The Rallus with grey wings spotted with brown, the hypochondria spotted. with white, and the bill yellow. It is the Water Rail, or Brook Ouzel, of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 3. The Rallus that is of a whitish yellow underneath the body, and the legs spotted with blue; the toes have marginated edges. It is the Ash-coloured Rail of Klein with the face of a Gull, and is a bird of Europe. The tail is pretty long, which renders the kind doubtful. 4. The Rallus with a white body, the top of the head and eyes, the head and neck black, and the wings and back green, with the prime feathers of the wings spotted with red. It is the Bengal Water-Rail of Edwards, and inhabits Afia. 5. The Grey Rail with a black forehead, a plumbeous breast, a yellow bill, and greenish feet. It is the American Water-Rail of Edwards. NAME OF BUILDING ASSOCIATION OF

438 THE NATURAL HISTORY

XIII. PSOPHIA bas a cylindrick, conical, sharpist bill, with the upper mandible longer than the lower. and the nostrils are oval and open. It is the Macucagua, or Wild Hen, of Ray, and is found in South America. It is called the Cracking Bird by Some, from the noise it makes with its anus.

XIV. OTIS has a bill with the upper mandible fornicated, and a tongue cloven, and only three toes, which are all placed forwards.

1. The Oris with the neck crefted on each fide, is the Buftard of Ray. It is an inhabitant of Poland, and the eastern parts of England; the flesh is in high efteem. 2. The Oris with erect crefted ears, is the Arabian Bustard of Edwards. It is of the colour of a Woodcock above, but whitish underneath; the ears are black, and the tail is marked with a brown ffreak. 3. The Oris with a smooth head and neck, is the Field Duck of Ray, and is chiefly found in France. 4. The Black Otis with an ash-coloured back, and white ears. The cock has a yellow bill and feet, with the top of the head ash-coloured, and the external edge of the wings white. The hen is all over ash-coloured, except the belly and thighs, which are black. It is an Æthiopian bird.

XV. STRUTHIO has a conical bill, and the wings unfit for flying.

1. The STRUTHIO with only two toes, is the Struthis Camelus of other authors, and in English the O-Brich. It is an inhabitant of Syria, Arabia, Lybia, and Africa. It is armed with a spine under the shoulders, and is the greatest of all birds. 2. The Struthie with three toes, and the top of the head and wattles naked. It is the Emery, or Cafforwary, of most authors, and is found in Sumatra, Molucca, Banda, and other parts of the East Indies. There is a callosity on the top of the head like a diadem, and there are 2 wattles hang under the neck; the neck is naked behind, and he fights with the nail of his middle toe; the eggs are marked with hollow points. 3. The Strutbio with

n

i

the hind toe rounded, and without a nail, is the American Offrich of Ray, and is an inhabitant of South America, 4. The Struthio with four toes, all which have nails. It is the Dodo of Ray, and is an inhabitant of the East Indies.

化化学状态系统系统系统系统系统设施

CHAP. V.

GALLINA.

These bave a convex bill, with the upper mandible fornicated, and the edge dilated beyond the lower. The nostrils are balf covered with a griftly convex membrane.

I. PAVO has the head covered with strait feathers, and those on the back are long.

1. The Pave with an upright crest on the head, and a long tail, is the Peacock of English authors. It was brought originally from the island of Ceylon in the East Indies. It is a proud beautiful bird, with the tail feathers adorned with eyes like gems. These come to perfection in the third year, and fall off in the Dog Days; the prime feathers of the wings are of a ferruginous colour. The hen wants the beautiful tail. 2. The Pave with a fmooth head and two fpurs, is the Peacock Pheafant of Edwards, and an inhabitant of China. The hinder back quills are adorned with eyes; which flew that it is of the Peacock kind.

II. MELEAGRIS has a bead covered with foungy caruncles ...

1. The MELEAGRIS, having a frontal caruncle on the head, and with a gular creft; the breast of the cock is bearded. It is the New-England Wild Turkey of Ray; and is not unlike our Tame Turkey. Abin mentions a Crefted Turkey, which is like the former, in other respects. When the Turkey Cock struts he blows up his breaft, fpreads his tail, relates the ca-U.4 runcle, THE NATURAL HISTORY

runcle on the forehead, and the naked parts of the face and neck become intenfely red. 2. The Meleagris with a creft confifting of upright feathers, and the temples are of a violet-colour. It is the Brafilian Pheafant, or Guan, of Edwards; and is an inhabitant of South America. He has the same fort of red caruncle as the former, and the creft on the top of the head confists of oblong feathers. 3. The Meleagris with two horns on the head, and the body red, spotted with black, among which there are white spots. It is the Horned Indian Pheafant of Edwards, and was brought from Bengal. The forehead is black, and the gular caruncle is blue, variegated with red; the two blue horns proceed from behind the eyes.

III. CRAX bas the bill covered with wax at the base, and the feathers that cover the head turned back.

1. The BLACK CRAX is the Mutu, a kind of Brafilian Pheafant, which is an inhabitant of South America. 2. The Red Crax with a blueish head, is the Red Peruvian Hen of Albin.

IV. PHASIANUS bas the cheeks covered with a naked smooth skin.

1. The PHASIANUS with a compressed rising tail. Here the author only recounts the names of the feveral dunghill Hens and Cocks, mentioned by Ray, which having been already taken notice of, in their proper places, need not be repeated here.] 2-The Phasianus with a callosity on the top of the head, and the temples carurculated. This is the Guinea Hen, or Pintado, of Ray. 3. The Red Phafianus with a blue head, is the Common Pheafant of Ray, and is found in various parts of the world. The flesh is a out for princes. 4. The Phafianus with a yellow creft, a red breaft, and the secondary feathers of the wings blue. This is the Painted Chinese Pheasant of Edwards. 5: The White Phasianus with a black crest and belly. It is the Black-and-white Chinese Pheasant of Edwards. The naked temples are red, and the crest of the cock black; but of the hen grey. V. TETRAO

2

R

of

tr

W

Wi

an

Te

V. TETRAO bas naked papillous supercilia.

1. The TETRAO with hairy legs, and the external prime feathers of the wings shorter than the rest; the axillæ are white. It is the Cock-of-the-Wood of Ray, and frequents watery places near pines. 2. The Tetrao with hairy legs, a forked tail, and the secondary feathers of the wings white towards the base. It is the Heath-Cock of Ray; fo called, because it delights in heaths. 3. The Tetrao with hairy legs, and the black prime feathers of the wings tawney at the points; there are two white blotches under the eyes. It is the Black-and-spetted Heath-Cock of Edwards. and is an North-American bird. 4. The Tetras with feathery legs, white wings, and the prime feathers of the tail white at the points; but the intermediate are white. It is the Lagopus, or White Partridge, of Ray and Edwards. It is found among the Alps. This bird is so called from having the legs and feet covered with feathers like hair, which are thought to refemble those of Hares. It is white in the winter, except the prime feathers, and purfues Rabbits that are among the fnow. 5. The Tetrao with hairy legs, a wedge-like tail, and three of the lateral feathers of the wings white. It is the Long-tailed Grous of Edwards from Hudjon's Bay. 6. The Tetrao with hairy legs, with a kind of baftard wings at the neck. It is the Leffer Brown Grous of Catefby, with feathers at the neck imitating wings; and is an inhabitant of Virginia. It is called the Pheafant of Penfilvania, in the Philosophical Transactions. 7. The Tetras with hairy legs, and the chief scathers of the wings of an ash-colour, speckled with black, and a black streak, except two in the middle. It is the Hazel Hen of Ray; fo called, by the Germans. It frequents groves of hazel-trees, and is an European bird. 8. The Tetran with a bill and feet of a blood-colour, and a white throat, furrounded with a black fireak edged with white. It is the Red Partridge of Aldrovandus, and is found in the fouthern parts of Europe. o. The Tetras with naked feet, and a naked red fpot behind

442 THE NATURAL HISTORY

hind the eyes, a ferruginous tail, and a brown breaft. This is the Common Partridge of English authors, and is an European bird. In some parts, it lives in ditches full of fnow that are open at each end. 10. The Tetrao with naked legs, and a black streak above and below the eyes, with a brown line on the top of the head. It is the Virginian Partridge of Catefby. 11. The Tetras with naked legs, and the neck spotted with black and white. It is the American Partridge of Albin. In the Red Partridge there are white fpots in a black space beneath the throat towards the breaft; but in this, there are the like on the back part of the neck, and the feet are not red. 12. The Tetrao with legs hairy before, and the throat and belly black, a ferruginous collar, and a wedge-like tail. It is the Francolin of Tournefort, and the Partridge of Damascus, mentioned by Willis. It is an oriental bird. 13. The Tetrao with naked legs, a body spotted with grey, the spaces over the eyes white, and the chief feathers of the wings marked with a ferruginous halfmoon on the edges. This is the Quail of English authors. The ferruginous feathers on the body are marked with a longitudinal whitish line. It inhabits Europe, Afia, and Africa.

CHAP. VI.

PASSERES.

PASSERES have a conical sharp bill, and oval open naked nostrils.

I. COLUMBA has a firait bill descending towards the point, and oblong nostrils half covered with a tumid If it membrane; the tongue is not cloven.

of the neck of a shining blue, a streak on the wings, and the point of the tail blackish. It is the Stock Dove, or Wood Pidgeon, of Ray, and is an European

European bird. . [The Common Pigeon is mentioned by this author, and he describes some of its properties. which have been taken notice of in their proper place; but, when he fays that this bird hatches two eggs every month, for sine months together, his affertion may be doubted, or at least it deserves a farther enquiry. He also just takes notice of the names bestowed on the different forts by Ray, which having been mentioned in their proper place, they need not be repeated here.] 2. The Columba with broad watry wax on the bill, and naked spaces about the eyes. These are the Carriers of Ray, and were formerly made great use of at Aleppo in Syria. 3. The Dark Red Columba yellow underneath, with the orbit of the eyes naked and of a blood-colour. This is the Mountain Partridge of Ray and Edwards, and is found in Jamaica. 4. The Columba with the chief ashcoloured tail feathers white at the points, and those in the middle brown, with the naked orbit of the eye blue. It is the Brown Indian Dove of Edwards. The Columba with the chief feathers of the tail ashcoloured, and black at the points; the naked orbits of the eyes are red. It is the Triangular-spotted Pidgeon of Edwards, and is a bird of Africa. 6. The Ab-coloured Columba with the feathers on the wings, tail and legs, white. 7. The Columba with the chief tail feathers black backwards, and the prime feathers of the wings white on the outward edges; the neck is white on both sides. It is the Ring-Dove of English authors, and is found in Europe and Afia; they fly in flocks, and do mischief in the fields. 8. The Columba with a blue head, is the Jamaica Turtle-Dove of Albin. 9. The Blueish Columba with the top of the head depressed and white. It is the White-beaded Dove, or Bald-pate, of Ray. It is found in North America. 10. The Columba with blue naked spaces about the eyes, and the iris of the eyes of a tanny colour. It is the Brown Indian Dove of Edwards, and is only a repetition of that at number 4 above. 11. The Columba with a white tail, a black body, blue wings, and the back of a thining green; the feathers of the neck are clongated. It is the Nincombar Pigeon of

12. The Columba with a long wedge-like tail, and a purplish breast, of Edwards. It is a bird of paffage, and winters in Carolina. 13. The Columba with a brown back, and the chief feathers of the tail of the same colour, with a blood-red belly, and vellow wings, with the prime feathers black. It is the China Dove of Albin. 14. The Columba with a purple body, green shoulders, and white supercilia. It is the Green-winged Dove of Edwards, and is found in the East Indies. It has a blueish cap, with the prime feathers of the wings black, and the chief feathers of the tail are black; but those on the sides are of an ash-colour. The flexure of the wings is black, spotted with white. 15. The Columba with very small erect feathers dispersed on the back and wings. It is a bird of Africa. 16. The Columba with the chief feathers of the wings white at the points, the back grey; the breaft of a flesh-colour, and there is a spot on the fides of the neck. It is the Turtle Dove of Ray. The author fays, it is an East-Indian bird. 17. The Columba yellowish above, and marked on the neck with a halfmoon. It is the Indian Turtle of Ray. The author affirms, that though it is an Indian Turtle, it is the Common Turtle with us. 18. The Columba with the prime feathers of the wings and tail of a dusky colour, the body purplish, and the bills and legs yellow. It is the Least Turtle of Ray, with spotted wings. It is found in America, between the Tropicks.

II. ALAUDA bas a strait, cylindrick, subulated bill, with equal mandibles, which gape downwards at the base; the tongue is cloven, and the binder claw is pretty strait, and longer than the toe.

C

€(

ta

ch

bu

bi

na

1. The ALAUDA with the two outward chief feathers of the wings white, longitudinally on the outside; but those in the middle are ferruginous on the inner side. It is the Sky-Lark of Ray, and other English authors, and is seen every-where in the sields. It rises up in the air almost perpendicularly, and is caught with nets, in the autumn, about sun-set. 2. The Alauda with two of the outward feathers of the wings white on the outward edges, and the line of the surpercilia

percilia white. It is the Tit-Lark of Ray, and frequents the meadows in Europe. 3. The Alanda with an annular white fillet about the head, is the Wood-Lark of Ray, and is an European bird; they fly in flocks. 4. The Alaudd with the chief feathers on the wings brown on the lower half, except two in the middle, which are white, and the throat and breaft are yellowish. 5. The Alauda with the chief tail feathers brown, only half of the outermost is white, and the second is white at the end, and in the shape of a wedge; there is also a double whitish line on the wings. It is a bird of Sweden, and perches on the tops of trees. 6. The Alauda with the chief tail feathers black, except two that are outermost, which have their outer edges white; the head is crefted, and it is the Greater-crefted Lark of English authors. It is a bird of Europe. 7. The Alauda with the chief feathers of the tail brown, only the outward two are obliquely half white. It is the Spinoletta of Ray: so called, by the Florentines, and it is a bird of Italy. 8. The Alauda with the chief feathers of the wings. half white, a yellow throat, and a black streak under the eyes and on the breast. It is the Yellow-throated Lark of Catefby, and is a native of North America. The body on the upper part is brown, the throat as far as the breast yellow, the belly white, and the pectoral transverse streak black; there is a black blunt freak behind the aperture of the mouth. o. The Alauda yellow underneath the body, with a crooked black pectoral streak, and the three side feathers of the tail white. It is the Great Lark of Catefby, and an inhabitant of America and Africa. It is of the fize of a Thrush, and the body is of the colour of a Woodcock above, but entirely yellow underneath. There is a large blackish spot in the shape of a half-moon on the breaft, and the wings are brown, only the fecondary feathers are spotted with brick-colour; the tail is rounded, and three of the lateral feathers are chiefly white; the claw of the hin ler toe is large, but more crooked than in the rest of this kind; the bill is strait, and the upper mandible is roundish, but naked at the base.

III. STERNUS

III. STERNUS has a subulated, depressed, angular, bluntish bill, with the upper mandible entire, though a little patent at the edges; the nostrels are marginated above, and the tongue is sharp.

446

- 1. The STERNUS with a yellowish bill, and a black body spotted with white. It is the Stare or Starling of English authors, and inhabits Europe and Africa. It lives upon infects, and builds its nest in the holes of trees. These birds fly together in flocks. 2. The Yellow Sternus with a brown head, a spotted breaft, and brownish yellow wings. It is the Yellow The Brown Sternus 3. Indian Starling of Edwards. with a foot like an eye, and a white streak on the belly and wings. It is the Black-and-white Indian Starling. 4. The Black Sternus with a white breaft, is the Water Quzel of English authors, and is a bird of Europe. In the winter time it frequents springs and other waters that are not frozen, and devours water-infects; for though it is not a web-footed bird, it will dive to the bottom.
- IV. TURDUS has a round cultrated hill, with the upper mandible a little hent at the point; the nostrils are naked, and the upper part is half covered with a thin membrane; the tongue is torn, or rather slit, at the point.
- on the neck, and a yellowish bill, is the Missel Bird of Ray, and is an inhabitant of Europe. 2. The Turdus with the tail feathers black, only the outermost are whitish on the inner edge, and the head and rump are hoary. It is the Feldefare of English authors, and is a bird of Europe. 3. The Turdus with wings yellowish underneath, and three of the lateral tail feathers white at the points, on both sides. It is the Redwing of Ray, and an inhabitant of Europe. 4. The Turdus with the wings ferruginous underneath, and a whitish line on the supercilia. It is the Throsse, or Song-Thrush of Ray, and haunts the woods of Europe. It makes

makes its nest with clay, and imitates the fong of the Nighting ale. 5. The Grey Turdus of a ferruginous colour underneath, and a white line on the fides of the head; the tail is rounded. It is the Brown Indian Song Thrush of Edwards. 6. The ferruginous Song Thrush of a lighter colour underneath, and spotted. The tail is entirely of the same colour, and rounded. It is the Red Thrush of Catesby, and a native of North America. 7. The Dark Alb-coloured Thrulb of a pale ash-colour underneath, and a whitish spot on the wings. This is the American Song Thrush, Mocking Bird, or Virginian Nightingale. It is in high efteem for its finging. 8. The Turdus with a brown back, and the breatt and fide feathers of the tail whitish, with a white streak on the wings. It is the Leffer Mocking Bird of Edwards, and is a native of America. The long tail is rounded, and it fings when it is high in the air, to the great admiration of the spec-9. The Blueis Turdus with a black Throat. is the lead-coloured American Thrush of Catesby. 10. The Turdus with a blueish head and neck, a yellowish body, a greenish back, and the wings and tail reddish; there is also a crest on the head. It is the American Crefted Flycatcher of Catefby, with a yellow belly. 11. The Flesh-coloured Turdus with a black head, wings and tail, and a crest on the back of the head. It is the Rose-coloured Ouzel of Ray, and is found in Lapland and Switzerland. 12. The Black Turdus, with a yellow bill and palpebræ, is the Black Bird of Ray, and other authors, and delights to be among trees; the hen is brown, and so are the young for the first year, though they are cocks, and their. bills are black. 13. The Blackift Turdus with a white ring and yellowish bill. It is the Ring Ouzel of Ray, and is an European bird. 14. The blue Turdus with black wings and tail, and the belly undulated with ash-coloured black lines. It is the Solitary Sparrow of Ray and Edwards, and is an Oriental Bird. The cock is blue, the hen ath-colonred, undulated underneath with white and ash coloured lines. 15. The Grey Turdus white underneath, and marked with transverse lunated brown lines; the legs are

48 THE NATURAL HISTORY

blueish. It is the Marso Song Thrus of Klain, and delights to be among reeds in the north of Europe. The cock sings almost constantly in the day-time, while the hen is hatching her eggs in a nest upon the ground. 16. The Greenish Black Turdus yellowish underneath, with white supercilia. It is the American Wheat Ear, with a yellow belly, of Catesby.

VI. LOXIA has a conical gibbous bill, with a forehead almost hald, and the lower mandible is a little hended on the sides; the nostrils are at the hase of the hill, and the tongue is undivided.

I

a

L

10

e

P

he

61

G

pl

an

an

ab

it

ed

17

1. The Loxia with a forked bill is the cross bill of English authors, and frequents the fir-trees of Europe; and it takes out the kernels of the fir apples to 2. The Loxia with a fingle white line on the wings, and the tail feathers white at the base. It is the Cross Beak of English authors, and is found in the fouthern parts of Europe, and feeds upon the kernels of cherry-stones. 3. The Loxia with a double white line on the wings, and the tail feathers all blackish. It is the Greatest American Bulfinch of Edwards, and frequents pine trees, living upon pine apples; it fings in the night, and in the winter is met with in the fouthern parts of Sweden; it passes by Upfal towards the end of October: the young are red, and the old yellow. 4. The Loxia with black limbs and the chief feathers of the tail, and wings white backwards. It is the Bulfinch of English authors, and is a native of Europe. The cock is red underneath, and the hen of a brownish ash-colour. 5. The Red Loxia with a black face, is the Red Haw-finch of Catelby; besides which there is an Indian Crested Haw-finch, called by Ray a Virginian Nightingale, and by Seba a Red Crefted Parrot. It is a native of North America. 6. The Black Loxia with a red head and throat, with the breaft, belly, and edges of the wings white. It is the American Bulfinch of Edwards, and is a native of Brazil. 7. The Whitish Loxia with a crested forehead, and the rump and feet red; the middle feathers of the tail are exceeding long. It is a bird of Æthiopia,

spia, and is the greatest of the kind. The trest of the cock is red, but of the hen white, and the breast of the cock is white, with the tail of an ash-colour, and two of the feathers twice as long as the rest. 8, The Red Loxia with black wings is the Mexican Red Sparrow of Seba. 9. The Loxia inclining to an alhcolour, and a purple head, but the breast is spotted with white. It is the Sparrow of Paradile of Edwards, and is a bird of Africa. The body is ash-coloured above, and spotted with grey, but underneath it is brown with round white spots. The wings are brown, and the prime feathers are grey on the edges; the tail is black and forked, and the head purple. 10. The Yellow Loxia, with a greenish back and yellow head, is an inhabitant of Afia. 11. The Brown Loxia, with white temples and a red bill, is the Padda, or Rice Bird of Edwards. It is an inhabitant of Afia and Ethiopia, and frequents fields of rice. 12. The Black Loxia with a spurious white wing, and the bill of a flesh colour. It is the Black Chaffineh of Albin, and a native of the East Indies, 13. The Ferruginous Loxia with a black belly spotted with white. It is the Gowry Bird of Edward, and an inhabitant of the East Indies. 14. The Tawney Loxia, with white temples and a black tail and breast, is an East Indian bird. The body is of the fize of a White Water Wagtail; and the shoulders, thighs, region of the anus, and edges of the tail feathers are grey; but the temples are black as far as the wings, and the wings and its prime feathers, the tail, and breast are black; the head, neck and rump are tawney. 15. The Grey Loxia white underneath, and the bill and feet of a blood colour, is an inhabitant of Afia. 16. The Grey Loxia undulated with brown, with the bill, temples and breast red. It is the Wax Bill of Edwards, and inhabits the Canary Islands, as well as America. and Africa. It is of the fize of a Wren, and is grey above, undulated with yellow; but under the breaft it is purple. The tail is rounded and grey, and marked with a great number of transverse brown lines. 17. The Blue Loxia, with the wings and tail black, is the Blue Gross Beak of Edwards, and is a bird of Angola.

Angola. 18. The Black Loxia, with a white line on the forehead and Temples, is a bird of Afia. The body is of the fize of a Titmoufe, and is black above, with a red shining gloss, but white underneath. The bill is black and gibbous; and there is a white line runs from the forehead to the top of the head, as also a white spot above the lower mandible. The quill feathers are black, only the prime feathers are white at their forward base, which make a white spot on the wings when closed. The Tail is black and forked, 19. The Grey Lexia with the forehead, throat, rump, and supercilia yellow. It is the Yellow-headed Linnet of Edwards, and is an inhabitant of America, It is of the fize of a Chaffinch, and there are two ashcoloured streaks on the covert feathers of the wings. 20. The Yellowift Green Loxia with the prime feathers of the wings yellow forward, and four of the fide feathers of the tail yellow at the base. It is the Green Finch of English authors, and is a bird of Europe, 21. The Greenish Loxia with the forehead, supercilia, breast and belly yellow. It is an Indian bird, and has the body of the shape and fize of a Siskin, and is green spotted with yellow, but underneath it is enfirely yellow. The forehead and a line drawn from thence are yellow, as also the temples, but the tail is blackish, forked, and white at the point. 22. The Tellowish Loxia with a yellow breast and collar, and black temples. It is an Indian bird, and has a black bill, brown feet, a bald forehead, black cheeks, the breaft and collar yellow, the body of a yellowish green, and of the fize of a Small Titmoufe. 23. The Grey Loxia with a yellow cap, whitish temples and belly, which last is spotted with brown. It is the Yellow-beaded Indian Sparrow of Edwards. 24. The Afb-coloured Loxia with black wings and tail, and the throat and anus white. It is an Indian bird, of the fize, and with the face of a Titmoufe. The bill is black, the throat white, the wings and tail black, and the region of the anus whitish. 25. The Brown Loxia white underneath, and the quill feathers from the third to the ninth entirely white at the base. It is an inhabitant of Bengal. 26. The Yellow Loxia with

with a black head is the Haw-finch of Gambogia, mentioned by Albin, and is also found in Guinea 27. The Heary Lexia, with brown wings and tail, and red feet, is the Grey Fineh of Edwards, and an inhabitant of the East Indies. The margin of the tail feathers, and the region of the month are whitish. 28. The Black Loxia with a white spot on the shoulders. and on two of the external wing feathers. It is the Leffer Black Bulfinch of Catefby, and is a native of South America. 29. The Blue Loxia with brown wings, and a purple streak at the base, is the Blue Gross Beak of Catesby, and is found in America. 30. The Violet-coloured Loxia with the throat, supercilia and anus red. It is the Purple Gross Beak of Catesby, and an inhabitant of America. 31. The Grey Loxia with the rump and under part of the body ferruginous, and the fourth, fifth and fixth of the tail feathers white at the base on both sides. It is a bird of Surinam, and a little bigger than a Raven; the bill is thort, thick and bluntish. 32. Brown Loxia red underneath is the Little Brown Bulfinch of Edwards, and an inhabitant of the East Indies. It is of the fize of the Least Loxia.

VII. EMBERIZA has a conical bill, and the mandibles retede from each other downwards at the base; the lower mandible has the sides narrowed inwards, but the upper is still narrower.

1. The Emberiza with white wings, but the prime feathers are outwardly black, as also the tail, except those feathers on each side which are white. It is the Great Pyed Mountain Finch of Ray, akin to which is the Snow Bird of Edwards. They inhabit Lapland, and the parts about Hudson's Bay, sitting on the earth; in a hard winter they sly into Sweden, at which time they are white. 2. The Grey Emberiza spotted with black is the Bunting of English authors, and is a bird of Europe, very much akin to the former. 3. The Emberiza with black wings; the sirst three black feathers on the tail are whitish on the edges, only the two lateral are black outwardly. This is the Orto-

lan of English authors, and is a bird of Europe. The orbies of the eye are naked and yellow, and the eyes themselves are surrounded with a naked yellow ring; the head underneath is yellow as far as the lower man. dible. 4. The Emberiza with a blackish tail, only the two outward fide feathers are marked on the inner edge with a sharp white spot. It is the Yellowbammer of English Authors, and an European bird; it builds its nest on the ground in meadows, and comes about houses in the winter. 5. The Grey Emberiza with a black forehead and belly, a tawney neck and rump, and a black bill. It is the Grenadier of Edwards, and is an African bird. 6. The Emberiza with a grey back, a black forehead, and a red bill, is an East Indian bird. The bill is red and thick, but not crooked, with the mandibles of an Emberiza. The forehead is black every where about the bill; the head, shoulders, and wings are variegated with black and grey spots, as in a House Sparrow. The breast and belly are of a whitish flesh colour, and the wings and tail are blackish, only their edges are of an ash-colour; the feet are of a flesh colour. 7. The Brown Emberiza, with the breast, throat and shoulders of a blood colour. It is the Greater Bulfinch of Edwards, and inhabits Afia and America. It is of the fize of a Starling, and the colour above is brown like a Woodcock, but of a blood colour underneath. The bill at the base is a little bald, and the quill feathers are brown, except the first and second, that are grey on their outer margin. The tail feathers are brown, equal and variegated with paler streaks at the points. 8. The Black-spining Emberiza is an Indian bird, and is of a jet black all over, except the upper part, which is somewhat of a blueish green, and glosly as in a Raven; it is of the fize of a Thrush. 9. The Grey-footed Emberiza, with the points of the tail fea. thers white, and the hinder part of the back yellow. It is a bird of Afia, and of the fize of a Sifkin; the upper part of it is spotted with brown, but ash-coloured underneath. The back under the wings and towards the tail is yellow, but the covert feathers of the tail are white. 10. The Grey Emberiza, with a

C

h

It

th

iń

th

of

ob

th

th

co

En

Br

an

It

al

ey

in

ani

vellow face, is an inhabitant of hot countries, and has a body of the fize of a Siskin, and the forehead and throat are yellow. 11. The Ash-coloured brown Emberiza, with tawney wings, and two very long feathers in the tail. It is an American bird, and the Brasilian Finch of Seba. 12. The Brown Emberica with a red breaft, and two very long accuminated feathers in the middle of the tail. It is the Redbreafted long-tailed Finch of Edwards, and is a bird of Africa. It is chiefly black, but the neck and breaft are red, and it sheds the long feathers of the tail every year like a Peacock. 13. The Emberiza with a blue head, a tawney belly, a green back, and the quill feathers of a brownish green. It is the Painted Finch of Edwards, and an inhabitant of America. The whole head and neck are blue; the back, wings, and upper part of the tail are green, but yellow underneath. and the forepart of the breast is tawney. The hen is blue, with a white belly, and in winter the becomes almost grey. 14. The Emberiza with a black head and breaft, and the wings red, is by some called the Sparrow of the Cape of Good Hope.

VIII. The FRINGILLA has a conical strait sharp bill,

I. The Brown FRINGILLA with a tawney neck, and white frots on the wings and hinder part of the back. It is the Carolina Ortolan of Catefby, and is a bird of the island of Cuba; only the hens pass into Carolina in the autumn. 2. The Fringilla with black limbs, and the wings white on both fides; the three first feathers of the tail are without spots, but two of the chief are obliquely spotted. It is the Chaffinch of English authors, and is a bird of Europe. 3. The Fringilla, with the base of the wings underneath of a deep yellow colour. It is the Brambling or Mountain Finch of English authors, and is a bird of Europe. 4. Brown Fringilla, with a reddish breast and shoulders, and the black wings marked with a reddiff fpot. It is an inhabitant of Sweden. 5. The Fringilla with a blackith spotted head, and a white spot behind the eyes. It is the Greater Chaffinch of Albin, and is found in Lapland. 6. The Fringilla with the limbs, wings, and tail black, only the outermost from the middle

externally white. It is a bird of Sweden. 7. The of Fringilla spotted with black has a space running from the bill to the fides of the neck black. It is the Shomburgher, akin to the Lark of Edwards, and is a bird of South America. 8. The Black Fringilla, with a reddish gloss, and a reddish belly with a white fpot on the wings, is the American Black Sparrow, with red eyes, of Catefoy. 9. The Fringilla, with the quill feathers red forwards, and the outermost without any fpots; the two outermost are white in the middle, as the rest are at the point. This is the Goldfineh of English authors. 10. The Fringilla with a red face and tail, the belly undulated with white and black, and the back green. It is the Green Goldfinch of Edwards, and is a Chinese bird. 11. The Fringilla with purple tail feathers, with the hinder halves black. It is the Amadwood of Albin, and an inhabitant of the East Indies. The cock is all over purple; but the hen is ash-coloured, except the bill and tail. 12. The Green Fringilla with a red head, a yellow collar, and a blue breaft. It is the Red-headed Green Finch of Edwards. 13. The Fringilla all over red, is the Red Flycatcher of Catefly, and is a bird of America. 14. The Yellow Fringilla, with a black forehead and brown wings, is the American Goldfinch of Catefby. 15. The Fringilla with a black head, a tawney breaft, and a white freak on the wings and above and below the eyes, is the Bahama Finch of Gatesby. 16. The Fringilla with a wedge-like tail, a reddish body, a red bill, and the temples, rump and belly of a violet colour, is the Red and Blue Brasilian Finch of Edwards. 17. The Green Fringilla, with the Inpercilia, breast and belly yellow, but the prime feathers of the wings are white on the outer edge. It is the Indian Green Finch of Edwards, and is found in Madera. 18. The Fringilla with a whitish body and bill, and the prime seathers of the wings and tail greenish. This is the Canary Bird of English authors, and is found in the Canary Islands. 19. The Fringilla with the prime feathers of the wings yellow in the middle, and the fore first chief tail feathers without spots; but they are

t

f

d

0

if

u

b

at

th

ec

W

th

E

th

gr

WI

an

pri

var

ftre

of

MOIL

the

Fri

Spa

IX.

'91

0

are yellow at the base, and black at the points. It is the Siskin of English authors, and haunts places where juniper bushes grow. 20. The Brown Fringilla, with a flame-coloured creft, is the Brown Linnet of Klein. 21. The Brown Fringilla, with a yellowish bill, is an European bird, as are also the two former. 22. The Fringilla, with the prime feathers of the wings, and the chief feathers of the tail black, but white on the edges. It is the Greater Red-beaded Linnet of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 24. The Fringilla, with a brown back, and a blue belly and tail, is the Blue-bellied Finch of Edwards, and is found in Africa. 27. The Violet-coloured Fringilla. with the forehead and under part of the body of a deep yellow colour; the back, neck, prime feathers of the wings, and upper part of the tail are of a blueish black colour; but the forehead, breast, belly, and under part of the neck are of a deep yellow. The bill is exceeding short, triangular, black and crooked at the point, 26. The Fringilla with the chief feathers of the tail brown, and the two outermost marked with a wedge-like spot; the body is variegated with grey and black, and the head is black. It isthe Reed Sparrow of English authors, and is a bird of Europe. 27. The Fringilla with the prime feathers of the wings and tail brown, the body variegated with grey and black, and a single white streak on the wings. This is the House Sparrow of English authors, and is an European bird. 28. The Fringilla with the prime feathers of the wings and tail brown, the body variegated with grey and black, and a double white freak on the wings. This is the Mountain Sparrow of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 29. The Ferruginous Fringilla, with a black head and a blue bill, is the Chinese Sparrow of Edwards. 30. The Black Fringilla, with a white belly, is the American Snow parrow of Catefby.

IX. The MOTACILLA has a subulated strait bill, with the mandibles nearly equal; the nostrils are almost eval, and the tongue is divided at the end.

1. The ash-coloured reddish MOTACILLA, with the rings of the knees of an ash-colour. It is the Nightingale of English authors, and is well known for its finging by night very harmoniously. 2. The Motacitia of a brown greenish colour above, but tawney below, and the line about the eyes black. It is the American Nightingale of Edwards, and the chief feathers of the tail are yellow at the points. 3. The Motacilla that is of a brownish grew above, and has the covert feathers of the wings white at the joints, with a blueish ash-coloured breast. It is the Hedge Sparrow with the Song of a Nightingale of Frisch, and is a bird of Europe. 4. The Brown Brick-coloured Motacilla of a pale brick colour underneath, and the head spotted, is an European bird. c. The Grey Motacilla, with an ash-coloured head and a white belly, is the American Hedge Sparrow of Edwards. 6. The Motacilla brown above, white below, and the chief tail feathers brown, but the thinner outer edge is white. It is the Hedge Span ow of English authors, and an inhabitant of Europe. 7. The Greenift Afth-coloured Motacilla yellowish underneath, with a whitish belly and brown limbs, is the Petty-chaps of Ray, and a native of Europe. 8. The Alb-coloured Motacilla white beneath, and with white supercilia, is the Salicaria of Gefner, and inhabits Europe. 9. The Motacilla ash-coloured above, white below, and which has the first tail feather longitudinally half white, and the point of the second white. It is a bird of Europe. 10. The Motacilla grey above, ash-coloured below, and the ends of the prime feathers of the wings obsolete. It is a fort of a Nightingale of Klein, and a bird of Eu-Europe. 11. The Brownish Motacilla white below, and the breast spotted with ash-colour. It is the Hemp Ficedula of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 12. The Motacilla with a black breaft, and two of the tail f athers obliquely white half way on the fides It is the Water Wagtail of English authors, and native of Europe. 13. The Motacilla, a yellow breast and belly, and two of the lateral tail seathers obliquely white half way. It is the Yellow Water Wagtail of Ray, and is a bird of Europe 14. The

2

e

C

rope. 14. The Green Motacilla yellowish underneath. with black wings and two white streaks, is the Gree Indian Fly-catcher of Edwards. 15. The Black Mo cilla with a tawney spot on the breast, and on the base of the prime feathers of the wings, and the chief tail feathers. It is the Small American Red-flart of Edwards. 16. The Ferruginous Motacilla with a brown foace about the eyes, and brown wings and tail; the outermost tail feathers are white on the fides. It is the Ruffetcoloured Wheat-ear of Edwards, and is a bird of Spain. 17. The Moracilla with a hoary back, a white forehead, and the streak round the eyes black. This is the Wheatear of English suthers. 18. The Blackish Motacilla with white supercilia, and a white spot upon the wings; as also a vellowish throat and breast. This is the Stone Chatter of Ray, and is an European bird. 19: The Brickcoloured Motacilla ash-coloured underneath, and a dark cap, is the Black cap of English authors, and is a bird of Europe. 20. The Grey Metacilla white underneath. with red temples and rump. It is the Indian Red-start of Edwards, 21. The Black-throated Motacilla with a reddish belly, and a heary head and back. This is the Red-Rart of English authors, and is common in Europe. 22. The Motacilla with the back and prime feathers of the wings of an ash-colour; but the belly and prime feathers of the tail are reddish, except the two outermost, which are of an ash-colour. It is an Enropean bird. 23. The Matacilla with the prime feathers of the wings blackish, those of the tail red, only the middle pair are black and reddish on the edges. 24. The Motacilla with the breaft of a ferruginous colour, marked with a blue streak, and the prime feathers of the wings are dusky, except towards the base, where they are ferruginous. This is the Wee fleeklin of Ray, and other authors, and is a bird of Europe, living among the Alps. as. The Moracilla that is blue on the upper part, and entirely red underneath. It is the Robin Red-breaft of Catefly with a blue back, and is an inhabitant of Bermuda, and the lower parts of America. 26. The Blue Motacilla, with the belly and back parts reddiff, is the Red-bellied blue Bird of Edwards, and is a bird of Surinam.

458 THE NATURAL HISTORY

rinam. 27. The Green Motacilla, with the prime feathers of the wings blackish, is the Green Black-cap Fly. eatcher of Edwards, and is an inhabitant of Surinam. The fame author takes notice of another Green Flycatcher with a blue head. 28. The Grey Motacilla, with the throat and breast reddish, is the English Robin Redbreaft, and is met with in most parts of Europe. 29. The Grey Motacilla with wings undulated with black land ash-colour. It is the Wren of English authors, and is an inhabitant of Europe. 30. The Motacilla with the fecondary feathers of the wings yellow on the outward edges, but white in the middle. This is the Golden-Crown crefted Wren of Ray, and several other authors, and is a bird of Europe. 31. The Greenish Ash-coloured Motacilla, with the prime feathers of the wings yellowish underneath, and yellow supercilia, is the Wren without a Creft, or Green Wren of Ray. It is an European bird. 32. The Motacilla of a greenish ash colour above, and the prime feathers of the wings tawney; only the 7th, 8th, and 9th are white at the points. It is a bird of Europe. 33. The Motacilla with a ferruginous head, and a black spot about the eyes; the prime feathers of the wings and tail are tawney, and the edges of both are ferruginous. It is the Least Butcher Bird of Edwards, and is met with in Poland, Hungary, and Italy. 34. The Grey Motacitta, with a black head speckled with white, is of the fize of a Wren, and the back and wings are grey on the upper part; the breast is yellowish, streaked with black tranverse lines; the tail is tawney, but pale on the fides. The cock has flesh-coloured lines on the fore part of the head, but behind spotted with white.

1X. The PARUS has a bill without marks or furrows; but the tongue is truncated, and terminates in briftles.

1. The Parus with a crested head, is the crested Tit-mouse of English authors, and is an inhabitant of Europe. 2. The Parus with a black head, white temples, and the nape of the neck yellow, is the Great Titmouse of Ray, and other authors, and is an European bird. 3. The Blueish Parus, with the temples, breast, and back yellowish; but the sides are of a purplish

i

T

n

B

3

plish colour. It is the Great Titmoufe or Ox-eye of Catelby, and is found in North America. 4. The Parus with the prime feathers of the wings blueish, only they are whitish on the edges, and the forehead is white with a blue crown. It is the Blue Titmonfe of Willoughby, and is a bird of Europe. c. The Parus with a black head, and ash-coloured back, and the hinder part of the head and breast white. This is the Coalmouse of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 6. The Black-beaded Parus, with white temples and an ash-coloured back. is the Marsh Titmouse or Black-cap of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 7. The Parus with the top of the head white, and a long body and tail. This is the Longtailed Titmouse of Ray, and is a bird of Europe. 8. The Titmoufe with the hoary head, and a long body and tail, is the Leaft Butcher Bird of Edwards, and is an European bird. 9. The Black Parus, with the head white on the top, is an East Indian bird, of the fize of a Water Wagtail, and the body is entirely black, but the head is white, and the hairs at the mouth are fronger than in birds of the same kind. 10. The Black Parus, with reddish thighs and head, is the Black Titmouse with the red head of Edwards, and is found in South America. 11. The Black Parus with a red head and breaft, and the prime feathers of the wings marked on the fore-part with a white fpot. It is the Black and Red Titmouse of Edwards, and is a bird of America. 12. The Black Parus with a white bill, and a yellow spot on the wings and base of the tail. It is a Weft Indian bird.

XI. The HIRUNDO has a small crooked subulated bill depressed at the base, and the mouth opens wide.

1. The HIRUNDO with the prime feathers of the tail, except two in the middle, mark'd with two white spots. This is the Domestic Swallow, which builds its nest in chimney tops. It hides itself in the water in the autumn, and appears again in the spring. 2. The Hirundo, with all the prime feathers of the tail marked with a white spot, is the Chinese Swallow of Bontius, whose nests are accounted a delicate morsel. 3. The Hirundo, with the rime feathers of the tail unspotted,

THE NATURAL HISTORY, &c.

unspotted, and a blackish blue back. It is the Martin or Martlet of the English authors, and makes its nest under the caves of houses; and is a bird of Europe. 4. The Astronomy of Hirundo, with a throat and belly white, is the Sand Martin of English authors, and is met with on the fandy hills of Europe. 5. The Blackifb Hirundo with a white throat, and all the four toes standing forward, is the Black Martin or Swift of the English authors, and inhabits the higher parts of Europe. When it lights on the ground it cannot rife up again; and it may be taken with a hook baited with a grashopper. 6. The Blackish Blue Hirundo with the mouth underneath of a whitish ash-colour, is the Blue Canada Swallow of Edwards, which is brought from Hudson's Bay. 7. The Hirundo, with the prime feathers of the tail all of a length, but fubulated and naked at the ends, is the American Swallow, with the fharp tail of Catiffy. 8. The Brown Hirundo with the throat and belly white. It is the Greatest Martin or Swift of Eawards, and was taken in the Streights of Gibraltar.

XII. The CAPRIMULGUS has a small crooked subulated hill, depressed at the hase, and the hairs at the mouth, which it opens very wide, are placed in a row.

1. The Caprimulous, with the tubes of the noftrils hardly visible, is the Fern-owl of English authors. Catesby and Edwards take notice of another bird of this fort, that has a white spot on the wings and prime seathers of the tail. It lives upon moths and nocturnal insects, and makes a round nest of clay among the rocks. It is a bird of America as well as Europe. 2. The Caprimulgus, with the tubes of the nostrils very evident, is the Small Wood Owl of Sloan, and inhabits the hotter parts of America.

Atta Lifeth Lifether and

BBB

B

BBBB



INDEX.

A

BERDEVINE, 274 Alauda, with a brown tail, 445 Alauda, with brown wings, Alcedo, long-tailed, 417 Albatrois, 336, 425 Alcedo, fhort-tailed, 416 Alderman of Martin, 351 Alcatrace, 356 Amaduvad, 279 Amzel, 199 Anhima, 291 Anhinga, 346 Ani of Ray, 76, 410 Arararanna, a fort of Maccaaw, 64 Artick Bird, American, 350, Artick Diver, 349, 426 Ardea, with a finall creft, 432 Ardea, with a smooth head and white body, 432 Avosetta, 336, 436

B

Bahama-Finch, 281, 454
Bald-Pate, 185, 443
Baltimore-Bird, 272
Baltimore-Bird, Baftard, 273
Banana-Bird, 285, 286
Baftard-Bills, 180
Bee-eater, 130, 417

Bernacle Goofe, 370 Bee-eater of Bengall, 129 Bee-eater, Indian, 417 Bee-eater, Birds a-kin thereto. 132 Bergander, 374 Bill-cock, or Brook-Ouzle, 330 Bill-Bird, 114 Bittern, Brown, 305 Bittern, common, 302, 432 Bittern, North American, 304, Bittern, Brafilian, 304 Bittern, finall, 307, 432 Birds of Paradife, 34 Blue-bellied Finch, 280 Blackbird, 147 Blackbird, Chinese, 413 Black-cap, 222, 241, 356, 457 Black-and-white Bird of Jamaica, 234 Black Cock, 148 Black Game, 148 Bohemian Chatterer, 100 Black-capped Manaken, 242 Booby, 363, 426 Bottle-Nofe, 341 Brambling, 264 Brambling, Mountain, 264, 453 Brafilian Ducks, 391, 392, 393 Brafilian and Mexican Sparrows, 265, 266, 267, 268 Brafilian Moor-Hens or Water-Hens, 332 Brafilian Pye, 114 [a] Brafilian

Brafilian Finch, red and blue, Brent Goofe, 370, 421 Brook Ouzle, 330, 437 Bulfinch, 255, 448 Bulfinch, American, 257, 440 Bulfinch, North American, 257, 448 Bulfinch, black, 451 Bulfinch, little brown, 451 Bulfinch, greater, 452 Blue Bird, red-bellied, Bunting, 281, 451 Burrough Duck, 374 Burgomaster of Greenland, 352 Buftard, 170, 438 Bultard, Indian, 173 Buftard, little, 174 Bustard, Arabian, 138 Butcher Bird, ash-coloured, 31 Butcher Bird, great, 30 Butcher Bird, black - and white, 31 Butcher Bird, small, 31, 405 Butcher Bird, Indian, with a Falcon's tail, 405 Butcher Bird, red-backed, 30,

zow moderni C. harana

Buzzard, common, 24

Buzzard, Turkey, 25

Buzzard, bald, 25, 403

Buzzard, moor, 26, 403

Buzzard, honey, 25, 403

410

Calao, 410. Caraforo, 159
Calatti, a fort of Lark, 212
Canary-Bird, 274, 454
Cappers, 179
Cape-Crane, 293
Carrion-Crow, 86, Cepphus, 158
Caryocatactes, 98, 411
Caffowary, 83, 448
Cat-Bird, 215

Chaffinch, 263, 453 Chaffinch, black, 449 Chaffinch, greater, 453 Charadrius, with black wings, 436 Charadrius, with a black streak on the breaft, 435 Charadrius, brown, 435 Chatterer of Carolina, 95, 405 Chatterer, Bobemian, 100, 405 Chevalier, 316 Chum-Owl, 52 Chough, Cornist, 90, 418 Cirl, 283 Cirl, foolish, 284 Cock, common, 134 Cocks and Hens, the feveral forts, 136 Cock, mountain, 148 Cock of the wood, 148 Cock, heath, 148, 441 Cock, Bantam, 142 Cock, Brafillan, 144 Cock, Hamburgh, 143 Cock, horned, 143 Cock, Indian, 142 Cockatoo, greater, 65, 407 Cockatoo, leffer, 66 Coddy - moddy, or wintermew, 359 Cold-Finch, 231 Collira, 339 Columba, African, 774 Columba, ash-coloured, 443 Cole-Mouse, 222 Coot, bald, 334 Coot, common, 384, 436 Coot, sea, 334 Coot, Mexican, 335 Coot, weazle, 424 Coot of Hudfon's-Bay, 335 Coot of Smyrna, 355 Cormorant, 345, 426 Corn-Bird, 144 Cornish-Chough, 90, 418 Corvus, with a blue neck and Coultertail, 411

Coulter-neb, 341 Cozcaoaughtli, a fort of eagle,

Cracking-Bird, 438
Crab-heron, 305, 306
Crane, brown, 430
Crane, common, 287, 431
Crane, African, crowned, or Balearick, 289, 430
Crane, Indian, 289, 431

Crane, Indian, 289, 431
Crane, red-legged and ashcoloured, 289, 430
Crane, Numidian, 430
Crane, hooping, 292, 431
Crane, balearick, 289, 430

Crane, negro, 290 Cranes, Brafilian, 290 Creeper, red-and-white Indian,

Creeper, common, 122, 418 Creeper, Hamburgh, 122 Creeper, little brown, 418 Creeper, black - and - yellow,

122, 418 Creeper, blue, 418 Cropper, 178 Crois-bill, 258, 448 Crow, carrion, 86, 411 Crow, Royfton, 89, 411 Crow, fea, 89, 356 Crow, Madrafs, 92 Cuckow, great spotted, 414 Cuckow, Indian black, 414 Cuckow, English, 40, 413 Cuckow, Andalufian, 40 Cuckow, Indian, 40, 414 Cuckow of Carolina, 41, 414 Curlew, stone, 310, 436 Curlew, leffer, 309

Curlew, little, 310 Curlew, Indian, 432 Curlew, common, 309, 433 Curwillet, 323

Cut-water of Catefo, 360

D.

Dacker-hen, 170, 437 Demoifelle, 291, 430 Didapper, or Dobchick, 347

Divers, or Duckers, 347 Diver, afh-coloured, 347 Diver, greatest - tailed, 348,

Diver of Newfoundland, 349 Diver, black-and-white, 349,

Diver, greater, 349
Diver, greateft, 351
Diver, dun, 365
Diver, brown-crefted, 165,

Diver, crefted, of Catefby, 424 Diver, greater crefted, 427 Diomede, 363 Dob-chick, 347, 427 Dob-chick, leffer, 427 Dob-chick, horned, 348, 427

Dodo, 89, 439
Dotterel, 326, 435
Dotterel, sea, 327
Dove of China, 187, 444
Dove, brown Indian, 443
Dove, Indian, 181, 443
Dove, ear, 145

Dove, Carolina, 185 Dove, Greenland, 186, 342,

Dove of Madrajs, 181, 443
Dove, stock, 183, 185, 442
Dove, turtle, 444
Dove, purple-breasted, 444
Dove, Portugal, 187
Dove of Janaica, 184
Dove, white-bellied, 184
Dove, green-winged, 444
Dove, white-headed, 185, 443
Duck, tame, 389

Duck.

Duck, wild, common, 382,

423 Duck, Barbary, 387

Duck, black, 375, 422 Duck, burrough, 374 Duck, black-crested, 388'

Duck, fly-catching, 384 Duck, cuthbert, 375, 421

Duck, black leffer, 376, 421 Duck, red-headed, 375, 422

Duck, hook-billed, 389, 425

Duck, golden-eyed, 377, 422

Duck, grey-headed, 379, 420 Duck, Muscovian, 390, 424

Duck, French field, 175

Duck, field, 174, 438 Duck of Madagascar, 388

Duck, feaup, 376 Duck, tufted, 376, 424

Duck, whiftling, 348, 422 Duck, wild, the greater, 378,

422 Duck, wild, brown, 378

Duck, brown-and-white, 377 Duck, broad-billed, 380, 422 Duck, white bellied, 382

Duck, whiftling, red-billed,

381, 423

Duck, Guinea, 387 Duck, leffer wild, 387, 422

Duck, long-legged, 388 Duck, wild Brafilian, 391

Duck of Babama, 392, 421

Duck, tree, 393

Duck, fummer, 392, 423

Duck, American. 393

Duck, black-and-white, 421 Duck, long-tailed, 422

Duck, dusky spotted, 4.23

Duck, little, brown-and-white,

423

Dung-hunter, 351 Dunlin, 323

Ducker, 347

Ducker or Dobchick, 347

Ducker, afti-coloured, 347

Eagle, black, 7, 401

Eagle, golden, 1, 6 Eagle, Ægyptian, 11

Eagle, white-tailed, 9

Eagle, vulturine, 12, 400

Eagle, fea, 25

Eagle, white-tailed, of Hud-

fon's Bay, 8, Eagle, spotted, 9

Eagle, crefted, of Brafil, 9,

400

Eagle, white-tailed, of Brafil,

10, 401 Eagle, bald, 11, 12, 400

Eagle, ring-necked, 401

Eagle, crowned, 7

Eagle, golden ring-tailed, 401 Ear-Dove, 185

Emberiza, grey, 452

Emberiza, with a grey back,

Emberiza, black thining, 852 Emberiza, grey-footed, 452

Emew, 83, 438

Elk, 367

Esmerillon, 32

Falcon, crefted, 22

Falcon, gyr, 20

Falcon, yellow-legged, 402 Falcon, laughing, 402

Falcon, haggard, 21 Falcon, Barbary, 21

Falcon, peregrine, 19

Falcon, facre, 19.

Falcon, red, 22

Falcon, mountain, 20

Falcon, red Indian, 24

Falcon, stone, 21

Falcon, tree, 21

Falcon, white, 21

Fallow-

Fallow-finish, 230, 457 Fieldfare or Feldefare, 190,

Feldefare, pyed, 191 Finch, haw, 252, 448 Finch, mountain, 264, 452

Finch, pyed, 264 Finch, green, 254, 450

Finch, gold, 268, 424 Finch, blue-bellied, 454 Finch, painted, 453

Finch, long-tailed, 453 Finch, Brafilian, blue-andred, 454

Finch, green Indian, 454 Finnekins, 180

Fisher, 32 Fisher of Senegal, 129

Flycatcher, crefted, 235, 447 Flycatcher, black cap, 235

Flycatcher, 231 Flycatcher, blue, 232

Flycatcher, olive, 232 Flycatcher, yellow - rumped,

232 Flycatcher, yellow spotted,

Flycatcher, red, 454 Flycatcher, red-crowned, 405 Flycatcher, green

Flycatcher, green Indian, 457

Flycatcher, yellow-tailed, 233 Flamingo, 337, 429 Flamingo, African, 338

Flamingo of the Cape de Verd islands, 338

Francolin, East-Indian, 150 Francolin of the Italians, 149,

442 Frigate, 124 Fringilla, brown, 453 Fringilla with a black tail,

Fringilla, brown, with a yellow bill, 453

Fringilla, brown, with a redish head and shoulders, 453 Ficedula, hemp, 456 Fringilla, violet-coloured, 455

G. Data S.D. Gadwall or grey, 383, 422 Gambia Großbeak, 253 Gambetta, 320, 434 Gannet, 357, 358 Gargaly, 387 Gaulding, black and blue, 306 Garagua, 11

Gid, 313 Giarola, 215 Gleed, 26

Goatfucker, American, 52 Goatficker, or Fern Owl, 52 Goatsucker, Brafilian, 53

Goatsucker of Jamaica, 53 Godwit, 314

Godwit, American greater, 314 Golden-eyed Duck, 377

Goldfinch, 268 Goldfinch, American, 254, 454

Goldfinch, green, 254, 454 Gonambucho, 212 Goosander, 364

Goose, Ganada, 372, 421 Goose, Helfingic, 422

Goose, Mountain, 372 Goofe of Gamboa, 272

Goose, spur-winged, 372 Goose, brent, 370, 421 Goose, road, 370

Goose, rat, 370 Goose, Soland, 344, 426

Goose, black, 371 Goose, tame, 368 Goose, marsh, 371

Goose, wild, 369, 421 Goofe, blue-winged, 373,441 Goose, Muscowy, 373, 420 ...

Goose, laughing, 373, 421 Gorgock,

Gorcock, or Gor-fovel, 149 Go:hawk, 27, 493 Gracula, 412 Greyfinch of the East-Indies, 250 Greenfinch, 294 Greenland Dove, 186, 312, Granadier, 195, 452 Grey-gull, great, 352 Großbeack, 252 Großeak, red, 252 Grosbeak, purple, 253, 450 Groufe, or Black Game, or Heathcock, 148 Grouse, or Ruffed Heath Cock, 153 Groufe, little pintailed, 152 Grouse, American, 153 Grygry, 32 Guara, 311 Guaranna, 313 Guldenhead, 341 Guillem or Guillemot, 341, Gull, black and white, 352, Gull, brown, 353 Gull, herring, 354 Gull, grey, great, 353 Gull, inch, 353 Gull, white, 358, 428 Guiregueria, 53 Guinea-hen, 146, 440

H.

Gyr-falcon, 20

Hawfinch, 252, 448
Hawfinch of Gambogia, 451
Hawk, blue, 30
Hawfinch, red, 440
Hawk, wood-pigeon, 402
Hawk, fork tailed, 401
Hawk, lark, 23
Hawk, ringtailed, 28

Hawk, Gofs, 27 Hawk, Indian, 28 Hawk, sparrow, 29 Hawk, Indian orange-cocoloured, 401 Hazle-hen, 149 Heathcock, black and spotted, 155, 44I Heathcock, 148 Heathcock, ruffed, 153 Hedge-Sparrow, 241, 456 Hedge-Sparrow, American, 242, 418 Helegug, 341 Helmets, 170 Hedge-Sparrow, with a Nightingale's Song, 456 Hen-Harrier, 26 Hen, water, 329 Hen, moor, 329 Hen, Indian, 146 Hen, water, American, 330 Hen, Pintado, 146, 440 Hen, Penivian, 440 Hen, Guinea, 146, 440 Hen, grey, 140 Hen, Bantam, 143 Hen, wild, 146 Hen, hazle, 441 Hen, sea, 341, 425 Herons, Brafilian, 303, 304 Heron, common, 198, 432 Heron, red, 303 Heron, leffer white, 300 Heron, black, 305 Heron, bluish black, 306 Heron, imall, 301 Heron, little white, 300 Heron, blue, 306, 432 Heron, yellow and green, of Marseilles, 302 Heron, white, 299, 432 Heron, red legged, 300 Heron, ash-coloured, 299, 431 Heron, North-American, 301, 435 Heron,

Heron, yellow and ath-coloured, of Marfeilles, 301 Himantopus, 316, 436 Hickwall, 112 Hiffing-Sparrow, 184 Hobby, 23 Hoinetli, 10 Hoopoe, 123, 402, 417 Horieman, 316 Horseman, red, 317 Hooper, 367 Hortolan, 281, 452 Howlet, 50 Humming Bird, crested, 420 Humming-Bird, white-bellied, 419 Humming-Bird, black, 419 Humming-Bird, red, 419 Humming-Bird, long tailed, 246, 418 Humming-Bird, green, 248, 417, 419 Humming-Bird, ash coloured, 340 Humming-Bird, 245 Humming-Bird, white tailed, Humming-Bird, larger, 245 Humming-Bird, black capped, 246, 419 Humming-Birds, great and little, 247 Humming-Bird, of Seba, 418 Humming-Bird, leaft, 243

I.

Jabiru-guaca, 290, 430
Jackdaw, 89
Jackdaw, purple, 90
Jackdaw of Catefby, 410
Jack-Snipe, or Judcock, 313
Jabira of Brafil, 290
Jay, common, 94, 211
Jay of Bengal, 99
Jay, blue, 97

Jay, buff, 101
Jay of Madrafs, 102
Jay, yellow, 101
Jay, mottled, 101
Jay, green, 101
Jay, blue fmall, 100
Jay, blue crefted, 411
Ibis, 296, 431
Icterus, or Indian Icterus, 412
Judcock, 313
Junco, 328

K.

Kata, 151 Kestrel, 24, 462 Kiddaw, 341 Kill-deer, 326 Kings-fisher of Surinam, 131, Kings-fisher, Brafilian, 129 Kings-fisher of Catefby, 312 Kings-fisher, common, 127, 416 Kings-fisher, North-American, Kings-fisher of Smyrna, 131 Kings-fisher, little, green-andorange, 130 Kings-fisher of Bengal, 132, Kings-fisher, black-and-white 131, 417 Kings-fisher, fwallow-tailed, Kite, 26, 401 Kite, Brafilian, 27 Kernel, 387 Kutze-gelef, 355

L.

Lanneret, or Lanner, 23 Lag, grey, 371 Lapwing, 324, 434 Lark, fky, 208, 444 Lark, field, the less, 214 [a 4] Lark,

Lark, crefted, 213, 445 Lark, crefted, the lefs, 212 Lark, sea, 264, 328, 425 Lark, Hawk, 23 Lark, Tit, 213, 214, 445 Larks of Carolina, 215 Lark, Wood, 210, 445 Lark, white, 212 Lark, black, 212 Lark, yellow-throated, 445 Lark, Pipit, 214 Lark, great, of Catefby, 445 Larus, 428 Linnet of Angola, 218 Linnet, yellow-headed, 450 Linnet, common, 278 Linnet, red-headed, 273, 455 Linnet, mountain, 274 Litorne, 292 Loggerhead, 125, 126 Loon, greatest, 341 Loon of Newfoundland, 349 Lory, fearlet, long-tailed, 59, 407 Lory, scarlet, 58, 408 Lory, black-capped, 57,58,408 Loxia, whitish, 448 Loxir, brown, 450 Loxia, grey, 451 Lumme, 350, 427

. M.

Maccaw, red-and-blue, 406
Maccaw, blue - and - yellow,
63, 426
Maccaw, Barbadoes, 64
Maccaw, Brafilian, 64
Maccaw, great, 63
Madge-howlet, 50
Magpye, 92
Mallard, 382
Malagne, Brafil, 264
Man of War-Bird, 124, 426
Manaken, black-and-yellow,

Martin, American, Martin, greateft, Martin, or Martlet, 218 Maracana, Brafilian Maccaw, Martin, black, or Swift, 216 Martin, fand, 218 Maracanara, 65 Marsh Song-Thrush, 448 Mavis, 192 Martin, purple, 220 Maumets, 180 Merlin, 234 Mexican Kings-fishers, 133 Mexican Owls, 454 MexicanBirds, a-kinto Woodpeckers, 126, 127 Minor, 226 Mire-drum, 141 Miffel-Bird, 190, 446 Mita, or Metu of Brafil, 146 Mocking-Bird, 194, 447 Mexican Water-Fewl, with cloven feet, 317, 318, 319 Mexican Ducks, 394,395,396 Mew, winter, 359 Mew, greater, 357 Mew, leffer, 357 Mew, common, 354 Mocking-Bird, leffer, 447 Merops, red-and-yellow, 417 Mocking-Bird, French, 194 Mocking-Bird, Indian, 200 Mexican Finches, 250, 251 Moor-hen, 148, 149 Moor-hen, fmall, 331 Moor-cock, 149 Moor-hen, Brafilian, 33 Moor-hen, water, Imall, 332 Motacilla, with blackish wings, Motacilla, greenish ash-coloured, Mortacilla, grey, Mountain-Bird, 139 Mountain-Hermit, 417 Motacilla, Motacilla, brick - coloured, 456 Motacilla, afh-coloured, 456 Mofcovy-Duck, 390, 424 Mountain-Finch, 264, 265 Mullet, 341 Mutu, 440 Mwgalchan y graig, 199

N.

Nightingale, 236, 456
Nightingale, American, 194
253, 456
Nightingale, Virginian, 252,
447
Nightingale of Klein, 456
Night Raven, 299, 431
Noddy, 363, 428
Nope or Bulfinch, 255
Nun, 222
Nun, white, 365, 424
Nutcracker, 98
Nuthatch, 96, 416
Nutgobber, 96, 416

0

Olive or Sea Pye, 315, 436
Osprey, 4
Ortolan, green-necked, 284
Ostrich, 77, 438
Ostrich, American, 82, 284,
452
Ostrich, flying, 85
Otis, black, 438
Owzle, 197
Owzle, Brasilian, 200
Owzle, ring, 199, 447
Owzle, rock, 199
Owzle, water, 200, 446
Owzle, Indian, 200
Owzle, rose - coloured, 200,
447
Owl, ivy, 49, 404
Owl, brown or screech, 49

Owl, Mexican, 54
Owl, grey, 50
Owl, wood, 53
Owl, horn, 44, 463
Owl, church, 47
Owl, little, 50, 404
Owl, Brafilian, 51
Owl, fern, 52
Owl, chum, 52
Owl, chum, 52
Owl, imall, of Catefby, 51
Owl, Athenian, 44
Owl of Carolina, 53
Owl, horn, black-winged, 54
Owl, great brown, 404
Owl, Iceland, 44,
Owl, white, great, 404
Oxe-Eye, 221
Oxe-Eye of Catefby,

P.

Paradife, Bird of, 14 Paradife, king of the birds of, Paradife, Bird of, crefted, Paradile, Bird of, common, Paradife, Bird of, of Margrace, 34 Paradife, Bird of, golden, 34 Paradise, Bird of, of Seba, 10 forts, 36, 37; 38 Paradife, Bird of, pyed, 35, Paradife, Bird of, golden, 34 Paradife, Bird of, greater, 413 Paradife, Bird of, of Ceylon, 39 Parrokeet, Bengal, 407 Parrokeet of Angola, 407 Parrokeet, least, green-andblue, 73 Parrokeet, Brafilian, 76 Parroket.

Parrokeet, ring, 71 Parrokeet, golden-crowned,73 Parrokeet, brown-throat ed40; Parrokeet, green, long-tailed, 70, 407 Parrokeet, red-winged, Parrokeet, red-breafted, 69 Parrokeet, black, 406 Parrokeet, lowry, 70, 407 Parrokeet, yellow-faced, 72 Parrokeet, red - and - blue headed, 71, 407 Parrokeet, brown-headed, 71 Parrokeet, red-headed, 74 Parrokeet, white-breafted, 409 Parrokeet, red-and-green, very fmall, 409 Parrokeet, short-tailed yellowish-green, 409 Parrot, grey, 57, 408 Parrot, white-breaked; 62 Parrot, green, great, 406 Parrot, green, 56, 406 Parrot, green-and-blue-faced, 60 Parrot, white-crefted, 55 Parrot, green Indian, 406 Parrot, fcarlet, 57, 408 Parrot, Brafilian, 66, 67, 68, 69 Parrot, ash-coloured, 57 Parrot, red-and-green, 60 Parrot, parti-coloured-beaked, Parrot, green, diminutive, 61, Parrot, black, of Madagascar, 407 Parrot, green, with a black bill, 56 Parrot, black-headed, 56, 408 Parrot, hawk-headed, 61, 409 Parrot, red - and - blue, 57, Parrot, dulky, 62, 409 Parrot, blue, 57

Parrot, red - and - white, Pairot, green, of Carolina, 407 Parrot of Jamaica, 409 Parrot, green, fhort - tailed, Parrot, leffer green, 409 Partridge, common, 162 Partridge, white, 149, 164, Partridge of Damascus, 150, Partridge of Hudfon's-Bay, 163 Partridge, American, 166, 442 Partridge, Brafilian, 165 Partridge, hare-footed, 442 Partridge, mountain, 163, 443 Partridge, mountain, of Jamaica, 163 Partridge, red, 165, 441 Partridge, Virginian, 442 Peacock, common, 140, 439 Pea-hen, 141 Peacock-Pheafant; 160, 439 Pelican, 367, 426 Pelican, water, 343, 344 Pelican of Mexico, 309 Pelican of Hudfon's-Bay, 107 Pelican, Cape of Good Hope, 307 Pelican, great, of Brafil, 309 Pelican, American, 343, 426 Pelican, American, of Catefby, 430 Peterel, black, great, 397, 425 Peterel, spotted white - and black, 425 Peterel, 425 Peterel of Catefby, 398 Pettichaps, 241, 256 Pewit, 324, 356 Penguin, 339, 340, 425 Penguin, black, greatest, 426 Penguin with red feet, 427

Pheasant,

Pheafant, 156, 440 Pheafant, horned Indian, 158, Pheafant, American, 159 Pheafant, brown, 160 Pheasant, Brafilian, 161, 440 Pheasant, red, China, Pheafant, white, of China, 160, 140 Pheasant, West-Indian, Pheasant, sea, 385, 422 Pigeon, common, 176 Pigeon, domestick, 178 Pigeon, horseman, 179 Pigeon, Chinese, 187 Pigeon, carrier, 178 Pigeon, Portuguese, 187 Pigeon, Jacobine, 179 Pigeon, Mexican, 183, 184 Pigeon, Barbary, 179 Pigeon of Brafil, 179, 182 Pigeon of the Cape of Good Hope, 186 Pigeon, bald-pate, 185 Pigeon of St. Thomas, 182 Pigeon, rock, 183 Pigeon, wood, 183, 184, 441 Pigeon, triangular spotted, Platalea, or Spoon - bill, of Surinam, 429 Pentado, 146, 440 Plover, baftard, 234, 434 Plover, great, 316, 433 Plover, spotted, 325, 436 Plover, green, 325, 436 Plover, chattering, 326 Plover, grey, 325, 435 Plover, Indian, 435 Plover, noify, 435 Pokkoe, 308 Pool-fnipe, 313, 433 Pope, 341 Puffin, 341, 325 Pouts, 141

Puffin, manks, 364
Purple-Finch, 281
Pye, Brafilian, 114
Pye, Weft-Indian, 100
Pye, little Indian, 99
Pye, long-tailed, 100
Pye, chattering, 100
Pye, chattering, 100
Pye, black-and-yellow, 97
Pye, Perfian, 98
Pye, with a hanging neft, 202, 412
Pye, fea, 315, 436

Q.

Quail, 166, 142
Quail, Indian, 168
Quail, Arabian, 168
Quail, Bengal, 169
Quail, China, 169
Quail, king of, 168
Queeft, 182

R

Rail, 170, 437 Rail, water, 330, 437 Rail, Italian, 303 Rail, water of Bengal, 332 Rail, ash-coloured, 447 Rain-Fowl, 103, 414 Rat or Road Goole, 370 Rathsher, 351 Raven, 86 Raven, Indian, 91 Raven, night, 299, 431 Raven, tufted, 91 Raven, wood, 191 Razor-Bill, 340, 424 Red-Bird of Carolina, 225 Red-Bird, North - American, 226 Redgame, 149 Redpole, 273 Redpole, yellow, 242 Redwing, 191, 446 Redshank

ledihank, 130, 433 Redstart, common, 240 Redstart, finall American, 457 Redstart of Bengal, 239 Redstart, Indian, Red-breafted Godwit, 314 Red-headed East-Indian Bird, Reed-Sparrow, greater, 121 Reed-Sparrow, common, 282, 283, 455 Ring-Dove, 182, 448 Rice-Bird, 449 Rhinoceros-Bird, 410 Ring-Ouzle, 199, 447 Ring-Tail, 26 Rhincops with a black bill, 400 Robin-red-breaft, 238 Robin-red-breast of Jamaica, Robin-red-breast with a blue back, Rock-Ouzle, 199, 412 Roller, 95, 412 Rook, 88, 411 Rot-Kraffel, 322 Royston Crow, 89, 411 Ruff, 321, 434 Runner, 331

S.

Sanderling, 323
Sand-Martin, 318
Sand-Piper, 322, 435
Savanna-Bird, 185
Scaup-Duck, 376
Scoter, 376
Scott, 341
Sea-Crow, 89
Sea-Dotterel, 327
Scolopax, with a ftait imooth
Bill, 133
Sea-Lark, 328, 435
Sea-Mall, 354

Sea-Pheafant, 383, 482 Sea-Pye, 315, 436 Sea-Swallow, 361 Sea-Swallow, of Catefby, 356 Sea-Swallow, the less, 361, 428 Sea-Swallow, cloven - footed, Sea-Swallow, black clovenfooted, 362 Sea-Turtle, 342 Sea-Petronia, 279 Serin, of Gefner, 179 Shagg, 345 Shakers, 178 Squacco, 300 Sheld-apple, 258 Sheldrake, 378, 380, 420 Sheldrake, Swallow - tailed, 380 Sheer-water, 364 Shomburger, 454 Shoveler, 377, 421 Shrite, 190 Silk-Tail, 251, 405 Sifkin, 374, 455 Sky-Lark, 208, 244 Sitta, brown-headed, 416 Smich-fallow, 230 Smichstone, 233 Smiters, 179 Snipe, 312, 433 Snipe, Jack, 313 Snipe, pool, 313, 433 Snow-Bird, 207 Soland Goofe, 344, 426 Solitary Spartow, 192, 199, 447 Sparrow, foolish, 259 Sparrow, common, 258, 455 Sparrow, folitary, 192, 199, Sparrow, black, 261, 454 Sparrow, ring, 260 Sparrow, little, 260 Sparrow, African, 259 Sparrow,

Sparrow, yellow-headed, 265 Sparrow, hedge, 242, 456 Sparrow of Paradife, 243 Sparrow, reed, 282, 455 Sparrow, snow, 261, 456 Sparrow, Lapland, 261 Sparrow, Chinese, 261, 455 Sparrow, wood, 263 Sparrow of Babama, 261 Sparrow, Indian, 260, 262 Sparrow, cape, 259, 453 Sparrow, mountain, 263, 455 Sparrow, Guiney, 74 Sparrow, green, 248, 407 Sparrow, Mexican, 449 Spipoletta, a fort of lark, 215, Sparrow-Hawk, 89, 403 Spoon-Bill, 307, 429 Spoon-Bill, Brafilian, 309, 429 Stare or Starling, 198, 446 Starling, yellow, of Bengal, 196, 446 Starling, Brafilian and Mexican, 203, 204, 205, 206 Starling, black - and - white, 207 Starling, red-winged, 202 Stint, 323 Stock-Dove, 183, 185, 442 Stare, Indian, 201 Stone Chatter, 231 Stone Starling, 101 Stone-Curlew, 310, 321, 436 Stone-Plover, 314 Storm-Finch, 198 Stone-Smich, 231, 457 Stoporola, 236 Stork, black, 296, 431 Stork, Egyptian, 296, 432 Stork, white, 293, 430 Stork, American, 296 Strunkgager, 351 Subbuteo, 23 Swallow, great, 220

Swallow, common, 216
Swallow, American, 219, 238
Swallow, fea great, 428
Swallow, lefs, 361, 428
Swallow, Chinefe, 219
Sula, 345
Summer red Bird, 285
Swan, tame, 366, 410
Swan, wild, 367, 420
Swan, cowled, 368
Swan-Goofe, 371, 420
Swift, 219
Swine-Pipe, 191

T

Tarrock, 355, 428 Tawney Bird, 133 Teal, fummer, 386, 423 Teal, common, 385, 423 Teal, French, 386 Teal, Chinese, 423 Teal of Aldrovandus, 423 Teal, Mexican, 396 Tern, brown, 360 Thrush, brown Indian, 195,449 Teal, Indian, 380 Thrush, golden, 95, 412 Thrush, golden-crowned, 193 Thrush, song, 188, 446 Thrush, song, greater, 190 Thrush of Catefby, 412, 447 Thrush of Below, 192 Thrush, red, 193, 447 Thrush, little, 195 Throftle, 188, 446 Thrush of Jamaica, 194 Titmoule, Chaffinch, 224 Titmouse, yellow, 224 Titmouse, Indian, 225 Titmouse, golden - breasted, 229 Titmouse, blue or nun, 223 Titmouse, crefted, 225 Titmouse, great, 221 Titmoufe, black, 222 Titmoule,

Titmouse, long-tailed, 223 Titmouse of Bahama, 223 Titmouse, bearded, 224 Titmouse, American, 223 Titmouse, wood, 225 Titmoufe, marth, 222 Titmoufe, black, with a white Titmouse, black, golden headed, Titlark, 213, 214, 445 Tordino, 215 Tlacoquauhtli, a fort of Eagle, Tlaguauthli, the Mexican Eagle, 10 Toucan, 114 Toucan, red - beaked, 115, Toucan, black-beaked, 410 Toucan, red-beaked with a black point, 410 Toucan, or Brafilian Pye of Edwards, 410 Tropick Bird, 340, 426 Tumblers, 179 Turners, 179 Turkey, 144 Turkey, Buzzard, 25 Turkey, wild leffer, 154 Turkey, wild, of New-England, 145, 439 Turkey, crefted, 145, 439 Turnstone, 327 Touraco, 414, Tripga of Aldrovandus, 434 Tring, with a fmooth bill, 435 Tring, with a smooth bill, long feet and wings, 435 Tring, brick-coloured, 434 Tring, coot-footed, 397, 443 Tring, red coot-footed, 396, Turnstone, American, 387,

Trochilus, 339
Trochilus, crooked - billed,
418
Trochilus with an equal tail,
419
Trochilus, crooked - billed,
with an equal tail, 419
Trochilus with an equal blue
tail, 419
Trochilus, blatk-tailed, 419
Turtle-Dove, 180, 444
Turtle with spotted wings,
185
Turtle, Barbadoes, 182
Turtle, Indian, 181, 444
Turtle, least, 444
Turtle-Dove of Jamaica, 443
Twite, 273

V.

Vulture, 15
Vulture, alh-coloured, 15
Vulture, white, 15
Vulture, chefnut-coloured, 17
Vulture, black, 15
Vulture, boetic, 15, 17
Vulture, king of, 400
Vulture, Mexican, 400
Vulture, golden, 17
Vulture, hare, 16
Vulture, bearded, 16, 400
Vulturine Eagle, 12
Verzillino, 279

W

Wall-creeper, 121
Wagel, 359
Water-wagtail, white, 227,
456
Water-wagtail, yellow; 128,
456
Water-wagtail, grey, 228
Water-wagtail of Janaica,
229
Water-wagtail,

Water-wagtail, yellow-bre Water-Fowls, Mexican, with cloven feet, 317, 318, 319 Water-Hen, oker - coloured. 331 Water-Hen, red, 322 Water-Hen, American, purple, 333, 437 Water-Raven, 311 Water-Owzle, 200 Water-Crake, 200 Water-Rail, 330, 437 Water-Hen, common, 437 Water-Hen, fpur-winged, 437 Weare-Angel, 30 Wheat-Ear or White-Tail, 230, 457 Water-Rail of Bengal; 333 Water-Rail, American, 437 Wheat-Ear, American, 448 Wax-Bill, 449 Whewer or Whim, 184 Whilk, 371 Whimbrel, 309, 433 Whin-chat, 230 White-capped Mannakin, 242 White-Nun, 365, 424 Wheat-Ear, ruffet - coloured, 457 White-Throat, 231 Wigeon, 384, 422 Wigeon, of Yorksbire, 384, 422 Whim, 384, Whegfleclin, 240 Wild-Duck, 382 Wild-Swan, 367 Wild-Duck, ruddy - headed, 378 Wild-Duck, brown, 378 Wild-Duck, grey-headed, 379 Whild-Duck, brown - and white, 379

Wild-Duck, broad-billed, 380

Wild-Turkey, 439, 449 Wild-Turkey, leffer, 15 Wild-Goofe, 367 Wind-hover, 24 Witwall, 112 Woodchat, 31 Woodcock, 311, 433 Wood-Lark, 210, 445 Woodcock, afh-coloured, 25 Woodspite, leffer, spotted, 112, 415 Wood-Owl, 53 Woodpecker, 102 Woodpecker, great, of Catefby, 111, 415 Woodpecker, greatblack, 111, Woodpecker, green, 103, 415 Woodpecker, Indian, 11 Woodpecker, spotted Indian, 113, 415 Woodpecker, great spotted, 112, 415 Woodpecker, great black, 102, 415 Woodpecker, leffer spotted, 112, 415 Woodpecker, greater green, Woodpecker, little black, 415 Woodpecker, with three toes, 110, 415 Woodpecker, red - headed, Woodpecker, red - bellied, Woodpecker of Jamaica, 111 Woodpecker, spotted, of Brafil, 112 Woodpecker, hanging neft, Woodpecker, North American, 114 Worm-eater, 234 Wood-Thrush, 141 Wren, 244 Wren,

LL INO

202 100

en-crown

Vien, ruby-crowned, 744 Wren, green, Wryneck, 112, 414

ARRAGA LALAN

William Him

Mail of the Day

ellow-Bird of Bengal, 412 Cellowhammer, 281, 452 Vellowthroat, 234

67 - Cong San (1) - C

The second second

transportation of the transfer

And the color of the state of t art special cities, the little of A STATE OF THE STATE OF COMPLETE Jest a sec and standards and grand

力造物

the contract of the Mark of the total of rank the day of all the same PARTY.

Property of the Control of the Contr All printing will

have bridged to account wang a Me Statist Market will

World production of the Mark Comment of the plant of the control of Car Jugar promote the state of all the first and the state of

Chief Controlled yang and the Language of the second control of the second

and the second second

A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR errichtet.

ANY STANCE OF

